The emblem of the University is the mythical Chinese bird feng (鳳), which is chosen because of its symbolism as Bird of the South since the Han dynasty. It is also a symbol of nobility, beauty, loyalty and majesty.

The University colours are purple and gold, representing devotion and loyalty (purple), perseverance and resolution (gold).

The motto of the University is "博文約禮" (bo wen yue li). "博文" is to broaden one's intellectual horizon; "約禮" is to keep within the bounds of propriety.

These words of Confucius have long been considered a principal precept of his teaching. It is recorded in the Analects of Confucius that the Master says, "The superior man, extensively studying all learning, and keeping himself under the restraint of the rules of propriety, may thus likewise not overstep what is right." (Legge's version of the Four Books)

In choosing "博文約禮" as its motto, the University is laying equal emphasis on the intellectual and moral aspects of education.
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Calendar

2000 – 2001
Our Mission

To assist in the preservation, creation, application and dissemination of knowledge by teaching, research and public service in a comprehensive range of disciplines, thereby serving the needs and enhancing the well-being of the citizens of, in order of priority, Hong Kong, China as a whole, and the wider world community.

Our Vision

To be acknowledged locally, nationally and internationally as a first-class research university whose bilingual and bicultural dimensions of student education, scholarly output and contribution to the community consistently meet standards of excellence.
Contents

1 Introduction
3 Calendar 2000–2001
   3 Teaching Terms
   9 Meetings, Major Events & Holidays

Part 1 Establishment

13 University Officers
15 The Council
18 Council Committees
23 College Board of Trustees
28 The Senate
33 Senate Committees
39 College Assembly of Fellows
43 Advisory Boards and Committees
53 Emeritus Professors
54 Graduates Honoris Causa

Part 2 General Information

61 The University
   61 Origin
   62 The Ordinance
   62 Academic Structure and Policy
   64 Research and Development
   65 Finance
   65 Lands and Buildings
   67 Residential Accommodation
   69 Academic Dress
   73 Liaison with the World of Learning
76 The Constituent Colleges
77 Chung Chi College
78 New Asia College
79 United College
80 Shaw College

Part 3 Research Units and University Extensions

85 Research Institutes and Centres
85 Institute of Chinese Studies
86 Art Museum
86 Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art
87 The Ng Tor-tal Chinese Language Research Centre
87 Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture
87 Research Centre for Translation
88 Research Institute for the Humanities
88 Resource Centre for the Study of Hong Kong Culture
89 The Asia-Pacific Institute of Business
89 Centre for Chinese Business Studies
90 Centre for Financial Research on China
90 Centre for Hospitality and Real Estate Research
91 Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research
91 Centre for Research and Development of Putonghua Education
92 The Hong Kong Centre for the Development of Educational Leadership
92 Hong Kong Cancer Institute
93 Institute of Chinese Medicine
94 Institute of Science and Technology
94 Hong Kong Bioinformatics Centre
94 Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science
95 Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science
95 Materials Science and Technology Research Centre
96 Institute of Mathematical Sciences
96 Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies
97 Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Limited

98 Faculty and Departmental Research/Consultancy Units
98 The Biotechnology Laboratory
98 Brain Disease Laboratory
99 Centre for the Advancement of E-commerce Technologies
99 Centre for Clinical Trials and Epidemiological Research
100 Centre for Cognition and Brain Studies
100 Centre for Gerontology and Geriatrics
101 Centre for Housing Innovations
101 Centre for Innovation and Technology
102 Centre for Nutritional Studies
102 Centre for Pharmacoeconomics Research
103 Centre for Scientific Analysis of Ancient Artifacts
103 Centre for University and School Partnership
104 Cheng Suen Man Suk Centre for Hepatitis
104 Chinese Teaching Information Technology Centre
104 Clinical Psychology Centre
105 Comparative Literature Research Programme
105 Computer Science and Engineering Consultancy Unit
106 Dementia Research Unit
106 Diabetes and Endocrine Centre
106 The Drug and Poisons Information Bureau
107 The Drug Evaluation Laboratory
107 Electronics Consultancy Unit
108 Epithelial Cell Biology Research Centre
108 Gynaecologic Cancer Research Laboratory
108 Healthy Schools Programme
109 The Hong Kong Centre for Evidence Based Nursing and Midwifery
109 Hong Kong-China Pathology Exchange Centre
110 The Hong Kong Foundation for Research and Development in Diabetes Mellitus
110 Information Engineering Consultancy Unit
111 Linguistics Research Laboratory
111 Marine Science Laboratory
111 Musculoskeletal Research Laboratory
112 The Orthopaedic Learning Centre
112 The Practice and Research Centre
113 The Psychiatric Genetics Research Unit
113 Psychological Assessment and Training Centre
113 Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production
114 Research Laboratory for Food Science
114 Shatin Community Clinic for the Prevention of Cervical Cancer
115 The Social and Public Health Psychiatry Unit
115 Statistical Consulting Services Unit
115 Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Consultancy Unit
116 Telemedicine Centre
116 Theatre Laboratory
116 Unit for Research on Assisted Human Reproduction
116 University Pathology Service

118 University Extensions
118 School of Continuing Studies
120 New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre
Part 4 Support Facilities, Services and Staff Organizations

123 The Library System
124 Universities Service Centre
124 The Chinese University Press
125 Information Technology Services Centre
127 Services for Students and Student Activities
128 Health Service
128 Sports Facilities
128 The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall
129 Information and Public Relations Services
129 University Publications
130 Staff Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong
131 Teachers' Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Part 5 Department Profiles and Programmes of Studies

135 Department Profiles
135 Faculty of Arts
139 Faculty of Business Administration
142 Faculty of Education
144 Faculty of Engineering
146 Faculty of Medicine
154 Faculty of Science
157 Faculty of Social Science

160 Full-time Undergraduate Studies
163 Faculty of Arts
182 Faculty of Business Administration
189 Faculty of Education
196 Faculty of Engineering
203 Faculty of Medicine
207 Faculty of Science
218 Faculty of Social Science
229 Non Faculty-based Courses

240 Part-time Undergraduate Studies

247 Postgraduate Studies
249 Faculty of Arts
258 Faculty of Business Administration
263 Faculty of Education
265 Faculty of Engineering
270 Faculty of Medicine
281 Faculty of Science
290 Faculty of Social Science
Part 6 Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid

309 Fees
314 Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students
314  For Full-time Undergraduate Programmes
323  For Part-time Undergraduate Programmes
324  For Postgraduate Programmes
327  For Overseas Postgraduate Studies
328  For Office of International Studies Programme
328  For the Constituent Colleges

Part 7 University Ordinance and Regulations

339 The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance
374 Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies
388 Regulations Governing Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies
391 General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies
400 Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies
405 Regulations Governing Undergraduate Post-registration Nursing Studies
409 Regulations Governing Undergraduate Pre-registration Nursing Studies
413 Regulations Governing Undergraduate Studies in Chinese Medicine
416 Regulations Governing Four-year Full-time Undergraduate Studies in Education
419 General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies
428 General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies
439 Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine
442 Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Science
445 Regulations Governing Associate Students, Auditing Students and Associate Research Students
453 Regulations of the University Library System
Part 8  Staff List

459 Teaching Departments
   459 Office of Distinguished-Professor-at-Large
   459 Faculty of Arts
   469 Faculty of Business Administration
   476 Faculty of Education
   481 Faculty of Engineering
   489 Faculty of Medicine
   532 Faculty of Science
   541 Faculty of Social Science

549 Research Institutes/Centres
   549 Asia-Pacific Institute of Business
   549 Hong Kong Cancer Institute
   549 Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies
   550 Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research
   551 Institute of Chinese Medicine
   552 Institute of Chinese Studies
   554 Institute of Science and Technology
   555 Institute of Mathematical Sciences
   555 Research Institute for the Humanities
   555 Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Limited

557 Ancillary Academic Units
   557 Office of University General Education
   557 Office of International Studies Programmes
   558 School of Continuing Studies
   558 New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre
   559 Library System
   560 Universities Service Centre
   561 The Chinese University Press
   561 Information Technology Services Centre

564 Administrative and Service Units
   564 Vice-Chancellor’s Office
   564 Registry
   565 Secretariat
   566 Bursary
   567 Personnel Office
   567 Internal Audit Office
   568 Campus Development Office
   569 Estates Management Office
   569 Office of Student Affairs
   570 University Health Service
   571 Office of Academic Links (China)
   571 Office of Academic Links (International)
571 China Link Programme Development Unit
571 Research and Technology Administration Office
572 Office of Administrative Services
573 Other Service Units

576 Colleges
576 Chung Chi College
577 New Asia College
578 United College
578 Shaw College

Appendices

583 Student Enrolment
   Campus Map
Incorporated in October 1963 under a Hong Kong Ordinance, The Chinese University of Hong Kong is a bilingual (Chinese and English) and bicultural institution of higher learning. Its objectives are to (i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication, and increase of knowledge; (ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences, and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected of a university of the highest standing; and (iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong Kong and thereby assist in promoting its economic and social welfare.

The University has its origin in three post-secondary colleges: New Asia College (founded 1949), Chung Chi College (founded 1951), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956). In December 1976 a new ordinance was enacted, making important changes in the constitution governing the University and its constituent colleges. An ordinance for the fourth college was enacted in July 1986, and the new college — Shaw College — became operational in 1988.

The University is a self-governing corporation drawing its income mainly from grants made by the government, supplemented by fees and donations from private sources.

The governing and executive body of the University is the Council, which has the management and control of the affairs, purposes, and functions of the University. The Senate has the control and regulation of instruction, education, and research.

A wide range of full-time undergraduate programmes leading to the BA, BBA, BChimMed, BEd, BEng, BMedSc, MB ChB, BNurs, BPharm, BSc and BSSc degrees are offered by various departments under the faculties of arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science. There are four part-time degree programmes leading to the degrees of BA, BEd and BNurs.

Postgraduate programmes leading to the degrees of DMus, EdD, PhD, MA, MAcc, MArch, MBA, MChimMed, MChimPharm, MDiv, MEd, MFA, MMid, MMus, MNurs, MPH, MPhil, MSc, MSSc, MSW, and to eight diplomas are offered by the Graduate School through its 47 graduate divisions and four graduate boards.

Since its inception, the University has adopted bilingualism and biculturalism as the basis of its teaching, giving equal emphasis to both Chinese and English languages and Eastern and Western cultures. The majority of the teaching staff

Introduction
are bilingual (Chinese and English) and have studied and/or taught in major universities all over the world. The University is international in outlook and enjoys close association with many universities, foundations, and organizations abroad.

The total enrolment of the University as at 31st December 1999 was 13,733, of whom 9,333 were undergraduate students and 4,400 postgraduate students.

The University has 10 research institutes, under which are a number of research centres. They are the Institute of Chinese Studies, the Research Institute for the Humanities, the Asia-Pacific Institute of Business, the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, the Hong Kong Cancer Institute, the Institute of Chinese Medicine, the Institute of Science and Technology, the Institute of Mathematical Sciences, the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies, and the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology, which has been incorporated as a limited company.

Extensions of the University include the School of Continuing Studies and the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre.
Calendar 2000–2001

Teaching Terms

Full-time Undergraduate Programmes

Medical Studies

Years 1–2
First term  4th September – 9th December 2000
Second term  8th January – 19th May 2001
Faculty Examination  Begins on 27th April 2001
First Professional Examination  Begins on 2nd May 2001

Years 3–5
Academic Year  3rd July 2000 – 30th June 2001
Second Professional Examination  Begins on 10th May 2001
Third Professional Examination  Begins on 3rd May 2001
(Part I)
Third Professional Examination  Begins on 26th March 2001
(Part II)

Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences
First term  3rd July – 16th December 2000
Second term  8th January – 19th May 2001

Other Programmes (including Nursing & Pharmacy)
First term  4th September – 2nd December 2000
Course examinations  5th–6th & 8th–22nd December 2000
Second term  8th January – 21st April 2001
Course examinations  25th–28th April & 2nd–12th May 2001
Summer session  21st May – 7th July 2001
Course examinations  9th–10th July 2001
Part-time Undergraduate Programmes

First term
- Course examinations: 1st September – 30th November 2000
- Examination of major courses coded 4000 and above: 5th–11th December 2000

Second term
- Course examinations: 12th December 2000 – 26th March 2001
- Examination of major courses coded 4000 and above: 28th March – 4th April 2001

Third term
- Course examinations: 6th April – 14th June 2001
- Examination of major courses coded 4000 and above: 18th–23rd & 26th June 2001

Postgraduate Programmes

(For All Programmes Not Separately Listed Below)

First term
- Course examinations: 4th September – 9th December 2000

Second term
- Course examinations: 8th January – 21st April 2001

Executive MBA Programme

First quarter
- Residence Week: 1st September – 10th November 2000
- Course examinations: 21st-25th August 2000
- Course examinations: 4th–10th November 2000

Second quarter
- Course examinations: 17th November 2000 – 3rd February 2001
- Course examinations: 2nd–3rd February 2001

Third quarter
- Course examinations: 9th February – 21st April 2001
- Course examinations: 20th–21st April 2001

Fourth quarter
- Course examinations: 27th April – 30th June 2001
- Course examinations: 29th–30th June 2001
- Residence Week: 9th–13th July 2001

MBA Programme (Evening Mode)

First trimester
- Course examinations: 4th September – 2nd December 2000

Second trimester
- Course examinations: 4th December 2000 – 19th March 2001
- Course examinations: 5th–10th March 2001

Third trimester
- Course examinations: 12th March – 9th June 2001

Summer term
- Course examinations: 18th June – 21st July 2001
- Session I: 16th–21st July 2001
- Session II: 23rd July – 25th August 2001
- Course examinations: 20th–25th August 2001
### MBA Programme (Weekend Mode)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trimester</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First trimester</td>
<td>2nd September – 18th November 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second trimester</td>
<td>25th November 2000 – 24th February 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third trimester</td>
<td>3rd March – 26th May 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td>26th May 2001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>8th June – 14th July 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II</td>
<td>21st July – 18th August 2001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Master of Accountancy Programme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trimester</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First trimester</td>
<td>4th September – 16th December 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second trimester</td>
<td>8th January – 28th April 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third trimester</td>
<td>2nd May – 26th June 2001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>4th–9th December 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II</td>
<td>23rd &amp; 26th–30th June 2001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Master of Clinical Pharmacy Programme

(For calendar year 2000)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trimester</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Second term</td>
<td>4th September – 9th December 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(For calendar year 2001)</td>
<td>8th January – 30th June 2001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course examinations</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>4th–9th December 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II</td>
<td>23rd &amp; 26th–30th June 2001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Master of Midwifery Programme

### Master of Nursing Programme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trimester</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First trimester</td>
<td>4th September – 9th December 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second trimester</td>
<td>8th January – 31st March 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third trimester</td>
<td>17th April – 14th July 2001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course examinations</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>4th–9th December 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II</td>
<td>26th–31st March 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III</td>
<td>9th–14th July 2001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Master of Public Health Programme

(For calendar year 2000)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trimester</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Second term</td>
<td>4th September – 9th December 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(For calendar year 2001)</td>
<td>8th January – 30th June 2001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course examinations</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>4th–9th December 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II</td>
<td>23rd &amp; 26th–30th June 2001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### MSc Programme in Business Economics

### MSc Programme in E-commerce (Business Programme)

### MSc Programme in Information and Technology Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First trimester</td>
<td>4th September – 9th December 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>4th–9th December 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second trimester</td>
<td>11th December 2000 – 24th March 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>19th–24th March 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third trimester</td>
<td>28th March – 23rd June 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>18th–23rd June 2001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MSc Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics

(For calendar year 2000)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Second term</td>
<td>11th September – 22nd December 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>16th–22nd December 2000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(For calendar year 2001)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First term</td>
<td>2nd January – 31st July 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>25th–31st July 2001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MSc Programme in Finance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First trimester</td>
<td>4th September – 9th December 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>4th–9th December 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second trimester</td>
<td>8th January – 28th April 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>23rd–28th April 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third trimester</td>
<td>2nd May – 23rd June 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>19th–23rd June 2001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MSc Programme in Information Engineering (Part-time Mode)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First trimester</td>
<td>4th September – 2nd December 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>27th November – 2nd December 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second trimester</td>
<td>8th January – 12th April 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>6th–12th April 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third trimester</td>
<td>2nd May – 31st July 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>25th–31st July 2001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MSc Programme in International Business

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First trimester</td>
<td>4th September – 2nd December 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>27th November – 2nd December 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second trimester</td>
<td>8th January – 12th April 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>6th–12th April 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third trimester</td>
<td>2nd May – 9th June 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>4th–9th June 2001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### MSc Programme in Marketing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trimester</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First trimester</td>
<td>4th September – 9th December 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>4th–9th December 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second trimester</td>
<td>8th January – 28th April 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>23rd–28th April 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third trimester</td>
<td>2nd May – 26th June 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>19th–23rd &amp; 26th June 2001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Advanced Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme

#### (Counselling & Guidance)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First term</td>
<td>4th September – 18th December 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>27th–29th December 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second term</td>
<td>8th January – 14th May 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>15th–17th May 2001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### (Putonghua Education)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First quarter</td>
<td>7th August – 4th September 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second quarter</td>
<td>18th December 2000 – 15th January 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third quarter</td>
<td>9th April – 7th May 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth quarter</td>
<td>16th July – 13th August 2001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Geoinformatics Programme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Third quarter</td>
<td>31st July – 10th November 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>4th–10th November 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth quarter</td>
<td>13th November 2000 – 6th January 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>29th–30th December 2000 &amp; 2nd–5th January 2001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Postgraduate Diploma in Epidemiology and Biostatistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First quarter</td>
<td>2nd January – 31st July 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>25th–31st July 2001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First term</td>
<td>4th September – 16th December 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>27th–29th December 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second term</td>
<td>8th January – 19th March 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>2nd–4th April 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trimester</td>
<td>Dates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First trimester</td>
<td>4th September – 9th December 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4th-9th December 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second trimester</td>
<td>8th January – 21st April 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12th &amp; 17th-21st April 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third trimester</td>
<td>23rd April – 14th July 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9th-14th July 2001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work Programme**
Meetings, Major Events & Holidays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9th W Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>September</td>
<td>1st F Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13th W Public holiday — The day following Chinese Mid-Autumn Festival</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>26th T Faculty Board of Education meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>27th W Faculty Board of Arts meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Faculty Board of Medicine meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>29th F Faculty Board of Engineering meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>October</td>
<td>2nd M Public holiday — National Day (make-up holiday)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4th W Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6th F Public holiday — Chung Yeung Festival</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7th Sa Orientation Day for Sixth Formers [Full-time undergraduate classes (except Medical Years 3-5) suspended.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11th W Senate meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18th W Faculty Board of Science meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>25th W Faculty Board of Social Science meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>November</td>
<td>10th F Graduate Council and its executive committee meetings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17th F Faculty Board of Engineering meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>21st T Faculty Board of Education meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>December</td>
<td>7th Th 56th Congregation for the Conferment of Degrees [Medicine (Years 1 &amp; 2), Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences and postgraduate classes suspended.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13th W Senate meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>25th M Public holiday — Christmas Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>26th T Public holiday — The first weekday after Christmas Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2001 January</td>
<td>1st M Public holiday — The first day of January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>23rd–27th T–Sa Lunar New Year vacation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24th–26th W–F Public holiday — Lunar New Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>February</td>
<td>14th W Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>28th W Faculty Board of Arts meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Faculty Board of Social Science meeting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
March
1st Th Faculty Board of Medicine meeting
7th W Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting
9th F Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting
18th F Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
20th T Faculty Board of Education meeting
21st W Faculty Board of Science meeting

April
5th Th Public holiday — Ching Ming Festival
11th W Senate meeting
13th–14th F–Sa Public holiday — Easter
& 16th & M
27th F Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting
30th M Public holiday — The Buddha’s Birthday

May
1st T Public holiday — Labour Day
9th W Faculty Board of Social Science meeting
18th F Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
30th W Faculty Board of Arts meeting
Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting

June
5th T Faculty Board of Education meeting
8th F Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting
13th W Senate meeting
21st Th Faculty Board of Medicine meeting
25th M Public holiday — Tuen Ng Festival
27th W Faculty Board of Science meeting

July
2nd M Public holiday — Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Establishment Day (make-up holiday)
18th W Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting
27th F Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting

Note: All public holidays will also be University holidays.
University Officers

Chancellor
The Chief Executive of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region
the Honourable Tung Chee Hwa

Vice-Chancellor
Arthur K.C. Li

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Ambrose Y.C. King
Kenneth Young
Liu Pak-wai

Treasurer
Roger K.H. Luk

Head of Chung Chi College
Rance P.L. Lee

Head of New Asia College
P.C. Leung

Head of United College
Wong Kwan-you

Head of Shaw College
Yeung Yue-man

Dean of the Graduate School
Kenneth Young

Dean of Arts
Kwok Siu-tong
v

Dean of Business Administration
Japhet S. Law

Dean of Education
Stephen Y.P. Chung

Dean of Engineering
Ching Pak-chung

Dean of Medicine
Sydney S.C. Chung

Dean of Science
Lau Oi-wah

Dean of Social Science
Kenneth K.L. Chau

Secretary
Jacob S.K. Leung

Registrar
Richard M.W. Ho

Librarian
Colin Storey (from 16th October 2000)

Bursar
Terence C.W. Chan

University Dean of Students
Jack C.Y. Cheng
The Council

Chairman
Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利榮錫

Vice-Chairman
Mr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 欽劭卿

Vice-Chancellor
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊 texte
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 劉伯偉

Treasurer
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 楊勳業

Life members appointed by the Council
Sir Yuet-keung Kan 關鈺強
Dr. the Honourable P.C. Woo 伍伯全
Dr. the Honourable Run Run Shaw 舒適夫
Dr. J.S. Lee 利國偉
Dr. Clark Kerr
Dr. the Honourable Lee Quo-wei 李國偉

Two members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members
Mr. George H.C. Hung 潘銘輝
Dr. Deanna Lee Rudgard 傑德霖
Dr. Chou Wen-hsien 周文賢
Dr. Edwin Tao 高學翔
Dr. Ho Tim 何達
Mr. Shum Chou-sang 岑才生
Prof. G.H. Chou 蔡永業
Mr. Lee Woo-sing 李和聲

The Head of each College
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁偉中
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃光耀
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊岳男

The Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School
Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠
Prof. Japhet S. Law 羅文鉉
Prof. Stephen Y.P. Chung 鍾子康
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 鍾柏忠
Prof. Sydney S.C. Chung 鍾柏忠
Prof. Lan Oi-wah 潘愛華
Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊傑凱

One Fellow of each College elected by the College’s Assembly of Fellows
Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳潤
Prof. Serena Jin 金雪華
Prof. Chang Song-hing 張錦俊
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 汪國培

Three members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 阮信基
Prof. Lai Siu-kai 劉性文
Prof. C.Y. Lee 李卓子

Six persons nominated by the Chancellor
Prof. Cheng Yu-chung 黃耀宗
Mr. Tony Fung 馮日邦
Mr. Anthony Neo何啟邦
Mr. Robert Ng 黃志祥
Dr. David W.K. Sin 沈國智

Three persons elected by the Members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number

Not more than six other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council
Mr. Paul M.F. Cheng 楊明輝
Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張洪昌
Dr. Fung Kwok-lun, William 張國論
Mr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭瑞麟
Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 李 Ön錡
Mr. Wang Shui-chung, Patrick 汪詩中

Not exceeding three members elected by the Convocation from among its members
Mr. Lau Sai-yung 劉世銘
Mr. Lee Kam-chung 李家超
Ms. Yan Hau-yee, Lina 葉巧兒

Secretary of the Council
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光
Council Committees

Administrative and Planning Committee

Chairman
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章

Members
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳獸梁
Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 昌煥林
Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭港雄
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 譚伯中
Prof. Stephen Y.P. Chung 鍾子不
Prof. Sydney S.C. Chung 謝佩志
Prof. Richard M.W. Ho 何文熙
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠
Prof. Lau Oi-wah 劉麗華
Prof. Japhet S. Law 羅文懇
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李志良
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁啟華
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 劉柏偉
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃劍炎
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝民
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊國強

Member & Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Part 1 • Establishment
Campus Planning and Building Committee

Chairman
Mr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 江基騏

Members
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陈耀梁
The Rev. Cheung King-man 張慶文
Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永安
Mr. George H.C. Hung 吳鉅章
Prof. Lam Kin-che 林健枝
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李瑞安
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁樂中
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 楊國泰
Mr. Robert Ng 黃志輝
Mr. Pau Shiu-hung 潘智雄
Dr. Edwin Tao 譚振光
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃光亮
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊永健

Member & Secretary
Mr. Vincent W.S. Chen 陳文震

Committee on Donations

Convener
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 楊國泰

Members
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Mr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 江基騏
Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 李宏鈞
Dr. David W.K. Sin 沈道光

Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光
Distinctive Marks and Ceremonial Dress Committee

Convener
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Members
Prof. G.H. Choo 葛永業
Mr. George H.C. Hung 鍾瀚聲
Prof. Serena Jin 吳惠敏
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 賴欣基
Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 鍾璧潔
Ms. Julia Woo 吳寧

Secretary
Ms. Emily Hui 許盈輝

Finance Committee

Chairman
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 鄭耀梁

Members
Mr. Tony Fung 楊永祥
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李瑞榮
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁漢中
Prof. Arthur C.C. Li 李國章
Mr. Anthony Neoh 楊文邦
Dr. David W.K. Sin 譚文耀
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃展華
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 鄧永民

Secretary
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 鍾健榮

Honorary Degrees Committee

Chairman
The Chancellor

Members
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 劉漢修
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李樑漢
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李瑞榮
Terms of Service Committee

Chairman
Mr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦

Members
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陈國榮
Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張漢昌
Prof. G.H. Choa 鄭永燊
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李奐良
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁善中
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸開和
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶思韜
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃冠滔
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊偉民

Member & Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

University Tender Board

Chairman
Mr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 魏瑞輝

Members
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶思韜

Member & Secretary
Mr. Vincent W.S. Chen 陳乃敬
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Foundation Ltd.

Patron
Dr. the Honourable Sir Kenneth Ping-fan Fung

Board of Directors
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li (Chairman)
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk
Mr. Raymond P.L. Kwok
Prof. Kenneth Young

Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung

Part 1 • Establishment
College Board of Trustees

Chung Chi College

Chairman
Mr. George H.C. Hung

Vice-Chairman
Mr. Simon Poon-ki Sit

Members representing church organizations in Hong Kong
Dr. Lee Sau Wai
The Rev. Li Ping-kwong
The Rev. Luk Fai
Mr. Ngai Kwok Hung
Mr. Hudson Soo
Dr. Nicholas Ho-fai Tai
Dr. Wong Fook Yee
Mr. Wong Kwok Kong

Representative(s) of the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia
Mr. Joseph Y.S. Lu

Members co-opted by the board
Mr. Frank C. Chen
Dr. Henry So-ping Kan
Mr. Karl C. Kwok
Mr. Robert C. Kwok
Mr. David Kam-man Lai
Mr. Timothy K. Lam
Mr. Aubrey Kwok-sing Li
Mr. Li Fook-hing
Mr. John K.H. Li
Dr. Deanna Lee Rudgard 魯德安
Mr. S.H. Sung 宋思雄
Dr. Wang Cheung Tze 汪長智
Mr. Wong Tak Shing 王德勝

College academics and others
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 麗志仁 (Head of College)
The Rev. Dr. Ng Wai Man 劉粦文 (Chaplain)
Prof. Lai Hon-ming 劉業明 (Fellow)
Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 梁達民 (Fellow)
Mr. Eddie T.Y. Lu 劉德禮 (Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association)
Two representatives of College Alumni Association (to be elected)

Secretary
Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 葉家敏

New Asia College

Chairman
Dr. Chou Wen-hsien 周文賢

Vice-Chairman
The Honourable Henry Tang Ying-yen 唐英年

ex officio Members
Prof. P.C. Leung 張偉良 (Head of College)
Dr. William E. Watkins (Field Staff Director, Yale-China Association)

Members nominated by the Yale Club of Hong Kong
Mr. Randolph C. Kwei 魯連生
Dr. Edwin Tao 趙友生

Members nominated by the Board of Education
Dr. Simon Leung Man-on 梁民安
Mr. Tai Hay-lap 戴家立

Member nominated by The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Dr. Fung Kwok-lun William 馮國潤

Member nominated by the University of Hong Kong
Prof. P.C.W. Fung 劉國賢
Members nominated by the College Alumni Association
Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝
Mr. Wong Kin Ping 吳健平

Members of the community-at-large nominated by the board
Mr. Vincent H.C. Cheng 許樹康
Dr. Chow Kwen-lim 柯謙廉
Mr. Fung Shing 董星
Mr. Hui Kwok-hung 許國生
Prof. Serena S.H. Jin 金盛玲
Mr. David Y.M. Lam 梁耀明
Mr. Charles Y.W. Leung 梁英俊
Dr. Li Dak-sum 李達生
Mr. Liu Lit-man 劉立文
Mr. Liu Shang Chien Richard 劉尚堅
Prof. Thomas C.W. Mak 麥皓威
Mr. Akihiro Nagahara 長野弘史
Mr. Peter Ping-kin Ng 吳炳根
Mr. Anthony Hung-gun So 苏銘根
Dr. Tong Yun-kai 童雲海
Mr. Paul Wong Shek-wah 黃石華
Ms. Annie S.C. Wu 吳宜靜

Secretary
Dr. Peter Jic-leung Man 文直良

United College

Honorary Chairman
Dr. the Honourable Run Run Shaw 舒緩夫

Chairman
Mr. Shum Choi-sang 岑才生

Vice-Chairman
Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張耀鴻

Members
Dr. Peter Chan Po-fun 陳柏芬
Prof. Chang Song-hung 張樑鴻
Prof. Chau Kwai-cheong 蕭瑞昌
Dr. Thomas T.T. Chen 陳佰誠
Mr. Cheng Kar-shing 鄭家成
Dr. T.C. Cheng 陳國信
Dr. Cheng Yu Tung
Mrs. Irene Cheung
The Rev. Cheung King-man
Mr. Choi Koon-shum
Prof. Chung Yu-to
Mr. Glenn Fok
Mr. Ian C.W. Fok
Mr. David Man-hung Fong
Dr. Fong Yun-wah
Mr. Charles T.K. Ho
Mr. Ho Man-sum
Dr. Ho Tim
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu
Dr. Lee Shau Kee
Ms. Eva B.C. Li
Mr. Liu Lit-mo
Mr. Lui Che-woo
Dr. Ng Tor-tai
Mr. Robert K.K. Shum
Mr. Roy T.T. Tan
Mr. Tsang Wing-hong
Mr. Calvin Y.Y. Wong
Dr. Dickson K.T. Wong
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu
Dr. the Honourable P.C. Woo
Mr. Anthony Y.C. Yeh

Secretary
Mr. Philip K.T. Lam

Shaw College

Chairman
Prof. Ma Lin

First Vice-Chairman
Prof. G.H. Choa

Second Vice-Chairman
Mr. Lee Woo-sing

ex officio Member
Prof. Yeung Yue-man (Head of College)
Members
Prof. Robert E. Allinson
Prof. John A. Baswell
Prof. Chan Chi-fai, Andrew 陳志輝
Prof. Chan Man, Joseph 陳文
Prof. Chan Sin-wai 陳善偉
Mr. Vincent W.S. Chen 陳乃贇
Mrs. Irene Cheung 張惠蓮
Prof. Chung Pak-chung 柯柏中
Prof. Choi Po-king 蔡伯京
Prof. Chung Yue-ping 鍾鈞平
Ms. Mona Fong 方敏華
Mr. Clement S.T. Fung 楊詠雄
Mr. Tony Fung 著永祥
Prof. Baysung Hsu 許寶生
Mr. Lam Kin Chung 林健忠
Prof. D.C. Lau 劉澤楷
Ms. Lu Wen-yun, Jenny 劉文儀
Prof. Lui Tai-lok 劉大樂
Mr. Louis Page (Hon. Treasurer) 高仕傑
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 湯兆祥
Ms. Jennifer Tsui 謝靜婷
Prof. Tuan Chyau 湯耀
Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 吳耀聲
Prof. John H.K. Yeung 葉國強
Prof. Yum Tak-shing 楊德盛

Secretary
Ms. Julia Woo 吳茱
The Senate

Vice-Chancellor (Chairman)
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King
Prof. Kenneth Young
Prof. Liu Pak-wai

Head of each College
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee
Prof. P.C. Leung
Prof. Wong Kwan-yin
Prof. Yeung Yue-man

Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School
Prof. Kwok Siu-tong
Prof. Japhet S. Law
Prof. Stephen Y.P. Chung
Prof. Chung Pak-chung
Prof. Sydney S.C. Chung
Prof. Lau Oi-wah
Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau
Prof. Kenneth Young

Professors, or Readers in each Department in which there is no professor
Prof. Essy Baniassad
Prof. Michael Bond
Prof. David W.O. Chan
Prof. Joseph M. Chan
Prof. K.M. Chan
Prof. Chan Ngai-hang
Prof. Chan Wing-wah
Prof. Franklin T.C. Luk
Prof. A.E. Mackenzie
Prof. Thomas C.W. Mak
Prof. Constantine Metreweli
Prof. H.K. Ng
Prof. David H. Parker
Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin
Prof. Kenneth Raymond
Prof. J.E. Sanderson
Prof. Shih Yuan-kang
Prof. Shum Kar-ping
Prof. Samuel S.M. Sun
Prof. J.Y. Sung
Prof. To Cho-yee
Prof. Benny P.Y. Tsao
Prof. Charles A. van Hasselt
Prof. Wang Ko
Prof. Ian H. Wilson
Prof. Wong Chak-kuen
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong
Prof. P.Y.D. Wong
Prof. Wong Wing-shing
Prof. Jean Woo
Prof. Wu Chi
Prof. Wu Hung-i
Prof. Xin Zhouping
Prof. David D. Yao
Prof. Yau Shing-tung
Prof. Yeung Yue-man
Prof. David T.W. Yew
Prof. Kenneth Young
Prof. Leslie Young
Prof. Eden S.H. Yu
Prof. Yum Tak-shing

Chairman of each Department and the Directors of Studies if not a member under the last category

Prof. Steve C.F. Au Yeung
Prof. Cai Xiaoqiang
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan
Prof. Chan Sin-wai
Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng
Prof. Cheung Chan-fai
Prof. Fanny Cheung
Prof. Chung Choi-man
Prof. Tony Chung
Prof. Dang Shu-leung
Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑夫
Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何思明
Prof. Walter K.K. Ho 何樂宜
Prof. Michael K.M. Hui 许敬文
Prof. David Paul Johns
Prof. Kwan Hoi-shan 閔慧山
Prof. Kwan Tze-wan 閔子閑
Prof. Kui Hin-wing 閔曉嬴
Prof. Eva Lai 陸婉儀
Prof. Christopher W.K. Lam 林偉基
Prof. Lau Chung-ming 劉智明
Prof. Lee Tien-sheng 李延生
Prof. Lee Wood-hung 李木宏
Prof. Lee Yun-woon 李潤雲 (Acting Chairman)
Prof. K.S. Leung 梁思順
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 洛乃健
Prof. Joyce Ma Lai Chong 麥麗莊
Prof. Paul McGuinness
Prof. Billy Kee-long So 苏健朗
Prof. Sung Yun-wing 汪雲鴻
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 邓兆祥
Prof. Tan Chee-beng 陳志明
Prof. David S.C. Tsang 曾智強
Prof. S.C. Ho Tung 胡桐祥
Prof. Wong Hin-wah 黃敏華
Prof. Wong Kin-yuen 吳建元
Prof. Xu Yangsheng 徐揚生
Prof. Jimmy Chai Mei Yu 余嘉美

Two Fellows of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows

Prof. Cheung Yue-tah 池越華
Prof. Fong Wing-ping 方永平
Dr. Thomas Y.T. Luk 劉國樑
Prof. Vincent E.C. Ooi 欧文錫
Prof. Chang Song-hing 喬松翎
Prof. Yeung Chung-kee 楊錦基
Prof. Lui Tai-lok 吕大樂
Prof. K.P. Fung 董國光

Registrar (Member & Secretary)
Prof. Richard M.W. Ho 何文章

Librarian
Dr. Colin Storey (from 16th October 2000)
University Dean of Students
Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng

President of the University Students Union
Mr. Fung Kai-yuen

One Student of each Faculty of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students in that Faculty pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University
(To be elected)
Senate Committees

Academic Planning Committee

Chairman
Vice-Chancellor (or a pro-vice-chancellor to be appointed by the VC)

Members
Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Heads of the colleges
Deans of the faculties
Dean of the Graduate School

Member & Secretary
Prof. Richard M.W. Ho (Registrar)

Committee on Continuing Studies

Chairman
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li

Members
One elected representative from each faculty
Mr. Joseph Kaung
Prof. Elbert Shih
Prof. Chung Choi-man
Prof. Michael M.Y. Chang
Prof. J.W.Y. Lau
Prof. Chan King-ming
Prof. Patrick W.L. Leung
Registrar
Director, School of Continuing Studies
Secretary
Ms. Grace Y.L. Tai (Programme Leader, School of Continuing Studies)

Committee on General Education
Chairman
Prof. P.C. Leung

Members
Heads of the colleges or their representatives
Deans of the faculties
Director of University General Education
Associate Director of University General Education
Chairman of the Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes
Registrar

Secretary
Ms. Susanna S.S. Tsuei (Assistant Registrar, Office of University General Education)

Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes
Chairman
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo

Members
Coordinators of Part-time Degree Programmes
Prof. Cheong Wai-ling
Prof. A.E. Mackenzie
Prof. Roy C.M. Chan
Prof. Leung Seung-ming
Registrar

Secretary
Miss Venus P. Ng (Executive Officer, Registry)

Committee on Physical Education
Chairman
Prof. K.M. Chan
Members

Heads of the colleges or their representatives
Dean of Faculty of Education
Chairman, Board of Undergraduate Studies in Education
Chairman, Department of Sports Science and Physical Education
Director, Physical Education Unit
University Dean of Students
Director of Student Affairs
A member nominated by the Vice-Chancellor
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo

Secretary
Mr. Jason Lam (Executive Officer, Registry)

Consultative Committee on Staff-Student Relations

Chairman
Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng

Members

Staff representatives
Two representatives from each college
Prof. Cheung Yuet-wah
Prof. Simon S.M. Ho
Prof. Chan Sun-on
Prof. Ho Puay-peng
Prof. Chau Kwai-cheong
Prof. Joseph Hin-wai Hung
Prof. K.P. Fung
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam
One representative from each faculty
Prof. Joseph Hin-wai Hung
Prof. Gordon W.H. Cheung
Prof. Choi Po-king
Prof. Albert Lai
Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheung
Prof. Leung Chi-wai
Prof. Sunny K.S. Kwong

Student representatives (number to equal number of staff representatives)
President of the University Students Union
Three representatives from the University Students Union
One representative from each college students union
One representative from each faculty
Director of Student Affairs
Secretary
Mr. Jeremiah K.H. Wong (Student Affairs Officer, Office of Student Affairs)

Committee on Student Discipline
Chairman
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong

Members
College representatives
Prof. Dominica S.Y. Lee
Prof. David T.W. Yew
Prof. Irene H.S. Chow
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam

Faculty representatives
Prof. E.S.P. Almberg
Prof. Chan Chan-ioung
Prof. Lam Chi-chung
Prof. Lam Wai
Prof. Tony Chung
Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo

University Dean of Students
Registrar
President of the University Students Union
Elected Student Senators

Secretary
Ms. Kitty Yu (Assistant Registrar, Registry)

Committee on Undergraduate Admissions
Chairman
Prof. Richard M.W. Ho

Members
Chairmen of the Faculty Admissions Committees
Registrar

Secretary
Mr. Eddy Yeung (Senior Assistant Registrar, Registry)
Committee on University Press

Chairman
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King

Members
One representative from each faculty
Prof. Tam Kwok-kan
Prof. Irene Chow
Prof. David W.O. Chan
Prof. Zhou Xunyu
Prof. Constantine Metreweli
Prof. Kong Yun-cheung
Prof. Paul S.N. Lee
Dean of the Graduate School
Two residents of Hong Kong, of whom at least one shall be a non-academic member
Prof. D.C. Lau
Prof. Yeung Yue-man

Member & Secretary
Dr. Steven K. Luk (Director of The Chinese University Press)

Committee on University Scholarships

Chairman
Prof. Chan Wing-wah

Members
College representatives
Prof. Shaw Pang-chui
Prof. K.H. Chu
Prof. K.S. Woo
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam
Faculty representatives
Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin
Prof. Chan Chan-ieong
Prof. Siu Lai-ping
Prof. Sun Hanqiu
Prof. J.A.J.H. Critchley
Prof. Kwan Ho-shan
Prof. Mok Bong-ho

Director of Student Affairs
Undergraduate Examinations Board

Chairman

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King

Members

Deans of the faculties
Registrar
One faculty representative nominated by each faculty
Prof. Chan Wing-wah
Prof. Simon S.M. Ho
Prof. Cecilia K.W. Chun
Prof. Raymond W.H. Yeung
Prof. C.S. Cockram
Prof. S.C. Tsang
Prof. Clement Y.K. So

Secretary

Mrs. Katherine Wong (Senior Assistant Registrar, Registry)
College Assembly of Fellows

Chung Chi College

Chairman
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee (Head of College)

Members
Prof. Joseph Boyle
Prof. Chan Wing-wah
Prof. Fanny M.C. Cheung
Prof. Cheung Yue-wah
Prof. Chung Chiu-man
Prof. Dang Shu-leung
Prof. Fong Wing-ping
Prof. Ho Hsiu-hwang
Prof. Simon S.M. Ho
Prof. Suzanne Ho
Prof. Kwok Siu-tong
Prof. Kwong Chung-ping
Prof. Lai Hon-ming
Prof. Lam Mong-chow
Prof. Lau Chong-chor
Prof. Lau Oi-wah
Prof. Daniel P.L. Law
Prof. Archie C.C. Lee
Prof. Dominica S.Y. Lee
Prof. Lee Kam-hon
Prof. Lee Wood-hung
Prof. Leung Jin-pang
Prof. Leung Yee
Prof. Leung Yuen-sang
Prof. Alex C.W. Lui
Prof. Mok Bong-ho

College Assembly of Fellows 39
Prof. Shaw Pang-chui
Prof. Sham Kar-pung
Prof. Stella L.M. So
Prof. Samuel Sun
Prof. Tsang Wing-kwong
Prof. Mary M.Y. Waye
Prof. Wong Kin-hong
Prof. Wong Wing-shung

Secretary
Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok

New Asia College

Chairman
Prof. P.C. Leung (Head of College)

Members
Prof. David W.O. Chan
Prof. Chan Sun-on
Prof. Michael M.Y. Chang
Prof. Frederick Hok-ming Cheung
Prof. Chou Win-lin
Prof. Chu Ka-hou
Prof. Fok Tai-fai
Prof. Ho Puay-peng
Prof. Serena S.H. Jin
Prof. R.L. Jones
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King
Prof. Lau Ho-fuk
Prof. Lee Ho Man Jimmy
Prof. Lee Sik-yum
Prof. Lee Yun-woon
Prof. Kenneth W.Y. Leung
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo
Dr. Steven K. Luk
Prof. Luk Yun Tong
Prof. Mak Chiu-ling
Prof. Thomas C.W. Mak
Prof. Mun Kin-chok
Prof. Vincent E.C. Ooi
Prof. Daniel T.L. Shek
Prof. Elbert Y.C. Shih
Prof. Shu Ching-tat
United College

Chairman
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu (Head of College)

Members
Prof. Cham Wai-kuen
Mr. Andrew Y.Y. Chan
Prof. K.M. Chan
Prof. Chan Kam-tai
Mr. Chan Yiu-mo
Prof. Chang Song-hung
Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau
Prof. Chau Kwai-cheong
Dr. Fong-ching Chen
Prof. Christopher H.K. Cheng
Prof. Cheung Wai-wah
Prof. Irene H.S. Chow
Prof. Joseph H.W. Hung
Prof. Kuan Hsi-chi
Prof. Kwan Hoi-shan
Prof. Lam Kin-che
Prof. Alaster H.Y. Lau
Prof. Lau Yee-cheung
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu
Prof. Liu Pak-wai
Mr. Lo Tak-kai
Prof. Man Si-wai
Prof. Ng Kung-fu
Prof. Tsui Hung-tai
Prof. Wong Kuan-to
Mr. Wong Kui-hung
Prof. Woo Kam-sang
Prof. Yeung Chung-kee 楊光基
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊秉強
Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余安均

Secretary
Mr. Philip K.T. Lam 林柏林

Shaw College

Chairman
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊偉民 (Head of College)

Members
Prof. Robert E. Allinson
Prof. John A. Buswell
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志鴻
Prof. Joseph M. Chan 陳文
Prof. Chan King-ming 陳克明
Prof. Roy C.M. Chan 陳國仁
Prof. Chan Sin-wai 陳善偉
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 楊柏中
Prof. Dora P.K. Choi 蔡碧宜
Prof. Stephen Y.P. Chung 鍾宇平
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 董國普
Prof. Christopher W.K. Lam 林偉基
Prof. Dennis S.C. Lam 林健華
Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少華
Prof. Lui Tai-lok 呂大樂
Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin
Prof. Rita Y.T. Sung 宋文芝
Prof. Tam Kwok-kan 譚觀念
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 湯兆祥
Prof. Catherine S.K. Tang 鄧彩琴
Prof. Tuan Chyau 謝鈺
Prof. Ian H. Wilson
Prof. Wong Chong-kim 黃崇基
Prof. Jean Woo 伍君方
Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 伍廉方
Prof. John H.K. Yeung 葉國強
Prof. Eden S.H. Yu 楊恩能
Prof. Yum Tak-shing 楊達盛

Secretary
Ms. Julia Woo 趙麗

Part 1 • Establishment
Advisory Boards and Committees

Advisory Board of Continuing Studies

Chairman
Dr. Fong-ching Chen, CUHK

Members
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan, KPMG
Mr. Marvin K.T. Cheung, KPMG
Ms. Ophelia Cheung, Cheung-Macpherson & Co., Ltd.
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi, CUHK
Mr. Victor S.K. Lee, CUHK
Mr. Leung Fung-shun, Hong Kong Police Force
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung, CUHK
Mr. Akihito Nagahara, United Asia Finance Ltd.
Dr. Daniel K.C. Shao, Van Yu Trading Co. Ltd.
Dr. Philip P.H. Wu, Wing Lung Bank Ltd.
Prof. Leslie Young, CUHK

Secretary
Ms. Grace Tai, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Faculty of Engineering

Chairman
Dr. Lily Chiang, Chen Hong Holdings Ltd.

Members
Dr. C.C. Chang, Varitronix Ltd.
Mr. Michael Cheng, Citibank, N.A.
Prof. Huisheng Chi, Peking University
Prof. Po S. Chung, City University of Hong Kong
Mr. Daniel S.C. Lai 邬啟良, MTR Corporation
Prof. Bede Liu 刘伯德, Princeton University, USA
Prof. C.L. Liu 刘樂賢, National Tsing-Hua University, Taiwan
Dr. the Honourable M.W. Lui 邱明建, Keystone Electronics Co. Ltd.
Mr. Tam Wai-ho, Samson Group Sense Ltd.
Mr. Hamilton T. Tang 鄧家銘, Lark International Entertainment Limited
Mr. Thomas Tang 汪秋華, Hong Kong Productivity Council
Mr. C.W. To 田永光, VTech Communications Ltd.
Dr. C.K. Wong 王家康, iASPEC Technologies Limited
Mr. Anthony S.K. Wong 鄧安泰, Office of the Telecommunications Authority

ex officio Members

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 唐柏澄
Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Xu Yangsheng 徐榮生
Chairman, Department of Automation and Computer-aided Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Leung Kwong-sak 梁廣勝
Chairman, Department of Computer Science and Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Ian H. Wilson
Chairman, Department of Electronic Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成
Chairman, Department of Information Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Cai Xiaoqiang 亜小強
Chairman, Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management, CUHK

Secretary
Mrs. Doris Law 黎少梅, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research

Chairman
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 陸俊宇
Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, CUHK

Members
Prof. Brian J. Caldwell, The University of Melbourne, Australia
Prof. John I. Goodlad, University of Washington, USA
Prof. Torsten Husen, University of Stockholm, Sweden
Prof. Hwang Jong-yeh 黃長贇, National Taiwan Normal University, Taiwan
Prof. Leong Che-kan, University of Saskatchewan, Canada
Prof. Wim van der Linden, University of Twente, The Netherlands
Prof. Min Weifang, Peking University, Institute of Higher Education
Prof. Sir Stewart Sutherland, The University of Edinburgh, UK
Prof. Tsang Mun-chiu, Columbia University, USA
Prof. J. Douglas Willms, University of New Brunswick, Canada

*ex officio* Members

Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰
Associate Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, CUHK

Prof. Tsang Wing-kwong 任鏡光
Associate Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, CUHK

Prof. Wong Hin-wah 汪建華
Associate Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, CUHK

Secretary
Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰, CUHK

---

**Advisory Board of the MBA Programmes**

**Chairman**
Dr. Cheng Yu Tung 鄭裕鏗, Chow Tai Fook Jewellery Co. Ltd., New World Development Co. Ltd.

**Vice-Chairmen**
Mr. Tony Fung 董家成, Yu Ming Investments Ltd.
Mr. Francis T.F. Yuen 袁文輝, Pacific Century CyberWorks

**Members**
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志強, CUHK
Dr. Chen Din-hwa 陳定輝, Nan Fung Textiles Ltd.
Mr. Chung Ming-fai 鍾明輝, Aik San Realty Ltd.
Mr. Kenneth H. Fang 方家輝, Fang Brothers Knitting Ltd.
Dr. Victor K. Fung 馮永強, Li & Fung Ltd.
Mr. Walter P.S. Kwok 郭光正, Sun Hung Kai Properties Ltd.
Mr. Samuel Shau Tong Lam 梁秀棠, AIM Investments (Holdings) Ltd.
Prof. Japhet S. Law 黎家明, CUHK
Mr. Michael Law 黎家明, Representative of The MBA Alumni
Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Limited
Dr. Lee Shau Kee 李兆基, Henderson Land Development Co. Ltd.

---

*Advisory Boards and Committees* 45
Dr. Li Ka-shing, Cheung Kong (Holdings) Ltd.
Mr. Sum Kwok-chiu, Wallace Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Limited
Mr. Washington Z. SyCip, The S.G.V. Group Ltd.
The Honourable Henry Tang Ying-yan, Peninsula Knitters Ltd.
Dr. Eric T.M. Yeung, Perfecta Enterprises Ltd.

Secretary
Mrs. Lena Young, CUHK

Advisory Board on Accounting Studies

Chairman
The Honourable Eric K.C. Li, Li, Tang, Chen & Co.

Members
Mr. Graham H.Y. Chan, Graham H.Y. Chan & Co.
Mr. Patrick K.W. Chan, Hang Seng Bank Limited
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan, CUHK
Mr. P.M. Kam, Jardine Matheson Limited
Mr. Anders W.L. Lau, Representative of The Hong Kong General Chamber of Commerce
Mr. K.C. Law, Representative of other accounting professional organizations
Mr. Quinn Y.K. Law, The Wharf (Holdings) Limited
Mr. Charles Lip, Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu
Mr. Tim Lui, PricewaterhouseCoopers
Mr. Alvin T.W. Wong, Representative of the Hong Kong Society of Accountants
Mr. Thomas Y.T. Wong, Representative of the Vocational Training Council
Mr. Philip T.C. Wu, Sun Hung Kai Properties Ltd.
Mr. Patrick K.C. Yeung, Asian Capital (Corporate Finance) Limited
Mr. Raymond Yung, Arthur Andersen & Co.

ex officio Member
Prof. Simon S.M. Ho, Director, School of Accountancy, CUHK

Member & Secretary
Prof. In-mu G. Haw, CUHK
Advisory Committee on Electronic Engineering

Chairman
Mr. S.W. Cheung, Solomon Systech Limited

Members
- Prof. C.C. Chan, The University of Hong Kong
- Prof. K.T. Chan, CUHK
- Mr. David Cheung, CN Convergence (HK) Limited
- Mr. Roger S.H. Lau, Electrical and Mechanical Services Department
- Mr. P.P. Lam, VTech Communications Ltd.
- Mr. Andrew Lee, CariPAC.com Holdings Ltd.
- Mr. James G.N. Lee, Vartronix Ltd.
- Mr. C.K. Leung, New World Telephone Limited
- Dr. Liang Kun-wu, CASIL Telecommunications Holdings Limited
- Mr. Stephen H.S. Mak, Information Technology Services Department
- Mr. Y.W. Ng, Motorola Semiconductors Hong Kong Ltd.
- Mr. Tam Wai-ho, Samson Group Sense Ltd.
- Mr. Ricky W.K. Wong, City Telecom (HK) Ltd.

ex officio Members
- Prof. Ching Pak-chung, Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK
- Prof. Yung Kai-ning, Edward, Representative of The Hong Kong Institution of Engineers
- Prof. Ian H. Wilson, Chairman and Professor of Department of Electronic Engineering, CUHK

Secretary
Prof. H.T. Tsui, CUHK

Advisory Committee on Environmental Science

Convener
Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu, Director of Studies, Environmental Science Programme, CUHK

Members
- Mr. Freeman C.M. Cheung, Environmental Resources Management Hong Kong Ltd.
- Ms. Linda Descano, Salomon Brothers Inc., USA
- Mr. Colin Dutton, Binnie Black & Veatch Hong Kong Limited
Mr. Andrew S.L. Lam 岑錦雄, City Planning Consultants Ltd.
Mr. C.M. Lin 林錦明, Hong Kong Productivity Council
Prof. Stanley E. Manahan, University of Missouri, USA
Mr. C.W. Tse 謝振輝, Environmental Protection Department
Prof. Wong Po-keung 汪柏基, CUHK
Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 吳家宜, CUHK

ex officio Member
Prof. Lau Oi-wah 楊寶華
Dean, Faculty of Science, CUHK

Member & Secretary
Prof. John W.S. Ho 何永成, CUHK

Advisory Committee on Hotel Management

Chairman
Mr. Randolph F. Guthrie, Ocean Park Hong Kong

Members
Mr. Giovanni Angelini, Shangri-La Hotels and Resorts
Mr. Peter C. Boré, The Peninsula Hong Kong
Mr. Thomas Gurtner, The Regent Hong Kong
Mr. Stephen G. Haggerty, Marriott International, Inc.
Mr. Michael P. Harris, Arthur Andersen & Co.
Mr. Michael Li 李錦輝, The Federation of Hong Kong Hotel Owners Ltd.
Mr. James Lu 陸炳耀, Hong Kong Hotels Association
Ms. Paddy W.Y. Lui 劉寶達, Stanford Hotels International Ltd.
Mr. Andreas Mattmüller, Mandarin Oriental Hotel Group Limited
Mr. William Ng 吳嘉明, Star Cruises (HK) Ltd.
Mr. David H. Paulon, Regal Hotels International
Mr. Larry M.K. Tchou 許木恩, Hyatt International - Asia Pacific, Limited
Mr. Eric A. Waldburger, Harbour Plaza Hotel Management (International) Limited
Mr. Cliff Wallace, Hong Kong Convention and Exhibition Centre
Ms. Rebecca Wong 黃美芳, Royal Park Hotel and Royal Plaza Hotel
Mr. Peter T.K. Yu 吳澤銘, Miramar Hotel & Investment Co. Ltd.
Mr. Tony Zhang 張永華, China Travel Hotel Management Service (HK) Ltd.
Prof. Eliza Tse 謝麗莎, CUHK
**ex officio Member**
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金洪, Director, Centre for Hospitality and Real Estate Research, School of Hotel Management, CUHK

**ex officio Member & Secretary**
Prof. Wang Ko 王克, Director, School of Hotel Management, CUHK

---

**Advisory Committee on Information Engineering**

**Chairman**
Mr. Yeung Kwok-keung 梁國雄, EC.com Ltd.

**Members**
Mr. Stephen K.K. Chau 朱俊輝, SmarTone Telecommunication Holdings Ltd.
Dr. Robert I. Chen 陳一之, RAE Systems
Mr. Noel Cheng 鄭家規, Zeta Technologies Co. Ltd.
Mr. Cheng Yan-chee 鄭演傑, Information Technology Services Department
Dr. Timothy Kwok 郭家明, iBusiness Corporation.com
Mrs. Leung Yiu Lai-ping 劉秀萍, The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
Mr. Alan So 蘇國強, Information Technology and Broadcasting Bureau
Dr. C.K. Wong 黃國輝, iASPEC Technologies Limited
Mr. Adam Y.O. Wong 黃永安, Pacific Century CyberWorks
Prof. Hongcai Wu 吳宏才, Xi'an Jiaotong University
Dr. Liang T. Wu 吳良泰, Pacific Convergence Corporation
Prof. Xie Weixin 謝偉信, Shenzhen University
Mr. P.S. Yeung 楊寶生, Continuous Technologies International Ltd.

**ex officio Members**
Mr. Raymond W.F. Chan 陳永強, Representative of The Hong Kong Institution of Engineers
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 楚品中, Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃文成, Chairman, Department of Information Engineering, CUHK
Members of the Executive Committee, Department of Information Engineering, CUHK

**Secretary**
Ms. Kammy Leung 梁敏兒, CUHK
Appointments Board

Chairman
Mr. Paul M.F. Cheng 謝民岳, China Key Consultants Ltd.

Members
Mr. Thomas C.C. Chan 陳世傑, Civil Service Bureau, Government Secretariat
Mrs. Rosalind Chan 陳麗華, St. Mark’s School
Mr. William Chan 陳偉生, MTR Corporation
Mr. Chan Wing-kee 陳永基, The Chinese Manufacturers’ Association of Hong Kong
Mr. William Chau 陳耀明, Cathay Pacific Airways Limited
Mr. S.W. Cheung 劉世華, Solomon Systech Limited
Prof. Fok Tai-fai 伏泰山, CUHK
Mrs. Irene Heffernan Ho 何伊玲, KPMG
Prof. Hui King-man 胡敬民, CUHK
Mr. Irving Koo 葉耀明, CLP Power Hong Kong Ltd.
Mrs. Louise Lam 樊耀華, The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
Ms. Polly Lawrence, CITIC Pacific Ltd.
Mr. Chien Lee 劉健, Lee Hysan Estate Co. Ltd.
Prof. Leung Seung-ming 梁尚明, CUHK
Prof. Joyce L.C. Ma 马慧勤, CUHK
Ms. Mak Suk-hing 麥思玲, Tai Po Government Secondary School
Mr. Frank Martin, The American Chamber of Commerce in Hong Kong
Mr. Hubert Ng 吳偉恩, Pacific Century CyberWorks
Prof. J.A. Spinks, The University of Hong Kong
Mr. Edmund Tse 叶思明, American International Assurance Co. Ltd.
Mr. Kevin W.K. Tse 司徒耀光, Television Broadcasts Limited
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃文正, CUHK
Prof. Wong Wang-chi 王漢志, CUHK
Dr. Eden Y. Woon 裕文, The Hong Kong General Chamber of Commerce
Prof. Zhou Xun-ya 周迅蕪, CUHK

ex officio Members
Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 莊家榮
University Dean of Students, CUHK
Mr. Chan Chi-kin 陳志建
Representative of the Student Union of The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Mr. Chan Kit-chung 陳錦鋒
Representative of the Student Union of The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Ms. Yan Hau-yee, Lina 葉巧兒
Chairman of the Convocation, CUHK and Chairman of the Federation of Alumni Associations, CUHK

ex officio Member & Secretary
Mrs. Clara Lee 李婉芳
Director of Student Affairs, CUHK

Architecture Academic Advisory Committee

Chairman
Prof. John Nelson Tarn, The University of Liverpool, UK

Members
The Honourable Edward S.T. Ho 霍英東, Practising architect in Hong Kong
Prof. Tunney F. Lee 李健輝, Emeritus Professor of Architecture, CUHK
Mr. Liu Thai-ker 劉太格, Practising architect in Singapore
Prof. Eric K.C. Lye 梁鴻潤, The University of Hong Kong
Prof. John de Monchaux, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, USA
Mr. Anthony Ng 吳漢強, Practising architect in Hong Kong
Mr. Stephen Poon 潘文輝, Land Development Corporation
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊耀漢, CUHK

ex officio Members
Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 柯維林
Dean, Faculty of Social Science, CUHK
Prof. Easy Banassad
Chairman, Department of Architecture, CUHK
Mr. Barry F. Will
President of The Hong Kong Institute of Architects
Mr. Wong Shiu-kwan 黃兆光
Chairman of the Board of Educational Affairs of The Hong Kong Institute of Architects

Art Museum Management Committee

Chairman
Dr. J.S. Lee 呂家輝

Members
Mr. Ho Iu-kwong 何耀光
Mr. Richard Hui Chung-yee 許智義
Mr. Kot See-for
Dr. Simon Kwan
Mr. T.C. Lai
Mr. Rogerio Lam
Mr. Christopher Mok
Dr. T.T. Tsui
Mr. Harold Wong
Mr. Frank Ka-lun Wu
Mr. Yeung Wing-tak

ex officio Members
Dr. Fong-ching Chen
Director, Institute of Chinese Studies, CUHK

Prof. Lee Yun-woon
Acting Chairman, Department of Fine Arts, CUHK

ex officio Member & Secretary
Prof. Peter Y.K. Lam
Director, Art Museum, CUHK
Emeritus Professors

Chan, Yau-wa, BS, MS, PhD (Physics)
Chang, S.T., OBE, BSc, MS, PhD, FWAAS, FIIB, FWAPS (Biology)
Chen, Tien-chi, ScB, MA, PhD, FIEEE (Computer Science and Engineering)
Cheng, Te-k’un, BA, MA, PhD, DLitt (Fine Arts)
Choa, G.H., CBE, MD, LL.D, FRCP, FRCPed, FFCM, FHKCP, FHKCCM, FHKAM(Med.), JP (Administrative Medicine)
Chung, Yu-to, BCom, MBA, DBA, FCA (Accounting)
Espy, J.L., BS, ScM, DBA (International Business)
Gwilt, David William, MBE, MusB, HFHKAPA, HFHKCM (Music)
Hsu, Baysung, OBE, BSc, PhD, JP (Physics)
Jao, Tsung-i, DLitt (Chinese Language and Literature)
Lam, Yat-wah, BSc, MSc, PhD, CEng, FIEEE, FHKIE (Electronic Engineering)
Lau, D.C., BA, MA, DLitt, LLD (Chinese Language and Literature)
Lee, Tunney F., Arch, Fulbright Fellow, CIAM (Architecture)
Liu, Sha-hsien, BA, MA, PhD (Philosophy)
Lum, Vincent Y.S., BAppSc, MSc, PhD (Systems Engineering and Engineering Management)
Ma, Lin, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, LLD, DHumL, FRSA, JP (Biochemistry)
Mun, Kin-chok, MA, PhD (Marketing)
Parkin, Andrew T.L., BA, MA, PhD (English) (from 1st January 2001)
Tam, S.W., OBE, BSc, MSc, PhD, CChem, FRSC, JP (Chemistry)
Thrower, L.B., OBE, MSc, DAgriSc, PhD, DSc, FLS, JP (Biology)
Wing, Omar, BS, MS, EngScD, FIEEE (Information Engineering)
Graduates

Honoris Causa

Doctor of Laws (LLD)

Black, Sir Robert Brown, GCMG, OBE, MA 1964
Fulton, Sir John Scott, Kt, MA 1964
Kerr, Clark, AB, MA, PhD 1964
Cox, Sir Christopher William Machell, KCMB, MA 1968
Tang, The Hon. Ping-yuan, CBE, BS, JP 1968
Trench, Sir David Clive Crosbie, KCMG, MC, MA, LLD 1968
Chern, Shing-shen, DSc 1969
Crozier, Douglas James Smyth, CMG 1969
Robinson, Kenneth Ernest, MA, FRHistS, JP 1969
Wu, Chien-shuang, PhD, DSc 1969
Gordon, Sidney Samuel, CBE, CA, JP 1970
Lee, Tsung-dao, Nobel Laureate, PhD 1970
Li, Choh-hao, PhD 1970
Pei, Leoh-ming, MArch 1970
Philips, Cyril Henry, PhD, DLitt 1971
Lin, Tung-yen, BSc, MS 1972
Lin, Chia-chiao, BSc, MA, PhD 1973
Lee, Jung Sen, OBE, BA 1974
Woo, The Hon. Pak Chuen, CBE, LLB, PhD, JP 1974
Yang, Ching-kun, BA, MA, PhD 1974
Yung, Chi Tung, CBE, BSc, PhD, LLD, JP 1974
Au, Sian, OBE, JP, SSSJ (A) 1975
Ho, Ping-ün, BA, PhD 1975
Lau, D.C., BA, MA 1975
Ann, Tse-kai, CBE, JP 1976
Li, Fang-kuei, BA, MA, PhD, DLitt 1976
Yang, Lien-sheng, BA, MA, PhD, DLitt 1976
Pao, Yue-kong, CBE, LLJD, JP 1977
Yu, Ying-shih, PhD 1977
Cheng, Bin, Lic-eng-Dr, PhD, LLD, FRaeS 1978
Li, Choh-ming, KBE, BA, MA, PhD, LLD, DSc, JP 1978
Moore, Charles Frankland, CEng, FIMechE 1978
Szeto, The Hon. Wai, CBE, CEng, FICE, FIStructE, FASCE, MIMechE, FIPHE, FHKIE, DSc 1978
The Rt. Hon. Lord Todd of Trumpington, OM, FRS 1982
Chung, The Hon. Sir Sze-yuen, CBE, DSc, JP 1983
Haddon-Cave, The Hon. Sir Philip, KBE, CMG, JP 1983
Dunn, The Hon. Lydia, CBE, BS, JP 1984
Yang, The Hon. Justice T.L., LLB 1984
Li, The Hon. Justice Simon Fook-sean, CBE, LLB 1986
Choa, G.H., CBE, MD, FRCP, FRCPE, FFCM, DTM&H, JP 1987
Ma, Lin, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, FRSA, JP 1987
Akers-Jones, Sir David, KBE, CMG, MA, JP 1988
Poon, The Hon. Peter Wing-cheung, OBE, LLB, LLM, FHKSA, FASA, FCIS, ATII, RAS, JP 1988
Fang, Harry Sin-yang, CBE, MB BS, MCh, LLD, FRCS, FACS, FRACS, JP 1989
Tam, The Hon. Maria Wai-chu, CBE, LLB, JP 1989
Kung, James Z.M., MBE, BSc, LLB, FAIA 1990
Lee, Allen Peng-fei, CBE, BS, FHKIE, DEng (Hon), JP 1990
Li, Kwoh-ting, BS, DSc, D Econ 1991
Tao, Edwin H.C., BSc, MSc, DEng, CEng, FHKIE, FIMechE, FASME, FASHRAE, FCI Arb, FCIBSE, FIE Aust 1991
Lam, Alice Kiu-yue, CBE, LLJD, JP 1992
Wang, Wilson T.S., OBE, BSc, JP 1992
Cheung, Thomas Huen-cheong, BSc, LLD, DSc, JP 1993
Lord Wilson of Tillyorn, GCMG, BA, PhD, LLD, DLitt 1995
Lee, Hon-chiu, BS, MS, DBA, JP 1996
Wong, The Hon. Rosanna Yick-ming, CBE, BSc, MSW, MSocPol&Plan, MA, JP 1996
Li, Ka-shing, LLD, DSc, JP 1997
Tsang, The Hon. Donald Yam-kuen, MPubAdmin, JP 1999

Doctor of Literature (DLit)

Cheng, Tung-choy, CBE, BA, MA, DipEd, JP 1979
Wong, Yung-chow, OBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, JP 1979
Cheng, Ye-Kun, BA, MA, PhD 1981
Doctor of Science (DSc)

Tretiakow, William Henry, CBE, MA, MB, MChir, FRCP, FRACP, FRCPsych, FRANZCP, DPM 1979
Yau, Shing-tung, PhD 1980
Cullen, Alexander Lamb, OBE, DSc, FRS, FEng, FIEEE, FInstP, FCGI 1981
Kan, Yue-wai, MB BS, DSc, FRS 1981
Hua, Luogeng 1982
Amott, Sir William Melville, TD, DSc, LLB 1983
Nelder, Joseph, DSc, LLB, DLitt, PhD 1983
Chen, The Hon. S.L., CBE, MSc, FIC, FIEEE, SMIEE, FHKIE, JP 1985
Kao, Charles Kuen, BSc, PhD, FIEEE, FIEEE 1985
Thrower, L.B., OBE, MSc, DAgriSc, PhD, FLS, JP 1985
Forrest, Sir Andrew Patrick McEwen, MD, ChM, FRCS, FRS, FACS, DSc, FRACS 1986
Ting, Samuel Chao Chang, BSc, MS, PhD, Nobel Laureate 1987
Chu, Paul Ching-wu, BS, MS, PhD, FAPS 1988
Zhao, Zhong-xian 1988
Lee, Yuan-teh, BSc, MS, PhD, DSc, Nobel Laureate 1989
Todd, David, CBE, MD, JP 1990
Zhou, Guangzhao 1991
Tsui, Lap-chee, OC, BSc, MPhil, PhD, DCL, DSc, FRSC, FRS 1992
Ash, Sir Eric, CBE, FEng, FRSA 1994
Tang, Au-chin 1994
Atiyah, Sir Michael, OM 1996
Wu, Jie-qing, BS, MD, FACP, FRCS 1997
Yang, Ching-yun, BSc, PhD, DSc, Nobel Laureate 1997
Chu, Steven, AB, PhD, Nobel Laureate 1998
Zhang, Cunhao, BS ChE, MS ChE 1998
Tsui, Daniel Chee, BA, PhD, Nobel Laureate 1999
Doctor of Social Science (DSSc)

Ho, Sin-hang 周仕誠, MBE 1971
Bremridge, John Henry, OBE, MA, JP 1980
Li, The Hon. Fook-wo 李福遊, CBE, BS, MCS, FIB, JP 1980
Shaw, Sir Run Run 謝蛞蝓, CBE, LLD 1981
Ho, Tim 何志 1982
Hsing, Mo-huan 息光, BA 1982
Li, Dak-sum 李達森, BA, JP 1984
Lam, Ying-ho 楊耀, BA, MEd 1985
Tse, The Hon. Daniel Chi Wai 張達志, OBE, BS, MS, PhD, LLD, JP 1986
Brown, W.C.L., OBE 1987
Leung, Kau Kui 梁肇輝 1987
Lee, Esther Yewpik 利愛思 1988
Chang, Kwang-chih 張光始, BA, PhD 1990
Chiang, Chen 鄭志 1991
Vogel, Ezra F., BA, MA, PhD, LittD 1992
Cheng, Yu Tung 張裕通, DBA, LLD, DPMS 1993
Lee, Shau Kee 李兆基, DBA 1993
Sin, David Wai-kin 司徒偉基 1994
Woo, Peter Kwong Ching 吳光正, DLitt, JP 1994
Chen, Thomas Tseung-tao 陳澄滔, CBE 1995
Tang, Hisang-chien 丁榮, OBE, BA, MSc, JP 1995
Lee Rudgard, Deanna 萊露德加, BA, MA, BM, BCh 1997
Chen, Din-hwa 陳定輝, OBE, DBA 1998
Chow, Kwen-lim 關鴻霖, MBE, JP 1998
Fong, Yun-wah 方潤華, MBE, DBA, LLD, JP 1998
Fei, Xiaotong 聶曉桐, BA, MA, PhD 1999
Li Woo, Daisy Tse-ha 李素霞, MBE 1999
Sen, Amartya Kumar, PhD, DLitt, DSc, LLD, Nobel Laureate 1999

Note: The decorations and qualifications listed with each name were accurate as at the year when the honorary degree was conferred.
PART 2
GENERAL INFORMATION
The University

Origin

The University has its origin in three post-secondary colleges: New Asia College (founded 1949), Chung Chi College (founded 1951), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956), which drew, in their early days, a sizeable proportion of their teachers and some of their students from mainland China.

In 1957, these three colleges came together to form the Chinese Colleges Joint Council with the objective of securing government recognition of their efforts in providing higher education for the young people of Hong Kong. In 1959, Mr. John S. Fulton (later Lord Fulton of Falmer) was invited to advise on the general lines of development for the three colleges as a whole. In 1960, the government introduced the Post-Secondary Colleges Ordinance and Regulations, which approved financial support to the three colleges with a view to raising their academic standards.

In 1961, a University Preparatory Committee, chaired by Dr. the Hon. Sir Cho-Yiu Kwan, was appointed to advise on sites and buildings, and matters relating to the establishment of the University. A group of advisers from Britain and the United States visited Hong Kong in the same year to advise the colleges on the development of university level courses in arts, science, commerce, and social science. The report of these advisers was encouraging, and in 1962 the government appointed a commission under the chairmanship of Mr. John S. Fulton to consider and determine whether and how a Chinese university could be created from the three colleges.

The Report of the Fulton Commission, known as the Fulton Report and published in April 1963, recommended the establishment of a new university. Shortly after its publication, the Report was approved in principle by the government. A Provisional Council was set up in June 1963, and The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and Statutes were enacted in September of the same year. On 17th October 1963 the University was formally inaugurated.
The Ordinance

In November 1975, the Governor of Hong Kong, in his capacity as Chancellor of the University, appointed an external commission to review the constitutional arrangements governing the University and its constituent colleges. Lord Fulton of Falmer was again invited to serve as chairman of the commission.

The second Fulton Report was submitted to the Chancellor in March 1976 and published in May. The Report recommended important changes to the constitutional arrangements governing the University and the colleges. Under the new arrangements proposed by the commission, the University would be responsible for academic and development policy, financial management, the matriculation of students, the appointment of staff, the determination of the curriculum, the conduct of examinations, and the award of degrees. The participation of senior academics in the governing bodies of the University would be strengthened. In addition, the Report recommended that the University should strive to strike a balance between ‘subject-orientated’ teaching and small group ‘student-orientated’ teaching, and that the latter should be entrusted to the colleges. This ‘student-orientated’ teaching would be designed to build in the students habits and frames of mind required of experts in their chosen fields and to equip them with the necessary skills for meeting new challenges in a rapidly changing world. A new ordinance to give effect to the recommendations in the second Fulton Report was enacted in December 1976.

In 1986 the University received a generous donation from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd. for the specific purpose of establishing a fourth college, Shaw College. The Ordinance and the Statutes were further revised to provide for its establishment, and it began admitting students in September 1988.

The Ordinance and the Statutes of the University incorporating the amendments over the years are printed in Part 7 of this Calendar.

Academic Structure and Policy

The Chinese University of Hong Kong is a growing university offering a range of full-time and part-time programmes which lead to bachelor’s degrees, master’s degrees, and doctorates.

There are seven faculties (arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science) and 62 departments offering 50 major programmes and 34 minor programmes for full-time undergraduate students, and four part-time undergraduate programmes for part-time students.

Postgraduate programmes including 58 doctoral programmes, 107 master’s programmes, and eight diploma programmes are offered by the Graduate School through its 47 graduate divisions and four graduate boards.

The Senate has control over instruction and research. The faculties advise the Senate through the faculty boards on the programmes of study recommended
by the departments, who are responsible for subject-orientated teaching. The colleges, in turn, are responsible for student-orientated teaching and the provision of residential accommodation. All teaching staff and full-time undergraduate students are assigned to different constituent colleges.

**Undergraduate Studies**

At its inception the University’s undergraduate curriculum was based on a combination of the credit unit system and the degree examination system. After a comprehensive review in the mid-80s, the University decided to adopt a pure credit-unit based curriculum structure. From 1991–92 onwards, greater flexibility was introduced into students’ selection of courses and pace of study.

*Full-time Undergraduate Studies*

The University endeavours to provide a wide variety of major and minor programmes to meet the changing needs of society. In 1997–98, the University introduced three minor programmes — European studies under the Faculty of Arts, environmental science under the Faculty of Science, and gender studies under the Faculty of Social Science — so as to provide more choices for students. In 1998–99, four major programmes were introduced: quantitative finance under the Faculty of Business Administration; language education under the Faculty of Education; and materials science and molecular biotechnology under the Faculty of Science; and a minor programme in linguistics and intercultural studies launched under the Faculty of Arts in the second term of the academic year. In 1999–2000, two major programmes were introduced: hotel management under the Faculty of Business Administration and Chinese medicine under the Faculty of Science. In 2000–1, the University introduced three more major programmes: modern languages and intercultural studies under the Faculty of Arts; mathematics education under the Faculty of Education; risk management science under the Faculty of Science; and a minor programme in information technology launched under the Faculty of Engineering.

*Part-time Undergraduate Studies*

The Part-time Degree Programmes were first launched in 1981–82 with classes conducted in the evening. The four part-time degree programmes currently offered are music, physical education and sports science, post-registration nursing, and primary education.

**Postgraduate Studies**

Master’s programmes were first offered in 1966–67, and the number of programmes has, in 2000–1, increased to 107. Doctoral programmes were first introduced in 1980–81, and the number of programmes has increased to 58 in 2000–1.
Research and Development

CUHK fosters quality research over a broad front in all its seven faculties: arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science. The University offers opportunities for significant advances in human knowledge, and provides scope for academic staff to undertake consultancy and collaborative projects with industry. The University has also established 10 research institutes to provide faculty members with financial support and other facilities for research.

While encouraging both basic and applied research in all academic areas, the University also realizes that to achieve excellence and world-wide impact, it is necessary to devote preferential resources to certain specific areas of academic importance. These areas include computer assisted diagnosis, treatment and training in medicine, marine biotechnology, research in Chinese medicine, e-commerce technologies, educational development in Chinese societies, automation and robotics, research in nanostructured materials, and Hong Kong culture within national, regional, and international contexts. These areas offer unique research opportunities and are world-class strengths within the University.

It is estimated that, of the University’s annual budget of approximately HK$2.9 billion as provided by the Block Grant from the government, about one-third goes directly or indirectly to research. The University relies heavily on different external funding sources to support research. The Research Grants Council remains the major sponsor of research to the University. In the 2000–1 exercise, CUHK staff secured some HK$85 million. The high quality of research is reflected not only in the amount of competitive grants received, but also in having the highest number of projects that have been rated by the RGC as ‘excellent’ over the years.

Other major sources of funding are the Health Care and Promotion Fund, the Quality Education Fund, the Innovation and Technology Fund, and various private donations.

The University’s Research Committee is one of the main bodies responsible for allocating internal funding for research. It is supported by seven subject panels, each consisting of up to 10 experienced researchers. In addition to the allocation of research funding, it is also charged with the responsibility of evaluating and recommending project proposals for external grant applications. It is supported by the Research and Technology Administration Office (RTAO).

The RTAO is the primary office responsible for research administration and technology transfer. All intellectual property rights are administered through RTAO unless and until assigned. The RTAO also has the responsibility to manage all technology licensing and contracts, in all subject areas.

Both the Research Committee and the RTAO report to a Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

The recent years saw a rapid increase in technology transfer activities at CUHK. Although the University did not start any formal patent applications...
until six years ago, the number of patents allowed has been increasing. As of June 2000, CUHK and its staff have secured 18 US patents covering various fields in biotechnology, information technology, pharmaceuticals, medical technology, as well as materials science. Technologies developed at the University have also found their way to the rest of the world. The patented technology ‘Massively Parallel DNA Sequencing’ has been successfully licensed to a famous DNA chip manufacturer headquartered in Silicon Valley in the US. The company has also agreed to collaborate with the University in further developing the technology and applying for patents for the different products that may result. A number of spin-off companies have also been established to commercialize research results.

**Finance**

Funding from the Hong Kong SAR government is the main source of income and constitutes almost 70 per cent of the University’s revenue for capital and recurrent expenses. At about 12 per cent of the total, tuition fee income is the next important source of revenue. In addition, the University and its constituent colleges have small endowment funds at their disposal and also receive financial support from private donors for research and other designated purposes. Total income for the year 1999–2000 was HK$4,706 million.

Negotiations between the University and the government are conducted by the University Grants Committee. This committee advises the government on the financial requirements of the University.

**Lands and Buildings**

The University campus, measuring approximately 134 hectares, is located on a tract of land under lease from the government north of Sha Tin New Town in the New Territories. It commands a scenic view of Tolo Harbour to the north and Tide Cove to the east.

The campus varies in elevation from 4.4 to 140 metres above sea level and has been carved from a rocky promontory into a number of plateaux to provide the sites for buildings of the University and its four colleges, as well as blocks of staff residences.

In the last three decades, some 100 buildings, large or small, have been erected on this once barren hillside.

Buildings for central activities are located mainly at the mid-level. The expanse of land in the valley next to the University Station of the Kowloon-Canton Railway (East Rail) is the campus of Chung Chi College. At the highest level are United College and New Asia College while Shaw College occupies the northwest tip of the University campus.
The University Mall — eastward view

The new postgraduate hall overlooking the Hukkan-Cave Sports Field
Around the tree-lined University Mall and the University Square featuring a sculpture by Ju Ming and a Roman-style forum and fountain, the following buildings cluster: the University Administration Building; the University Library; the Tin Ka Ping Building (incorporating an extended section of the library and several research and academic exchange centres); the Institute of Chinese Studies and the Art Museum; the Siu-Loong Pao Building (housing offices of the Registry); the Pi Ch’iu Building (housing the Information Technology Services Centre); the Y.C. Liang Hall (a lecture hall complex); the Sir Run Run Shaw Hall (an auditorium and performance hall); the Lady Shaw Building (for the science and engineering departments); the Ho Sin-Hang Engineering Building; the Science Centre Complex; the Choh-Ming Li Building for Basic Medical Sciences; and the Mong Man Wai Building (also for the science and engineering departments).

Other buildings around the central campus include the Benjamin Franklin Centre and John Fulton Centre (two amenities buildings with a swimming pool for staff and students) to the south; the Li Dak Sum Building, Fung King Hey Building, and Leung Kau Kui Building (housing academic facilities mainly for the arts and business administration departments) to the west; the Health Centre, the Yali Guest House, the Chan Kwan-tung Inter-University Hall and the Chiangs Building (a complex of guest house facilities) to the east. By the main entrance on Tai Po Road stands a Transport and Security Depot whilst blocks of staff quarters dot the hilly slopes to the north.

Descending towards the bay, one finds the Postgraduate Hall Complex, the Estates and Maintenance Building, the University Sports Centre, the Kwok Sports Building, and the new hostel for postgraduates, and on the waterfront, the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology complex and the Marine Science Laboratory.

Flanking the road to the University Station are the Shanghai Fraternity Association Research Services Centre, the Fong Shu Chuen Building and Fong Yun Wah Hall (housing a Chinese language centre), the Ho Tim Building (housing the Faculty of Education), the Hui Yeung Shing Building (housing the University Press and several departments of the Faculty of Arts), the Wong Foo Yuan Building, Chen Kou Bun Building, and Sino Building (housing the Chung Chi College administration and several departments of the Faculty of Social Science).

The clinical departments of the Faculty of Medicine are housed in the Clinical Sciences Building at the Prince of Wales Hospital, the regional hospital of Sha Tin, located about eight kilometres from the main campus.

---

**Residential Accommodation**

The University provides several types of accommodation for staff members, academic visitors, and students.

**Staff Housing**

Staff quarters are allocated by the University to appointees who are eligible for
staff housing. There are about 380 senior staff flats on campus in multi-storey apartment buildings, some 100 flats for single teachers and other staff, and several blocks of quarters for junior staff.

The Inter-University Hall provides fully-furnished and self-contained quarters for academic visitors coming to the University for a period of one to two years.

**Guest Houses**

The University operates several guest houses which provide room and board facilities for guests on short periods of stay in the University, including Yali Guest House, the University Guest Houses I and II, the Chan Kwan-tung Inter-University Hall, and Chiango Building, which together provide lodging for up to 180 visitors.

**Student Hostels**

The University and its constituent colleges operate a number of hostels for students who wish to live on campus.

Together with the new hostel for postgraduates, the Postgraduate Hall Complex, consisting of Sir Cho-Yiu Hall, Lady Ho Tung Hall, and the Postgraduate Hall, provides 800 places for graduate students. Chung Chi College has eight hostels: Ming Hua Tang, Wen Lin Tang, Ying Lin Tang, Hua Lien Tang, Theology Building, Madam S.H. Ho Hall, Wen Chih Tang, and Lee Shu Pui Hall, which together provide 1,084 places. At New Asia College, Chih Hsing Hall, Xuesi Hall, and Grace Tien Hall can accommodate 770 students. At United College, Adam Schall Residence, Bethlehem Hall, and Hang Seng Hall also have a combined capacity of 770. Hostels I and II of Shaw College provide around 860 places.

With the exception of the Postgraduate Hall Complex and the new hostel for postgraduates which have 550 single rooms, most student hostels provide shared accommodation in the form of twin-bed rooms. There are also a small number of special rooms for married students without children. Telephone and computer network connections are provided for individual rooms.

The Faculty of Medicine operates the Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for medical students at the Prince of Wales Hospital in Sha Tin, the teaching hospital of the faculty, providing accommodation for 148 senior clinical students.

Detailed information on hostel fees is listed in Part 6 of this *Calendar*. 
Academic Dress

Officers

Chancellor
A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with two gold bands of 7.62 cm and 2.54 cm respectively, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, trimmed and edged with gold and a gold tassel.

Pro-Chancellor
A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with two gold bands of 2.54 cm each, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, edged with gold and a gold tassel.

Vice-Chancellor
A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with a gold band of 2.54 cm, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, with gold edging and a gold tassel.

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
A black robe of silk taffeta with gold and purple trimmings and purple-edged sleeves with a gold band of 2.54 cm; black cap, with gold edging and a gold tassel.

Treasurer
A black robe edged with a gold band on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

Secretary, Registrar, Librarian, Bursar, and University Dean of Students
A black robe edged with purple and gold stripes on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.
Graduates

Doctors

Doctors (honoris causa)
A red woollen robe with gold trimmings on the front; black cap with gold tassels; red hood edged with gold.

Doctors of Medicine
A scarlet red robe with deep magenta facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with gold tassels; scarlet red hood lined with deep magenta.

Doctors of Music
A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The purple facings are edged in pale yellow which is the faculty colour for arts; black cap with gold tassels; black hood lined with purple and pale yellow edging.

Doctors of Philosophy
A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with gold tassels; black hood lined with purple.

Doctors of Science
A scarlet red robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with gold tassels; scarlet red hood lined with purple.
Masters
A black robe with black velvet trimmings on the front and the sleeves and a Mandarin collar; purple line on upper edge of sleeve trimmings; black cap with black tassel; hood lined and edged in faculty colour.

Faculty colour for Arts, Business Administration, Education, Engineering, Medicine, Science, Social Science:
- Arts: pale yellow
- Business Administration: grey
- Education: light blue
- Engineering: orange
- Medicine: deep magenta
- Science: mauve
- Social Science: sage green
Bachelors
A black robe with black velvet trimmings on the front and the sleeves, and a Mandarin collar; black cap with black tassel; black hood edged in faculty colour. For the following degrees in the Faculty of Medicine, the black hood edged in faculty colour is bordered respectively with colour satin on each side as specified below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Colour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMedSc</td>
<td>gold satin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNurs</td>
<td>ivory satin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPharm</td>
<td>light purple satin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Liaison with the World of Learning**

The University has since its inception in 1963 striven to enhance the cross-fertilization of Chinese and Western academic and cultural traditions. To this end, the University has over the years established and maintained relationships with a large number of institutions the world over, including universities, research institutes, centres of learning, governmental agencies, and in particular, regional and international associations of universities. It is also an active member of the Association of Commonwealth Universities, the Association of Southeast Asian Institutions of Higher Learning, the International Association of Universities, the European Association for International Education, and the US Institute of International Education.

**International Links**

The University’s first exchange programme was launched in 1965 with the University of California system. Since then university-level student exchange programmes have been established with more than 60 institutions in other parts of the world through the Office of Academic Links (International). Apart from the UC system, exchange partners include Cornell University and Georgetown University in the USA, Sophia University and Nanzan University in Japan, Yonsei University in Korea, and the University of British Columbia and the University of Toronto in Canada. There are also agreements with institutions in France, Spain, Denmark, the UK, Australia, and Switzerland. The University is also a member of the International Student Exchange Programme. All the above exchange programmes are supported and administered by The Office of International Studies Programme (OISP), which also runs a popular International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) that has already attracted over 1,900 students from 35 countries to study at CUHK since 1977. To add value to the learning experience and to promote inter-cultural exchange within the CUHK community, the OISP has also organized a variety of extracurricular activities for local and international students. These include monthly dinner talks, the ‘Teaching in China’ programme, field trips, etc.

The international character of the University has been significantly enhanced by foreign government contributions to a number of instructional programmes. In addition, staff exchanges and development programmes are maintained through agreements with respective governments and exchange organizations. Visiting lectureships have been provided by the governments of France, Germany, Italy, Spain, and Japan; many graduates of the University have also obtained fellowships for advanced studies in these and other countries.

The University has also benefited from the support by various foundations for staff development, research, scholarships, and exchange programmes with an international dimension. These foundations include the Lingnan Foundation, the Asia Foundation, the Yale-China Association, the Harvard-Yenching Institute, the Henry Luce Foundation, the United Board for Christian Higher Education in
Asia, the World Health Organization, the Fulbright Program, the Japan Foundation, and The Swedish Foundation for International Cooperation in Research and Higher Education (STINT).

The University's constituent colleges as well as other academic units have individually established links with universities abroad.

China Links

Entering the new millennium, the University and its staff continue to develop extensive academic links and research collaboration with educational and research institutions on the mainland and in Taiwan. Both the scope and the mode of exchange activities have changed considerably over the years. Each year the University receives over 1,000 academic visitors from the mainland and Taiwan, who participate in research work and give lectures and seminars. Formal exchange agreements have been concluded by the University or its academic departments with various institutions, including the Academy of Military Medical Sciences, Central Music Conservatory, the Chinese Academy of Arts, the Chinese Academy of Sciences, Chongqing University, College of Foreign Affairs, Fourth Military Medical University, Fudan University, Harbin University of Technology, Lanzhou University, Peking University, Shanghai Medical University, Taiwan University, Tianjin University, Tsinghua University, Wuhan University, and Zhejiang University. Apart from academic visits conducted throughout the year, teachers of the University also serve as honorary professors, advisers and consultants to various mainland institutions and government agencies. The University also offers management training courses for administrators of universities and major business enterprises on the mainland.

The University has established a number of multi-lateral, and cross-disciplinary research centres with its counterparts such as the Brain Research Centre, the Joint Research Centre for Biomedical Engineering, the Epithelial Cell Biology Research Centre, the Joint Laboratory on Plant Biotechnology, the Joint Centre for Intelligence Engineering, the Joint Laboratory on Advanced Materials, and the Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science. These centres play a very important role in promoting high standard scientific research and enhancing collaborative relationship among the partners.

The University's Beijing Liaison Office, located in Nange of Peking University, has been in operation since the beginning of 1998. It provides logistics support to exchange activities conducted by University members and helps to enhance cooperation with mainland institutions.

At the same time, regular exchange programmes for staff and students have been maintained with universities in Taiwan. The University also plays an active role in promoting trilateral exchange among the mainland, Taiwan, and Hong Kong.

The University has served as one of the secretariat offices to the Association of University Presidents of China (AUPC) since its founding in 1997. The ‘Vice-Chancellors and Presidents Forum on Global Tertiary Education Development’,
the first international conference sponsored by the AUPC, was initiated and organized by the University in April 1999. Heads of 47 prominent universities in the world met and discussed issues related to various aspects of tertiary education. The University will continue to extend its service to China education development in the new century through its participation in AUPC.
With the reorganization of the University following the enactment of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976, the boards of trustees of the three original colleges, viz. Chung Chi College, New Asia College, and The United College of Hong Kong, were reconstituted. Each college board is mainly concerned with the management of the movable property and of certain college buildings entrusted to it, as well as the promotion of scholastic and cultural activities of the college.

Each college is governed by an assembly of fellows chaired by the college head, and this assembly is responsible for making and implementing decisions on various matters relating to the college.

In January 1986 the University received a generous donation of HK$100 million, and subsequently an additional gift of HK$10 million, from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd. for the establishment of a fourth college in the University. The University Council subsequently decided that the new college be named 'Shaw College' and invited Sir Run Run Shaw to be its patron. To give legal effect to such a development, ‘The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance 1986’ was enacted in July 1986. The new college admitted its first students in 1988.
Chung Chi College was founded in October 1951 by the representatives of Protestant churches in Hong Kong to meet the need for a local institution of higher learning that would be both Chinese and Christian. In 1955, it was formally incorporated under an ordinance of the government.

The college had a very modest beginning with borrowed and rented premises, first in the Cathedral Hall and St. Paul’s Co-educational College, then in Caine Road and Lower Albert Road. Expansion was made possible by financial help from church organizations in North America and Britain. Local churches, firms, and private individuals also gave considerable support. In 1956 the college moved to its permanent site in the Ma Liu Shui valley. Between 1959 and 1963 the college received the bulk of its funds from the government. In 1963 the college was incorporated as one of the three colleges of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

The college set up a Theology Division for the training of Christian ministers, and later established its own Chaplaincy Office to promote religious activities which include Sunday worship services, and Christian fellowship programmes.

Academic and cultural activities are regularly organized for both staff and students of the college. They include seminars, college life luncheon talks, annual education conferences, the Siu Lien Ling Wong Visiting Fellows Programme, and various exchange and visitor programmes. Students are also encouraged to take part in extracurricular activities organized by the college student union, departmental societies, class societies, various interest groups, the non-residential hall student society, and student hostel associations. Various new endeavours, such as the student visitor programme, language enhancement programme, learning arts programme, outward bound training programme and summer study abroad programme, are designed to provide students with more learning opportunities in the pursuit of a balanced education. A wide array of scholarships, financial aid schemes and awards are available to encourage students to excel in
their academic pursuits as well as to participate in college educational activities.

In 1999–2000 Chung Chi College had a student population of 2,318, of whom 965 were male and 1,353 were female. While most of the students were born in Hong Kong, a few of them were overseas Chinese. About two-fifths of the students were Christians.

New Asia College

New Asia College was founded in 1949 by its former president, the late Dr. Ch’ien Mu, and a small group of scholars from mainland China. Their aim was to preserve traditional Chinese culture and to balance it with Western learning so that students might understand their cultural heritage and at the same time be capable of coping with the challenges of the modern world.

The college had a humble beginning but soon attracted support both locally and from overseas. Since 1954, it has had the cooperation and support of the Yale-China Association which has been active in educational development in China for many years. It has also received support from other educational institutions and foundations, notably the Harvard-Yenching Institute, the Asia Foundation, the Rockefeller Foundation, the British Council, the Mencius Foundation, the Ford Foundation, and the Ming Yu Cultural Foundation. As a grant college from 1959 to 1963, and a constituent college of the University thereafter, it has received generous financial support from the government.

Scholarly visits and other cultural activities are arranged throughout the year under different programmes such as the Ch’ien Mu Lecture in History and Culture Programme, the New Asia Ming Yu Foundation Visiting Scholars Programme, the New Asia S.Y. Chung Visiting Fellows Programme, the New Asia David Lam Economist Exchange Programme, and the Y.S. Hui Exchange Programme in Fine Arts. Extracurricular activities form an important part of student life in the college and are organized by the college student union and a
host of student clubs and societies.
In 1999–2000, New Asia College had a student population of 2,210, of whom 966 were male and 1,244 were female. Approximately 50 per cent of the student population received scholarships, bursaries or other forms of financial assistance.

United College

United College was founded in 1956 with the amalgamation of five post-secondary colleges: Canton Overseas College, Kwang Hsia College, Wah Kiu College, Wen Hua College, and Ping Jing College of Accountancy. The five colleges decided to pool their resources to provide better higher education for local students. The United College of Hong Kong was subsequently incorporated under an ordinance of the government in 1957 with a board of trustees as its governing body.

In 1962, the membership of the board of trustees was broadened to include representation from the local community, and Dr. the Hon. Kenneth Ping-fan Fung was elected chairman of the board. In July 1962, the board appointed Mr. T.C. Cheng, then Chief Assistant Secretary for Chinese Affairs in the government, as president of the college. Dr. Cheng assumed office in January 1963. In October 1963, United College became a constituent college of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

In March 1971, foundation stones were laid for the five new buildings of the college on the University campus in Sha Tin. In December, the college moved from Bonham Road on Hong Kong Island to its present site on the University campus.

Dr. the Hon. P.C. Woo succeeded Sir Kenneth as the chairman of the college board in May 1972, a position he had to resign from in November 1983 when he was appointed a member of the University Council. He was succeeded by Sir
Run Run Shaw as chairman. In December 1988, Dr. Woo was made a permanent member of the board. Sir Run Run was elected honorary chairman and permanent member of the board in December 1991, and was succeeded by Dr. Ho Tim as chairman. Dr. Ho Tim retired from this position in June 1995, and is now a permanent member of the board. The current elected chairman is Mr. Shum Choo-sang.

An endowment fund was established in 1973 under the direction of the board of trustees. It provides essential financial support to many projects and schemes organized by the college, benefiting both students and staff members.

The student union of the college was first inaugurated in 1963 as a statutory body to represent the interests of the students of the college and provide them with various services. With financial support from the University and the endowment fund of the college, a wide range of extracurricular activities and intellectual exchange projects are organized every year.

In 1999–2000, a total of 2,222 students were assigned to United College, of whom 942 were male and 1,280 were female.

### Shaw College

Named after its patron, Shaw College was made possible by the generosity of Sir Run Run Shaw, chairman of the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd., which donated HK$110 million to the University for the founding of its fourth constituent college.

An ordinance which gave legal effect to this new development in the University was passed by the Legislative Council in July 1986, and became law on 1st August of the same year.

A Board of Trustees of Shaw College then came into being and helped chart the course of the college’s development in collaboration with a planning committee appointed by the University Council. Chaired by the former vice-chancellor, Prof. Ma Lin, the planning committee was in turn advised by Dr. Lee Quo-wei, Dr. T.K. Ann, Mr. H.J. Shen, and Mr. Louis Page.
The foundation stones for the first four buildings of the college were laid on 12th January 1987 by Sir David Akers-Jones, then Acting Governor of Hong Kong, and Sir Run Run Shaw, patron of the college. In June 1987 the college set up its temporary offices in the Chung Chi Teaching Block near the University KCR Station. In September 1989 the first student hostel (which can accommodate 584 students) was completed. In October 1989, the administration building, Wen Lan Tang, and the visiting scholars units cum staff quarters, Ya Qun Lodge, were also opened for administrative staff, teachers, and students of the college. A lecture theatre with a seating capacity of 537 was completed towards the end of 1991. A second student hostel, with 289 places, was completed in the summer of 1992.

On 2nd March 1990, Shaw College was officially opened by Sir David Wilson, Governor of Hong Kong and Chancellor of the University, and the patron of Shaw College, Sir Run Run Shaw.

Since the formal establishment of the assembly of fellows in June 1987, numerous academic and cultural activities have been planned and organized. They include monthly dinner lectures and visits by Sir Run Run Shaw Distinguished Visiting Scholars.

Extracurricular activities form an important part of student life in Shaw College. The first student union was formed in April 1990, and various activities have been organized by different clubs and societies.

In 1999–2000, Shaw College had a student population of 2,243, of whom 1,023 were male and 1,220 were female. The first batch of students graduated in mid-June 1990, and an alumni association was formed soon afterwards.
PART 3
RESEARCH UNITS
AND
UNIVERSITY EXTENSIONS
The University has established 10 institutes to provide faculty members with financial support and other facilities for research. They include the Institute of Chinese Studies, the Research Institute for the Humanities, the Asia-Pacific Institute of Business, the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, the Hong Kong Cancer Institute, the Institute of Chinese Medicine, the Institute of Science and Technology, the Institute of Mathematical Sciences, the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies, and the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Limited.

Institute of Chinese Studies
Tel.: 2609 7394
Fax.: 2603 5149
E-mail: ics@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics

The Institute of Chinese Studies was established in 1967 on the basis of a broad conception of Chinese studies. Its activities include what is traditionally identified as Sinology, but emphasize the application of scientific methodology, characterized by quantitative and comparative approaches, and the use of experimental methods where appropriate; contemporary Chinese studies have also been included.

The objectives of the institute are to promote Chinese studies by serving as an international centre for communication and cooperation with other academic and research institutions and scholars in the field; to provide local and visiting academic members of the University with funding and research facilities; to promote the exchange of knowledge and experience in Chinese studies through publications, conferences, and research seminars; and to foster the growth of modern Chinese culture.

Under the Institute of Chinese Studies are the Art Museum, the Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art, The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre, the Research Centre for Translation, and the Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture, each of which maintains its own academic programme and publication activities. The institute publishes four periodicals — *Journal of*
Chinese Studies, Renditions, Chinese Language Newsletter, and Twenty-First Century, and maintains a long-term project on constructing a comprehensive database of CHinese ANcient Texts (the CHANT Database). The reference reading room of the institute contains 32,320 volumes of books and 318 periodicals.

**Art Museum**

Tel.: 2609 7416  
Fax.: 2603 5366  
E-mail: artmuseum@cuhk.edu.hk  
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/amm

The Art Museum, established in 1971 as the Art Gallery, serves as a university museum and a research centre for Chinese art and antiquities. Along with semi-permanent displays of its collection, the museum mounts special exhibitions and organizes lectures and symposia to promote the appreciation and understanding of Chinese art.

The museum collection consists of over 7,000 pieces of Chinese art from the Neolithic to modern periods, including painting and calligraphy, rubbings of ancient calligraphy, seals, ceramics, jades, bronzes, lacquerwares, and objects for the scholar’s studio. Notable among them are archaic seals, calligraphic rubbings, painting and calligraphy by Guangdong artists, and trade ceramics from kilns of southern China.

The Art Museum publishes fully illustrated catalogues of special exhibitions and monographs of its collection.

The Annex provides technical support for the museum. This includes the conservation of works of art, the mounting of Chinese painting, woodwork, photographic and graphic design services.

The Friends of the Art Museum was founded in 1981 to support the Art Museum and to promote its activities. Membership is open to the public.

**Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art**

Tel.: 2609 7371  
Fax.: 2603 7539

The centre was established in 1978 to undertake research in Chinese archaeology and art. The purpose was to pool the resources of the Art Museum and the departments of history, fine arts, and anthropology to promote research cooperation with museums and universities in mainland China and abroad. Recently the centre has shifted the emphasis to field archaeology, and its field work team has become active in local excavations as well as collaborative projects with research institutes on the mainland and in southeast Asia. The centre has published several series of monographs and books on specialized subjects.
The centre has its origin in the Chinese Linguistics Research Centre which was first established in 1966. In early 1979, it was expanded into the Chinese Language Research Centre, and in 1980 it was further renamed The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre.

The main objective of the centre is to engage in comprehensive research on the Chinese language including areas such as the Chinese script, pronunciation, grammar, and vocabulary, and to make available to the public as well as teachers of Chinese the results of its research, in the hope of raising the standard of Chinese language teaching in Hong Kong.

The centre was established in August 1993 and its research activities concentrate on three main areas: interpretation of modern Chinese history; various aspects of modern Chinese culture, including religion; and comparative studies of modernization. It publishes four series of books, and sponsors a regular series of seminars and two public lectureships.

In 1971, a Centre for Translation Projects was established with a grant from the Asia Foundation. It was renamed Research Centre for Translation in 1983. The centre has concerned itself with research in translation studies and the publication of Chinese literature in English translation.

Centre publications include the English-language journal, Renditions, published semiannually since 1973, as well as the Renditions Books and Renditions Paperbacks series.

The centre has strong links with major centres of translation studies on the mainland, in Europe and the US. Since the mid-1990s it has been spearheading research into the Chinese translation tradition. It also serves as an information clearing house in the field of translation studies in this part of the world.

The centre offers a number of prestigious fellowships and awards: the Renditions Fellowship invites translators of world renown to carry out a chosen translation project; the Renditions Research Fellowship attracts distinguished international researchers of translation history, theory and criticism; and the Stephen C. Soong Annual Translation Studies Awards honour academics who have made significant contribution to Chinese translation studies every year.
Established in August 1991, the Research Institute for the Humanities has three main objectives: to encourage and coordinate collective, especially interdisciplinary, research in the humanities at the University; to identify areas suited to long-term strategic research; and to organize regional and international conferences on the humanities.

It is hoped that all research projects funded by RGC/UGC and other sources be housed under the institute, which will in turn provide clerical and logistic support, serve as an information clearing house, and organize events such as small workshops, lectures, brainstorming sessions for possible research topics. To facilitate research, the institute has maintained a website where e-texts and e-libraries pertaining to the humanities can be found. To provide technical support for researchers, the institute has set up a microcomputer laboratory, which is also an important resource centre.

The institute is primarily supported by private funds and external research grants. Its activities are governed by a management board comprising senior members of the University.

Resource Centre for the Study of Hong Kong Culture

The Resource Centre for the Study of Hong Kong Culture is jointly set up by the Faculty of Arts and the University Library System in January 1999 to develop a centralized Hong Kong Cultural Research Data Service. Established under the Research Institute for the Humanities, the centre will systematically identify, assess, categorize, index, and organize the cultural and historical resources scattered in various universities, libraries, civic and cultural organizations. The centre also aims at developing cooperation with the Online Computer Library Center in the United States and joining its global Dublin Core Metadata System in order to create a catalogue of Internet resources on Hong Kong research. The work of the centre represents the concerted efforts of members in the Faculty of Arts and the Research Institute for the Humanities in developing research in the study of ‘localism and globalism’, one of the areas of excellence identified by the Faculty.
The Asia-Pacific Institute of Business
Tel.: 2609 7428
Fax.: 2603 5136
E-mail: apib@cuhk.edu.hk

The Asia-Pacific Institute of Business (APIB) was established in 1990. Its overall objective is to assist managers and companies in meeting challenges of the future and to enhance the growth and prosperity of Hong Kong and the Asia-Pacific region through training, consultancy and research activities, which include:

- Promoting and coordinating management training programmes for business executives at various levels. Senior executive programmes focus on strategy formulation and leadership skills while middle management programmes emphasize the development and refinement of core skills in functional areas of business management. Tailor-made in-house programmes are also provided to meet the specific needs of individual companies.
- Coordinating and conducting research on major issues and problems which confront managers in the Asia-Pacific region.
- Providing consultancy services for individual businesses.
- Publishing working papers and sponsoring symposia and conferences so as to provide a forum for the exchange of ideas between managers and researchers.

The institute’s activities are governed by a management board comprising senior members of the University. The board sets the institute’s agenda and direction to ensure that its activities are geared to meeting the critical needs of the business community.

---

Centre for Chinese Business Studies
Tel.: 2609 7898
Fax.: 2603 6840
E-mail: mgt@cuhk.edu.hk

Established in 1998, the Centre for Chinese Business Studies is committed to the study of the management of Chinese businesses. Currently, the centre is working on research projects related to:

- the governance and performance of listed companies in mainland China;
- the diversification strategies of Chinese enterprises;
- the reform of state-owned enterprises in China;
- human resource management issues of firms operating in China;
- reforms in financial markets and institutions in China;
- competitiveness, regional foreign direct investment and policy; and
- lessons and experiences of reforms in other Chinese economies.
Centre for Financial Research on China

Tel.: 2609 7430
Fax.: 2603 5136
E-mail: apib@cuhk.edu.hk

The APIB’s Centre for Financial Research on China (CFRC) was established in June 1994 to support research on China’s financial markets and provide related training and consultancy services. It promotes interaction between academics and practitioners in the region and serves as a clearing house for financial data and research on the financial markets on the mainland and in Hong Kong.

The centre runs three major programmes:

- The CFRC Financial Markets Database Programme, set up to support academic and applied research. The database comprises a China and Hong Kong Financial Derivatives Database with data on futures, options and mutual funds on the mainland and in Hong Kong; and a Mainland China Database with financial data, company profile and equity price data of public companies on the mainland.
- The Publication/Research Programme, set up to promote and publish interdisciplinary, comparative and applied research on capital markets in the region.
- The Training/Conference Programme, set up to develop consultancy and training programmes for the securities industry in Hong Kong and on the mainland, and organize international conferences on the region’s capital markets.

Centre for Hospitality and Real Estate Research

Tel.: 2609 8798
Fax.: 2603 7724
E-mail: chrer@cuhk.edu.hk

The mission of the Centre for Hospitality and Real Estate Research is to conduct industry-oriented research and arrange executive training. It will conduct research projects that are relevant to the hotel, restaurant, airlines, tourism and related hospitality industries, and take part in policy discussion. Besides, the centre will also disseminate research findings and review frontier knowledge for executives operating in Hong Kong and the Asia Pacific region.

Under the guidance of the Advisory Committee on Hotel Management, the centre will work closely with industry executives and launch different research projects. The mode of operation will be similar to the Marketing Science Institute in Boston and the Center for Hospitality Research at Cornell University. Industry sponsors will help define key issues, give expert advice and interpretation, donate financial resources, and/or provide access to data, management, and employees. Academic researchers will provide theorizing power, research methodology, research time, and research connection.
Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research
Tel.: 2609 6999
Fax.: 2603 6850
E-mail: hkier@cuhk.edu.hk

Funded by a generous donation from the Tin Ka Ping Foundation, the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research (HKIER) was established in 1993. It helps the University better perform its role as a leading centre of educational research, a responsible institution that addresses the needs of the teaching profession, and an active consulting agent for international organizations and local educational bodies, public and private. It also helps strengthen the University’s ties with local schools and overseas institutions. Projects initiated by the institute aim to facilitate educational planning, and inform policy-makers and members of the educational profession on crucial issues.

HKIER serves as a research resource centre for educational researchers, and helps create and sustain a climate in which interdisciplinary research projects can flourish. Towards these ends it:
- develops, supports, and coordinates long-term multi-disciplinary research programmes;
- develops a data bank to store important data from relevant international and local projects;
- publishes research findings and ideas in various forms of publications, and has established a comprehensive collection of research tools and materials, and developed instructional and training materials;
- organizes activities for the academic community and the educational profession;
- offers educational development programmes and consultancy services for appropriate clients;
- has formed a network of local and overseas scholars, community leaders, policy-makers, and teachers to support the HKIER’s endeavours.

Centre for Research and Development of Putonghua Education
Tel.: 2609 6749
Fax.: 2603 7542
E-mail: pth@fed.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~pth

The Centre for Research and Development of Putonghua Education was established in September 1998. With the support of the State Language and Writing Commission of the People’s Republic of China, this centre aims at vigorously promoting putonghua education. Its range of activities include:
- periodically conducting putonghua proficiency tests;
- conducting putonghua training programmes for members of various professions;
- providing ‘putonghua diagnosis’ services for the community-at-large;
- conducting academic research;
- organizing seminars and conferences on proficiency testing and putonghua
teaching:

- rendering consultancy services in putonghua proficiency testing and teacher training for schools, community-based centres and other institutions.

The centre’s administration is accountable to a management board drawn from senior members of the Faculty of Education and the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research (HKIER) of The Chinese University of Hong Kong. The board includes the dean of education, the director of HKIER, the director and associate director of the centre, and a number of leading experts on putonghua.

**The Hong Kong Centre for the Development of Educational Leadership**

Tel.: 2609 6996  
Fax.: 2603 6850  
E-mail: hkdel@cuhk.edu.hk

The Hong Kong Centre for the Development of Educational Leadership was established under the auspices of the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research in late 1998 as a major vehicle for advancing the practice, understanding, and development of leadership at all levels of education. Through working closely with practising professionals, the centre aims to conduct quality research, and organize development and training activities for educational leaders in Hong Kong, the Asia-Pacific Region and the wider international community.

The centre aims at promoting the professionalism of educational leaders through:

- providing supportive services in the form of training courses;
- offering consultancy services to individuals and institutions;
- developing connections with other leadership centres;
- promoting research in educational leadership and administration.

The centre offers a wide range of activities related to educational leadership, including courses, workshops, seminars, conferences, research, consultancy, exchanges and visits, experience-sharing sessions, and lectures by visiting speakers.

---

**Hong Kong Cancer Institute**

Tel.: 2632 2119  
Fax.: 2649 7426  
E-mail: pjjohnson@cuhk.edu.hk

The Hong Kong Cancer Institute was established in 1990 as a focus of activities related to cancer and its problems. Its specific purposes are to coordinate, promote and organize activities relating to the prevention and treatment of cancer; to promote and provide training in cancer research; to educate the public on methods of prevention and the early treatment of cancer; to improve the welfare of cancer patients; and to organize seminars, workshops and conferences for advancing its objectives.

Most of the institute’s activities are conducted in the Sir Yue-kong Pao Centre
for Cancer located at the Prince of Wales Hospital, which was officially opened on 7th November 1994. The centre provides clinical and counselling services through a paediatric oncology ward, out-patient and day-patient facilities for adults, and a comprehensive range of state-of-the-art diagnostic facilities. There are three floors of laboratory space providing over 3,500 square metres for cancer research.

**Institute of Chinese Medicine**

Tel.: 2609 6140  
Fax.: 2603 5248  
E-mail: icm@cuhk.edu.hk  
Website: http://www.icm.cuhk.edu.hk

Having inherited the fine tradition and research strength of the former Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre, and drawing on the rich experience in clinical trials from the Prince of Wales Hospital, the Institute of Chinese Medicine (ICM) aims to elevate Chinese medicine research in Hong Kong to a higher plane.

Set up in January 2000, the ICM is made up of five sections: Clinical Trials, Drug Development, Information, Public and General Education, and Standardization and Safety of Chinese Medicine.

The Clinical Trials Section, based at the Prince of Wales Hospital, engages in multilateral trials of Chinese medicine and acupuncture. It conducts evidence-based and scientific clinical trials in the authentication of traditional medicinal herbs and treatments.

The Drug Development Section, coordinated by the School of Pharmacy, develops Chinese medicine with proven efficacy, turning them into high-level drugs.

The Chinese Medicine Museum of the Information Section houses over 2,500 kinds of medicinal materials, and its Chinese Medicine Library contains professional publications and journals in the field, as well as major publications related to Chinese medicine published over the last three decades.

The Public and General Education Section will participate in the Chinese medicine theme park project in Ma Wan, and other large-scale public education programmes in Chinese medicine.

The Standardization and Safety of Chinese Medicine Section has rich experience in authentication work, and will be involved in the quality control and safety assurance of various Chinese medicinal materials and health food. It also helps local and overseas organizations in analysing suspected cases of poisoning.

Current research foci of the ICM include treatments for cancer, ageing, chronic diseases, diabetic foot ulcer, detoxification, allergic illnesses, gynaecological diseases, and heart disease.
The Institute of Science and Technology was first established in 1965 to promote interdisciplinary research in various faculties with particular emphasis on projects with long-term regional significance or application value. It is also an important vehicle for inter-institutional cooperation in scientific research and technological development, and consultation for industries, government departments, and other organizations. Under the institute are three major research centres and a laboratory.

**Hong Kong Bioinformatics Centre**

Tel.: 2609 6256  
Fax.: 2603 7732  
E-mail: kpfung@cuhk.edu.hk  
Website: http://www.hkbic.bch.cuhk.edu.hk

The Hong Kong Bioinformatics Centre (HKBIC) was established in February 1998 with two generous grants from the University and the Hong Kong Industry Department totalling over HK$6.6 million. It provides support, in the form of skilled personnel, high-power computer hardware and sophisticated software packages, to Hong Kong’s research scientists and techno-entrepreneurs alike, in their effort to advance biotechnological research, as an academic pursuit or commercial venture. Its home page is hyperlinked with universities, industries and communities worldwide. The centre also offers technical expertise in bioinformatics as well as molecular biology-oriented database development, which are essential to our research community.

**Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science**

Tel.: 2646 1477  
Fax.: 2646 3020  
E-mail: winnie@ort.cuhk.edu.hk

Established in 1991, the centre is operated by the Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology in conjunction with the Department of Sports Science and Physical Education and the Hong Kong Sports Institute. Its objectives are to promote and conduct research in sports medicine and sports science, to promote and conduct related educational programmes, to provide professional expertise and advisory support to the sporting community, and to facilitate liaison and interaction with sports medicine and sport science institutions in other parts of the world. The centre was designated as the World Health Organization (WHO) Collaborating Centre for Sports Medicine and Health Promotion in 1996, with the Department of Community and Family Medicine and the Department of Medicine and Therapeutics joining this centre.
Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science

Tel.: 2609 6538
Fax.: 2603 5006
E-mail: nganngan@cuhk.edu.hk

The Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science (JLGIS) was established in 1997 by the Chinese Academy of Sciences and The Chinese University to provide a base for interdisciplinary and collaborative research in geoinformation science, which includes subjects like remote sensing, geographic modelling, the integration of geoinformation systems, and global positioning systems. The laboratory is also a base for local and international education and training programmes in geoinformation science and technology and their applications. It is staffed by scholars from the Institute of Remote Sensing Application and the Institute of Geography of the Chinese Academy of Sciences, and academics from the University’s various faculties. Their research interests cover earth observation methods and systems, spatio-temporal modelling and visualization, geographic information system design and integration, open geographical modelling environment, artificial intelligence and expert systems, remote sensing image analysis and processing, virtual reality, urban GIS and housing development, investment environment information systems, spatial population analysis, land surface stability monitoring and modelling, and watershed management systems.

Materials Science and Technology Research Centre

Tel.: 2609 8276
Fax.: 2603 5558
E-mail: leol@phy.cuhk.edu.hk

Established in 1992, the centre provides a base for interdisciplinary and collaborative research on materials. Activities include the analysis of the structure and properties of advanced materials, the development of applications for new materials, and the synthesis and processing of new materials to serve the needs of local industries.

To accomplish such tasks, a tandem accelerator worth HK$8 million was installed in March 1997 for ion beam analysis — Rutherford back-scattering spectroscopy, ion channelling, nuclear reaction analysis, particle induced X-ray emission, elastic recoil detection, MeV ion implantation, and ion beam mixing for the modification of materials. This facility is the only one of its type in Hong Kong and southern China. The research centre is staffed by faculty members of the departments of physics, chemistry, mechanical and automation engineering, and electronic engineering, whose research interests cover elemental and compound semiconductors, exotic ceramics, and metal alloys. Particular emphasis is placed on studies of the properties of many materials and their processing in various forms — single crystal, heteroepitaxial, microcrystalline, amorphous, and porous.
Institute of Mathematical Sciences
Tel.: 2609 8038
Fax.: 2603 7636
E-mail: ims@ims.cuhk.edu.hk

The mathematical sciences are in a period of unprecedented growth. Sophisticated mathematical and computational tools are rapidly bridging the gap between abstract theory and applications in science, engineering and other disciplines. The University thus set up the Institute of Mathematical Sciences in 1993 to promote research in relevant fields — pure and applied mathematics, large scale scientific computation, nonlinear sciences, image processing, mathematical and theoretical physics, statistics, and probability. Emphasis is on their interaction and linkage with the physical sciences, engineering, industry, and commerce.

The institute also organizes international mathematical conferences to promote academic exchange. The institute’s objectives are to promote and stimulate research in new frontiers, train and nurture young scientists, attract grants and contracts from governmental organizations and the private sector, and develop into a centre of excellence.

The institute now offers postgraduate study programmes for both master and doctoral degrees. It also runs a postdoctoral fellowship programme and a short-term visitor programme. The institute regularly organizes postgraduate courses, academic colloquia and workshops, and lecture series by academic visitors. It also publishes a series of research reports, and runs three international research journals.

Activities in the pipeline include yearly programmes in geometrical analysis; nonlinear evolution partial differential equations and computational fluid dynamics; numerical and theoretical analysis of inverse problems; harmonic functions, fractals and wavelets. The institute also plans to strengthen collaboration with institutions on the mainland and abroad, and to lead research in the region.

Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies
Tel.: 2609 8780
Fax.: 2603 5215
E-mail: hkiaps@cuhk.edu.hk

Established in 1990, the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies replaces the former Institute of Social Studies and its two research centres — the Centre for Hong Kong Studies and the Centre for Contemporary Asian Studies, and aspires to become a research and academic centre of excellence in the interrelated study of Hong Kong, mainland China, and the Asia-Pacific region.

With its focus on social science research, the institute plans strategic research programmes on the Hong Kong and Asia-Pacific economies as they develop in the 1990s and beyond. Topics include economic competitiveness and cooperation,
reform and development of China, cultural relations and identities in East Asia, urban and regional development in the Asia-Pacific, gender in a changing world, the political development of Hong Kong, social indicators and the social development of Hong Kong. A collaborative research programme on southern China, Hong Kong and Taiwan has also been established with Yale University’s Council of East Asian Studies. There is a strong policy orientation in all the research programmes being undertaken.

To support its research activities, the institute has been building up a data bank on Hong Kong, mainland China and the Asia-Pacific countries. Significant contribution in this respect has come from the Universities Service Centre, which is an important support centre for scholars in China studies. The affiliation of the acclaimed Universities Service Centre with the institute has greatly strengthened the documentation resources of the latter.

Another important task of the institute is to promote academic exchange, host conferences, receive visiting researchers, and publish research findings.

Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Limited

Tel.: 2603 5111
Fax.: 2603 5012
E-mail: enquiry@hkib.org.hk

Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Ltd. (HKIB), a subsidiary of the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong, is a non-profit private company founded in 1989 with a donation from The Hong Kong Jockey Club Charities Trust. Its mission is to provide the catalyst and essential infrastructure for the emergence of a biotechnology industry in the Hong Kong SAR with the following programmes:

• pilot production of human therapeutics for clinical trial purposes;
• development of bioreactor-based plant micro-propagation technologies;
• an incubator programme;
• clinical trial monitoring services;
• process development for Chinese medicine.

HKIB has produced a transmission-blocking anti-malaria vaccine TBV25H, whose phase I trial will be carried out concurrently in the US and the Prince of Wales Hospital in Hong Kong. It offers GMP and process development consultation services to local pharmaceutical and Chinese medicine manufacturers.

Its Plant Biotechnology Unit develops cost-effective cell culture systems to mass produce high-quality *Panax ginseng* and value-added ornament plants. Its incubator facility houses a number of companies that commercialize R&D fruitions.
Apart from the 10 major institutes for interdisciplinary research, there are a number of smaller research/consultancy units set up under the auspices of individual faculties and departments to promote research in various subject disciplines. They are listed below in alphabetical order.

**The Biotechnology Laboratory**
Tel.: 2609 6807  
Fax.: 2603 5123  
E-mail: biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk  
The Biotechnology Laboratory was established in 1986 with a special grant from The Croucher Foundation and Dr. Ho Tim. Located on the fourth floor of the Basic Medical Sciences Building, the laboratory is operated jointly by the departments of biochemistry and biology. It is well equipped for performing experiments in molecular biology and recombinant DNA work.  
A major goal of the laboratory is to identify areas of research in biotechnology which are of local relevance. Ongoing major research projects include the cloning of fish growth hormone receptor gene, the production of recombinant fish growth hormone, studies on the structural modification of an abortifacient plant protein, identification of unique genes associated with the human heart.  
The laboratory also serves as an education centre. Its facilities are available to students of the MPhil programme in biotechnology as well as undergraduates taking courses in this area. To promote a wider interest in biotechnology, the laboratory also organizes workshops on special topics for both local and overseas researchers.

**Brain Disease Laboratory**
Tel.: 2648 9306  
Fax.: 2637 6274  
E-mail: hking@cuhk.edu.hk  
The Brain Disease Laboratory conducts clinical and multidisciplinary laboratory research on diseases related to the human nervous system. Based at the Department of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology, the laboratory was set up by a grant from
the Ho Sin Hang Education Endowment Fund and the University’s One-time Support Fund. The laboratory accommodates research scientists, fellows and students from diverse disciplines engaged in research on molecular genetics of brain tumours, neurodegenerative diseases in Chinese, and animal models of diffuse and focal brain injuries.

Centre for the Advancement of E-commerce Technologies

Tel.: 2609 8308
Fax.: 2603 5505
E-mail: yao@se.cuhk.edu.hk

The Centre for the Advancement of E-commerce Technologies (AECT) is a cross-disciplinary centre established by the Faculty of Engineering in November 1999, in collaboration with Oracle, Sun Microsystems, and other industrial partners.

The mission of AECT is to foster excellence in the development of knowledge and tools to facilitate commerce on the web, and more broadly, to support operational decisions and Internet strategies in an information-intensive and technology-based economy. AECT conducts basic and applied research in three broad areas of technology: Internet and information systems technologies, enterprise solution technologies, and emerging e-commerce-centric technologies.

A major focus of AECT is to develop a select set of ‘E-commerce Pilots’ — local firms (including those in manufacturing, banking, retail, and other service sectors) that are committed to adopting e-commerce technologies and setting up business operations on the Internet. Through its faculty, students, and other professionals, AECT will assist the pilots in training, business re-engineering, and system deployment. In addition, AECT will organize workshops and certificate programmes for a broader range of firms to help professionals acquire the relevant skills in e-commerce.

A new cross-disciplinary MSc Programme in E-commerce has been developed, and will be offered in the fall of 2000. AECT’s pilot and training programmes will provide real-world projects to enrich the student’s educational experience in the programme.

Centre for Clinical Trials and Epidemiological Research

Tel.: 2637 4755
Fax.: 2645 3098
E-mail: ccter@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/ccter

The centre was established in 1988 under the Faculty of Medicine to pool resources and expertise to develop biostatistics, clinical trials and epidemiological research in Hong Kong.

The centre currently runs four programmes. The Biostatistics Programme offers free consultation services to faculty members and contracted services to non-faculty members; these cover research design, preparation of research
protocols and proposals, project implementation, data analyses, and review of research papers for publication. It also organizes diploma and master’s degree courses jointly with other departments, and conducts research on biostatistical methods. The Epidemiology Programme develops extensive collaborative research with different departments and institutions on children’s growth, eye diseases, psychiatric diseases, gerontology, bone mineral content and osteoporosis, quality of life studies, and health needs studies. The Clinical Trial Programme promotes clinical trials in Hong Kong by serving as a contract research organization for academic and pharmaceutical institutions. This includes training and consultation for clinical trials researchers, as well as data monitoring and data analysis of clinical trials. The Community Research Programme on AIDS is supported by the Hong Kong AIDS Trust Fund to study AIDS related issues, including programme evaluation, patients’ quality of life, monitoring of changes in attitudes and risk behaviours.

The centre has also been involved in supporting other research centres at the University such as the Centre for Pharmacoeconomic Research and the Centre for Atherosclerosis Studies at the Faculty of Medicine, and the Institute of Chinese Medicine.

Centre for Cognition and Brain Studies
Tel.: 2609 6578
Fax.: 2603 5019
E-mail: info@psy.cuhk.edu.hk

The Centre for Cognition and Brain Studies was established in 1998 under the Department of Psychology. Its main function is to promote and organize research and related activities to contribute to the understanding of the following topics:
- how people acquire, store, and use knowledge;
- how various sorts of cognitive capacities, e.g. perception, memory, and language comprehension arise from brain functions;
- how to apply the related findings to daily life situations.

Centre for Gerontology and Geriatrics
Tel.: 2632 3127
Fax.: 2645 1699
E-mail: jeanwoowong@cuhk.edu.hk

The Centre for Gerontology and Geriatrics was formed in 1998. It aims at carrying out research on various aspects of the ageing process, the implication of ageing for the Hong Kong population, and measures to deal with the consequences. The centre provides undergraduate and postgraduate teaching in areas of vital importance in health care and social welfare in Hong Kong, and will further develop its network with other local, mainland Chinese, regional and international organizations to facilitate exchange of expertise and ideas. The departments which participate in the centre include Medicine and Therapeutics, Community and Family Medicine, Psychiatry, Orthopaedics and Traumatology, Nursing, Sociology, Social Work, and Psychology.
The Centre for Housing Innovations was established in December 1998 by the Department of Architecture in partnership with the Ministry of Construction of China (MOC). It is the result of five years of intensive research on Chinese urban housing which enjoyed the continual support of the MOC and the Architectural Society of China. The aim of establishing the centre is to produce high quality, high density and low-cost urban housing in China, to improve the quality of living and the efficacy of urban housing in China. Research is focused on the development of building technologies, the use of innovative building materials, and the use of new management methods, covering areas such as optimum elevator systems study for China urban housing, China housing airducts study, energy conservation study in residential buildings for cold and extremely cold climates, application of geographical information systems on China urban housing, the development of new housing prototypes of middle-high-rise buildings, and China housing policy studies.

The Centre for Innovation and Technology (CINTEC) was renamed from Information Networking Laboratories by the Faculty of Engineering in January 1999 to facilitate technology transfer from the faculty to industry, and to help transform Hong Kong into a hub for innovation and technology. More specifically, CINTEC’s missions are to:

- emerge as an advanced applied research and development (R & D) centre;
- actively contribute to and collaborate with industry in the development of high-value-added technological activities and the identification of commercially relevant research topics;
- provide high quality training for professionals in innovative research initiatives and engineering entrepreneurship;
- foster greater collaboration with the mainland for the advancement of technology;
- provide a synergistic environment leading to innovations and technology advancement.

CINTEC consists of two branches. The technology development branch coordinates inter-departmental projects. It pools resources and expertise from various departments to engage in large-scale multi-disciplinary applied R & D projects, thereby advancing Hong Kong’s technology development. The Industrial Liaison Office is dedicated to enhancing the liaison between the faculty and industry so that research and industrial needs are well matched.
Centre for Nutritional Studies

Tel.: 2632 1044
Fax.: 2637 3852

The Centre for Nutritional Studies was established under the Faculty of Medicine in March 1997 to conduct research relevant to Hong Kong, to promote awareness of the importance of nutrition among students, health care workers, and the public, and to interact with similar organizations in other countries, especially those in the Asian Pacific region.

Current activities include the assessment of dietary habits and nutritional status of all age groups in the community, recommending optimum dietary practices, investigating the relationship between specific nutrients and health, and designing nutritional support menus for patients in various clinical states. It also plans to launch educational programmes to promote nutritional awareness, and to conduct research projects targeted at over-nutrition in children as well as adults, obesity, the role of diet in cardiovascular health, the role of calcium in osteoporosis, and institutional undernutrition.

Centre for Pharmacoeconomics Research

Tel.: 2609 6860
Fax.: 2603 5295
E-mail: pharmacy@cuhk.edu.hk

In the face of a global trend towards cost containment, health care providers are striving to provide high-quality patient care in the least expensive way. Pharmacoeconomics research aims to measure and compare the costs, risks, and benefits of health care programmes, with a view to identifying the most cost-effective interventions.

This increased interest in pharmacoeconomics and the absence of systemic organized activities in Hong Kong led to the establishment of the Centre for Pharmacoeconomics Research (CPER) in 1999, with the director of the School of Pharmacy as the convener. Members of this multi-disciplinary centre are drawn from those specializing in health economics, epidemiology, medicine, pharmacy, biostatistics, social sciences, and hospital administration. In addition to undertaking high-quality research in pharmacoeconomics, the centre has as its primary objective the provision of continuous education for professionals or those interested in the discipline.

Activities of the centre include regular public lectures by internationally renowned speakers, research collaboration with other organizations, establishment of a local chapter of international societies, and the running of international conferences.
The Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence (TL) of Ancient Ceramics was established at The Chinese University of Hong Kong in 1986 with a generous donation from Mr. Yeung Wing-Tak. The lab began to offer its service of TL dating of ceramics to the public in 1987. It has recently been re-organized to meet new demands of the customers and is now operating as a part of the Centre of Scientific Analysis of Ancient Artifacts.

Newly established in August 2000, the Centre of Scientific Analysis of Ancient Artifacts is created to link modern scientific methodology to archaeology and art and to forge collaboration with research institutes in China and overseas. It contains a research component and a service component, and will apply research findings to its authentication and archaeological dating services.

The Centre for University and School Partnership was established in 1998 to foster and co-ordinate partnership programmes between university and schools in the improvement of education quality in Hong Kong. Ongoing activities of the centre are the adaptation and implementation of the Accelerated Schools Project, Programmes for the Gifted and Talented, Home-School Collaboration Project, Project of Quality Early-Childhood Education for All, Study on the Effectiveness of Public-sector Secondary Schools, and the Newly Arrived Children Curriculum Research Project. The objectives of the centre are:

- establishing partnerships with schools on request;
- providing practical solutions for emerging educational issues and current educational demands in the local context;
- helping partner schools to analyse their own situations and needs;
- organizing consultancy teams to work with partner schools;
- designing school-based or school-wide strategies for school improvement and quality teaching and learning;
- implementing school improvement strategies with partner schools and evaluating the results;
- generating experiences and models in ‘technology transfer’ for future university-school partnership schemes;
- strengthening the relationship between the University and schools in improving the overall quality of education in Hong Kong.
**Cheng Suen Man Suk Centre for Hepatitis**

Tel.: 2648 4326  
Fax.: 2648 4326

The centre was founded by a generous donation from Mr. George Cheng for the study of viral hepatitis. It consists of a molecular biology laboratory and a clinical trial centre located at the Sir Yue-kong Pao Centre for Cancer and the Li Ka Shing Clinic respectively. Activities of the centre include:

- conducting basic laboratory research on the pathogenesis of viral hepatitis;
- conducting clinical trial on the treatment of viral hepatitis;
- training of postgraduate students; and
- educating patients and the general public about the disease.

**Chinese Teaching Information Technology Centre**

Tel.: 2609 8608  
Fax.: 2603 5179  
E-mail: chilan@cuhk.edu.hk

The Department of Chinese Language and Literature recently launched a series of research projects on Chinese language and teaching with the support of a number of competitive research grants from the Quality Education Fund and the Hong Kong Research Grants Council. To develop information technology in Chinese teaching and to meet the needs of a new era, a Chinese Teaching Information Technology Centre (CTITC) was established in collaboration with the Department of Computer Science and Engineering in 1999. CTITC has since been devoting much attention to developing electronic teaching materials on Chinese teaching and has set up the ‘Bowen Website’ (http://bowen.chi.cuhk.edu.hk), which is popular among teachers and students, with a hit rate of over 25,000 in the first eight months.

**Clinical Psychology Centre**

Tel.: 2609 6501  
Fax.: 2603 5019  
E-mail: clinical@psy.cuhk.edu.hk

The Clinical Psychology Centre, set up in September 1993 under the Department of Psychology, is run by qualified clinical psychologists of the department. Various forms of psychological services for both adults and children are available to the public as well as University staff referred by the University Health Service. Such services include assessment of intelligence, aptitude, personality, and vocational interests; specialized neuropsychological and forensic evaluations; and individual, group, marital, and family therapies. Treatment programmes can be designed for child development problems, improving parenting skills, marital adjustment, depression, stress management, and improving social skills and assertiveness. Fees are charged according to the type of service provided.

The Clinical Psychology Centre is located on the third floor of Wong Foo Yuan Building on Chung Chi campus.
**Comparative Literature Research Programme**

Tel.: 2609 7005/7  
Fax.: 2603 5270  
E-mail: english-dept@cuhk.edu.hk

The research facility, originally called the Comparative Literature Research Unit, was founded in 1979 with the intention of fostering inter-cultural exchanges through the medium of comparative literature studies. From the beginning, this programme has taken a Chinese perspective to complement the work of other comparatists through collaborative scholarly efforts. The programme’s activities dovetail exceptionally well with the stated aims of the University in its dedication to ‘both traditional Chinese scholarship and modern Western scholarship, and to the synthesis of the two’. To this end, the programme wishes to establish contacts with comparatists from all over the world in order to focus attention on areas of mutual interest.

Apart from engaging in research, the programme devotes its energies to four other general areas: publications, conferences, building a materials resource centre, and conducting ongoing projects related to casebooks on comparative literature studies. A journal under the title *Chinese-International Comparative Literature Bulletin* was introduced in 1990. Directories of scholars throughout the world interested in promoting Chinese-Western comparative literature studies and their activities have been compiled, thus keeping comparatists updated on what is going on in the field. In 1996, the bulletin was renamed *Comparative Literature & Culture*.

**Computer Science and Engineering Consultancy Unit**

Tel.: 2609 8441  
Fax.: 2603 5302  
E-mail: dept@cse.cuhk.edu.hk

A Computer Service Consultancy Unit was established under the Department of Computer Science in 1988. With the latter renamed the Department of Computer Science and Engineering in 1995–96, the unit too was renamed Computer Science and Engineering Consultancy Unit. Its main function is to provide the industrial sector and the academic community with consulting services such as expert advice, system analysis, feasibility studies, simulation, and customized training programmes. The unit is fully supported by the staff of the department whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main branches of computer science and engineering, including computer architecture, artificial intelligence, image and speech processing, numerical analysis, real-world software applications, Chinese processing, computer education, system software, VR and animation, Internet and WWW applications, and protection against computer viruses.
Dementia Research Unit
Tel.: 2632 3637
Fax.: 2646 2284
E-mail: psychiatry@cuhk.edu.hk

With the increasing size of the aging population, dementia care has become a pressing issue for many countries. The Dementia Research Unit of the Department of Psychiatry was set up in 1998 to organize and promote research in this area. The unit invites local and international collaborations. Its research focus is the genetic, epidemiological and clinical aspects of Alzheimer’s disease and related dementia.

Diabetes and Endocrine Centre
Tel.: 2632 2876
Fax.: 2632 2811
E-mail: cscockram@cuhk.edu.hk

The Diabetes and Endocrine Centre was originally established within the Department of Medicine in 1985 as the Metabolic Investigation Unit and expanded into the current centre in 1993.

The centre combines high quality service provision with many research activities. With the very significant increase in the number of people with diabetes in Hong Kong, the main focus of the centre’s activities is diabetes care and management, although a comprehensive range of other endocrinological services are also provided. Major research interests include the genetics of type 2 diabetes in the young, obesity and diabetes, diabetic complications and their management, and the development of diabetic care models and outcome measures. The centre also plays an important educational role and organizes seminars and training workshops for all health professionals involved in diabetic care.

International collaborative projects are numerous. Partners include the International Diabetes Federation and the World Health Organization Western Pacific Region.

The Drug and Poisons Information Bureau
Tel.: 2635 1111
Fax.: 2637 3929
E-mail: jacritchley@cuhk.edu.hk

The Drug and Poisons Information Bureau, run by the Division of Clinical Pharmacology, was established in 1987 and began providing a 24-hour, seven-day-week telephone service in December 1989. It gives advice to health care professionals on the diagnosis and treatment of all forms of poisoning and adverse reactions to medicines as well as on drug usage in general. It is manned by information officers who are usually nurses, pharmacists or junior physicians. These front-line staff are always backed up by an on-call consultant physician with a specialist interest in clinical pharmacology and toxicology. The bureau has access to various international databases listing over 500,000 entities as well
as its own local knowledge based on several decades of clinical experience and research. The scope of its interest ranges from modern medicines, traditional Chinese and other remedies, to seafood and pesticide poisoning. Since its inception over a decade ago, it has conducted substantial research. It is the leading centre in the region in terms of output of peer-reviewed publications, which currently total over 100.

The Drug Evaluation Laboratory
Tel.: 2609 8017
Fax.: 2603 5295
E-mail: pharmacy@cuhk.edu.hk

The Drug Evaluation Laboratory was established at the School of Pharmacy in January 1999, with support from the Industrial Support Fund. This laboratory aims to meet internationally approved standards of Good Laboratory Practice (GLP) and Good Clinical Practice (GCP) for conducting bioavailability (BA)/bioequivalence (BE) studies in humans. At present, the laboratory supports the drug industry in providing BA/BE assessment of oral generic drugs.

The laboratory is composed of two units, the Clinical Study Unit and the Bioanalytical Unit. Three technical teams are responsible for the delivery of testing services, namely, in vitro dissolution and stability testing team, analytical team, and in vivo BA/BE study team. The laboratory is well equipped with state-of-the-art instruments for physical and chemical drug testing, including the dissolution tester, disintegration tester, GC, GC-MS, HPLC with auto-sampler, LC-MS, FTIR spectrometer, UV, IR, and fluorescence spectrometers. Backed by highly skilled and experienced professional staff, and by excellent facilities and equipment, this unit is fully committed to providing drug evaluation services that meet internationally recognized standards of quality.

Electronics Consultancy Unit
Tel.: 2609 8274
Fax.: 2603 5558
E-mail: dept@ee.cuhk.edu.hk

Established in 1985, the Electronics Consultancy Unit is managed by the Department of Electronic Engineering. Its main function is to provide the community and the industrial sector with consulting services such as expert advice, system design and analysis, feasibility studies, technical and quality audit, laboratory tests, customized seminars and courses, manpower training, and the provision of expert testimony. The unit is fully supported by the academic staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main electronic disciplines such as ASIC/VLSI, analogue and high frequency circuits, biomedical engineering and telemedicine, computer/microprocessor applications, digital signal processing for communication, speech and image signal processing, microwave communication systems, optoelectronics and optical communication, solid state electronics, and materials science.
Epithelial Cell Biology Research Centre
Tel.: 2609 6839
Fax.: 2603 5022
Promoted and supported by the Natural Science Foundation of China (NSFC), the centre was established in 1999 as a joint effort between The Chinese University of Hong Kong and the Academy of Military Medical Sciences. It aims to promote basic research and application development in the field of epithelial cell biology in China. The centre encourages interdisciplinary collaboration and international networking with research activities emphasizing exocrine physiology, reproductive biology, cancer biology, immunology, and Chinese medicine. Collaborative projects supported by the NSFC, the Rockefeller Foundation, and the Research Grants Council are currently being undertaken. There will also be training programmes in collaboration with the World Health Organization. The centre is currently collaborating with more than 10 institutions in Hong Kong, mainland China and overseas.

Gynaecologic Cancer Research Laboratory
Tel.: 2632 2804
Fax.: 2636 0008
E-mail: yickfuwong@cuhk.edu.hk
The Gynaecologic Cancer Research Laboratory was set up in 1988 in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology. Current studies are focused on the role of oncogenes and antioncogenes in the tumourigenesis, diagnosis, and prognosis of gynaecologic malignancies. The laboratory also provides training for MPhil and PhD students.

Located on the first floor of Special Block E at the Prince of Wales Hospital, the laboratory’s main facilities include thermal cycler, DNA sequencer, laminar flow hood, carbon dioxide incubator, and a variety of freezers and centrifuging machines.

Healthy Schools Programme
Tel.: 2693 3708
Fax.: 2694 0004
E-mail: hepu@cuhk.edu.hk
The programme has received funding from the Quality Education Fund to implement the concept of ‘health promoting’ schools. Its part-time professional diploma course in health promotion and health education will be extended to cater for allied health and social services professionals. An MSc degree course is being planned for 2001. A large scale survey of the health status of school children was completed in 1999. Currently there are several intervention studies on school based health education programmes (nutrition and asthma). A Centre for Health Education and Health Promotion has been established under the School of Public Health to carry out research in health education, health promotion, and also training. Two international conferences and several workshops have been
organized. The unit is also co-ordinating the formation of a network of health
promoting schools locally and overseas.

The Hong Kong Centre for Evidence Based Nursing
and Midwifery

Tel.: 2609 6224
Fax.: 2603 5296
E-mail: annemchang@cuhk.edu.hk

The Hong Kong Centre for Evidence Based Nursing and Midwifery, established
in 1997, aims to promote research based nursing practice in Hong Kong. The
centre, the first of its kind in Southeast Asia, is based in the Department of Nursing
at the University. The purposes of the centre are to improve the quality and
effectiveness of nursing care, promote research in clinical nursing practice, provide
training in clinical nursing research, and develop education programmes to
advance research based nursing practice. To carry out its aims, the centre
• undertakes systematic reviews on areas of need in nursing practice;
• develops and introduces best practice guidelines;
• provides consultancy on improving clinical effectiveness;
• evaluates the effectiveness of best practice guidelines;
• participates in multi-site clinical trials evaluating nursing practice;
• organizes seminars, workshops, and conferences on evidence based nursing
  and midwifery.

The Hong Kong Centre for Evidence Based Nursing and Midwifery is one
of the eight associated centres of the Joanna Briggs Institute of Evidence Based
Nursing and Midwifery in Australia. The goal of the centres is to act as leaders in
evidence based nursing in Australasia and Southeast Asia.

Hong Kong-China Pathology Exchange Centre

Tel.: 2632 2751/2632 2313
Fax.: 2636 0540
E-mail: elizashum@cuhk.edu.hk

The Hong Kong-China Pathology Exchange Centre works to promote professional
and academic exchange between pathologists in Hong Kong and mainland China.
It was set up by a grant from the Lee Hysan Foundation and support from other
agencies, including the International Academy of Hysan Foundation, the
International Academy of Pathology, and the International Association of Chinese
Pathologists as well as local philanthropists. Based at the Department of
Anatomical and Cellular Pathology, it organizes junior and senior fellowship
programmes for pathologists from mainland China to undergo clinical training
at The Chinese University of Hong Kong. Short courses are periodically organized
on campus and teachers from the department are sent on lecture-tours on the
mainland. It has recently reached an agreement with the Department of Pathology
of the University of British Columbia in Canada which allows a pathologist from
UBC to visit the department each year.
The Hong Kong Foundation for Research and Development in Diabetes Mellitus

Tel.: 2632 3138
Fax.: 2632 3108
E-mail: jchan@cuhk.edu.hk

The aim of the foundation is to promote clinical and basic research in diabetes and related diseases and to improve the delivery of medical care to patients with these diseases in both Hong Kong and mainland China. Members of the foundation include local and overseas clinical and scientific personnel involved in diabetes research and management. The missions of the foundation include:
- the establishment of scholarships and awards for both clinical and basic scientists in Hong Kong and mainland China to conduct research in diabetes and related diseases;
- the collaboration with leading academic institutions and other international organizations to develop research and development programmes in diabetes and related diseases, including the scientific use of traditional Chinese medicine;
- the organization of scientific meetings and training courses to promote academic exchange between local and overseas investigators;
- the development of evidence-based disease management programmes and the evaluation of their cost-effectiveness in health care delivery.

Information Engineering Consultancy Unit

Tel.: 2609 8385
Fax.: 2603 5032
E-mail: dept@ie.cuhk.edu.hk

Established in 1994, the Information Engineering Consultancy Unit is managed by the Department of Information Engineering. Its main function is to provide industrial, commercial, and academic communities with consultancy services such as expert advice, feasibility studies, system design and analysis, project planning and management, hardware and software implementation, system performance evaluation, and organizing short courses, customized training programmes and workshops. The unit is fully supported by the academic and technical staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experiences cover a wide spectrum of areas in communications and information processing. In communications, their expertise areas include broadband ISDN, Internet engineering, inter-networking and network management, wireless communications, system performance evaluation, multimedia communications, switching, optical communication, and lightwave networks. In information processing, their expertise areas include information and coding theory, data compression, Chinese language processing, visual information processing, man-machine interface and interactive systems, decision support systems, and expert systems.
Linguistics Research Laboratory
Tel.: 2609 7005/7007 (Department of English),
2609 7911 (Department of Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies)
Fax.: 2603 5270 (Department of English),
2603 7755 (Department of Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies)
E-mail: english-dept@cuhk.edu.hk, ils@cuhk.edu.hk

The Linguistics Research Laboratory, set up in 1985, has grown from a phonetics laboratory into a more general laboratory which supports linguistics-related teaching and research. The laboratory provides a platform for interdisciplinary collaboration in linguistic and applied linguistics research. The research interests of the laboratory members cover a wide range of topics, including lexicon and morphology, syntax and semantics, phonetics and phonology, first and second language acquisition, corpus linguistics, sign language linguistics, applied linguistics, testing and evaluation. The laboratory is equipped with personal computers dedicated to speech analysis and to the analysis of first and second language corpora, particularly corpora contributed by various staff projects. The laboratory is jointly run by the Department of English and the Department of Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies.

Marine Science Laboratory
Tel.: 2609 6773
Fax.: 2603 5391
E-mail: bio@cuhk.edu.hk

The Marine Science Laboratory was established in 1970 under the Department of Biology as a research centre for advanced studies in marine science. Current research is focused on the physiology, biochemistry and molecular biology of marine animals, especially that of fish and shrimps, in relation to fisheries and mariculture. Another major research area is the biology and ecology of planktonic and coral reef organisms in the waters of Hong Kong and southern China. The laboratory is equipped with research and teaching laboratories, an air-conditioned aquarium, a hatchery house with a recirculatory seawater system, 20 indoor and outdoor culture tanks, and a speed boat.

Musculoskeletal Research Laboratory
Tel.: 2632 3309
Fax.: 2646 3020
E-mail: lingqin@cuhk.edu.hk

The Musculoskeletal Research Laboratory was established as a part of the Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology in 1983. In recent years, the laboratory has been undergoing expansion and consolidation. The objectives of the laboratory are:
- to identify clinical problems related to the musculoskeletal system;
- to improve the depth and breadth of clinical and basic research related to the musculoskeletal system;
• to develop new and innovative applied technology;
• to integrate research with potential clinical applications with the aim of improving the quality of clinical service and treatment protocols;
• to fulfil the academic needs of the University;
• to promote the interest of research in the musculoskeletal system among undergraduate and postgraduate students and professional trainees;
• to establish and promote practical and collaborative research with other institutions locally and internationally.

The research laboratory is running three major research programmes. These include soft tissue (tendon/ligament, muscle, nerves etc.), hard tissue (fracture healing, osteoporosis), and biomaterials. There are five major technical supporting units equipped with advanced facilities to look after histology, molecular biology and biochemistry, tissue biomechanics, bone mineral density measurement, and functional testing. The laboratory also helps organize technical workshops, postgraduate teaching, and local, regional, and international conferences.

The Orthopaedic Learning Centre
Tel.: 2632 3074
Fax.: 2637 7432
E-mail: olc@ort.cuhk.edu.hk

The Orthopaedic Learning Centre is established under the Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology with generous donations from Dr. Li Ka Shing Foundation, Stryker Howmedica, and a private donor, Mr. Tang Yuk Wai. It is designed to be a resource centre for learning and teaching for orthopaedic surgeons, nurses, and related specialists.

Equipped with the latest information technology, and a state-of-art bioskill laboratory, the centre
• provides hands-on bioskill training for orthopaedic surgeons in specialties such as trauma surgery, joint replacement surgery, arthroscopic surgery, hand surgery and microsurgery, spinal surgery, paediatric surgery and other essential orthopaedic procedures;
• enables the surgeon in training to observe and assimilate live surgery experience through closed circuit video transmission from the operating room;
• enables orthopaedic learning to be linked with and delivered to other international centres through telemedicine;
• allows information retrieval on the orthopaedic information superhighway via an extensive Intranet and Internet network and the establishment of a comprehensive resource centre in orthopaedics and traumatology.

The Practice and Research Centre
Tel.: 2609 7507
Fax.: 2603 5018
E-mail: socialwork@cuhk.edu.hk

The Practice and Research Centre was established in 2000 at the Department of Social Work. The overall goal of the centre is promoting practice-based research
and developing social work knowledge with a Chinese perspective. The centre pursues its overall goal through conducting intervention research and empirical research of Chinese social welfare, and forging a university-agency partnership to advance practice knowledge, technology, and data-based practice. Other than carrying out practice-based research or empirical research of Chinese social welfare, the centre disseminates its research findings through publications, training, and other forms of activities deemed appropriate.

The Psychiatric Genetics Research Unit

Tel.: 2632 3646
Fax.: 2646 2284
E-mail: psychiatry@cuhk.edu.hk

The Psychiatric Genetics Research Unit was established in January 1998 in the Department of Psychiatry. The focus of research has been the ethnic differences in genetic factors determining the metabolism of drugs used in psychiatry, as well as in genetic factors contributing to the development of various mental illnesses including schizophrenia and affective disorders.

Psychological Assessment and Training Centre

Tel.: 2609 6501
Fax.: 2603 5019
E-mail: patc@psy.cuhk.edu.hk

The Psychological Assessment and Training Centre (PATC) is established by the Department of Psychology in 2000, in collaboration with colleagues of the Faculty of Business Administration. PATC applies culturally relevant knowledge in Psychological assessment and industrial-organizational psychology to personal growth and modern management. Equipped with audio-visual recording and multimedia presentation facilities, PATC is an important research and training resource. It provides users with a comprehensive range of valid assessment tools and training packages for self-enhancement and management practices. PATC is a vital research facility for the behavioural validation of psychological assessment tools. It also serves as a teaching laboratory for students in the industrial-organizational psychology programme to gain hands-on experience in conducting training workshops, performance appraisal, and personnel selection exercises.

Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production

Tel.: 2609 6389
Fax.: 2603 5745
E-mail: yumshingwong@cuhk.edu.hk

The Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production, established under the Department of Biology, aims at using biochemical and biotechnological approaches to improve existing food proteins and to explore new sources of food protein for human and animal consumption. Major research areas include the evaluation of the quality of some underutilized legume seeds and the assessment
of their potential use; bioconversion of agricultural and food-industrial wastes to fungal proteins; genetically engineering plant proteins for improved nutritional quality and nutraceutical property; and the use of plants as bioreactors to produce specialty food proteins.

Research Laboratory for Food Science
Tel.: 2609 6285
Fax.: 2603 5646
E-mail: hoishankwan@cuhk.edu.hk

Established in 1991 under the Department of Biology, the Research Laboratory for Food Science aims to serve the food industries in Hong Kong and mainland China through the development of new food products and new technology in food processing. The activities of the laboratory are focused on the modernization of procedures in the processing of traditional Chinese food items, and the use of integrative biotechnology in developing health food products.

Research projects under way include the evaluation of the medicinal and nutritional value of mushrooms; development of mushroom-based health food items; quality control in the canning of mushrooms; cloning of DNA associated with shrimp-derived allergens; application of molecular biology to mushroom breeding; evaluation of mushrooms as a source for commercial flavourants; development of microbial products for use in the food industries; upgrading of food industry wastes into added-value products; genetically engineering plants for improved food quality; and the use of plants as bioreactors to produce specialty products.

Shatin Community Clinic for the Prevention of Cervical Cancer
Tel.: 2632 1015
Fax.: 2637 6274
E-mail: archang@cuhk.edu.hk

The clinic was established in 1995 to gather accurate data on the incidence of abnormal cervical smears and cervical cancer in Hong Kong and to promote research through the application of automation and new technologies in the examination of cervical smears and other cytological specimens. Currently, an AutoPap primary screening instrument, the only one in China, is used for evaluating Pap smears. The clinic also promotes Pap smear screening among local women by offering free Pap tests to all eligible women five days a week from 11.00 hours to 19.00 hours.

The clinic is funded by generous donations from the Hong Kong Cancer Fund and is located on the Lower Ground Floor and 5th Floor, Cancer Centre, Prince of Wales Hospital.
The Social and Public Health Psychiatry Unit
Tel.: 2632 3639
Fax.: 2637 7884

The Social and Public Health Psychiatry Unit was established in March 1999 with a view to promoting research that is relevant to the sociocultural and public health aspects of a variety of mental and behavioural disorders that accompany social change, such as depression, neurasthenia, substance abuse, suicide and eating disorders in Chinese society. These include, among others, the epidemiology of mental disorders, primary care psychiatry, women’s health, stigma, access to care, health policy development, and the interactions between biology and local culture.

Statistical Consulting Services Unit
Tel.: 2609 7931
Fax.: 2603 5188
E-mail: consult@sparc20b.sta.cuhk.edu.hk

The Statistical Consulting Services Unit is a consulting unit established in 1984 under the Department of Statistics. Its objective is to encourage the proper use of statistical methodology and to provide statistical expertise to colleagues on campus and to outside organizations. Statistical areas in which consultation may be provided include data analysis, design of experiments, analysis of categorical data, medical statistics, multiple logistic regression, social and business statistics, structural equation models, regression analysis, quality control, and time series analysis.

Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Consultancy Unit
Tel.: 2609 8313
Fax.: 2603 5505
E-mail: dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk

A Systems Engineering Consultancy Unit was established in 1991 under the Department of Systems Engineering. With the latter’s change of name to the Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management in 1994–95, the unit too was renamed Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Consultancy Unit. It provides the industrial sector and the academic community with consulting services such as expert advice, feasibility study, system analysis and design, simulation, software and hardware development, customized seminars, and training courses. The unit is fully supported by the academic staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main branches of systems engineering and engineering management, including information systems, financial engineering, E-commerce, machine intelligence, system sciences, system modelling, systems optimization, production management, management and decision science, and information management.
In 1996, a committee was set up in the Faculty of Medicine to develop telemedicine. The Telemedicine Centre consists of a conglomerate of facilities that include state-of-the-art teleconference equipment, a broadband LAN that links all offices, outpatients, operating theatres, classrooms, as well as rooms dedicated for international teleconferences. It is linked with the main University campus as well as the Orthopaedics Learning Centre. It actively organizes telemuroradiology, telegeriatrics, teleendoscopy, and telepathology programmes as well as regular international teleconferences and Internet conferences.

The Theatre Laboratory was established under the Department of English to encourage members of the department and the University community to explore the interface between literature, linguistics, and performance. The state-of-the-art facilities at the laboratory, including video players, editing equipment, and recording equipment, enable users to record performances, and to create and edit videos for teaching and research purposes.

This sub-speciality unit of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology studies various techniques in assisted human reproduction. These include in vitro fertilization and embryo transfer (IVF-ET), cryopreservation of human embryos, and micromanipulation of gametes. It also conducts research into follicular growth and oocyte maturation, endocrine response to ovarian hyperstimulation, and the biochemistry of follicular fluids. Facilities are provided in the Lee Hysan Clinical Research Laboratories and the Assisted Human Reproductive Technology Unit at the Prince of Wales Hospital.

The University Pathology Service is a clinical and research laboratory service managed by three departments in the Faculty of Medicine: Anatomical and Cellular Pathology, Chemical Pathology, and Microbiology. Based at the Prince
of Wales Hospital, the University Pathology Service provides a comprehensive range of general and specialized clinical laboratory tests and consultations for private patients and hospitals, and for pharmaceutical companies and research organizations, at competitive prices. Contact address: University Pathology Service, c/o Clinical Pathology Laboratories, Prince of Wales Hospital, The Chinese University of Hong Kong, Sha Tin, N.T.
School of Continuing Studies

Tel.: 2209 0299/2209 0290
Fax.: 2739 2797
E-mail: scs@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.scs.cuhk.edu.hk

The University’s School of Continuing Studies (SCS) was established in 1965 under the former name of the Department of Extramural Studies. It has been providing quality continuing education programmes and services to meet the changing needs of society. In 1999–2000, more than 2,250 courses were offered with a total enrolment of around 27,200. The SCS offers general short courses and award bearing programmes at the postgraduate, degree, diploma, and certificate levels.

General short courses normally last for three to four months for each term and are usually self-enrichment programmes with no specific admission requirements except age. They are offered three times a year in spring, summer, and autumn and cover various subjects such as art and culture, business administration, computer and information technology, disciplinary forces and policing/security studies, employment schema course series, health care, languages, performing arts, social sciences, women studies, and distance learning courses. Diploma and certificate programmes have been offered since 1979. These are designed in accordance with guidelines and standards set by the University. To optimize resource use and cost-effectiveness, the SCS collaborates with the academic departments at the University as well as other institutions and professional organizations to organize or administer these professional programmes.

Since 1988, the SCS has diversified its services to include the running of bachelor and postgraduate programmes in Hong Kong jointly with overseas universities. These programmes include a Master in Applied Science in Biopharmaceuticals with the University of New South Wales (Australia); a Bachelor Degree Programme of Professional Studies in Policing/Civil Care and Security, a Master Degree Programme and Graduate Diploma Programme in Health Management, a Master Degree Programme as well as a Graduate Diploma
Programme in Health Science (Gerontology), and a Master of Administrative Leadership Programme with the University of New England (Australia); a Bachelor Degree of Business Systems Support (Computing) with the Victoria University of Technology (Australia); and a Master Degree Programme in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages with Lancaster University (UK).

In order to cope with the increasing learning needs in practical and professional programmes, SCS has recently been developing many new diploma and certificate programmes for professionals, such as the Diploma in Telecommunication Technology and Management, Graduate Diploma/Diploma in Nutrition Education for Early Childhood Personnel, Diploma in Teaching English as a Second Language, Diploma in Policing/Security Technology, Professional Certificate in Disciplinary Forces Administration, Certificate Programme in China Accounting, Finance, Taxation and Law, Course in Qualifying Examinations for Estate Agents and Salespersons, Preparatory Course for IBA Diploma in Business Administration, and a new certificate series in Chinese medicine for Chinese medicine practitioners. Besides, a portfolio in English certificate and diploma programmes is organized for working adults to improve their skills and confidence in using English.

To address the burgeoning use of computers and technology in society, SCS has designed a wide variety of computer courses, from beginner’s computer literacy courses to award bearing programmes. A new series of e-commerce courses are being developed in the summer of year 2000 to meet the needs of those who have to conduct business in the emerging borderless marketplace.

SCS also offers in-house training for government departments, commercial and voluntary organizations. Training courses include English, putonghua, Chinese language and literature, computer and information technology, secretarial studies, economics, management, accounting and law, and many other areas.

For development and academic affairs relating to sub-degree programmes, the SCS is under the supervision of the Senate Committee on Continuing Studies. There is also an Advisory Board of Continuing Studies comprising renowned persons from the business sector and veteran staff of the University, who give advice on directions of development.

The office of the SCS is located on the 13th floor of the Oriental Centre, 67 Chatham Road South, Tsimshatsui, Kowloon, and classrooms are found on the 8th, 14th and 17th floors of the same building, as well as rented school premises in Wanchai, Tai Koo Shing, Yaumatei, Mongkok, Jordan, Cheung Sha Wan, and Mei Foo. SCS prospectus, programme brochures, and leaflets are obtainable upon request.
New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre
Tel.: 2609 6727
Fax.: 2603 5004
E-mail: chilangctr@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk.lac

The New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre offers courses in putonghua and Cantonese designed primarily for non-native speakers of Chinese. Founded in 1963 under the joint auspices of New Asia College and the Yale-China Association, the centre became a part of the University in 1974.

Every year over 1,100 students from different parts of the world are admitted to the language centre, ranging from absolute beginners to trained sinologists who wish to polish their spoken Chinese or learn a new Chinese dialect. Courses are offered at all levels so that students can find training suited to their needs and ability. The language centre also teaches putonghua regularly to thousands of Cantonese-speaking students of the University, and Cantonese to regularly admitted putonghua-speaking undergraduates from mainland China. In addition, it cooperates with University units in a range of language activities, such as with the Faculty of Education in a special putonghua course for secondary school teachers. Teachers of the language centre prepare a significant portion of their teaching material and audio-visual aids.

The centre operates on a three-term system, with the first and second terms lasting approximately 15 weeks each, and the summer term 10 weeks. Students may register for admission to any term. Beginners’ courses are offered every term. The full-time programme of 15 sessions of classroom instruction per week constitutes the maximum course load. The maximum class size is eight students. In exceptional cases, private tutorials and part-time classes are available.

The centre has a full complement of tapes for teaching purposes. Language laboratory facilities are also available.

The centre gives credits according to the American system and issues grades and transcripts. Courses taken at the centre have been recognized by major universities for degree credit. For students from institutions not using the credit system, transcripts are prepared in sufficient detail to present a clear picture of the work accomplished by each student.

An information brochure is obtainable upon request. All correspondence should be addressed to the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre, The Chinese University of Hong Kong.
PART 4
SUPPORT FACILITIES, SERVICES AND STAFF ORGANIZATIONS
Support Facilities, Services, and Staff Organizations

The Library System

The University Library System coordinates the collections and services of the University Library and the branch libraries — the Elisabeth Luce Moore Library of Chung Chi College, the Ch’ien Mu Library of New Asia College, the Wu Chung Library of United College, the Li Ping Medical Library at the teaching hospital complex in Sha Tin, and the Architecture Library. Excluding the Medical Library, they can accommodate a total of more than 2,200 readers. The holdings of the Library System as at 31st December 1999 exceed 1,470,000 items. The entire collection of the Library System comprises approximately 600,000 volumes of books and bound journals in East Asian languages, 870,000 volumes in Western languages, 3,037 current journals in East Asian languages and 7,209 in Western languages. Students can borrow books and journals from any library and search items in the Online Public Catalogue of the University Library System.

The University Library houses extensive collections in science, engineering, social science and business administration, and each of the branch libraries at the colleges has some unique features. The Elisabeth Luce Moore Library holds strong collections in education, music, and religious studies. The Ch’ien Mu Library houses good collections in Chinese literature, fine arts, and philosophy. The Wu Chung Library has a Hong Kong Collection, a notable Modern Drama Collection, and an Electronic Resources Centre. Also located in the Wu Chung Library is the American Studies Resource Library whose nucleus collection comprises an interdisciplinary resource donated by the USIS American Library and a recently donated William Faulkner Collection. Medical collections are housed in two different locations — pre-clinical materials in the University Library and clinical materials in the Li Ping Medical Library. The Architecture Library collection covers subjects in the buildings industry and environmental sciences.

In addition, the University Library System has a collection of audio-visual materials, microfilms, more than 7,000 titles of full-text electronic journals and hundreds of electronic databases. Most of the electronic resources are networked and can be accessed on the World Wide Web or the Library CD-ROM network (CDLAN) via the Campus Network.

Services offered by the Library System include circulation, reserve books,
inter-library loan, audio-visual services, reference enquiry, and instruction services. Library orientation sessions are organized for new students at the beginning of each academic year. Workshops on the use of library resources are held from time to time. Library users may also request seminars on library resources for their subject areas. Information guides are available at the Library Homepage (website: http://www.lib.cuhk.edu.hk). Library Newsletters are also distributed to users via e-mails.

### Universities Service Centre

The Universities Service Centre provides a comprehensive, user-friendly collection of original source materials on contemporary China for scholars all over the world. The centre’s library on post-1949 China is incomparable in its coverage: complete runs from the early 1950s up to the present of most of China’s provincial and national newspapers; a collection of provincial yearbooks; many hundreds of county gazetteers; and a judiciously chosen collection of the most valuable books available on the mainland, many of which are unavailable elsewhere in the world. Currently the centre subscribes to 2,000 journals and magazines in Chinese and over 80 in English, and to more than 400 Chinese newspapers. The centre also regularly organizes luncheon seminars on China studies.

The Universities Service Centre is committed to serving scholars in contemporary China studies everywhere. Overseas researchers at or above the graduate level are eligible to use the centre free of charge. Faculty of local tertiary institutions as well as local students enrolled in China-related courses can also have access to its collection. The centre also organizes luncheon seminars on China studies.

### The Chinese University Press

The University started its publishing activities in 1967. After a decade of experience in this field the University established The Chinese University Press in 1977. Over 900 titles in English or Chinese have since been published, covering various subjects, but mostly Chinese culture or China studies. These publications are widely distributed in Asia, North America, Europe, and Australia.

Since 1988 the Press has also published general books in addition to its academic publications. Last year the Press published over 40 academic and general titles, including books in special series such as the Hong Kong Studies Series, the Hong Kong Centre for Economic Research Series, and the Institute of Chinese Studies Series.

In April 1991, the Press began producing audio and video tapes on educational and commercial subjects, including language skills, management for business executives, and clinical education in various medical disciplines. To date, over 80 audio-visual programmes have been published. The Press also
produces audio-visual programmes for other organizations on a contract basis.

The Press has good connections with many university presses and academic institutions and societies in Hong Kong and overseas. It has co-published books with other publishers and institutions, such as St. Martins, the SOAS of the University of London, and the university presses of Columbia, Harvard, Oxford, Princeton, and Washington. It has also entered into joint publication arrangements with commercial publishers in the US, the UK, mainland China, Taiwan, South Korea, Australia, Japan, and Sweden.

The Chinese University Press is a member of the Association for Asian Studies, the International Association of Scholarly Publishers, and the Society for Scholarly Publishing. It is also an international member of the Association of American University Presses.

Information Technology Services Centre

The Computer Services Centre and the Information Technology Service Unit were reorganized and renamed the Information Technology Services Centre (ITSC) (website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/itsc) in July 2000. The ITSC offers a variety of services to support academic development, research, and administration. Its service arm does not stop at technical support and application or project development, but stretches to areas like system recommendation, acquisition, installation and subsequent maintenance.

Key Services

The ITSC provides seven key services to users:

• basic computer resources;
• programming consultation;
• training seminars and user documentation on the use of computer systems and application packages;
• microcomputer application support, technology transfer, office automation and research;
• workstation support including advice on hardware selection and subsequent installation, user training, on-going consultation and system administration;
• evaluation, selection, and installation of network equipment; the monitoring of networking activities between the University and the rest of the world; and
• development and maintenance of management information systems for University administration.

Computing Resources for Research, Teaching, Learning, and Administration

To provide efficient services, the ITSC has multiplexed its computer facilities, which include

• two high performance computing systems for research computing: a 24-CPU SGI Origin 2000 supercomputer and a 10-CPU SUN Enterprise 6500 supercomputer. The former is a server for numerically intensive computing
while the latter serves data-intensive computing.

- two UNIX servers which provide data library service, third-party commercial software packages, general UNIX applications, and Internet applications to support the teaching and instructional needs of the University.
- a large pool of IBM compatible PCs and Macintoshes netted in a Novell Local Area Network facilitate PC software application development and furnish access points to other supercomputers, minicomputers, workstation servers, and campus network applications. These personal computers are located at the User Area on 1/F, Pi Ch’iu Building, and Room 103 of Wong Foo Yuan Building.
- several IBM AS/400 machines and UNIX machines that support the development and running of management information systems of the University administration.

The ITSC provides a wide variety of services and resources for staff and students to promote the effective use of information technology in teaching and learning. They include resources and support for online teaching and learning; new means for the delivery of instruction; training for teaching staff to acquire new technologies and skills for teaching; consultation and support for designing instructional materials and media production.

The ITSC is also equipped with several special-purpose laboratories that are furnished with high-tech facilities for multi-media applications and courseware development, optical mark scanning, colour printing, text/image scanning, and user self-paced learning.

### Campus Backbone Network

The campus-wide backbone network has been upgraded gradually from an FDDI (Fibre Distributed Data Interface) backbone to an ATM (Asynchronous Transfer Mode) backbone since early 1997. Connections between switches can therefore be made at 155Mbps to 622Mbps. The network is also a member of the Hong Kong Academic and Research Network (HARNET), a wide area ATM network linking the campus networks of eight tertiary institutions in Hong Kong.

All the computer systems for research and academic purposes are connected by this advanced campus backbone network so that they are accessible to users in various departments, colleges, student hostels, lecture theatres, and at home. In recent years, the campus backbone network has extended to student residences and classrooms. The Residence Network (ResNet) and the Classroom Network (ClassNet) facilitate and support the teaching or academic activities required in the student hostels and in the lecture theatres of the University.

The ITSC also plays an important role in the development of Internet services in Hong Kong as it

- operates the Hong Kong Internet eXchange (HKIX), which acts as a neutral interconnection point for the routing of intra-Hong Kong and intra-Asia-Pacific Internet traffic, and this eliminates the need to send local information overseas before being routed back to Hong Kong and provides faster and less expensive paths to local sites;
- operates the registration of name(s) under the .hk domain;
- maintains a list of WWW servers in Hong Kong; and
- exchanges thousands of USENET newsgroups with many ISPs.
Services for Students and Student Activities

The Office of Student Affairs attends to student welfare and helps students take full advantage of their university education. The services provided fall mainly into the following six areas:

Career Planning and Development The office is a centre for career development and employment information. It is responsible for initiating and developing job opportunities for graduates of the University, helping employers in recruiting the University’s graduates, providing full-time and part-time job information, organizing summer internships, conducting individual/group counselling and career guidance programmes. It also administers guidance services to students who intend to further their studies after graduation.

Student Counselling and Development The office provides individual counselling for students having psychological, interpersonal and other adjustment difficulties. It organizes group programmes aimed at enhancing students’ personal development and mental health. It also provides consultation to teachers, allied professionals, and student bodies on matters pertaining to psychological service and mental health. In addition, it conducts research on students’ mental health and psychological needs.

Student Activities The office coordinates university-wide student activities, liaises with the student unions and their affiliated societies, and provides assistance and advice for various student functions and activities.

Scholarships and Financial Aid The office administers University scholarships, bursaries, general loans, student bridging loans, summer subsistence loans, student travel loans and student campus work schemes, and assists in the administration of the government’s financial assistance schemes.

Student Amenities Management The office is responsible for managing student amenity facilities in the Benjamin Franklin Centre, the John Fulton Centre, the Li Wai Chun Building, and the University swimming pool. It also coordinates policies on student amenities.

Statistics, Research and Publication The office undertakes research and statistical work related to the career development of graduates and the general characteristics and needs of students. It also coordinates the editing and production of all publications of the office, such as University Marketplace, Career Planning and Development Activities Update, Employment Survey, First-year Student Survey, and Office of Student Affairs Brochure.

Counselling on social, interpersonal, financial as well as academic problems is also provided by the dean of students’ office at each college. These offices administer college scholarship and bursary awards and also play a vital role in the enrichment of college life. In close cooperation and collaboration with the college student unions and their affiliated societies, the dean of students’ offices also oversee the running of college-wide student activities.

At present, there are five student unions in the University, one for each of the colleges and one for the University as a whole. The latter maintains close links with the college unions and coordinates university-wide activities. All year round a wide range of academic, athletic, cultural, as well as social activities are organized by the student unions. These include the freshmen orientation camp, the swimming gala, and the University track and field meet.
Health Service

The University Health Service is charged with the responsibility of meeting the health needs of students, staff, and their dependents. A comprehensive primary care service has been developed to handle the medical and dental problems of users.

The Health Centre is open from 9.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m. Monday through Friday and from 9.00 a.m. to 12.30 p.m. on Saturday. Services include:

- diagnosis, counselling, preventive and curative treatment, diagnostic laboratory tests, and physiotherapy;
- health education programmes and other related activities;
- dental consultation and examination, preventive treatment, prosthodontics and minor surgeries, urgent dental treatment (for emergencies only);
- coordination of access to special laboratory and x-ray services, referrals to appropriate specialists, treatment centres, or hospitals.

No charges are levied on any of the clinical services provided directly by the University Health Service, with the exception of dental services.

Sports Facilities

Sports facilities on campus include two sports fields, three gymnasiums, a swimming pool, 14 tennis courts, nine squash courts, four weight training rooms, several multi-purpose courts, and a water sports centre.

The sports fields are built with covered spectator stands on the lowlands facing the sea. The Haddon-Cave Sports Field (with a seating capacity of 2,800 and flood-light facilities) comprises a 400-metre all-weather track, a soccer pitch and a handball court. The Chung Chi Sports Field provides a 400-metre track, a soccer pitch, a basketball court and a volleyball court. Each of the three indoor gymnasiums (New Asia, United, and University) houses badminton courts, basketball/volleyball courts, dance studios and table-tennis tables. There are six squash courts in the Kwok Sports Building beside the University Sports Centre. The multi-purpose hall on the Chung Chi campus provides similar facilities on a slightly smaller scale. On the Shaw College campus, there are three indoor squash courts and a games hall. Adjacent to the Benjamin Franklin Centre, which is a staff-student amenities building, is an outdoor Olympic-sized swimming pool. The Water Sports Centre is located on the Tolo Harbour shoreline.

The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall

The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall is a well-equipped auditorium with a seating capacity of 1,438, designed for holding ceremonies, assemblies, meetings, lectures and exhibitions, and for staging concerts, plays and film shows. The hall also utilizes its own Cultural Activities Fund to present and sponsor high-quality stage performances and film shows, as well as to organize activities such as talks and workshops related to the performing arts.
Information and Public Relations Services
The Information and Public Relations Office of the University Secretariat is mainly responsible for providing information and public relations services both internally and externally.

It liaises closely with the media through its functions including answering press enquiries, organizing press conferences, press interviews and media gatherings, and issuing press releases regularly on University news and developments.

The office handles both internal and external enquiries, informs the University community about campus activities through the publication of Campus Events, and helps update information about the University for local and overseas publications.

It is also responsible for organizing official functions such as degree congregations, public lectures, seminars, agreement signing and presentation ceremonies.

It plays host to local and overseas visitors and produces brochures, CD-ROMs and videos introducing the University to visitors.

University Publications
The Publication Office (website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/puo/) of the University Secretariat produces official publications that provide different types of information about the University. Both the printed and electronic versions are available for most such publications.

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Calendar (website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/puo/calendar/index.htm), published in Chinese and English in autumn each year, is a university catalogue that contains essential information about the history, organization, facilities, regulations, and academic programmes of the University. Copies are on sale at The Chinese University Press and the University Bookshop.

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Annual Report (website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/puo/report/index.htm) is published annually around December each year to review the major developments of the University in the previous academic year.

The Chinese University Bulletin (website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/puo/bulletin/index.htm) is published twice a year to give information about University activities, developments and recent achievements. It is distributed free to friends of the University.

A Professorial Inaugural Lecture Series, a Wei Lun Lecture Series and a Gifts and Donations Series are published as supplements of the Chinese University Bulletin.

The CUHK Newsletter (website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/puo/newsletter/news.htm) is published on a fortnightly basis and carries University news, announcements, personalia, as well as interviews and feature articles. It is primarily intended for staff members of the University.
Facts and Figures (website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/puo/facts/home.htm) is published in the form of pamphlets in spring each year to capture the essence of the University’s latest statistical information.

Apart from these publications, the Publication Office also maintains a Database on Staff Community Service and Service to CUHK which, at present, is for internal reference only.

The University’s undergraduate and postgraduate programmes and regulations are compiled by the University Registry and published annually.

Information about research activities and staff publications is contained in an annual publication entitled Research Projects and Publications compiled by the University’s Research and Technology Administration Office.

---

Staff Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong

The Staff Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUSA) is a trade union registered with the government. Its membership is open to all full-time non-teaching staff employed by the University under Terms of Services (A), (B) and (C), irrespective of race, sex, religion and rank. Founded in 1981, the association has the following objectives:

- to obtain and maintain just conditions of employment;
- to protect the interest of its members;
- to strengthen relations with the University authorities on the basis of mutual respect and understanding;
- to promote the cultural, social, educational, and recreational well-being of its members.

CUSA aims to keep its members informed of the welfare and benefits offered in institutions funded by the University Grants Committee, and negotiate or consult on behalf of its members with the University authorities on all matters of common interest.

The executive body which governs the association is its executive committee, whose members are elected biennially by secret ballot during alternate annual general meetings.

There are also eight standing sub-committees and other ad hoc sub-committees or working groups that are appointed from time to time to advise the executive committee on matters relating to members’ general benefits.

Each year social activities are organized to provide opportunities for members working in different departments and units in the University to acquaint themselves with one another.

In June 1999 CUSA joined the Federation of Hong Kong Higher Education Staff Associations as a full member, with two representatives participating as the federation’s council members.
Teachers’ Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong

The Teachers’ Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUTA) was established in 1974 and was registered with the Hong Kong Government in 1988 as a trade union. Its membership is open to all full-time teaching staff employed by the University. The main objectives of the association are

- to safeguard and promote the professional rights and interests as well as the welfare of CUTA members;
- to represent and express members’ views on University affairs, and to work for the development and betterment of the University;
- to adopt an amicable, collaborative, and negotiative approach to resolving disputes among members, between members and other University employees, and between members and the University authorities.

Major decisions are made at the association’s general meetings. The council of the association (hereafter referred to as ‘the council’) becomes the highest decision-making and supervising body during intervals between general meetings. Its 24 members are elected from among and by the voting members through secret ballot on a faculty basis. The president of the council, elected from among and by the council members, represents the association in all its external relations and affairs, and is the *ex officio* chairman of both the general meeting and the council. The executive committee, whose members are elected from among and by the council members through secret ballot, is responsible to the council and implements the council’s policies.

Since its inception, CUTA has been working towards improving communication between the University authorities and CUTA members, and helping to establish effective mechanisms in the areas of staff recruitment, substantiation, promotion, and retirement. Through the Joint Consultative Committee — which consists of representatives from CUTA and CUSA (The Staff Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong), a University pro-vice-chancellor, the University Secretary, the University Bursar, and one of the heads of the four colleges — many problems of concern and interest to the University and its employees have been resolved satisfactorily.
PART 5
DEPARTMENT PROFILES
AND
PROGRAMMES OF STUDIES
Faculty of Arts

Department of Chinese Language and Literature
Tel.: 2609 7069
Fax.: 2603 6048
E-mail: b743784@mailserv.cuhk.hk

The department offers an undergraduate programme that emphasizes both Chinese language and Chinese literature. Students are taught the main features of the Chinese language and its development from ancient to modern times. Through studies of both classical and modern literary works, they are also trained to understand the development of Chinese literature and intellectual thinking, and to acquire the skills of literary appreciation, criticism, and writing. The department also cooperates with the Faculty of Education in offering courses in Chinese language and literature for the BEd Degree Programme in Language Education.

Department of English
Tel.: 2609 7005/2609 7007
Fax.: 2603 5270
E-mail: english-dept@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers foundation and elective courses in literature (English and American literature and comparative studies), linguistics (English and applied linguistics), and English language training. Foundation courses are designed to equip students with basic knowledge, while elective courses focus on specialized studies. Students are encouraged to learn and think critically and independently to acquire an all-round training in literature and language studies involving English.
Department of Fine Arts

Tel.: 2609 7615
Fax.: 2603 5755
E-mail: finearts@cuhk.edu.hk

The only fine arts department in Hong Kong that offers both art history and practical art courses at the tertiary level, the Department of Fine Arts runs a programme that emphasizes balance between Chinese and Western art, and between theory and practice. Current research activities focus on Chinese calligraphy, Chinese painting, and Hong Kong art. Given a broadly-based education in art, graduates of the department work as artists, art educators, and art professionals in art galleries and museums.

Department of History

Tel.: 2609 7117
Fax.: 2603 5685

The department offers courses in Chinese and world history from ancient to modern periods. They are grouped into National/Regional History, Comparative History, and Public History. A comparative and interdisciplinary approach is adopted, and special emphasis is given to scholarly exchange with other institutions and collaboration in teaching and research activities. The curriculum is designed to cultivate in students interest in the evolution of human civilization, and the ability to apply historical knowledge to their lives and careers. Besides teaching, teachers in the department are actively conducting research and participating in international conferences.

Department of Japanese Studies

Tel.: 2609 6563
Fax.: 2603 5118
E-mail: japanese-studies@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/jas/home.htm

The department offers courses in both Japanese language and Japanese studies. The former are geared towards the mastery of the language while the latter cover Japanese economy, culture, society, and literature. The department has established exchange programmes with Japanese universities which enable second-year major students to spend a year in Japan to learn its language and experience its culture. Students can also benefit from a multi-media Japanese courseware, the only one of its kind in the territory. More information can be found on the department’s website.
Department of Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies

Tel.: 2609 7911  
Fax.: 2603 7755  
E-mail: ils@cuhk.edu.hk  
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ils

The department offers programmes in linguistics and intercultural studies at both the undergraduate and postgraduate levels. At the undergraduate level there are major and minor programmes in linguistics and intercultural studies, European studies, French studies, and German studies. Courses listed under these programmes may also be read as electives. The department also offers language courses in French, German, Spanish, and Italian, from beginners' to advanced levels. The curriculum adopts an interdisciplinary approach to the study of language and culture, as well as the interface between them as discussed and researched upon in various disciplines. It aims to heighten multilingual and multicultural awareness among Hong Kong students and to cultivate an understanding of contemporary European and Asia-Pacific issues.

Department of Music

Tel.: 2609 6510  
Fax.: 2603 5273  
E-mail: music@cuhk.edu.hk

The department provides professional and academic training in both Chinese and Western music. It boasts a teaching team of international standard, and one of the largest libraries in Asia of audio-visual and reading materials on music. It has its own chamber orchestra, a choir, an early music (Renaissance) ensemble, a Gamelan ensemble, and a Cantonese operatic singing group. Major research areas cover Cantonese opera, Taoist ritual music, silk-and-bamboo music of Jiangnan, court music of the Qing dynasty, and Western music from the Renaissance to the 20th century. Teachers also engage actively in music analysis and composition.

Department of Philosophy

Tel.: 2609 7136  
Fax.: 2603 5323  
E-mail: philosophy@cuhk.edu.hk

The department’s undergraduate programme provides rigorous training in philosophy in both the Eastern and Western traditions to prepare students for future careers in either academic or non-academic fields. While the department is widely recognized as an international centre for Neo-Confucian studies, the academic and research interests of its staff members are far-ranging. They include areas such as Confucianism, Taoism, and Buddhism in Eastern philosophy, analytic philosophy, phenomenology, modern and contemporary philosophy in the Western tradition, as well as philosophical disciplines such as ethics, applied ethics, aesthetics, philosophy of language, and social and political philosophy.
To take full advantage of the unique cultural-geographical position of Hong Kong, the department will focus on comparative philosophy and make it the main line of its future development.

**Department of Religion**

Tel.: 2609 6477  
Fax.: 2603 5280  
E-mail: religion@cuhk.edu.hk

The Department of Religion is the oldest teaching department in religious studies and theology among publicly-funded universities in Hong Kong. Since 1957, religious education and theological training have been an integral part of the academic programme of Chung Chi College. A Department of Philosophy and Religion was established at the inception of the University in 1963. It was later reformed to become the Department of Religion in 1978, with a Theology Division attached, and continues to be a vital academic unit within the University.

The Department offers various programmes focusing on the academic study of different religious traditions as well as modern religious issues relating to society, culture, and human life. Programme contents are interdisciplinary in nature, emphasizing religious study in relation to anthropology, psychology, sociology, education, philosophy, and literature. Major areas of study are Chinese religions, Christian studies, biblical studies and religion, education, and society.

**Department of Translation**

Tel.: 2609 7700  
Fax.: 2603 7843

Established in 1972, the department is the first of its kind among local tertiary institutions. It provides all-round academic and practical training in translation to prepare students for employment or further studies in the discipline. To meet the needs of the times and the demands of society, special efforts have been made to develop applied translation, information technology, and translation between Chinese and non-English pairs. Staff members are actively engaged in translating Chinese and English literary works, compiling glossaries and bibliographies related to translation, and conducting research in the theory and practice of translation. The department also publishes the *Journal of Translation*, the first academic journal on the study of translation in Hong Kong and *The Bulletin of the Department of Translation*, which provides updated information about the department.
Faculty of Business Administration

The School of Accountancy

Tel.: 2609 7838
Fax.: 2603 5114
E-mail: schoolacy@cuhk.edu.hk

The School of Accountancy has been a pioneer and leader in accountancy education in Asia. It launched the first BBA, MAcc and MPhil/PhD programmes in accountancy in Hong Kong. The mission of the school is to advance learning and knowledge of accountancy through teaching and research, and to assist in the economic and social development of Hong Kong and the neighbouring region. The fundamental aim of the school is to achieve excellence and distinction in the pursuit of education, research and service, and to maintain close relationships with the community and industry. It is committed to providing relevant accounting education of international standard which encompasses a global view, and yet is also rooted in Chinese culture. The school is an accredited member of the Federation of Schools of Accountancy and a founding member of the Dragon League. Besides being fully accredited by the Hong Kong Society of Accountants, the school also achieved international accreditation by the AACSB-IAME in 1999.

Department of Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics

Tel.: 2609 7813
Fax.: 2603 5104/2603 6840
E-mail: dse@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers courses in the area of modern business analysis. The objective is to provide students with fundamental knowledge in some rapidly-developing areas of contemporary management studies — operations management, business economics, management sciences, and management information systems. Students learn how to apply modern principles and methods of economics and management sciences to strategy formulation and to the analysis of planning, operation, and control problems related to systems management and business decision, so as to maximize the effectiveness and efficiency of the use of resources.

Department of Finance

Tel.: 2609 7805
Fax.: 2603 6586
E-mail: finance@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers a comprehensive curriculum in finance, which covers mainstream subjects such as corporate finance, investments, markets and institutions, and related subjects such as insurance and real estate. Students
concentrating in finance will be able to understand the conceptual framework of modern finance, as well as analyse and solve practical financial problems. Teachers in the department have a good track record of research in theoretical and empirical finance and economics, and their findings have been published in reputable professional journals and books.

In collaboration with other departments in the faculties of business administration, engineering, and science, the department also introduced a BSc programme in quantitative finance in 1998–99, which offers courses in business, mathematics, statistics, and engineering. Graduates from the programme will be able to work in general business or finance areas, and have a good knowledge of derivatives and financial investment instruments.

School of Hotel Management

Tel.: 2609 8590
Fax.: 2603 7724
E-mail: shm@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://shm.baf.cuhk.edu.hk

The school offers the first undergraduate degree programme in Hong Kong that integrates hotel management with business administration. The basic objective of the BBA Programme in Hotel Management is to train managers to make investment decisions and conduct business operations in hotel, tourism, and real estate industries. The curriculum emphasizes both theory and practice. In addition to the summer industry practicum, students are required to take core courses in business administration similar to those required of majors in the Integrated BBA Programme, as well as courses in hotel and tourism management, hospitality real estate, and hospitality strategic management. The school has established formal student and faculty exchange programmes with the School of Hotel Administration at Cornell University.

Department of Management

Tel.: 2609 7898
Fax.: 2603 5104/2603 6840
E-mail: mgt@cuhk.edu.hk

The department prepares students for careers in general management, human resource management, and innovation and change management in all types of organizations. Emphasis is laid on a systematic and rational approach to managing organizations through planning, organizing, leading, communicating, and controlling. Students are taught how to lead and manage a business enterprise successfully, and to identify the long and short term implications of business strategies.
The department runs a programme that emphasizes marketing management theories, analytical techniques, and real-world practices, and aims at training high-calibre graduates for modern enterprises. Students who plan to pursue a career in marketing-related jobs or to acquire in-depth knowledge in the philosophy, skills, and analytical techniques of marketing can take the relevant concentration courses in their upper years for more specific study.
Faculty of Education

Department of Curriculum and Instruction
Tel.: 2609 6905
Fax.: 2603 6724
E-mail: cr@fed.cuhk.edu.hk

With over 20 academic staff, the department offers courses to support faculty-level programmes leading to the PGDE and the degrees of BEd, MEd, MPhil, PhD, and EdD. The courses are designed to cultivate expertise in teaching and curriculum development as well as to equip teachers and educators with professional and academic qualifications. Through research, service to local educational bodies and committees, and seminars for educators and teachers, members of the department play an active role in promoting professional development in the education field.

Department of Educational Administration and Policy
Tel.: 2609 6953
Fax.: 2603 6761
E-mail: eapdept@cuhk.edu.hk

The department contributes to the integrative programmes offered by the faculty at both the undergraduate and postgraduate levels. Members of the department are mainly responsible for teaching courses leading to the BEd degree, Postgraduate Diploma in Education, as well as to higher degrees such as the MEd, MPhil, EdD, and PhD. The main areas of specialization are educational administration, comparative education, and policy studies. Members of the department are active contributors to academic and professional communities in Hong Kong and abroad, having served local and international bodies as journal editors, advisers, and consultants.

Department of Educational Psychology
Tel.: 2609 6904
Fax.: 2603 6921
E-mail: edpsy@fed.cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers courses for faculty-level programmes, namely, BEd, PGDE, MEd, MPhil, PhD, and EdD. The courses fall into five main categories: cognitive and intellectual development, counselling, social and personality development, motivation, measurement and methodology. The strength of the department lies in counselling and guidance, student assessment, and gifted education. Equal stress is given to theory and practice to enable students to be both resourceful teachers and competent researchers.
Department of Sports Science and Physical Education

Tel.: 2609 6089
Fax.: 2603 5781
E-mail: b733775@mailserv.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/spe

The four-year BEd programme in physical education and sports science offered by the department aims at training physical education teachers, coaches, and sports management personnel for local academic institutions, as well as government and private organizations. Students can choose to train as generalists in sports and physical education, or specialize in areas of exercise physiology, sports biomechanics, sports psychology, sports management, sports pedagogy. Those interested in research can take the research method course and conduct research on topics of their choice. This programme leads to the award of a BEd degree and an equivalent of a Postgraduate-Diploma-in-Education qualification.
Faculty of Engineering

Department of Automation and Computer-aided Engineering
Tel.: 2609 8337
Fax.: 2603 6002
E-mail: dept@acaee.cuhk.edu.hk

The Automation and Computer-aided Engineering Programme is designed to prepare graduates who are particularly well trained in the use of computer technology and engineering principles for the design, analysis, planning, control, and management of engineering projects.

The programme provides basic knowledge in electronics, mechanics, computing, and the know-how to integrate these technologies for solving engineering problems. It provides core courses and training in two streams, namely the Automation Stream and the Computer-aided Engineering Stream. It stresses state-of-the-art technologies in automation (control, robotics, sensors, digital systems, and signal processing), and up-to-date computer-aided technologies (CAD/CAM, computer-integrated manufacturing, graphics, simulation, and virtual reality) as the core elements in the two streams.

The graduates will be able to take up jobs such as system engineers, automation engineers, software engineers, design engineers, and interface designers in industry, government, hospitals, and research institutes. Since they will have received extensive training on computer technology especially on graphics and the modelling of complex processes, they will also excel in the information technology sector. Graduates might also continue their studies in the department for MPhil or PhD degrees specializing in one of the areas.

Department of Computer Science and Engineering
Tel.: 2609 8440
Fax.: 2603 5302
E-mail: dept@cse.cuhk.edu.hk

The Department of Computer Science and Engineering, the first such department in local tertiary institutions, offers both undergraduate and postgraduate programmes. Its computer science programme leads to the BSc degree while its computer engineering programme leads to the BEng degree. The department possesses the most up-to-date equipment for computer science and computer engineering research, and many of its graduates are leaders in industry and commerce both in Hong Kong and overseas.
Department of Electronic Engineering
Tel.: 2609 8274
Fax.: 2603 5558
E-mail: dept@ee.cuhk.edu.hk

The department’s undergraduate programme is designed to meet the technological needs of modern industry. It covers a broad range of topics in electronics and is largely experimental in approach. Students are taught how to turn theories and concepts into working systems, circuits, devices, and new electrical materials. The department emphasizes high quality teaching and excellence in research, and all its degree programmes are accredited by the relevant professional institutions.

Department of Information Engineering
Tel.: 2609 8385
Fax.: 2603 5032
E-mail: dept@ie.cuhk.edu.hk

The Department of Information Engineering is the first academic department in Hong Kong devoted entirely to the study of information engineering. It offers an undergraduate programme with equal emphasis on internal and telecommunications systems. Specifically, students will learn the fundamental theory of information; networking architecture and protocol; the technologies that enable efficient information storage, exchange, and transmission; and the processing of information in multimedia applications. Teachers are renowned researchers in the field, many with a strong industrial background. Its BEng programme has been accredited by the Hong Kong Institution of Engineers.

Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management
Tel.: 2609 8313
Fax.: 2603 5505
E-mail: dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk

Established in 1991, the department is the first of its kind in Hong Kong. In its undergraduate programme in systems engineering and engineering management leading to the BEng degree, there are four streams of specialization: e-commerce systems, information systems, logistics and supply chain management, and financial engineering. Underlying all streams is the common theme of developing and applying engineering methodologies and information technologies to decision making and problem solving in complex systems in business, industry, and the public sector. At the graduate level, the department offers programmes leading to the degrees of MSc, MPhil, and PhD in systems engineering and engineering management. The department is also actively engaged in research, in areas of decision methodology and operations research, E-commerce technologies, information systems, engineering management, and financial engineering.
Faculty of Medicine

Department of Anaesthesia and Intensive Care
Tel.: 2632 2735  
Fax.: 2637 2422  
E-mail: ansoffice@cuhk.edu.hk

This Medical Year 5 module introduces students to anaesthesia, intensive care and pain medicine, with the objective of teaching resuscitation, perioperative medicine, and the management of pathophysiological derangements in acute illness. A pass in the module’s examination is mandatory for passing the final MB ChB examination (Part II, Third Professional Examination). The department is recognized internationally for its achievements in teaching, research, quality improvement, and intensive care practice. Renowned areas of research include pharmacokinetics of anaesthetic agents, pain medicine, critical incidents monitoring, and ICU outcome. There is an excellent structured specialist training programme, with trainees having won numerous prizes from the Hong Kong College of Anaesthesiologists, and the Australian and New Zealand College of Anaesthetists.

Department of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
Tel.: 2632 3337  
Fax.: 2637 6274  
E-mail: acp@cuhk.edu.hk

The department contributes to the education of medical students and the Intercalated BMedSc programme. It also supervises MPhil and PhD students, organizes specialist training for the Hong Kong Academy of Medicine, and runs a training programme for pathologists from the mainland. Diagnostic services offered include surgical pathology, autopsy, cytology, hematology, blood transfusion, and molecular pathology. Research is focussed on nasopharyngeal carcinoma, immunohistochemistry, neuropathology, renal pathology, liver cancers, and gastrointestinal lymphomas. Within the department, there are three research laboratories: the Nasopharyngeal Carcinoma Research Laboratory which works closely with overseas cancer centres; the Brain Disease Laboratory; and the Eye Pathology Laboratory. Members of the department also serve professional and continuing medical educational bodies in pathology at the international level.

Department of Anatomy
Tel.: 2609 6853  
Fax.: 2603 5031  
E-mail: anatomy@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers courses in topographical anatomy, histology, embryology, genetics, and neuroanatomy to a number of undergraduate programmes. Teaching is by means of lectures, practical classes, and tutorials. Course content is designed
to meet the specific needs of individual programmes, which include the MB ChB pre-clinical programme, and programmes in nursing (first year), pharmacy (first year), traditional Chinese medicine (first year), and human biology (second and third years). Members of the department engage in research in neurobiology, developmental biology, reproductive and lower urinary tract biology, cancer, cell biology and molecular biology. In their various research pursuits they employ electron, scanning and confocal microscopy, as well as tissue culture, immunocytochemistry, and molecular and cellular biology techniques.

#### Department of Biochemistry

Tel.: 2609 6875  
Fax.: 2603 5123  
E-mail: biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers a full-fledged undergraduate programme that deals with the nature of biochemical molecules and the chemical basis of life. The curriculum is designed using an integrative and multidisciplinary approach. The department teaches both medical and pharmacy students as well as students majoring in biochemistry, food and nutritional science, environmental science and molecular biotechnology. Areas of research undertaken by staff include biotechnology, human genomics, bioinformatics, Chinese medicinal materials, immunology and cancer, transgenic animals, hormone action and neurochemistry. The department also offers a postgraduate programme leading to a master or doctoral degree in biochemistry.

#### Department of Chemical Pathology

Tel.: 2632 3338  
Fax.: 2636 5090  
E-mail: wailiam@cuhk.edu.hk

The department conducts courses in chemical pathology for Year-3 medical students to teach them the value of biochemical tests in diagnosis, how to use such tests efficiently, and how to monitor treatment. It also contributes to the one-year intercalated programme leading to the BMedSc degree, and offers postgraduate courses for MSc, MPhil, PhD, and MD students. An annual summer school in chemical pathology is organized for doctors from mainland China. Research interests include molecular investigation of genetic diseases and the study of allergic information. The department has well-established laboratories for research related to molecular biology, chromatography, and mass spectrometry.

#### Department of Clinical Oncology

Tel.: 2632 2119  
Fax.: 2649 7426  
E-mail: pjohnson@cuhk.edu.hk

The department provides a four-week integrated course in clinical oncology, including palliative medicine, catering for general practice and internship
requirements. The teaching-learning environment is based on a 66-bed in-patient facility and out-patient facilities at the Prince of Wales Hospital and Sir Yue-kong Pao Centre for Cancer, linked to a broad range of services including medical-haematological oncology, radiation oncology, and palliative medicine. Research is focused on nasopharyngeal cancer, liver cancer, and anti-cancer agents. International collaborative research and clinical trials are facilitated by a dedicated Clinical Trials Unit.

**Department of Community and Family Medicine**

Tel.: 2692 8786  
Fax.: 2606 3500  
E-mail: cfm@cuhk.edu.hk

The department trains doctors who can provide evidence-based primary health care and public health services. Teaching in community medicine is focused on the concepts and research methods in evidence-based medicine, clinical epidemiology, epidemiology of communicable and non-communicable diseases, occupational medicine, environmental health, and health policy. Teaching in family medicine is centred on the concepts of family medicine, common health problems and their management. The department also runs postgraduate diploma programmes and master programmes in public health, epidemiology and biostatistics, family medicine, health promotion and occupational health. Strategic research areas include women’s health, osteoporosis and musculoskeletal disorders, elderly health, school health, smoking, evaluation of traditional Chinese medicine, sero-epidemiology of hepatitis, air pollution, noise induced hearing loss, neurobehavioural problems and organic solvents, mental health, health services research and evaluation, and disease mapping.

**Department of Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging**

Tel.: 2632 3213  
Fax.: 2636 0012  
E-mail: b300138@mailserv.cuhk.edu.hk

The department is known for ultrasound, head and neck, and breast imaging. Its undergraduate and postgraduate training is recognized by the colleges of radiologists of Hong Kong and the UK. Members of the department publish extensively in renowned journals and are invited to lecture, teach, and demonstrate new imaging techniques at international meetings and conferences. The introduction of an interventional radiology programme is planned in collaboration with the First Affiliated Hospital of Sun Yat-sen University of Medical Sciences in Guangzhou to facilitate exchange of expertise in interventional and general radiology, computerized tomography, magnetic resonance imaging, and barium studies. An ultrasound programme is also launched in conjunction with the General Hospital of the Chinese PLA, Beijing, to provide training in bladder studies and colour velocity imaging quantitates through staff exchange. In addition, an MRI project with the First Affiliated Hospital of Shantou University Medical College was set up in 1999.
Department of Medicine and Therapeutics
Tel.: 2632 3127
Fax.: 2645 1699
E-mail: suzanne-ng@cuhk.edu.hk

The department’s undergraduate teaching aims at producing doctors well taught in the art and science of medicine who will be able to care for patients in a holistic fashion. Also available is postgraduate training geared towards higher professional degrees and professional training in medical specialities: cardiology, clinical pharmacology, dermatology, endocrinology and diabetes, gastroenterology and hepatology, geriatrics, haematology, nephrology, neurology, rheumatology, and respiratory medicine. Members of the department are actively involved in academic activities at the international level, by serving on the editorial boards of international journals, or as chairpersons and members of professional organizations.

Department of Microbiology
Tel.: 2632 3333
Fax.: 2647 3227
E-mail: microbiology@cuhk.edu.hk

The department runs courses for medical students, nursing students, and postgraduates specializing in microbiology. It also conducts research and provides clinical services at the Prince of Wales Hospital. With a research focus on molecular biology and infection control, the department aims at expanding and improving laboratory services related to those areas. Its other operating principles are providing education of a high standard as well as optimal patient care by continuously upgrading its clinical, laboratory, consultation, and infection control services.

Department of Nursing
Tel.: 2609 6224
Fax.: 2603 5269
E-mail:nursing@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers a full-time four-year Bachelor of Nursing (Honours) programme to school leavers which includes preparation for registration as general nurses with the Nursing Council of Hong Kong. Students gain experience in a range of clinical settings in hospital and community under the supervision of teachers from the department. A full range of postgraduate programmes at master and PhD levels for further career progression in nursing are available. Postgraduate students benefit from staff research expertise in current projects such as stroke rehabilitation, psycho-social interventions, oncology, mental health, elderly care, midwifery practice, and women’s health.
Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology
Tel.: 2632 2810
Fax.: 2636 0008
E-mail: tonychung@cuhk.edu.hk
The department provides a 10-week module of clinical clerkship to Year-4 medical students, during which students are exposed to various clinical problems in the discipline by rotating through clinics, wards, and operating theatres. They are required to spend two weeks in labour wards, and another two in other hospitals. The objective is to cultivate problem-solving techniques, critical thinking, and communication skills. Major areas of departmental research include assisted reproduction, gynaecological oncology, endoscopic surgery, female pelvic floor dysfunction, information processing and computerization in obstetrics and gynaecology, intrapartum monitoring, foetal physiology, and foeto-maternal medicine.

Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences
Tel.: 2762 3125
Fax.: 2715 9490
E-mail: agneslam@cuhk.edu.hk
The department provides a two-week module of clinical training to Year-5 medical students. The objective is to teach the basic skills and knowledge of ophthalmology and to help incorporate eye examination into the routine evaluation of patients. Training includes clinical tutorials, ocular examination, use of ophthalmic equipment, outpatient management, emergency eye care, and surgery observation, all of which is conducted in the Prince of Wales Hospital and the Hong Kong Eye Hospital.

Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology
Tel.: 2632 2728
Fax.: 2637 7889
E-mail: oliviaho@cuhk.edu.hk
The department provides services in patient care, research, and medical education at both the undergraduate and postgraduate levels. The undergraduate programme consists of eight weeks of teaching to medical students from Year 3 to Year 5, and covers basic orthopaedics and clinical training. Staff members of the department have had high professional and academic attainments in all major sub-specialties of orthopaedics: hand and microsurgery, sports medicine, traumatology, paediatric orthopaedics, tumour and orthopaedic oncology, spinal injury, orthopaedic rehabilitation, foot and ankle, and joint reconstruction surgery.
Department of Paediatrics
Tel.: 2632 2850
Fax.: 2636 0020
E-mail: paediatrics@cuhk.edu.hk
The department provides a 10-week module of theoretical and bedside teaching to Year-4 medical students, which aims at introducing the basic facts and principles about health and illness in children. Topics covered include care for the newborn; the influence of the perinatal period on subsequent health, growth and development; preventive medicine; the pattern, clinical presentation, and management of common childhood diseases. Staff of the department are actively engaged in clinical and epidemiological research in those same areas, which is complemented by basic animal and molecular research.

Department of Pharmacology
Tel.: 2609 6820
Fax.: 2603 5139
E-mail: pharmacology@cuhk.edu.hk
The department teaches the basic mechanisms of drug action to second-year medical and pharmacy students, and chemotherapy to final-year pharmacy students. Its research activities have a strong medicinal chemistry focus and include the characterization of prostaglandin receptors, their second messenger systems, and the development of selective ligands; mechanisms of the action of anti-asthmatic and anti-emetic drugs; drug action on the heart using patch-clamp techniques; the roles of neuropeptides in inflammation; isolation and testing of active principles from Chinese medicinal herbs; drug metabolism and detection using monoclonal antibody assays. There are on-going projects undertaken in collaboration with bioscience departments in HKUST and in mainland China and the UK.

School of Pharmacy
Tel.: 2609 6860
Fax.: 2603 5295
E-mail: pharmdept@cuhk.edu.hk
The only such school in Hong Kong, the School of Pharmacy offers a degree programme that aims at providing quality, relevant, and comprehensive training in pharmacy and cultivating in students the highest sense of professional ethics so that they can apply the highest standards of professional care when serving the general public. Research activities centre around pharmaceutical sciences and pharmacy practice, and cover topics such as traditional Chinese medicine, pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetics, drug formulation, drug stability, medicinal chemistry, pharmacoconomics and various therapeutics areas (e.g. infectious diseases, metabolic diseases, gastrointestinal disorders, cardiovascular diseases, paediatrics, and geriatrics).
Department of Physiology

Tel.: 2609 6882/2609 6818  
Fax.: 2603 5022  
E-mail: physiology@cuhk.edu.hk

The department teaches physiology, the science of how the body works, to medical, nursing, pharmacy, Chinese medicine, and human biology students. Teaching is carried out in the form of lectures, tutorials, practicals, and demonstrations, with integrated courses and small-group teaching through tutorials as its special features. Courses are arranged according to organ systems and aim at providing students with a working knowledge of physiology and its principles. The department also runs postgraduate programmes leading to MPhil and PhD degrees. Research activities are supported by state-of-the-art facilities and techniques such as confocal microscopy, molecular biology, microfluorimetry, and patch-clamping.

Department of Psychiatry

Tel.: 2632 3637  
Fax.: 2646 2284  
E-mail: psychiatry@cuhk.edu.hk

The department runs a behavioural science course for Year-1 medical students in collaboration with the Department of Community and Family Medicine. The theory and practice of clinical psychiatry are taught to Year-4 students. Staff members also offer supervision in PhD and MPhil projects. Research activities focus on psychiatric disorders of major public health concern and the socio-cultural aspects of mental disorders. Clinical-biological and epidemiological investigations include dementia, affective disorders, schizophrenia, substance abuse, and sleeping disorders.

School of Public Health

Tel.: 2609 6812  
Fax.: 2603 7907  
E-mail: sph@med.cuhk.edu.hk  
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/sph

The School of Public Health, the first of its kind in Hong Kong, is under construction at the Prince of Wales Hospital. The work is expected to be completed by the end of year 2000. The objectives of the School of Public Health are to contribute to the improvement of health through medical education, training, research and consultancy services in public health and in health-related sciences. The school will collaborate with the Government, the Hospital Authority, the Department of Health, the World Health Organization and other professional bodies and organizations. In the meantime, a Health Education and Health Promotion Unit has been established to provide training in health education and health promotion for school teachers in support of the Healthy Schools Programme.
Department of Surgery
Tel.: 2632 2789/2632 2617
Fax.: 2637 7974
E-mail: surgery@cuhk.edu.hk

(Accident and Emergency Medicine Academic Unit)
Tel.: 2632 1033
Fax.: 2648 1469
E-mail: robert-cocks@cuhk.edu.hk

The department provides a comprehensive teaching and training programme in general surgery and its sub-specialities at both the undergraduate and postgraduate levels. In addition to teaching medical students, the department also trains surgical trainees in all the major surgical sub-specialties, and organizes the conjoint fellowship examination of the Hong Kong and the Royal Edinburgh Colleges of Surgeons on a regular basis. Faculty members have achieved international acclaim in the fields of plastic surgery, otorhinolaryngology, neurosurgery, paediatric surgery, cardiothoracic surgery, urology, and conventional, endoscopic, and laparoscopic surgery of the hepato-pancreatico-biliary and gastrointestinal systems; they are also active organizers of international symposiums, workshops, and meetings, and deeply committed to basic surgical research, especially in liver regeneration, liver tumours, as well as nasopharyngeal, gastrointestinal, and breast malignancies.

The Accident and Emergency Medicine Academic Unit was formed under the department in October 1995 to develop teaching and research programmes in the fields of trauma and emergency care. The main research thrust of the unit involves mapping the human response to injury. Two main areas of interest are immune response to trauma and blood coagulation disorders following trauma, and new discoveries in the area of leucocyte adhesion molecule responses have been published. The unit has developed a comprehensive teaching programme to be delivered as part of the clinical programme, with the aim of enhancing the decision-making skills of students, allowing them to manage a wide range of emergencies with confidence.
Faculty of Science

Department of Biochemistry
Tel.: 2609 6875
Fax.: 2603 5123
E-mail: biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers a full-fledged undergraduate programme that deals with the nature of biochemical molecules and the chemical basis of life. The curriculum is designed using an integrative and multidisciplinary approach. The department teaches both medical and pharmacy students as well as students majoring in biochemistry, food and nutritional science, environmental science and molecular biotechnology. Areas of research undertaken by staff include biotechnology, human genomics, bioinformatics, Chinese medicinal materials, immunology and cancer, transgenic animals, hormone action, and neurochemistry. The department also offers a postgraduate programme leading to a master or doctoral degree in biochemistry.

Department of Biology
Tel.: 2609 6348
Fax.: 2603 5646
E-mail: bio@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers a wide variety of courses in its undergraduate programme, ranging from molecular biology and genetic engineering to ecology. While teaching fundamental knowledge in the biological sciences and laboratory skills, the programme also emphasizes new concepts, knowledge, and technology in the discipline. Equipped with modern facilities, the department engages actively in research, with special focus on molecular biology/biotechnology, marine science, environmental pollution/toxicology, food science, and neutraceutics. Last year in 1999, the department’s project on ‘Plant and Fungal Technology’ was selected one of the first three UGC-supported areas of excellence in Hong Kong.

Department of Chemistry
Tel.: 2609 6344
Fax.: 2603 5057
E-mail: chemistry@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers programmes leading to the BSc (Chemistry), BSc (Chemistry with Management Studies), MPhil, and PhD degrees. Built on a framework that integrates analytical, inorganic, organic, physical and theoretical/computational chemistry and supplemented by courses on special topics, the undergraduate programme provides a balanced training in modern chemistry with emphasis on both theory and experiment. The newly launched Chemistry with Management Studies Stream offers chemistry students an opportunity to develop management skills if they are considering a career in industrial management.
and/or business development. The course provides a sound background in chemistry together with knowledge in chemical industry and management science. Postgraduate programmes are research oriented, stressing discovery and creativity. Equipped with modern facilities and staffed by a team of devoted teachers who are active in research, the department is internationally known as a centre of excellence in chemistry.

School of Chinese Medicine
Tel.: 2609 8131
Fax.: 2603 7203

The School of Chinese Medicine offers a five-year programme leading to a Bachelor of Chinese Medicine degree, with the aim of providing professional training in modern Chinese medicine. To date one of the two full-time undergraduate educational programmes in Hong Kong dedicated to Chinese medicine, this programme integrates modern medical knowledge with traditional approaches in Chinese medicine. It includes three years of pre-clinical study, one year of clinical training, and one year of supervised practice. Upon graduation, graduates have to pass the registration requirements before they can be registered as a Chinese medicine practitioner. The school also offers graduate programmes leading to master degrees. The school actively engages in research activities focussing on the development of Chinese medicinal materials and the scientific validation of traditional medical theories.

Department of Mathematics
Tel.: 2609 7729
Fax.: 2603 5154
E-mail: dept@math.cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers both major and minor programmes to provide students with a solid foundation in mathematics at the undergraduate level. Students can choose to specialize in one of the three streams: the mathematics stream, the computational and applied mathematics stream, or the enrichment stream. Staff members engage in a wide range of research, including numerical analysis, optimization theory, algebra, number theory, topology, geometry, differential equations, non-linear waves, functional analysis, harmonic analysis, fractals and wavelets.

Department of Physics
Tel.: 2609 6339
Fax.: 2603 5204
E-mail: physics@cuhk.edu.hk

The undergraduate programme in physics leading to the BSc degree was introduced in 1963 with the founding of the University. A solid curriculum has since evolved with three streams of specialization: physics, applied physics, and computational physics. Research programmes leading to the MPhil and PhD
degrees were introduced in 1972 and 1981 respectively, and a taught programme leading to the MSc degree was launched in 1994. There were 204 undergraduate major students and about 70 postgraduate students in the department in 1999–2000.

Department of Statistics
Tel.: 2609 7930
Fax.: 2603 5188
E-mail: statdept@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers two undergraduate major programmes. One is in statistics and the other in risk management science. Statistics is a branch of science that deals with the collection, presentation, summarization, and analysis of data. It is fundamental to many fields including business, engineering, medicine, natural science, and social science. The undergraduate curriculum in statistics covers the essential areas of the subject and maintains a good balance between theory and practice. The Risk Management Science Programme was launched to meet the growing demand from various sectors. Students admitted to this programme will have solid training in quantitative risk analysis.
Faculty of Social Science

Department of Anthropology
Tel.: 2609 7670/2609 7677
Fax.: 2603 5218
E-mail: anthropology@cuhk.edu.hk
genderstudies@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ant
http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ant/gender

The department is an internationally recognized centre for the study of culture and identity, in particular issues relating to ethnic, regional, and national identity that accompany the dramatic economic growth in south China, Hong Kong, Taiwan, east and southeast Asia. Students receive systemic training on ethnographic and other fieldwork methods, and can select from a variety of courses that focus on the cultural aspects of marriage and the family, gender, business, politics, language, religion, films, and food. The department has also been developing new courses in migration, interaction between indigenous and foreign cultures, and the emergence of an interlinked global culture.

In 1997, a minor programme in gender studies was established to bring together existing gender-related courses offered by various departments, so that students may use different theoretical perspectives and methods to explore how humans are socially and culturally constructed gender beings such as ‘women’ and ‘men’, and how this shapes the way they live their lives, their political and economic structures, and their belief systems.

Department of Architecture
Tel.: 2609 6517
Fax.: 2603 5267
E-mail: architecture@cuhk.edu.hk
Internet: http://www.arch.cuhk.edu.hk

The department provides undergraduate and postgraduate programmes leading to professional careers in architecture and related fields. The focus is on designing efficient, functional, and aesthetically pleasing buildings and sustainable environments, and the provision of a broad education about the built environment. Research areas cover information technology, housing in Hong Kong and on the mainland, sustainable design, design pedagogy, computational design, professional practice, environmental technology, building materials, construction, adaptation reuse and preservation, vernacular architecture, urban design, and architectural history. In April 2000, the department achieved full accreditation by the Hong Kong Institute of Architects (HKIA) and the Architects Registration Board (ARB) with the participation of the Commonwealth Association of Architects (CAA) and the National Board of Architectural Association of China (NBAA).
Department of Economics
Tel.: 2609 7035
Fax.: 2603 5805
E-mail: economics@cuhk.edu.hk

One of the top-ranking economics departments in Asia in terms of the volume of staff publications, the Department of Economics offers undergraduate courses in theory, applications, and analytical skills, with special reference to Hong Kong, mainland China, and East Asia. With over 20 full-time teachers, the department runs the largest undergraduate economics programme and also the largest MPhil programme in economics among local universities. Graduates of the department predominate in the territory’s research economist positions.

Department of Geography
Tel.: 2609 6529
Fax.: 2603 5006
E-mail: geography@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.geo.cuhk.edu.hk

The department trains students in the understanding of the complex interactions between natural resources, the environment, and society. The programme of studies equips students with skills to analyse, interpret, plan, and manage aspects of such interactions at local, regional and international levels. Teaching and research concentrate on three areas: geographical techniques, physical and environmental systems, and urban and development studies. Special emphasis is placed on the analysis and interpretation of data using the latest information technology and satellite image analysing tools. The department also maintains an extensive environmental monitoring network and an NOAA satellite receiver.

Department of Government and Public Administration
Tel.: 2609 7530
Fax.: 2603 5229

The department runs a major programme leading to the BSSc in government and public administration and a minor programme in law. It also administers postgraduate programmes leading to MSc, MPhil and PhD degrees. Over 40 courses are offered in the areas of political theory, comparative government, international relations, political economy, gender politics, public administration, public policy, constitutional law, administrative law, international law, criminal law, jurisprudence, and legal systems.

School of Journalism and Communication
Tel.: 2609 7680
Fax.: 2603 5007
E-mail: com@cuhk.edu.hk

The school offers a programme on the production, transmission, and impact of all kinds of messages, with special emphasis on analytical skills and ways of
expression. Both social science theories and professional media practice are stressed. The undergraduate programme has five subfields: broadcasting, advertising and public relations, print journalism, multi-media and telecommunications, and communication studies. The postgraduate programmes lead to the degrees of MPhil, MSSc, MA, MSc, and PhD. The school is the pioneer of communication education and research in Hong Kong, and its teaching staff are active in research, especially in international communication and communication patterns in cultural China.

### Department of Psychology

Tel.: 2609 6578  
Fax.: 2603 5019  
E-mail: info@psy.cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers a programme which provides students with a thorough and empirical grounding in psychology. Its long-term strategy is to cultivate a distinctive Chinese voice in the discipline. Through the promotion of indigenous approaches, collaboration with overseas scholars in research, and hosting international conferences, it has gained an international reputation for innovative scholarship and proactive leadership. It plans to use its resources and expertise in helping to rebuild and develop the discipline of psychology in China.

### Department of Social Work

Tel.: 2609 7507  
Fax.: 2603 5018  
E-mail: socialwork@cuhk.edu.hk

The department prepares students to be professionally competent social workers who are committed to the welfare of their clientele and social justice. Students are encouraged to develop independent and critical thinking, identify with the humanistic values and ethics of the social work profession, and maintain a special concern for the vulnerable groups in society. Exchanges between students and teachers through small-group and individual contacts, and integration of theory and practice through field practicums are emphasized in the curriculum.

### Department of Sociology

Tel.: 2609 6604/2609 6606  
Fax.: 2603 5213  
E-mail: sociology@cuhk.edu.hk

The department runs an undergraduate programme to provide students with a sound training in theoretical and methodological knowledge in sociology. The objective is to cultivate sociological perspectives in the analysis of social issues at a critical and informed level, and to provide a balanced education for further studies in the subject. Courses offered cover four broad areas: social organization and institutions, social issues and problems, social development and regional studies, social research and analysis. These are supplemented by foundation courses in Chinese society and sociological theory, and practical courses in writing/reading and computer skills as they apply to sociological studies.
Full-time Undergraduate Studies

General Information

Eligibility for admission is conditional upon fulfilment of the entrance requirements of the University set out in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies in Part 7 of this Calendar.

The University’s seven faculties of arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science offer a wide range of undergraduate programmes leading to the BA, BBA, BChiMed, BEd, BEng, BMedSc, MB ChB, BNurs, BPharm, BSc, and BSSc degrees. Programmes of study leading to these degrees are printed in Part 5 of this Calendar while regulations governing these programmes can be found in Part 7.

Major and minor programmes offered by the faculties are as follows:

Faculty of Arts

Faculty of Business Administration
Hotel Management, Integrated Business Administration, Professional Accountancy, and Quantitative Finance.

Faculty of Education

Faculty of Engineering

Faculty of Medicine
MB ChB Programme, Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences, Pharmacy, and Pre-registration Nursing.
Faculty of Science
Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Chinese Medicine, Environmental Science, Food and Nutritional Sciences, Materials Science, Mathematics, Molecular Biotechnology, Physics, Risk Management Science, and Statistics.

Faculty of Social Science

A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor’s degree with one of the following classifications: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Upper Division, Second Class Honours Lower Division, Third Class Honours, and Pass. Degree classification is based on the grade point averages of major and other courses, and the results of the comprehensive examination or its equivalent. However, the degrees of MB ChB are awarded on the basis of professional examinations taken at the end of the second to the fifth medical years.

Curriculum Structure
The normal length of study for a full-time programme is three to four years with the exception of medical studies and some professional programmes which have prescribed otherwise. The curriculum (excluding the MB ChB Programme, the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences, and the Pre-registration Nursing Programme) is based on a credit unit system.

For graduation, a Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant* shall successfully complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively which include:
(a) General Education (15 units);
(b) Physical Education (two units);
(c) normally up to 72 required units of major courses;
(d) remaining units in minor and/or elective courses of the student’s choice.

If a comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project is prescribed by their major programmes, students need to take and pass it.

Starting from 1997–98, all students in their first year of attendance are required to complete an Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English which is non-credit-bearing, but the examination results of which will be recorded on academic reports and transcripts.

Starting from 1999–2000, all newly-admitted students are required to achieve a certain level of competence in IT. They are expected to pass the IT proficiency test within their first year of attendance. If they pass, ‘IT Proficiency Passed’ will be recorded on the transcripts. If they fail, they are required to attend summer intensive courses in IT.

A student who wishes to take a minor programme should formally register

* A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or on equivalent qualifications.
for his minor subject, preferably in the second year of attendance. A minor programme normally requires 15–30 units of courses.

Programmes in the Faculty of Medicine

The Faculty of Medicine offers a non-unit-based professional programme leading to the degrees of MB ChB. The programme requires two pre-clinical years and three clinical years of study. Besides taking the professional courses required by the faculty, students have to complete in compliance with University requirements the General Education Programme and the Physical Education courses. Students who have completed their pre-clinical studies with satisfactory results may apply for admission to the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences.

Medical students shall sit for both the professional examinations and periodic assessments of individual subjects. The first and second professional examinations will be held respectively at the end of medical years two and three. The third professional examination consists of two parts, to be taken at the end of medical years four and five respectively. The three clinical years of study will be conducted at the teaching hospital in Sha Tin in the various clinical departments. Students are also required to serve one year’s internship at a recognized hospital after graduation.

Two nursing programmes leading to the degree of BNurs are offered in the faculty. The four-year full-time Pre-registration Nursing Programme is designed for students with no prior knowledge in nursing. It aims at preparing graduates for registration as general nurses in accordance with the requirement of the Nursing Board of Hong Kong. The Part-time Post-registration Nursing Programme is described on pp.243 and 244 of this Calendar.

The faculty also offers a Bachelor of Pharmacy Programme which follows the credit unit system.

Programmes

The courses under the various programmes are listed on pp.163 to 239.

Explanatory notes on codes and signs used

A course code comprises three letters of the alphabet, three Arabic numerals, and one numeral/letter. The first three letters stand for the subject (e.g. CHI, ENG, BIO, stand for Chinese, English, and Biology respectively). The first numeral stands for the level of study. Undergraduate courses are coded 1 to 4 while postgraduate courses are coded 5 to 6 (where 5 denotes first year in Graduate School and 6 denotes second year in Graduate School). The numeric code starting with 0 stands for a course by Student-orientated Teaching (STOT).

Normally, lower level courses should be taken before upper level courses. However, for the sake of flexibility, most courses are open to students of all years of attendance subject to the satisfactory fulfilment of pre-requisite and co-requisite requirements. In fulfilling the total unit requirements of a major or minor programme, students should follow a prescribed study scheme and complete the required and elective courses. Please refer to The Chinese University of Hong Kong Student Handbook for details of unit requirements and study schemes.
Faculty of Arts

Faculty-based Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 1110</td>
<td>Introduction to Hong Kong Popular Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 1120</td>
<td>Art and Literature in Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 1130</td>
<td>Hong Kong Religions and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 1210</td>
<td>Culture and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 1310</td>
<td>Comparative Reading of Texts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 1320</td>
<td>Images, Language and Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 1410</td>
<td>Values and Cultural Plurality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 1510</td>
<td>Tradition and Transformation of World Civilizations in Modern Times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 1520</td>
<td>Gender, Culture and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 1610</td>
<td>Environment, Culture and Society</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chinese Language and Literature (major and minor programmes)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHI 0480/0490</td>
<td>Independent Research I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1910</td>
<td>Syntax for Practical Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1920</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1930</td>
<td>Introduction to Classical Texts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1940</td>
<td>Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1951</td>
<td>Research Methods and Thesis Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 2911</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Etymology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 2930</td>
<td>Selected Readings in Classical Chinese Poetry and Writing Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 2951</td>
<td>Selected Topics in the History of Chinese Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 2971</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Phonology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3730</td>
<td>Chinese Bibliography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3740</td>
<td>Chinese Rhetoric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3750</td>
<td>General Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3760</td>
<td>Applied Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3770</td>
<td>Ci in the Tang and the Five Dynasties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3780</td>
<td>Ci in the Song Dynasty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3790</td>
<td>Selected Works of Qu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3800</td>
<td>Selected Prose Works Through All Ages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3810</td>
<td>Classical Chinese Fiction (Short Stories)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3820</td>
<td>Classical Chinese Fiction (Novel)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3830</td>
<td>Lun Yu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3840</td>
<td>Meng Zi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3850</td>
<td>Shi Ji</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3860</td>
<td>Han Shu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3870</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Prose</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHI 3880 Modern Chinese Fiction
CHI 3890 Modern Chinese Drama
CHI 3900 Modern Chinese Poetry
CHI 3910 Creative Writing
CHI 3920 Study of Cantonese and Its Application
CHI 4411 Meandering in Hong Kong Literature
CHI 4511 Reading of Classics in Language and Linguistics: Guangyun
CHI 4521 Reading of Classics in Language and Linguistics: Shuowen jiezi
CHI 4531 Contemporary Phonology: Theory and Application
CHI 4541 Introduction to Hong Kong Literature
CHI 4551 Special Topics on Hong Kong Literature
CHI 4561 Special Topics in Language Teaching in Hong Kong
CHI 4571 Writing in Classical Chinese
CHI 4581 Special Topics on Cantonese Study
CHI 4591 Tourism Literature
CHI 4620 Chinese Semasiology
CHI 4630 Chinese Grammar
CHI 4640 Chinese Paleography and the Study of Ancient Texts
CHI 4650 Dialectology
CHI 4660 Selected Topics in Linguistics
CHI 4670 Special Topics in Methodology
CHI 4680 Shi Jing
CHI 4690 Chu Ci
CHI 4770 Wenxin Diaolong
CHI 4790 Tao Qian’s Poems
CHI 4800 Li Bai’s Poems
CHI 4810 Du Fu’s Poems
CHI 4820 Han Yu’s Prose
CHI 4830 Liu Zongyuan’s Prose
CHI 4840 Su Shi’s and Xin Qi-jí’s Ci
CHI 4850 Zhou Bangyan’s and Jiang Kui’s Ci
CHI 4860 Chinese Classical Drama
CHI 4870 Literary Criticism
CHI 4880 Modern Chinese Literature
CHI 4890 Selected Topics in Chinese Classical Literature
CHI 4910 Zuo Zhuan
CHI 4920 Zhuang Zi
CHI 4930 Xun Zi
CHI 4940 Han Fei Zi
CHI 4960 Selected Topics on Classical Texts
CHI 4970 Study of Modern Chinese Writers
CHI 4980 Selected Topics in Modern Chinese Literature

Chinese Language Proficiency Courses
(elective)

The following elective Chinese Language proficiency courses offered by the Department of Chinese Language and Literature are designed to enhance students’ Chinese language proficiency. Major and Minor students of the Department of
Chinese Language and Literature may take some of these courses, but the courses and units taken shall not count towards the requirements of their major and minor programmes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCJ 1201</td>
<td>Chinese Classics Related to Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1410</td>
<td>Chinese for Faculty of Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1420</td>
<td>Chinese for Faculty of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1430</td>
<td>Chinese for Faculty of Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Creative Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1510</td>
<td>Business Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1520</td>
<td>Chinese for Executives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1530</td>
<td>Skills in Oral Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1540</td>
<td>Chinese Couplet Composition and Appreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1550</td>
<td>Grammar Analysis and Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1560</td>
<td>Prose Appreciation and Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1570</td>
<td>Speech and Debate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1580</td>
<td>Reading, Thinking and Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1590</td>
<td>Reading and Writing of Modern Poems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1610</td>
<td>Short Essays in Classical Chinese: Appreciation and Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1620</td>
<td>Language, Logic and Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1630</td>
<td>Foundation of Chinese Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1650</td>
<td>Chinese Communication for Faculty of Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1720</td>
<td>Advanced Chinese Course for Executives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1730</td>
<td>Advanced Skills in Oral Communication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### English

(major and minor programmes)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1310</td>
<td>Writing I: Fundamentals of Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1320</td>
<td>Writing II: Patterns of Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1330</td>
<td>Writing III: Strategies for the Essay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1340</td>
<td>Research and Oral Reporting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1500</td>
<td>Aspects of English Language Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1510</td>
<td>English Phonetics and Phonology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1520</td>
<td>Grammatical Structure of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1610</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1620</td>
<td>Literature and Ideas I: From the Classical World to the Renaissance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1630</td>
<td>Literature and Ideas II: From the Enlightenment to Modernism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2300</td>
<td>Drama: From the Jacobean Period to the Restoration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2310</td>
<td>Drama: From Ibsen to the Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2320</td>
<td>Eighteenth- and Nineteenth-Century Fiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2330</td>
<td>Twentieth-Century Fiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2340</td>
<td>Poetry: From the Renaissance to the Augustan Age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2350</td>
<td>Poetry: From the Romantics to the Modernists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2360</td>
<td>Children’s Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2500</td>
<td>Shakespeare</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENG 2820  Semantics  
ENG 2840  Lexical Studies in English  
ENG 2850  Phonological Studies in English  
ENG 2860  Advanced Grammatical Studies in English  
ENG 3000  Issues in Comparative Literature  
ENG 3100  Major Author(s)  
ENG 3110  Romanticism  
ENG 3120  Modernism  
ENG 3130  Issues in Literary Criticism  
ENG 3140  Topics in East/West Comparative Literature  
ENG 3150  Literary Stylistics  
ENG 3160  Major Concepts in American Literature  
ENG 3170  Major Concepts in European Literature  
ENG 3180  Major Concepts in World Literature  
ENG 3190  Literature and Culture  
ENG 3200  Literature and Art  
ENG 3210  Literature and Religion  
ENG 3220  Literature and Film  
ENG 3230  Gender and Literature  
ENG 3240  Special Topics in Literature  
ENG 3250  Other Literatures in English  
ENG 3260  Creative Writing  
ENG 3270  Literature of War and Peace  
ENG 3600  Contrastive Linguistics  
ENG 3610  Psycholinguistics  
ENG 3620  Acquisition of English as a Second Language  
ENG 3630  Sociolinguistics  
ENG 3640  English Language Teaching and Learning  
ENG 3650  Special Topics in Applied Linguistics  
ENG 3660  Special Topics in English Linguistics  
ENG 3670  Discourse Analysis  
ENG 3680  History of the English Language  
ENG 3690  Gender and Language  
ENG 3700  Independent Research Essay  
ENG 3710  Communication Across Cultures in English  
ENG 3720  Pedagogical Grammar

**English Language (elective)**

The following courses are offered by the English Language Teaching Unit to enable students to use and improve their English language skills and develop more confidence in communicating in the language. Course offerings include: (1) foundational courses that focus on developing a particular English language ability like listening, speaking, writing, or reading; (2) integrated courses that focus on a specific topic like current affairs, visual media, nature, culture, or the environment; (3) integrated courses that focus on English use in a specialized area such as technical communications or business communications.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELT 1100</td>
<td>English Enhancement for Business Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 1106</td>
<td>Grammar for University Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 1107</td>
<td>English Improvement Strategies for Listening and Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 1108</td>
<td>English Improvement Strategies for Reading and Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 1109</td>
<td>English Improvement Strategies for Vocabulary Expansion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 1110</td>
<td>Communication for Business Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 1111</td>
<td>Technical Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 1401</td>
<td>English Online: Writing on the Web</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 2002</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 2110</td>
<td>Listening and Speaking Enhancement for ELT I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 2111</td>
<td>Listening and Speaking Enhancement for ELT II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 2120</td>
<td>Reading and Writing Enhancement for ELT I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 2121</td>
<td>Reading and Writing Enhancement for ELT II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 2201</td>
<td>Listening and Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 2301</td>
<td>Reading and Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 2400</td>
<td>Concepts of Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 2401</td>
<td>Thinking Through Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 2402</td>
<td>Introduction to Academic Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 2408</td>
<td>Bilingual Historians: English Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 2501</td>
<td>Effective Oral Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 2502</td>
<td>Improving Pronunciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3102</td>
<td>English Through Nature and the Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3103</td>
<td>English Through Current Affairs and Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3104</td>
<td>Thinking Through the Culture of Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3105</td>
<td>English Through the Analysis of Popular Song</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3110</td>
<td>Communication for Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3112</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3301</td>
<td>Shared Inquiry Through Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3406</td>
<td>Writing Research Papers in Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 4412</td>
<td>Advanced Business Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 4501</td>
<td>Advanced Public Speaking</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### European Studies

**Course Title**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Introduction to the European Union</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EUR 1100</td>
<td>Images of Europe in Literature and Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUR 2100</td>
<td>Introduction to Contemporary European Societies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUR 2110</td>
<td>Major Issues in Contemporary Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUR 3100</td>
<td>Europe and China</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following elective courses offered in undergraduate programmes by several faculties are part of the European Studies Programme:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2510</td>
<td>Culture and Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3210</td>
<td>Western Economic History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2310</td>
<td>Drama: From Ibsen to the Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3170</td>
<td>Major Concepts in European Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2520</td>
<td>History of Western Art I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2530</td>
<td>History of Western Art II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 2130</td>
<td>Culture and Society: The German Experience from a Cross-cultural Perspective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3070</td>
<td>Political Theory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3080</td>
<td>Political Theory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3110</td>
<td>International Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1104</td>
<td>Tradition and Transformation in Western History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3252</td>
<td>History of Modern Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3254</td>
<td>Modernization and Revolution in Russia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3258</td>
<td>Ancient and Medieval Western History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3259</td>
<td>Western Historiographical Tradition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3260</td>
<td>Europe 1500–1800: Religions/Cultures/Societies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3262</td>
<td>Modern European Intellectual History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3302</td>
<td>Comparative Greek and Chinese Mythology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3316</td>
<td>History of Western Political Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3504</td>
<td>Topic Studies in World History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 2130</td>
<td>Society and Culture in Contemporary Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 2040</td>
<td>History of Western Philosophy I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 2050</td>
<td>History of Western Philosophy II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3310</td>
<td>Aesthetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3370</td>
<td>Philosophy of Love</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3590</td>
<td>Special Topics: Western Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3650</td>
<td>Special Topics: Contemporary Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4230</td>
<td>Modern Western Philosophers: Kant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4260</td>
<td>Contemporary Western Philosophers: Existentialism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4270</td>
<td>Contemporary Western Philosophers: Phenomenology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4290</td>
<td>Contemporary Western Philosophers: Contemporary Anglo-American Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4510</td>
<td>Nietzsche</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fine Arts**

(major and minor programmes)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FAA 1100</td>
<td>Drawing Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 1110</td>
<td>Chinese Calligraphy Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2300</td>
<td>Oil Painting Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2310</td>
<td>Chinese Painting Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foundation Courses**

*Practice of Art:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**History of Art:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FAA 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 1510</td>
<td>Methodology in Art Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2500</td>
<td>History of Chinese Art I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2510</td>
<td>History of Chinese Art II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2520</td>
<td>History of Western Art I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2530</td>
<td>History of Western Art II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STOT Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FAA 0310/0320</td>
<td>Art in Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4000/4010</td>
<td>Graduation Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4520/4510</td>
<td>Graduation Thesis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advanced Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2320</td>
<td>Figure Drawing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2330</td>
<td>Experimental Drawing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2340</td>
<td>Watercolour Painting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2350</td>
<td>Acrylic Painting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2360</td>
<td>Design Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2370</td>
<td>Basic Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2380</td>
<td>Mixed Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2390</td>
<td>Clerical Script</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2400</td>
<td>Regular Script</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3440</td>
<td>Running Script</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3450</td>
<td>Cursive Script</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3460</td>
<td>Seal Carving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4660</td>
<td>Seal Script</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3400</td>
<td>Intermediate Oil Painting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3410</td>
<td>Printmaking I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4620</td>
<td>Printmaking II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3420</td>
<td>Sculpture I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4640</td>
<td>Sculpture II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3430</td>
<td>Ceramics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4650</td>
<td>Ceramics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3470</td>
<td>Chinese Landscape Painting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4670</td>
<td>Chinese Landscape Painting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3480</td>
<td>Chinese Bird-and-Flower Painting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4680</td>
<td>Chinese Bird-and-Flower Painting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3490</td>
<td>Chinese Figure Painting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4690</td>
<td>Chinese Figure Painting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3500</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Painting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4700</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Painting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3700</td>
<td>History of Chinese Painting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3710</td>
<td>History of Chinese Painting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3720</td>
<td>Chinese Archaeology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3730</td>
<td>Chinese Archaeology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3760</td>
<td>History of Buddhist Art in China I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3770</td>
<td>History of Buddhist Art in China II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3780</td>
<td>History of Chinese Calligraphy I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3790</td>
<td>History of Chinese Calligraphy II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3800</td>
<td>History of Japanese Art I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3810</td>
<td>History of Japanese Art II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3820</td>
<td>History of Indian Art I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3830</td>
<td>History of Indian Art II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3840</td>
<td>Modern Art I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Full-time Undergraduate Studies • Arts*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3850</td>
<td>Modern Art II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3860</td>
<td>Contemporary Western Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3870</td>
<td>Journey Through Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3920</td>
<td>History of Chinese Minor Arts (Jades)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3930</td>
<td>History of Chinese Minor Arts (Ceramics)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3940</td>
<td>History of Chinese Minor Arts (Bronzes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3950</td>
<td>Topic Studies in Art History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4600</td>
<td>Western Painting Workshop I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4610</td>
<td>Western Painting Workshop II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4630</td>
<td>Printmaking Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4710</td>
<td>Chinese Painting Workshop I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4720</td>
<td>Chinese Painting Workshop II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### French Studies

**Language Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1110</td>
<td>French Language: Beginners I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1210</td>
<td>French Language: Beginners II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1310</td>
<td>Summer Intensive French: Beginners Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 2110</td>
<td>French Language: Intermediate I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 2210</td>
<td>French Language: Intermediate II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 2310</td>
<td>Summer Intensive French: Intermediate Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3110</td>
<td>French Language: Advanced I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3140</td>
<td>Business French I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3210</td>
<td>French Language: Advanced II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3240</td>
<td>Business French II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3420</td>
<td>Reading Methodology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3430</td>
<td>French Conversation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Culture Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1450</td>
<td>Made in France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1460</td>
<td>French Literature Appreciation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### German Studies

**Language Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GER 1110</td>
<td>German Language: Beginners' German I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 1120</td>
<td>Business German Right from the Start I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 1210</td>
<td>German Language: Beginners' German II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 1220</td>
<td>Business German Right from the Start II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 1310</td>
<td>Summer Intensive German: Beginners' Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 2110</td>
<td>German Language: Intermediate I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 2130</td>
<td>Culture and Society: The German Experience from a Cross-cultural Perspective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 2210</td>
<td>German Language: Intermediate II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GER 2230  German Literature Appreciation  
GER 2310  Summer Intensive German: Intermediate Level  
GER 3110  German Language: Advanced German I  
GER 3120  German Reading Skills  
GER 3210  German Language: Advanced German II  
GER 3220  German Conversation

### History

(major and minor programmes)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1640</td>
<td>Bilingual Historians: Chinese Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 0410</td>
<td>STOT: Graduation Thesis Guidance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1101</td>
<td>History and the Historian I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1102</td>
<td>History and the Historian II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1103</td>
<td>Tradition and Transformation in Chinese History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1104</td>
<td>Tradition and Transformation in Western History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2101/2102</td>
<td>The Bilingual Historian III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3201</td>
<td>State and Society in Ancient China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3202</td>
<td>Society and Bureaucracy in Imperial China (to AD 600)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3203</td>
<td>Society and Bureaucracy in Imperial China (AD 600–1300)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3204</td>
<td>Transformations in Tang-Song China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3205</td>
<td>Intellectual History of Late Imperial China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3206</td>
<td>History of Ming China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3207</td>
<td>Reform and Modernization in Modern China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3208</td>
<td>Social and Cultural History of Modern China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3209</td>
<td>Revolution and Modernization in Twentieth-Century China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3210</td>
<td>China Today</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3211</td>
<td>Chinese Historiographical Tradition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3212</td>
<td>Chinese Economic Development in Historical Perspective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3213</td>
<td>History of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3250</td>
<td>History of Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3251</td>
<td>History of Modern Southeast Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3252</td>
<td>History of Modern Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3253</td>
<td>History of Modern Britain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3254</td>
<td>Modernization and Revolution in Russia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3255</td>
<td>Explorations in Russian and Soviet History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3256</td>
<td>Explorations in Early American History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3257</td>
<td>Explorations in Modern American History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3258</td>
<td>Ancient and Medieval Western History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3259</td>
<td>Western Historiographical Tradition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3260</td>
<td>Europe 1500-1800: Religions/Cultures/Societies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3261</td>
<td>Explorations in Early Modern European History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3262</td>
<td>Modern European Intellectual History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3301</td>
<td>Cross-cultural Studies: Ideas and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3302</td>
<td>Comparative Greek and Chinese Mythology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3303</td>
<td>Comparative Legal Traditions: China and the West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3304</td>
<td>Comparative Strategic Cultures: China and the West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3305</td>
<td>Capitalism and Economy: China and Western Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3306</td>
<td>Revolutions: East and West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3307</td>
<td>Comparative Urban Cultures and Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3308</td>
<td>Chinese-Christian Encounter in History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3309</td>
<td>Cultural Migration and Modernization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3310</td>
<td>Regional Cultures in Han China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3311</td>
<td>Chinese Diaspora</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3312</td>
<td>War and Peace in Traditional China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3313</td>
<td>Sino-Foreign Relations in Last Two Hundred Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3314</td>
<td>Ethnicity in China's Foreign Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3315</td>
<td>Ethnicity and Culture in Modern South China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3316</td>
<td>History of Western Political Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3317</td>
<td>History of Food and Food Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3318</td>
<td>Environment, History, and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3401</td>
<td>Historical Preservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3402</td>
<td>Historical Literature and Documents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3403</td>
<td>Gender and History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3404</td>
<td>Hong Kong Enterprises and Entrepreneurs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3405</td>
<td>Law and Hong Kong Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3406</td>
<td>Early English Constitutional History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3407</td>
<td>Environmental History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3408</td>
<td>Hakka, Dialect Groups and Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3409</td>
<td>Family and Community Rites in Chinese Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3410</td>
<td>Daily Life in Han China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3411</td>
<td>Women, Family and Community in Western History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3501</td>
<td>Topic Studies in Traditional Chinese History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3502</td>
<td>Topic Studies in Modern Chinese History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3503</td>
<td>Topic Studies in Pre-modern World History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3504</td>
<td>Topic Studies in Modern World History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3505</td>
<td>Topic Studies in Hong Kong History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3506</td>
<td>Topic Studies in Comparative History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3507</td>
<td>Topic Studies in Public History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3601</td>
<td>Graduation Thesis Guidance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3602</td>
<td>Graduation Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4910</td>
<td>Graduation Thesis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Italian Studies (elective)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITA 1010</td>
<td>Italian Language: Beginners I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 1020</td>
<td>Italian Language: Beginners II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 1030</td>
<td>Italian Summer Intensive: Beginners Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 2010</td>
<td>Italian Language: Intermediate I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 2020</td>
<td>Italian Language: Intermediate II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 2030</td>
<td>Italian Summer Intensive: Intermediate Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 2130</td>
<td>Society and Culture in Contemporary Italy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Japanese Studies

#### (major and minor programmes)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAS 0330/0340</td>
<td>Studies in Modern Japan I/II (STOT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 1010/1020</td>
<td>Introduction to Japanese Studies I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 1030/1040</td>
<td>Comprehensive Japanese I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 1050</td>
<td>Practical Japanese I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 1051</td>
<td>Practical Japanese (Foundation 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 1052</td>
<td>Practical Japanese (Foundation 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 1053</td>
<td>Practical Japanese (Foundation 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 1054</td>
<td>Practical Japanese (Foundation 4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 1060</td>
<td>Practical Japanese II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 1100</td>
<td>Introduction to Japanese Culture and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 2050</td>
<td>Practical Japanese III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 2056</td>
<td>Summer Intensive Japanese: Intermediate Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 2060</td>
<td>Practical Japanese IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3070</td>
<td>Business Japanese I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3110</td>
<td>Japanese Cultural History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3120</td>
<td>Japanese Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3170</td>
<td>Business Japanese II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3210</td>
<td>History of Economic Development of Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3220</td>
<td>Introduction to Japanese Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3310</td>
<td>Japanese Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3320</td>
<td>Spoken Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3330</td>
<td>Japanese Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3350</td>
<td>Japanese-Chinese Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3360</td>
<td>Chinese-Japanese Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3370</td>
<td>Japanese-English Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3380</td>
<td>English-Japanese Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3390</td>
<td>Japanese Through Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3410</td>
<td>Japanese Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4080</td>
<td>Advanced Business Japanese I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4110</td>
<td>Anthropological Studies of Japanese Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4180</td>
<td>Advanced Business Japanese II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4210</td>
<td>Economic Relations Between Japan and Asia-Pacific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4220</td>
<td>Special Topics in Japanese Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4230</td>
<td>Japanese Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4310</td>
<td>Advanced Japanese Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4330</td>
<td>Advanced Japanese Composition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4350</td>
<td>Advanced Japanese-Chinese Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4360</td>
<td>Advanced Chinese-Japanese Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4370</td>
<td>Advanced Japanese-English Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4380</td>
<td>Advanced English-Japanese Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4390</td>
<td>Advanced Spoken Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4410</td>
<td>Studies in Modern Japanese Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4430</td>
<td>Advanced Japanese Composition II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4440</td>
<td>Japanese Improvement Strategies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
JAS 4450 Advanced Japanese Through Media
JAS 4610/4620 Senior Research Thesis I/II
JAS 4710 Japanese Linguistics

Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies
(major and minor programmes)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MLC 1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Intercultural Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLC 1002</td>
<td>Cosmopolitan Culture and Hong Kong Urbanscape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLC 1003</td>
<td>Linguistic Approaches to Modern Languages (I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLC 1004</td>
<td>Linguistic Approaches to Modern Languages (II)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLC 2001</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLC 2002</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Study of Contemporary Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLC 2003</td>
<td>The Nude in Culture and Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLC 2004</td>
<td>Europe and China Cross-fertilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLC 2005</td>
<td>Culture and Travel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLC 2006</td>
<td>Modern Science Fiction and Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLC 2007</td>
<td>Phonetics and Phonology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLC 2008</td>
<td>Lexical Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLC 2009</td>
<td>Syntax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLC 2010</td>
<td>Semantics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLC 2011</td>
<td>Language Acquisition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLC 2012</td>
<td>Linguistics and Cultural Approaches to Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLC 2013</td>
<td>Investigating Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLC 2014</td>
<td>Body Politics in Literature and Representational Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLC 2015</td>
<td>East and West: Cross-fertilization in Cultural Relationship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLC 2016</td>
<td>Modernity and Urban Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLC 2017</td>
<td>Myth, Fantasy and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLC 2018</td>
<td>Love in Chinese and Western Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLC 3001</td>
<td>Imperialism, Colonialism, and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLC 3002</td>
<td>Cultural Studies on Film and Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLC 3003</td>
<td>Adaptations, Theatre and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLC 3004</td>
<td>Cultural Interface: A Hong Kong Perspective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLC 3005</td>
<td>Love and Sexuality in Intercultural Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLC 3006</td>
<td>Special Topics in Intercultural Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLC 3007</td>
<td>Learner Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLC 3008</td>
<td>Interlanguage Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLC 3009</td>
<td>Bilingualism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLC 3010</td>
<td>Sign Language Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLC 3011</td>
<td>Comparative Grammar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLC 3012</td>
<td>Special Topics in Language and Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLC 3013</td>
<td>Senior Thesis in Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLC 3014</td>
<td>Senior Thesis in Intercultural Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Music

**Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1001, 1002</td>
<td>Choral Singing I to VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2001, 2002,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3001, 3002,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4001, 4002.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1011, 1021</td>
<td>Applied Music I to VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2011, 2021,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3011, 3021,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4011, 4021.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1012, 1022</td>
<td>Applied Music IX to XVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2012, 2022,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3012, 3022,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4012, 4022.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1014, 1024</td>
<td>Ensemble I to VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2014, 2024,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3014, 3024,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4014, 4024.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1090/1091</td>
<td>Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>— Cantonese Opera I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1092/1093</td>
<td>Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>— Di I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1094/1095</td>
<td>Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>— Zheng I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1096/1097</td>
<td>Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>— Pi Pa I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1098/1099</td>
<td>Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>— Er Hu I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1112/1122</td>
<td>Materials and Structures of Music I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1213</td>
<td>History of Western Music I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1223</td>
<td>History of Western Music II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1413</td>
<td>Form and Analysis I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1511/1521</td>
<td>Aural Training I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1712</td>
<td>Chinese Music: History and Theory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1812</td>
<td>Introduction to World Musics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1993</td>
<td>Selected Study I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2013, 2023, Performance I to VI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3013, 3023,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4013, 4023.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2112</td>
<td>Materials and Structures of Music III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2122</td>
<td>Twentieth Century Materials and Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2213</td>
<td>History of Western Music III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2223</td>
<td>History of Western Music IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2233</td>
<td>Hymnology and Liturgical Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2313</td>
<td>Compositional Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2323</td>
<td>Counterpoint (Modal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2353</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2413</td>
<td>Form and Analysis II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2612</td>
<td>Chinese Instrumental Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2622</td>
<td>Chinese Operatic Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2712</td>
<td>Chinese Music: History and Theory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2993</td>
<td>Selected Study II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3243</td>
<td>Introduction to Musicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3323</td>
<td>Counterpoint (Tonal and Modern)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3333</td>
<td>Orchestral Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3353</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3413</td>
<td>Selected Studies in Musical Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3530</td>
<td>Music in Contemporary Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3533</td>
<td>Pedagogy and Literature of the Chosen Instrument</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3632</td>
<td>Chinese Folk-song</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3642</td>
<td>Chinese Singing Narrative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3712</td>
<td>Chinese Music: History and Theory III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3993</td>
<td>Selected Study III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4003</td>
<td>Senior Recital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4213/4223</td>
<td>History of Western Music: Special Topic I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4333</td>
<td>Music Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4343</td>
<td>Electronic Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4353</td>
<td>Composition III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4543</td>
<td>Conducting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4712</td>
<td>Chinese Music History: Special Topic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4862</td>
<td>Introduction to Transcription and Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4883/4893</td>
<td>Chinese Music Study: Special Topic I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4993</td>
<td>Selected Study IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 5213</td>
<td>Topics in Sacred Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 5214</td>
<td>Topics in Western Opera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 5215</td>
<td>Topics in the Orchestra and its Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 5250</td>
<td>Musical Notation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Philosophy
(major and minor programmes)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI 0210</td>
<td>Philosophy and the Problems of Human Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 1110</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 1210</td>
<td>Philosophical Thinking Through Writing (Chinese)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 1310</td>
<td>Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 2000</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 2020/2030</td>
<td>History of Chinese Philosophy I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 2040</td>
<td>History of Western Philosophy I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 2050</td>
<td>History of Western Philosophy II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 2110</td>
<td>Philosophical Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 2200</td>
<td>Symbolic Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 2300</td>
<td>Guided Studies in Philosophical Classics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3110</td>
<td>Pre-Ch’in Confucianists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3130</td>
<td>Pre-Ch'in Taoists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3150</td>
<td>Ancient Western Philosophers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3170</td>
<td>Medieval Western Philosophers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3190</td>
<td>Indian Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3210</td>
<td>Indian Buddhist Philosophies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3220</td>
<td>Contemporary Political Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3230</td>
<td>Social and Political Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3250</td>
<td>Practical Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3300</td>
<td>Analytic Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3310</td>
<td>Aesthetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3320</td>
<td>Literature and Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3340</td>
<td>Mathematical Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3350</td>
<td>Business Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3360</td>
<td>Legal Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3370</td>
<td>Philosophy of Love</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3530</td>
<td>Special Topics: Chinese Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3560</td>
<td>Special Topics: Oriental Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3590</td>
<td>Special Topics: Western Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3620</td>
<td>Special Topics: Classical Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3650</td>
<td>Special Topics: Contemporary Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3680</td>
<td>Special Topics: Applied Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3710</td>
<td>Special Topics: Cross-area Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3740</td>
<td>Special Topics: Interdisciplinary Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3800</td>
<td>Metaphysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3820</td>
<td>Epistemology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4110</td>
<td>Chinese Buddhist Philosophies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4120</td>
<td>Ch’ an (Zen) Buddhism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4130</td>
<td>Sung Neo-Confucianists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4140</td>
<td>Ming Neo-Confucianists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4150</td>
<td>Philosophy of Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4170</td>
<td>Scientific Methodology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4180</td>
<td>Philosophy of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4210</td>
<td>Modern Western Philosophers: Continental Rationalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4220</td>
<td>Modern Western Philosophers: British Empiricism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4230</td>
<td>Modern Western Philosophers: Kant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4240</td>
<td>Modern Western Philosophers: German Idealism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4250</td>
<td>Contemporary Western Philosophers: Pragmatism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4260</td>
<td>Contemporary Western Philosophers: Existentialism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4270</td>
<td>Contemporary Western Philosophers: Phenomenology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4280</td>
<td>Contemporary Western Philosophers: Hermeneutics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4290</td>
<td>Contemporary Western Philosophers: Contemporary Anglo-American Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4300</td>
<td>Contemporary Western Philosophers: The Frankfurt School (Critical Theory)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4310</td>
<td>Philosophy of Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4320</td>
<td>Philosophy of History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4330</td>
<td>Philosophy of Mind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4340</td>
<td>Philosophy of Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHI 4350 Moist Philosophers
PHI 4360 Legalist Philosophers
PHI 4410 Special Topics: Comparative Philosophy
PHI 4420 Special Topics: Philosophy Readings
PHI 4510 Nietzsche
PHI 4520 Contemporary French Philosophy
PHI 4800 Thesis
PHI 5010 Seminar on Chinese Philosophers
PHI 5030 Seminar on Western Philosophers
PHI 5050 Seminar on Oriental Philosophers
PHI 5070 Seminar on Chinese Philosophy
PHI 5090 Seminar on Western Philosophy
PHI 5110 Seminar on Oriental Philosophy
PHI 5130 Seminar: Special Topics in Chinese Philosophy
PHI 5150 Seminar: Special Topics in Western Philosophy
PHI 5170 Seminar: Special Topics in Oriental Philosophy
PHI 5190 Seminar on Comparative Philosophy: East and West

Religious Studies and Theology
(major and minor programmes)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RST 1111</td>
<td>The Study of Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2111</td>
<td>Religion and the Human Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2112</td>
<td>Myth, Symbol and Ritual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3111</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3112</td>
<td>Sociology of Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3113</td>
<td>Psychology of Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3114</td>
<td>Issues of Religious Pluralism</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area I: Approaches to Religious Studies

Area II: History of Asian Religions

Area III: Religion, Classics and Literature

RST 2131 Religion and Literature
RST 2132 A Comparative Study of Sacred Texts
RST 2133 Chinese Buddhist Classics
RST 2134 Selected Early Taoist Classics
RST 2135 Christian Classics
RST 2136 Religion and Traditional Chinese Literature
RST 2137 Pilgrimage and Culture
RST 2138 Introduction to the Reading of Chinese Religious Texts
RST 3131 Women, Religion and Chinese Literature
RST 3132 Hebrew Exegesis
RST 3133 New Testament Greek Exegesis

Area IV: Religion, Education and Contemporary Society
RST 1141 Religion and Modern Society
RST 2141 Religion and Ethics
RST 2142 Religion and Gender Studies
RST 2143 Foundations of Religious Education
RST 2144 Human Development and Religious Education
RST 2145 New Religious Movements
RST 3141 Teaching Religion in Schools
RST 3142 The Religious Policy and Practices in China Today
RST 3143 Life, Ecology and World Religions

Theology
Area I: Biblical Studies
RST 1211 Introduction to the Hebrew Scripture
RST 1212 Introduction to the New Testament
RST 2211 Pentateuchal Studies
RST 2212 Prophetic Literature
RST 2213 Wisdom and the Psalms
RST 2214 Synoptic Gospels
RST 2215 Johannine Literature
RST 2216 Pauline Letters
RST 2217 The Megilloth

Area II: History of Christianity and Missiology
RST 2221 Early and Medieval Church
RST 2222 The Reformation Era
RST 2223 Modern European Christianity
RST 3221 Christianity in China
RST 3222 Christianity in Hong Kong
RST 3223 Ecumenics
RST 3224 The Church in Mission
RST 3225 Issues Facing Churches Today

Area III: Christian Theology and Ethics
RST 1231 Approaches to Theology
RST 2231 Humanity and Salvation
RST 2232 God, Creation and Eschatology
RST 2233 Christ, Church and Spirit
RST 2234 Catholic Dogmatics
RST 3231 Christian Ethics
RST 3232 Practical Theology
RST 3233 Theology and Feminism
RST 3234 Feminism and Modern Culture
### Area IV: Pastoral Studies and Field Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RST 1241/1242</td>
<td>Local Church Study I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2241</td>
<td>Pastoral Theology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2242</td>
<td>Pastoral Counselling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3241</td>
<td>Homiletics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3242</td>
<td>Denominational Tradition and Polity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3243</td>
<td>Sex, Marriage and Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3244</td>
<td>Liturgics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3245</td>
<td>Preaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3246</td>
<td>Death and Dying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4241/4242</td>
<td>Field Education I/II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Common Area for Religious Studies and Theology

#### Languages, Seminars and Special Topics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RST 1331/1332</td>
<td>Hebrew I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 1333/1334</td>
<td>New Testament Greek I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 1335/1336</td>
<td>Arabic I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3331/3332</td>
<td>Faculty Student Seminar I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3333/3334</td>
<td>Undergraduate Seminar I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3335/3336</td>
<td>Theological Studies: Special Topics I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3337/3338</td>
<td>Religious Studies: Special Topics I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4331/4332</td>
<td>Faculty Student Seminar III/IV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Spanish Studies

**elective**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Language Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPA 1000</td>
<td>Summer Intensive Spanish: Beginners Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 1110</td>
<td>Spanish Language: Beginners Spanish I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 1210</td>
<td>Spanish Language: Beginners Spanish II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 2000</td>
<td>Summer Intensive Spanish: Intermediate Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 2110</td>
<td>Spanish Language: Intermediate I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 2210</td>
<td>Spanish Language: Intermediate II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Culture Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPA 1140</td>
<td>Spanish Civilization and Its Languages I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 1240</td>
<td>Spanish Civilization and Its Languages II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Translation

**major and minor programmes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRA 1010</td>
<td>Principles of Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 1020</td>
<td>Basic Skills of Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 1110</td>
<td>Culture and Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 1210</td>
<td>History of Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 2030</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpretation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 2040</td>
<td>Basic Skills of Interpreting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 2910</td>
<td>Fundamentals of French-Chinese Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 2920</td>
<td>Fundamentals of German-Chinese Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 2930</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Italian-Chinese Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 2940</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Japanese-Chinese Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 2950</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Spanish-Chinese Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3020</td>
<td>Writing Skills and Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3050</td>
<td>Consecutive Interpretation: Chinese-English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3060</td>
<td>Consecutive Interpretation: English-Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3070</td>
<td>Introduction to Translation Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3170</td>
<td>Literary Translation Strategies: Chinese-English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3180</td>
<td>Genres in Literary Translation: Chinese-English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3270</td>
<td>Literary Translation Strategies: English-Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3280</td>
<td>Genres in Literary Translation: English-Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3610</td>
<td>Computer and Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3620</td>
<td>Machine Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3810</td>
<td>Government and Public Administration Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3820</td>
<td>Introduction to Commercial Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3830</td>
<td>Mass Media Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3840</td>
<td>Legal Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3850</td>
<td>Science and Technology Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3860</td>
<td>Film and Advertising Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3910</td>
<td>Techniques of French-Chinese Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3920</td>
<td>Techniques of German-Chinese Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3930</td>
<td>Techniques of Italian-Chinese Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3940</td>
<td>Techniques of Japanese-Chinese Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3950</td>
<td>Techniques of Spanish-Chinese Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 4070</td>
<td>Language Studies for Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 4150</td>
<td>Simultaneous Interpretation: Chinese-English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 4160</td>
<td>Simultaneous Interpretation: English-Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 4210</td>
<td>Translation Criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 4510</td>
<td>Translation Project: English-Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 4520</td>
<td>Translation Project: Chinese-English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 4530</td>
<td>Translation Workshop: English-Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 4540</td>
<td>Translation Workshop: Chinese-English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 4710</td>
<td>Special Topic in Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 4820</td>
<td>Advanced Commercial Translation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Hotel Management

(major programme)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACY 1111</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 1112</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 1021</td>
<td>Basic Quantitative Methods for the Hospitality and Tourism Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 1031</td>
<td>Basic Economics for the Hospitality and Tourism Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 3050</td>
<td>Information System and E-commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 2010</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMG 1010</td>
<td>Management of Hospitality Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMG 3010</td>
<td>Management of Lodging Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMG 3020</td>
<td>Hospitality Organization Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMG 3030</td>
<td>Hospitality Real Estate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMG 3040</td>
<td>Business and Hospitality Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMG 3050</td>
<td>Travel and Tourism Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMG 3060</td>
<td>Service and Hospitality Quality Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMG 3070</td>
<td>Food and Beverage Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMG 3080</td>
<td>Hospitality Facilities Planning, Development and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMG 4800</td>
<td>Hospitality Strategic Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMG 4900</td>
<td>Fieldwork and Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 2040</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 2010</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Courses**

**Elective Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HMG 4010</td>
<td>Human Resources Planning and Staffing for Hospitality Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMG 4020</td>
<td>Hospitality Real Estate Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMG 4030</td>
<td>Hospitality Sales Force Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMG 4040</td>
<td>Financial Management and Cost Control for Hospitality Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMG 4050</td>
<td>Franchising and Multi-unit Management in the Hospitality Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMG 4060</td>
<td>Property Investment and Feasibility Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMG 4070</td>
<td>Services Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMG 4080</td>
<td>Training and Development for the Hospitality and Tourism Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMG 4090</td>
<td>International Hospitality Business and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMG 4100</td>
<td>Real Estate Valuation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMG 4110</td>
<td>Information Technology for Service Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMG 4120</td>
<td>Convention and Meeting Planning Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMG 4130</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship in the Hospitality Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMG 4140</td>
<td>Marketing Research for Service Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMG 4500</td>
<td>Seminar in Global Hospitality Management and Property Markets</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Integrated BBA Programme

(major and minor programmes)

(Effective from August 2000, all ITB courses will be offered by other departments in the Faculty of Business Administration. The new codes next to the existing ones (ITB) indicate the departments now in charge.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACY 1111</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 1112</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2151</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBA 2050</td>
<td>Basic Business Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 1030</td>
<td>Economics for Business Studies I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 1040</td>
<td>Economics for Business Studies II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 2010</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 2020</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 2030</td>
<td>Operations Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 3050</td>
<td>Information Systems and E-commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3110</td>
<td>Communication for Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 2010</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 2010/MGT 2510</td>
<td>Introduction to International Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 1010</td>
<td>Introduction to Business (not for majors)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 1020</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 2040</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 4010</td>
<td>Business Policy and Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 2010</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Concentration Courses

**Accountancy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2111</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2112</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2121</td>
<td>Cost and Management Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2122</td>
<td>Advanced Management Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2141</td>
<td>Accounting Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2161</td>
<td>H.K. Taxes for Non-accounting Majors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2171</td>
<td>Accounting for Not-for-profit Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3111</td>
<td>Advanced Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3131</td>
<td>Auditing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3141</td>
<td>E-commerce and Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3151</td>
<td>Company Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3161</td>
<td>Taxation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3211</td>
<td>Issues in Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3212</td>
<td>International Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3213</td>
<td>Accounting Framework in China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3214</td>
<td>Financial Statement Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3231</td>
<td>Advanced Auditing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3232</td>
<td>Computer Systems Auditing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3241</td>
<td>Decision Support and Intelligent Systems for Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3251</td>
<td>Securities Regulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3252</td>
<td>Corporate Insolvencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3261</td>
<td>Advanced Taxation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSE 2040</td>
<td>Principles of Computer Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 3010</td>
<td>Management Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 3020</td>
<td>Computer Simulation in Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 3030</td>
<td>Business Forecasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 3040</td>
<td>Corporate Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 3060</td>
<td>Quality Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 3070</td>
<td>Economic Aspects of Business Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 3080</td>
<td>Macroeconomics for Managers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4010</td>
<td>Operations Planning and Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4020</td>
<td>Management of Service Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4030</td>
<td>Operations System Management and Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4040</td>
<td>Managerial Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4050</td>
<td>Business Cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4060</td>
<td>Management Control Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4070</td>
<td>Database Systems and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4080</td>
<td>Economic Analysis of Chinese Enterprises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4090</td>
<td>Macroeconomic Issues in Chinese Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4100</td>
<td>Selected Topics of DSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4110</td>
<td>Business Process Reengineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4120</td>
<td>Information Systems Analysis and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4130</td>
<td>Business Applications Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4140</td>
<td>Data Communications and Networking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4150</td>
<td>Electronic Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4160</td>
<td>Information Systems Development and Implementation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3010</td>
<td>Financial Markets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3020</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3030</td>
<td>Management of Financial Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3040</td>
<td>Commercial and Central Banking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3050</td>
<td>Risk Management and Insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3060</td>
<td>Real Estate Finance and Investment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3080</td>
<td>Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4010</td>
<td>Advanced Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4030</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4040</td>
<td>Options and Futures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4050</td>
<td>Mergers and Acquisitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4060</td>
<td>China Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4070</td>
<td>Fixed Income Securities Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4072</td>
<td>Quantitative Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4080</td>
<td>Cases in Corporate Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4090</td>
<td>Advanced Corporate Risk Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
International Business
IKJ 3102/MKT 3050 Multinational Marketing
IMJ 3101/MGT 3501 Cross-cultural Management
ITB 3110/MKT 3060 Import-Export Business
ITB 3130/FIN 3090 Global Financial Management
ITB 3140/FIN 3100 Multinational Banking
ITB 3150/FIN 4011 Foreign Exchange Practices
ITB 3170/MGT 3570 International Business Ethics
ITB 3180/MGT 3580 Global Business Management
ITB 4110/MGT 4510 China Business
ITB 4120/MGT 4520 Global Chinese Business Network
ITB 4130/MGT 4530 Japanese Business
ITB 4140/MGT 4540 Asian Business
ITB 4150/MGT 4550 European Business
ITB 4160/MGT 4560 Multinational Corporations
ITB 4170 Seminar in International Business
ITB 4180/MGT 4580 Global E-business

Management
IMJ 3101/MGT 3050 Cross-cultural Management
MGT 3010 Organizational Behaviour
MGT 3040 Human Resource Planning and Staffing
MGT 3060 Training and Development
MGT 4030 Organization Design and Change
MGT 4040 Entrepreneurship and New Venture Management
MGT 4050 Performance and Compensation Management
MGT 4060 Managing Employment Relations
MGT 4080 Managerial Skills for Modern Managers
MGT 4090 Technology and Innovation Management
MGT 4100 Managing Strategic Change
MGT 4110 Selected Topics in Management
MGT 4120 Management of Chinese Firms
MGT 4130 Consultancy and Change Management

Marketing
IKJ 3102/MKT 3050 Multinational Marketing
MKT 3010 Marketing Research
MKT 3020 Consumer Behaviour
MKT 3030 Advertising and Promotion Management
MKT 3040 Sales Force Management
MKT 4010 Organizational Marketing
MKT 4020 Retail and Channel Management
MKT 4030 Service Marketing
MKT 4040 Strategic Marketing
MKT 4050 Seminar in Marketing
MKT 4060 Innovation and Product Development
MKT 4070 China Marketing
MKT 4080 Social Marketing
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBA</td>
<td>0310 Issues in Business</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Professional Accountancy Programme (major programme)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACY</td>
<td>1111 Introductory Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY</td>
<td>1112 Introductory Accounting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY</td>
<td>2151 Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE</td>
<td>1030 Economics for Business Studies I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE</td>
<td>1040 Economics for Business Studies II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE</td>
<td>2010 Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT</td>
<td>3110 Communication for Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>2010 Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT</td>
<td>1020 Principles of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT</td>
<td>4010 Business Policy and Strategy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACY</td>
<td>1111 Introductory Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY</td>
<td>1112 Introductory Accounting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY</td>
<td>2151 Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE</td>
<td>1030 Economics for Business Studies I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE</td>
<td>1040 Economics for Business Studies II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE</td>
<td>2010 Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT</td>
<td>3110 Communication for Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>2010 Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT</td>
<td>1020 Principles of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT</td>
<td>4010 Business Policy and Strategy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Accountancy Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACY</td>
<td>1141 Computer Applications in Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY</td>
<td>2111 Intermediate Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY</td>
<td>2112 Intermediate Accounting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY</td>
<td>2121 Cost and Management Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY</td>
<td>2122 Advanced Management Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY</td>
<td>2141 Accounting Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY</td>
<td>3111 Advanced Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY</td>
<td>3131 Auditing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY</td>
<td>3151 Company Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY</td>
<td>3161 Taxation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Accountancy Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACY</td>
<td>2161 H.K. Taxes for Non-accounting Majors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY</td>
<td>2211 Accounting for Not-for-profit Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY</td>
<td>3141 E-commerce and Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY</td>
<td>3211 Issues in Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY</td>
<td>3212 International Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY</td>
<td>3213 Accounting Framework in China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY</td>
<td>3214 Financial Statement Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY</td>
<td>3231 Advanced Auditing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY</td>
<td>3232 Computer Systems Auditing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY</td>
<td>3241 Decision Support and Intelligent Systems for Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY</td>
<td>3251 Securities Regulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY</td>
<td>3252 Corporate Insolvencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY</td>
<td>3261 Advanced Taxation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STOT Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACY</td>
<td>0201/0202 Current Business Issues I/II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

186  Part 5  Department Profiles and Programmes of Studies
**Quantitative Finance (BSc Programme)**

*(major programme)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACY 1111</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 1112</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 1500</td>
<td>Computer Principles and Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 1030</td>
<td>Economics for Business Studies I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 1040</td>
<td>Economics for Business Studies II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>either</strong> DSE 2010</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>or</strong> STA 2001</td>
<td>Basic Concepts in Statistics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 2020</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 3050</td>
<td>Computer Based Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>or</strong> SEG 3540</td>
<td>Concepts of Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>either</strong> FIN 2010</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>or</strong> STA 2006</td>
<td>Basic Concepts in Statistics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>either</strong> FIN 4072</td>
<td>Quantitative Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>or</strong> MAT 2010</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>or</strong> MAT 2080</td>
<td>Essential Mathematical Methods I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2310</td>
<td>Linear Algebra and Applications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Courses**

*Business*

| FIN 3010 | Financial Markets |
| FIN 3020 | International Finance |
| FIN 3030 | Management of Financial Institutions |
| FIN 3040 | Commercial and Central Banking |
| FIN 3050 | Risk Management and Insurance |
| FIN 3060 | Real Estate Finance and Investment |
| FIN 3080 | Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management |
| FIN 4010 | Advanced Financial Management |
| FIN 4040 | Options and Futures |
| FIN 4050 | Mergers and Acquisitions |
| FIN 4060 | China Finance |
| FIN 4070 | Fixed Income Securities Analysis |
| FIN 4080 | Cases in Corporate Finance |
| FIN 4090 | Advanced Corporate Risk Management |
| MGT 1020 | Principles of Management |
| MGT 2010 | Marketing Management |

**Quantitative Methods**

<p>| ECO 3121 | Introductory Econometrics |
| FIN 4081 | Computational Finance |
| FIN 4082 | Quantitative Methods for Equity Derivatives |
| FIN 4083 | Quantitative Methods for Fixed Income Derivatives |
| MAT 3300 | Mathematical Modelling |
| MAT 4210 | Financial Mathematics |
| MAT 4240 | Stochastic Processes |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3410</td>
<td>System Simulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3440</td>
<td>Operations Research II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3006</td>
<td>Statistical Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3007</td>
<td>Applied Probability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4004</td>
<td>Actuarial Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4005</td>
<td>Time Series</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Faculty of Education

Faculty Requirements for Four-year Bachelor of Education Programmes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I.</td>
<td>Educational Core Component</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area I: Curriculum and Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2110</td>
<td>Principles of Curriculum and Instructional Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3110</td>
<td>School-based Curriculum Development and Implementation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3120</td>
<td>Educational Communications and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4110</td>
<td>Extracurricular Activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area II: Educational Administration and Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2210</td>
<td>Education and Society in Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2220</td>
<td>Educational Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2230</td>
<td>Introduction to Structure and Process of Schooling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3210</td>
<td>Education and Society in China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3220</td>
<td>Parental and Community Involvement in Education: Policies and Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3230</td>
<td>Teachers and School-based Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3240</td>
<td>Educational Policy and Practice in Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4210</td>
<td>Teachers and the Teaching Profession</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4220</td>
<td>Environment and Education: A Critique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area III: Educational Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2310</td>
<td>Child and Adolescent Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3310</td>
<td>Psychology Applied to Learning and Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4310</td>
<td>Assessment of Learning Process and Outcome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4320</td>
<td>Classroom Management and School Discipline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4330</td>
<td>School Guidance and Counselling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4340</td>
<td>Teaching Students with Special Needs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II.</td>
<td>Teaching Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4010</td>
<td>Teaching Practice I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4020</td>
<td>Teaching Practice II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III.</td>
<td>Faculty Language Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1630</td>
<td>Foundation of Chinese Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 1107</td>
<td>English Improvement Strategies for Listening and Speaking</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Language Education
(major programme)

I. Chinese Language Education

1. Language Enhancement and Language Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1920</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHI 1930  Introduction to Classical Texts
CHI 1940  Writing
CHI 1951  Research Methods and Thesis Writing
CHI 2911  Introduction to Chinese Etymology
CHI 2930  Selected Readings in Classical Chinese Poetry and Writing Practice
CHI 2951  Selected Topics in the History of Chinese Literature
CHI 2971  Introduction to Chinese Phonology
CHI 3920  Study of Cantonese and Its Application

Elective Courses
CHI 3730  Chinese Bibliography
CHI 3740  Chinese Rhetoric
CHI 3750  General Linguistics
CHI 3760  Applied Linguistics
CHI 3770  Ci in the Tang and the Five Dynasties
CHI 3780  Ci in the Song Dynasty
CHI 3790  Selected Works of Qu
CHI 3800  Selected Prose Works Through All Ages
CHI 3810  Classical Chinese Fiction (Short Stories)
CHI 3820  Classical Chinese Fiction (Novel)
CHI 3830  Lun Yu
CHI 3840  Meng Zi
CHI 3850  Shi Ji
CHI 3860  Han-Shu
CHI 3870  Modern Chinese Prose
CHI 3880  Modern Chinese Fiction
CHI 3890  Modern Chinese Drama
CHI 3900  Modern Chinese Poetry
CHI 3910  Creative Writing
CHI 4411  Meandering in Hong Kong Literature
CHI 4511  Reading of Classics in Language and Linguistics: Guangyun
CHI 4521  Reading of Classics in Language and Linguistics: Shuowen jiezi
CHI 4531  Contemporary Phonology: Theory and Application
CHI 4541  Introduction to Hong Kong Literature
CHI 4551  Special Topics on Hong Kong Literature
CHI 4561  Special Topics in Language Teaching in Hong Kong
CHI 4571  Writing in Classical Chinese
CHI 4581  Special Topics on Cantonese Study
CHI 4591  Tourism Literature
CHI 4620  Chinese Semasiology
CHI 4630  Chinese Grammar
CHI 4640  Chinese Paleography and the Study of Ancient Texts
CHI 4650  Dialectology
CHI 4660  Selected Topics in Linguistics
CHI 4670  Special Topics in Methodology
CHI 4680  Shi Jing
CHI 4690  Chu Ci
CHI 4770  Wenxin Diaolong
CHI 4790  Tao Qian's Poems
CHI 4800  Li Bai's Poems
CHI 4810  Du Fu's Poems
CHI 4820  Han Yu's Prose
CHI 4830  Liu Zongyuan's Prose
CHI 4840  Su Shi's and Xin Qi-ji's Ci
CHI 4850  Zhou Bangyan's and Jiang Kui's Ci
CHI 4860  Chinese Classical Drama
CHI 4870  Literary Criticism
CHI 4880  Modern Chinese Literature
CHI 4890  Selected Topics in Chinese Classical Literature
CHI 4910  Zuo Zhuan
CHI 4920  Zhuang Zi
CHI 4930  Xun Zi
CHI 4940  Han Fei Zi
CHI 4960  Selected Topics on Classical Texts
CHI 4970  Study of Modern Chinese Writers
CHI 4980  Selected Topics in Modern Chinese Literature

(2) Teaching Methodology

Required Courses
LED 2510  Theoretical Foundation of Teaching Chinese
LED 2520  Putonghua I
LED 3510  Methods of Chinese Language Teaching I
LED 3520  Putonghua II
LED 4510  Methods of Chinese Language Teaching II
LED 4520  Materials and Curriculum Design in Chinese Teaching

Elective Courses
LED 2610  Language, Thought and Writing
LED 2620  Foundations of Chinese Linguistics and Practical Writing
LED 4610  Methods of Teaching Putonghua as a Subject
LED 4620  Literature and Language Education
LED 4630  Oral Skills of Chinese Language Teachers
LED 4640  Language Policy and Language Education

II. English Language Education

(1) Language Enhancement

Required Courses
ELT 1107  English Improvement Strategies for Listening and Speaking
ELT 1108  English Improvement Strategies for Reading and Writing
ELT 2110  Listening and Speaking Enhancement for English Language Teaching I
ELT 2111  Listening and Speaking Enhancement for English Language Teaching II
ELT 2120  Reading and Writing Enhancement for English Language Teaching I
ELT 2121 Reading and Writing Enhancement for English Language Teaching II

Elective Courses
ELT 1106 Grammar for University Studies
ELT 1109 English Improvement Strategies for Vocabulary Expansion
ELT 1401 English Online: Writing on the Web
ELT 2002 Special Topics
ELT 2201 Listening and Response
ELT 2301 Reading and Response
ELT 2400 Concepts of Writing
ELT 2401 Thinking Through Writing
ELT 2402 Introduction to Academic Writing
ELT 2501 Effective Oral Communication
ELT 2502 Improving Pronunciation
ELT 3103 English Through Current Affairs and Issues
ELT 3104 Thinking Through the Culture of Film
ELT 4501 Advanced Public Speaking

(2) Language Studies
LED 2710 Structure of the English Language
LED 3710 Pedagogical Grammar for English Language Teaching
LED 3720 Language Acquisition for English Language Teaching
LED 3730 Language Processing for English Language Teaching
LED 4710 Spoken and Written Discourse

(3) Language Teaching Methodology
LED 2810 English Language Teaching Theory and Methodology I
LED 2820 English Language Teaching Theory and Methodology II
LED 4810 Teaching the Pronunciation of English
LED 4820 English Language Teaching Techniques I: Listening and Speaking
LED 4830 English Language Teaching Techniques II: Reading and Writing
LED 4840 Language Assessment and Evaluation
LED 4850 Studying Second Language Learners and Classrooms
LED 4860 English Language Teaching Project Report

(4) English Language Elective Courses
LED 4910 Sociolinguistics for English Language Teaching
LED 4920 English Language Teaching Curriculum Theory and Design
LED 4930 English Literature for English Language Teaching
LED 4940 Computer-assisted Language Learning
LED 4950 English Across the Curriculum
LED 4960 Teaching English Through Literature
LED 4970 Enrichment Activities for English Language Teaching
LED 4980 Using English as a Medium of Instruction
LED 4990 Special Topics in English Language Teaching
### Mathematics Education

(major programme)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I. Mathematics Teaching</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 3010/3020</td>
<td>Subject Curriculum and Teaching: Mathematics I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 3030</td>
<td>Mathematical Literacy and Understanding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 3040</td>
<td>History of Mathematics in Mathematics Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 3050</td>
<td>The Teaching of Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 3060</td>
<td>The Teaching of Number Sense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 3070</td>
<td>The Teaching of Probability and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 3080</td>
<td>The Teaching of Spatial Sense and Geometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2010/2020</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2030/2040</td>
<td>Linear Algebra I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2071</td>
<td>Symbolic Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2080/2090</td>
<td>Essential Mathematical Methods I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3010</td>
<td>Higher Geometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2050</td>
<td>Elementary Analysis I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2110</td>
<td>History of Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3030</td>
<td>Algebra I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3080</td>
<td>Number Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3250</td>
<td>Complex Variables and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3270</td>
<td>Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3280</td>
<td>Introductory Probability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3310</td>
<td>Computational and Applied Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4270</td>
<td>Discrete Dynamics and Fractals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 1110</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 1410</td>
<td>Digital Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2060</td>
<td>Elementary Analysis II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2072</td>
<td>Numerical Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3040</td>
<td>Algebra II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3060</td>
<td>Complex Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3070</td>
<td>Point Set Topology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3210</td>
<td>Linear Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3220</td>
<td>Operations Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3230</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3240</td>
<td>Numerical Methods for Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3260</td>
<td>Graph Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3290</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3300</td>
<td>Mathematical Modelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3330</td>
<td>IT for Mathematics Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4010</td>
<td>Functional Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4020</td>
<td>Calculus of Variations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4030/4040</td>
<td>Differential Geometry I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4050</td>
<td>Real Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4210</td>
<td>Financial Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4220</td>
<td>Partial Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4230</td>
<td>Optimization Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4240</td>
<td>Stochastic Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4250</td>
<td>Game Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4260</td>
<td>Coding Theory and Cryptography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2101</td>
<td>Basic Statistical Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3101</td>
<td>Statistical Methods</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2520</td>
<td>Functional Human Anatomy in Sports and Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2540</td>
<td>Introduction to Exercise Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2610</td>
<td>Introduction to Sports Biomechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2710</td>
<td>Sociology of Physical Education and Sport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 3820</td>
<td>Sports Psychology: Theories and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 3920</td>
<td>Growth, Development and Physical Activity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2600</td>
<td>Basic Statistics, Computing and Measurement for Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2720</td>
<td>Philosophical and Historical Foundation of Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2810</td>
<td>Psychomotor Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 3410</td>
<td>Curriculum Planning for Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 3430</td>
<td>Administration in Physical Education and Sport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 3440</td>
<td>Pedagogy of Physical Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPE 3550</td>
<td>Physiology of Human Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 3630</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 3720</td>
<td>Sociology of Sport and Leisure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 3910</td>
<td>Adapted Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 4560</td>
<td>Physical Fitness Appraisal and Exercise Prescription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 4570</td>
<td>Health and Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 4640</td>
<td>Human Kinematics and Kinetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 4740</td>
<td>Sociology of Sport: Stratification, Social Theory and Deviance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 4830</td>
<td>Psycho Social Aspects of Sport and Exercise Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 4900</td>
<td>Independent Project</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Professional Courses
SPE 2011 Basketball
SPE 2021 Volleyball
SPE 2031 Soccer
SPE 2041 Handball
SPE 2051 Badminton
SPE 2052 Tennis
SPE 2053 Squash
SPE 2061 Table Tennis
SPE 2111 Swimming (A)
SPE 2112 Swimming (B)
SPE 2122 Principles of Training for Health and Performance
SPE 2131 Track and Field
SPE 2211 Gymnastics
SPE 2221 Creative Dance
SPE 3221 Folk Dance
SPE 3222 Aerobic Dance

Teaching Practice
SPE 2200 Teaching Practice I
SPE 3200 Teaching Practice II
SPE 4200 Teaching Practice III
### Faculty of Engineering

#### ERG Coded Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERG 1800</td>
<td>Modern Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 1810</td>
<td>Engineering Laboratory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2011</td>
<td>Advanced Engineering Mathematics (Syllabus A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2012</td>
<td>Advanced Engineering Mathematics (Syllabus B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2013</td>
<td>Advanced Engineering Mathematics (Syllabus C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2014</td>
<td>Advanced Engineering Mathematics (Syllabus D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2015</td>
<td>Advanced Engineering Mathematics (Syllabus E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2020</td>
<td>Digital Systems and Computer Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2030</td>
<td>Signals and Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2040</td>
<td>Probability Models and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2310</td>
<td>Principles of Communication Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2810</td>
<td>Engineering Laboratory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 3810</td>
<td>Product Development Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 3820</td>
<td>Software Engineering Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 4910/4920</td>
<td>Thesis I/II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Automation and Computer-aided Engineering (major programme)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACE 1020</td>
<td>Computer-aided Drafting and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE 1030</td>
<td>Basic Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE 1100</td>
<td>Statics and Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE 1880</td>
<td>Engineering Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE 2020</td>
<td>Product Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE 2030</td>
<td>Introduction to Control Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE 2050</td>
<td>Engineering Computer Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE 2060</td>
<td>Manufacturing Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE 2070</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Machine Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE 2110</td>
<td>Signal Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE 2800</td>
<td>Laboratory (I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE 2810</td>
<td>Laboratory (II)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE 3010</td>
<td>Modern Control Systems Analysis and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE 3030</td>
<td>Introduction to Robotics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE 3040</td>
<td>Computer Integrated Manufacturing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE 3050</td>
<td>Computational and Optimization Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE 3100</td>
<td>Machine Vision and Image Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE 3120</td>
<td>Geometric Modelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE 3130</td>
<td>Robot Dynamics and Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE 3140</td>
<td>Optimal and Robust Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE 3160</td>
<td>Simulation and Interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE 3170</td>
<td>Computational Mechanics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ACE 3180    Machine Intelligence and Applications
ACE 3190    Sensors and Actuators in Modern Automation
ACE 3200    Microelectromechanical Systems
ACE 3210    Nonlinear Systems and Control
ACE 3220    Smart Materials and Structures
ACE 3910    Thesis I
ACE 3920    Thesis II
ACE 5010    Topics in Computer-aided Geometric Design
ACE 5020    Topics in Machine Vision
ACE 5070    Topics in Machine Intelligence
ACE 5090    Topics in Microelectromechanical Systems
ACE 5100    Topics in Nonlinear Control
ACE 5110    Topics in Robotics
MAE 2010    Computational Linear Analysis
MAE 2030    Introduction to Control Systems
MAE 2040    Introduction to Manufacturing Systems
MAE 2050    Fundamentals of Computer-aided Design
MAE 2070    Fundamentals of Machine Intelligence
MAE 2080    Mechanics of Materials
MAE 2800    Laboratory I
MAE 2810    Laboratory II
MAE 3010    Modern Control Systems Analysis and Design
MAE 3020    Information Processing for Automation
MAE 3030    Introduction to Robotics
MAE 3040    Advanced Manufacturing Systems
MAE 3050    Mechanical Design
MAE 3130    Robot Dynamics and Control
MAE 3140    Optimal and Robust Control
MAE 3910    Thesis I
MAE 3920    Thesis II
MAE 5040    Process Control

### Computer Engineering

#### (major programme)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEG 2400</td>
<td>Microcomputer Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEG 3150</td>
<td>Principles of System Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEG 3420</td>
<td>Computer Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEG 3430</td>
<td>Advanced Microprocessing Systems and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEG 3470</td>
<td>Digital Circuits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEG 3480</td>
<td>Digital Systems Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEG 3490</td>
<td>VLSI Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEG 4430</td>
<td>Distributed Systems and Networks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEG 5010</td>
<td>Rapid Prototyping of Digital Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEG 5120</td>
<td>Sequential Machines and Automata Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEG 5270</td>
<td>CAD for Digital Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 1110</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 1130</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 1140</td>
<td>Programming Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 1410</td>
<td>Digital Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 1500</td>
<td>Computer Principles and Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 1720</td>
<td>Introduction to Internet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2100</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2110</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2420</td>
<td>Computer Structures and Assembly Language Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2510</td>
<td>Computer Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2520</td>
<td>Data Structures and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2700</td>
<td>COBOL Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2800</td>
<td>Numerical Computation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3100</td>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3120</td>
<td>Compiler Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3130</td>
<td>Formal Languages and Automata Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3150</td>
<td>Introduction to Operating Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3160</td>
<td>Design and Analysis of Algorithms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3170</td>
<td>Introduction to Database Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3180</td>
<td>Principles of Programming Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3210</td>
<td>Principles of Multiagent Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3230</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Artificial Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3250</td>
<td>Computer and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3260</td>
<td>Principles of Computer Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3280</td>
<td>Introduction to Multimedia Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3420</td>
<td>Computer System Architectures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3430</td>
<td>Microprocessor Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3460</td>
<td>Digital Systems Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3530</td>
<td>Software Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3550</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3640</td>
<td>Introduction to Theoretical Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4010/4020</td>
<td>Final Project I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4160</td>
<td>Distributed and Parallel Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4280</td>
<td>Current Topics in Computing Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4430</td>
<td>Data Communication and Computer Networks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4510</td>
<td>Programming Languages and Compilers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4640</td>
<td>Computer Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5110</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Software Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5120</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Database Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5130</td>
<td>Theory of Programming Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5140</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Operating Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5150</td>
<td>Learning Theory and Computational Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5160</td>
<td>Topics in Algorithms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5170</td>
<td>Theory of Computation Complexity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5180</td>
<td>Techniques for Data Mining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5190</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5210</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Computer Graphics and Visualization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5220</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Multimedia Database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5230</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Compiler Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5240</td>
<td>Topics on Constraint Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5250</td>
<td>Information Retrieval and Search Engines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5260</td>
<td>Brain Theory and Sensorimotor Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5270</td>
<td>Principles of Computational Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5280</td>
<td>Image Processing and Computer Vision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5290</td>
<td>Theory of Neural Computation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5320</td>
<td>Topics in Graph Algorithms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5410</td>
<td>Advanced Computer Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5420</td>
<td>Computer System Performance Evaluation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5430</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Software Agents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5460</td>
<td>Advanced User Interfaces and Virtual Reality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5480</td>
<td>Distributed Multimedia and Networks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electronic Engineering
(major programme)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELE 1110</td>
<td>Basic Circuit Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 2110</td>
<td>Electronic Circuits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 2120</td>
<td>Digital Circuits and Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 2210</td>
<td>Electrical Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 2230</td>
<td>Computer-aided Electronic System Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 2240</td>
<td>Control and Electrical Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 2510</td>
<td>Microelectronic Devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 2860</td>
<td>Professional Engineering Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 3210</td>
<td>Analog Integrated Circuits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 3230</td>
<td>Microprocessors and Computer Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 3240</td>
<td>Medical Instrumentation and Sensors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 3310</td>
<td>Basic Electromagnetic Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 3320</td>
<td>Introduction to Optical Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 3330</td>
<td>Antenna and Propagation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 3340</td>
<td>Analog and Digital Communications in Noise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 3410</td>
<td>Random Processes and Digital Signal Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 3620</td>
<td>Electronic Engineering Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4110</td>
<td>Bioelectronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4190</td>
<td>Biomedical Modelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4210</td>
<td>Network Synthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4220</td>
<td>Multiprocessor System, Implementation and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4230</td>
<td>Microprocessor Design and Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4310</td>
<td>Telecommunication Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4320</td>
<td>Microwave Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4410</td>
<td>Advanced Digital Signal Processing and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4430</td>
<td>Digital Image Processing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ELE 4510 Physics and Technology of Semiconductor Devices
ELE 4520 Integrated Optics
ELE 4530 Integrated Circuits Fabrication Technology
ELE 4540 VLSI Testing and Testability Design
ELE 4550 Application Specific IC Technologies
ELE 4560 Electronic Thin Film Science
ELE 4570 Solid State Electronics
ELE 5260 CMOS Integrated Circuits
ELE 5270 Computer-aided Circuit Analysis
ELE 5350 Advanced Electromagnetism
ELE 5370 Introduction to Radar
ELE 5380 RF Integrated Circuits and Systems

Information Engineering
(major programme)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IEG 1810</td>
<td>Electronic Circuit Design Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 2051</td>
<td>Signals and Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 2810</td>
<td>Digital Systems Design Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 3010</td>
<td>Digital Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 3050</td>
<td>Simulation and Statistical Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 3080</td>
<td>Information and Software Engineering Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 3310</td>
<td>Computer Networks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 3810</td>
<td>Microprocessor System Design Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 3821</td>
<td>Information Engineering Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 3830</td>
<td>Product Design Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4020</td>
<td>Telecommunication Switching and Network Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4030</td>
<td>Optical Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4060</td>
<td>Decision Making Methodology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4100</td>
<td>Wireless Communication Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4130</td>
<td>Introduction to Channel Coding and Cryptography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4140</td>
<td>Teletraffic Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4160</td>
<td>Image and Video Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4180</td>
<td>Network Software Design and Programme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4190</td>
<td>Multimedia Coding and Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 5124</td>
<td>Signal Analysis and Application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 5154</td>
<td>Information Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 5240</td>
<td>Cryptography, Security and E-commerce</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Systems Engineering and Engineering Management
(major programme)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEG 2410</td>
<td>Linear Algebra and Discrete Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 2420</td>
<td>Operations Research I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 2430</td>
<td>Applied Probability and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 2440</td>
<td>Engineering Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 2450</td>
<td>Production Planning and Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 2470</td>
<td>Fundamentals in Engineering Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3410</td>
<td>System Simulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3420</td>
<td>File Structures and Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3430</td>
<td>Information Systems Analysis and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3440</td>
<td>Operations Research II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3450</td>
<td>Engineering Innovation and Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3460</td>
<td>Computer Processing Systems Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3470</td>
<td>Dynamic Optimization and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3490</td>
<td>Information Systems Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3500</td>
<td>Quality Control and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3510</td>
<td>Human–Computer Interaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3520</td>
<td>Managing Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3530</td>
<td>Engineering and Technology Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3540</td>
<td>Concepts of Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3550</td>
<td>Fundamentals in Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3560</td>
<td>Introduction to E-commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3570</td>
<td>Stochastic Models</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3810</td>
<td>Product Development Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4410</td>
<td>Real-time Computer Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4420</td>
<td>Combinatorial Optimization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4430</td>
<td>Stochastic Models in Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4480</td>
<td>Decision Methodology and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4500</td>
<td>Facility Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4510</td>
<td>Case Studies in Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4520</td>
<td>Intelligent Management Support Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4530</td>
<td>Introduction to Client/Server Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4540</td>
<td>Open Systems and E-commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4550</td>
<td>Production Systems Planning and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4560</td>
<td>Computational Intelligence for Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4570</td>
<td>System Design and Implementation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4580</td>
<td>Special Topic I in SE&amp;EM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4590</td>
<td>Special Topic II in SE&amp;EM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4600</td>
<td>Logistics Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4610</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4620</td>
<td>Electronic Payments Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4630</td>
<td>E-commerce Data Mining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4640</td>
<td>Financial Decision and Pricing Models</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5410</td>
<td>Optimal Controls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5420</td>
<td>Scheduling and Sequencing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5430</td>
<td>Optimal Production Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5440</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Discrete Optimization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5450</td>
<td>Discrete Event Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5460</td>
<td>Information Systems Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5470</td>
<td>Knowledge Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5480</td>
<td>Engineering Management Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5490</td>
<td>Advanced Engineering Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5520</td>
<td>Optimization I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5540</td>
<td>Optimization II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5570</td>
<td>Numerical Methods in Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5580</td>
<td>Advanced Stochastic Models</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5590</td>
<td>Financial Decision Models</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5620</td>
<td>Data Warehousing for Financial Applications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Minor Programme in Information Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITM 1010</td>
<td>Computer and Communication Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITM 1020</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITM 2010</td>
<td>Internet Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITM 3010</td>
<td>Database Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITM 3020</td>
<td>Information Systems Management Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITM 3030</td>
<td>Electronic Commerce Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITM 3040</td>
<td>Multimedia Technology and Applications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Faculty of Medicine

### MB ChB Programme (major programme)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medical Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pre-clinical Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>GEE 298Z/299Z</td>
<td>Behavioural and Social Sciences (required General Education course for medical students)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| First to Fourth |         | Family follow-up project (part of Behavioural and Social Sciences Course) |}
| First & Second | MED 1010/2010 | Anatomy                       |
|               | MED 1110/2110 | Physiology                    |
|               | MED 1310/2310 | Biochemistry                  |
| Second        | MED 2210   | Pharmacology                  |
| **Clinical Courses** |         |                                                                              |
| Third         | MED 3010 | Introductory Clinical Course                                                |
|               | MED 3110 and | Junior Medical Clerkship and                                               |
|               | MED 3210   | Junior Surgical Dressership                                                 |
|               | MED 3310   | Medicine Core Lectures and Therapeutics/ Clinical Pharmacology Lectures    |
|               | MED 3410   | Anatomical and Cellular Pathology                                           |
|               | MED 3510   | Microbiology                   |
|               | MED 3610   | Chemical Pathology                                                          |
| Fourth        | MED 4010 | Community and Family Medicine                                               |
|               | MED 4110 | Obstetrics and Gynaecology                                                  |
|               | MED 4210 | Paediatrics                    |
|               | MED 4310 | Psychiatry                     |
|               | MED 4410 | Elective                      |
| Fifth         | MED 5110 and | Senior Medical Clerkship and                                               |
|               | MED 5210 | Senior Surgical Dressership                                                 |
| **Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences** |         |                                                                              |
| Medical Year | Code    | Course Title                   |
| Intercalated Year | MED 3810 | Guided Study I                 |
| MED 3820 | Guided Study II |
| MED 3830/3840 | Seminar I/II |
| MED 3860 | Research Project |
Pharmacy
(major programme)

To be considered for registration by the Pharmacy and Poisons Board as a practising pharmacist in Hong Kong, students must complete a further year of pre-registration training as directed by the University.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First Year of Attendance</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>(Pharmaceutical Chemistry)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1110</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1120</td>
<td>Functional Group Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1130</td>
<td>Pharmaceutical Analysis I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>(Pharmaceutics)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1211/1212</td>
<td>Physical Pharmacy I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1220</td>
<td>Data Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>(Practice of Pharmacy)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1311/1312</td>
<td>Basic Dispensing Techniques I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>(Foundation Course in Bioscience)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1410</td>
<td>Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1421/1422</td>
<td>Biochemistry I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1431/1432</td>
<td>Physiology I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Second Year of Attendance</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>(Pharmaceutical Chemistry)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 2111/2112</td>
<td>Medicinal Chemistry I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 2120</td>
<td>Pharmaceutical Analysis II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>(Pharmaceutics)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 2210</td>
<td>Formulation Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 2222</td>
<td>Pharmaceutical Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>(Practice of Pharmacy)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 2310</td>
<td>Dispensing Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 2320</td>
<td>Law Relating to Pharmacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>(Pharmacology)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 2411/2412</td>
<td>Mechanisms of Drug Action I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>(Pharmacognosy)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 2510</td>
<td>Basic Pharmacognosy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Third Year of Attendance</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>(Practice of Pharmacy)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 3310</td>
<td>Community Pharmacy Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>(Pharmacology)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 3410</td>
<td>Chemotherapy and Drug Toxicity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>(Pharmacognosy)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 3510</td>
<td>Pharmacognosy and Herbal Medicines</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

204 Part 5 • Department Profiles and Programmes of Studies
(Therapeutics)
PHA 3610 Clinical Pharmacology and Pharmacy I
PHA 3620 Clinical Pharmacology and Pharmacy II
PHA 3720 Graduation Project
(in one of the following areas)
Pharmaceutical Sciences related projects
Chemistry of Drug Development
Advanced Formulation Studies
Pharmacologic and Pharmacokinetic Studies
Pharmacognosy/Pharmaceutical Analysis
Pharmacy Practice related projects

Pre-registration Nursing Programme
(major programme)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NRS 1050/1060</td>
<td>Nursing IA/IB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 1200/1210</td>
<td>Clinical Practice IA/IB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 1220</td>
<td>Clinical Practice Block I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 1300</td>
<td>Behavioural Science I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 1310</td>
<td>Behavioural Science II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 1400/1410</td>
<td>Anatomy III I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 1600/1610</td>
<td>Physiology III I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 1700</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 2010/2020</td>
<td>Nursing IIA/IIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 2200/2210</td>
<td>Clinical Practice IIA/IIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 2220</td>
<td>Clinical Practice Block II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 2300</td>
<td>Health Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 2320</td>
<td>Health Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 2600</td>
<td>Pathophysiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 2610</td>
<td>Pharmacology — Therapeutics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 2700</td>
<td>Clinical Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 3010/3020</td>
<td>Nursing IIIA/IIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 3200/3210</td>
<td>Clinical Practice III/IIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 3220</td>
<td>Clinical Practice Block III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 3300</td>
<td>Mental Health Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 3500</td>
<td>Ethical and Legal Issues in Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 3510</td>
<td>Nursing Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 3560</td>
<td>Professional Nursing Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 4010/4020</td>
<td>Nursing IVA/IVB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 4200/4210</td>
<td>Clinical Practice IVA/IVB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 4310</td>
<td>Sociology and Health Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 4400</td>
<td>Nursing Research I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 4420</td>
<td>Nursing Research II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 4600</td>
<td>Coordinating Nursing Practice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Elective Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NRS 3530</td>
<td>Human Relationships and Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 3540</td>
<td>Healthy Aging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 3550</td>
<td>Palliative Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4130</td>
<td>Women’s Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4140</td>
<td>Culture and Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4150</td>
<td>Philosophy and Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4170</td>
<td>Environmental Studies and Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4180</td>
<td>Nursing and Public Health</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Faculty of Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2400</td>
<td>Introduction to Astronomy and Astrophysics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Biochemistry

#### (major and minor programmes)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCH 0410/0420</td>
<td>Graduation Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 0430/0440</td>
<td>Guided Study in Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 0431/0441</td>
<td>Supervised Research in Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 1000</td>
<td>Biochemical Basis of Life and Diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 1700</td>
<td>Biochemical Basis of Life and Diseases Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2000</td>
<td>Frontiers in Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2001</td>
<td>Current Topics in Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2010</td>
<td>Cellular Basis of Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2710</td>
<td>Cellular Basis of Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2020</td>
<td>Introduction to Biomolecules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2720</td>
<td>Introduction to Biomolecules Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2030</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2730</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2080</td>
<td>Basic Skills in Biochemical Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3010</td>
<td>Bioenergetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3610</td>
<td>Bioenergetics Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3020</td>
<td>Metabolism and Its Regulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3620</td>
<td>Metabolism and Its Regulation Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3030</td>
<td>Analytical Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3630</td>
<td>Analytical Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3040</td>
<td>Enzymes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3640</td>
<td>Enzymes Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3510</td>
<td>Bioenergetics (minor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3710</td>
<td>Bioenergetics Laboratory (minor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3520</td>
<td>Metabolism and Its Regulation (minor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3720</td>
<td>Metabolism and Its Regulation Laboratory (minor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3540</td>
<td>Enzymes (minor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3740</td>
<td>Enzymes Laboratory (minor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4010</td>
<td>Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4610</td>
<td>Molecular Biology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4030</td>
<td>Clinical Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4630</td>
<td>Clinical Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4040</td>
<td>Neurochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4640</td>
<td>Neurochemistry Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4050</td>
<td>Aspects of Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4650</td>
<td>Aspects of Biotechnology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4060</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4660</td>
<td>Immunology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BCH 4130  Endocrinology
BCH 4730  Endocrinology Laboratory
BCH 4510  Molecular Biology (minor)
BCH 4710  Molecular Biology Laboratory (minor)

**Biology**
(major and minor programmes)

**Biology Stream**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 0430</td>
<td>Literature Senior Seminar I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 0440</td>
<td>Literature Senior Seminar II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 0431</td>
<td>Experimental Senior Seminar I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 0441</td>
<td>Experimental Senior Seminar II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2010</td>
<td>Diversity of Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2012</td>
<td>Diversity of Life Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2110</td>
<td>Cellular Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2112</td>
<td>Cellular Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2120</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2122</td>
<td>Cell Biology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2210</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2212</td>
<td>Ecology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2310</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2312</td>
<td>Genetics Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3310</td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3312</td>
<td>Human Biology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3410</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3412</td>
<td>General Microbiology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3530</td>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3532</td>
<td>Plant Physiology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3550</td>
<td>Plant Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3552</td>
<td>Plant Biology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3630</td>
<td>Animal Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3632</td>
<td>Animal Physiology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3650</td>
<td>Animal Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3652</td>
<td>Animal Biology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3710</td>
<td>Marine Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3712</td>
<td>Marine Biology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4010</td>
<td>Evolutionary Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4120</td>
<td>Developmental Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4122</td>
<td>Developmental Biology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4210</td>
<td>Environmental Pollution and Toxicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4212</td>
<td>Environmental Pollution and Toxicology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4220</td>
<td>Environmental Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4222</td>
<td>Environmental Biotechnology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4310</td>
<td>Human Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4320</td>
<td>Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Human Biology Stream

The Human Biology Stream is offered in cooperation with the Department of Anatomy and the Department of Physiology in the Faculty of Medicine. Basically, the course requirement in the first half of this stream is identical with that of the regular Biology Stream. In the latter half, students will specialize in other courses described therein.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2110</td>
<td>Cellular Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2112</td>
<td>Cellular Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2120</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2122</td>
<td>Cell Biology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2210</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2212</td>
<td>Ecology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2310</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2312</td>
<td>Genetics Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3310</td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3312</td>
<td>Human Biology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3410</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3412</td>
<td>General Microbiology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4120</td>
<td>Developmental Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4122</td>
<td>Developmental Biology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4210</td>
<td>Environmental Pollution and Toxicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4212</td>
<td>Environmental Pollution and Toxicology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4310</td>
<td>Human Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4320</td>
<td>Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4322</td>
<td>Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering Labor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 3050/3060</td>
<td>Anatomy I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 3051/3081</td>
<td>Anatomy Laboratory I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 3070</td>
<td>Basic Principles of Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 3071</td>
<td>Basic Principles of Physiology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 3080</td>
<td>Physiology of Major Organ Systems in Man</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 3081</td>
<td>Physiology of Major Organ Systems in Man Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 4550</td>
<td>Specialized Topics in Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MED 4560</td>
<td>Specialized Topics in Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMJ 0411</td>
<td>Research Project I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMJ 0421</td>
<td>Research Project II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Chemistry

(major and minor programmes)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 0410/0420</td>
<td>Undergraduate Seminar I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2120</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2850</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2200</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2820</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2250</td>
<td>Basic Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2870</td>
<td>Basic Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2300</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2830</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2220</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Spectroscopic Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2330</td>
<td>Tools in Physical Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2340</td>
<td>Tools in Physical Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2400</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2408</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3130</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3860</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3220/3230</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry III/IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3810/3820</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory II/III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3310</td>
<td>Chemical Bonding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3320/3330</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry II/III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3830/3840</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory II/III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3870</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4100</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4200</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4830</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4300</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4840</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4400</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4870</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry Laboratory III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4460/4490</td>
<td>Undergraduate Special Project III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4980/4990</td>
<td>Undergraduate Thesis III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Chemistry with Management Studies

| CMS 2652 | Introductory Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory         |
| CMS 2822 | Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory           |
| CMS 2301 | Elements of Physical Chemistry I                    |
| CMS 2832 | Basic Physical Chemistry Laboratory                 |
| CMS 3321 | Elements of Physical Chemistry II                   |
| CMS 3880 | Integrated Laboratory                                |
| CMS 4481 | Special Project                                      |

210  Part 5 • Department Profiles and Programmes of Studies
The following courses are offered as electives to graduate students in the Chemistry Division and undergraduate chemistry majors in their final year of attendance. Topics offered each year are to be decided by the department on selective basis. (For students admitted in 1999–2000, CHM 4420, 5030 and 5640 are required courses in their final year of attendance in the Chemistry with Management Studies Stream. For students admitted in 2000–1 and thereafter, CHM 4420 is a required course in their second year of attendance in the Chemistry with Management Studies Stream. CHM 4430, 5030 and 5640 are required courses for students in their final year of attendance in the Chemistry with Management Studies Stream.)

CHM 4420 Chemical Safety and Practice
CHM 4430 Practices in Testing Laboratory
CHM 5030 Polymer Science
CHM 5040 Organic Polymer Chemistry
CHM 5080 Introduction to Macromolecules
CHM 5510 Inorganic Reaction Mechanisms
CHM 5520 Physical Methods in Inorganic Chemistry
CHM 5530 Organometallic Chemistry
CHM 5540 Bioinorganic Chemistry
CHM 5620 Synthetic Methods in Organic Chemistry
CHM 5630 Synthesis of Natural Products
CHM 5640 Pharmaceutical Chemistry
CHM 5650 Bioorganic Chemistry
CHM 5710 Quantum Chemistry
CHM 5720 Molecular Modelling
CHM 5730 Special Topics in Chemistry
CHM 5740 Chemical Kinetics
CHM 5750 Surface and Interface Analysis
CHM 5760 X-ray Crystallography
CHM 5780 Mass Spectrometry of Biomolecules
CHM 5781 Advanced NMR Spectroscopy
CHM 5782 Principles of Biomolecular NMR Spectroscopy
CHM 5910 Current Topics in Chemistry

### Chinese Medicine

(major programme)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCJ 1201</td>
<td>Chinese Classics Related to Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCM 1101</td>
<td>Cultural Perspectives of Chinese Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCM 1103</td>
<td>Pharmacognosy of Chinese Medicines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCM 1105</td>
<td>Tutorial in Chinese Medicine I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCM 1203</td>
<td>Integrated Life Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCM 1205</td>
<td>Basic Concepts in Chinese Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCM 1207</td>
<td>Chinese Medical Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCM 2101</td>
<td>Principles of Chinese Medicines Application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCM 2103</td>
<td>Methodologies of Diagnosis in Chinese Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCM 2125</td>
<td>Integrated Clinical Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCM 2201</td>
<td>Principles of Prescription in Chinese Medicine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Full-time Undergraduate Studies • Science 211
BCM 2203 General History of Chinese Medicine
BCM 2205 Principles of Therapeutics in Modern Medicine
BCM 2207 Current Literature of Chinese Medicine and Management of Information
BCM 3101 Specialties in Chinese Medicine: Internal Medicine
BCM 3103 Specialties in Chinese Medicine: Febrile Diseases
BCM 3105 Specialties in Chinese Medicine: Obstetrics and Gynaecology
BCM 3107 Specialties in Chinese Medicine: Paediatrics
BCM 3109 Classics in Chinese Medicine
BCM 3111 Seminars in Chinese Medicine I
BCM 3201 Specialties in Chinese Medicine: Ear, Nose, Throat and Ophthalmology
BCM 3203 Specialties in Chinese Medicine: Surgery, Topical Diseases and Bone Setting
BCM 3205 Specialties in Chinese Medicine: Acupuncture
BCM 3207 Theories of Chinese Medicine
BCM 3209 Tutorial in Chinese Medicine II
BCM 3211 Seminars in Chinese Medicine II
BIO 2010 Diversity of Life
BIO 2012 Diversity of Life Laboratory
NRS 1400 Anatomy I
NRS 1410 Anatomy II
NRS 1600 Physiology I
NRS 1610 Physiology II

Environmental Science
(major and minor programmes)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENS 0420</td>
<td>Directed Research in Environmental Science I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 0421</td>
<td>Directed Research in Environmental Science II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 2270</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 2272</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Science Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 2515</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry I: General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 2517</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry I: Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 3230</td>
<td>Principles of Environmental Management and Pollution Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 3320</td>
<td>Biochemical Toxicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 3920</td>
<td>Biochemical Toxicology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 3415</td>
<td>Environmental Instrumentation Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 3417</td>
<td>Environmental Instrumentation Techniques Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4240</td>
<td>Environmental Impact Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4242</td>
<td>Environmental Impact Assessment Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4250</td>
<td>Environmental Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4252</td>
<td>Environmental Health Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4260</td>
<td>Conservation Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4310</td>
<td>Methods in Toxicological Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4510</td>
<td>Methods in Toxicological Research Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4525</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry II: Industrial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4535</td>
<td>The Chemical Treatment Processes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Food and Nutritional Sciences
(major programme)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FNS 0411</td>
<td>Directed Research in Food and Nutritional Sciences I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 0421</td>
<td>Directed Research in Food and Nutritional Sciences II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 2000</td>
<td>Aspects of Food and Nutritional Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 2010</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Human Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 2011</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Human Physiology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 3010</td>
<td>Nutrition and Human Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 3011</td>
<td>Nutrition and Human Development Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 3030</td>
<td>Nutritional Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 3031</td>
<td>Nutritional Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 3110</td>
<td>Food Chemistry and Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 3111</td>
<td>Food Chemistry and Analysis Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4110</td>
<td>Food Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4111</td>
<td>Food Technology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4120</td>
<td>Behaviour and Information Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4121</td>
<td>Behaviour and Information Studies Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4130</td>
<td>Food Industry Economics and Management Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4131</td>
<td>Food Industry Economics and Management Studies Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4140</td>
<td>Food Service Systems and Catering Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4141</td>
<td>Food Service Systems and Catering Studies Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4150</td>
<td>Introduction to Medical Nutrition Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4151</td>
<td>Introduction to Medical Nutrition Therapy Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4160</td>
<td>Nutrition Planning and Food Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4161</td>
<td>Nutrition Planning and Food Policy Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4170</td>
<td>Food Product Development and Quality Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4171</td>
<td>Food Product Development and Quality Control Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4180</td>
<td>Food Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4181</td>
<td>Food Microbiology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4190</td>
<td>Food Toxicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4191</td>
<td>Food Toxicology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Materials Science
(major programme)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 0211</td>
<td>Materials Science Problems I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 0222</td>
<td>Materials Science Problems II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 2011</td>
<td>Introduction to Materials Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 2112</td>
<td>Structure and Thermodynamics of Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 2822</td>
<td>Metallurgy and Thermal Properties Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 3011</td>
<td>Kinetics in Materials Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 3112</td>
<td>Mechanical Properties of Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 3811</td>
<td>Kinetics Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 3822</td>
<td>Mechanical Properties Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 4010</td>
<td>Techniques in Materials Characterization</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAS 4210  Electronic Packaging
MAS 4430  Ceramics and Their Industrial Applications
MAS 4440  Polymers and Their Industrial Applications
MAS 4610/4620  Materials Science Project I/II
MAS 4811  Microstructural Analysis Laboratory

Mathematics
(major and minor programmes)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 0200</td>
<td>Tutorial Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 0310</td>
<td>Seminar I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 0320</td>
<td>Seminar II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1310</td>
<td>Calculus and Linear Algebra for Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2010/2020</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2030/2040</td>
<td>Linear Algebra I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2050/2060</td>
<td>Elementary Analysis I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2071</td>
<td>Symbolic Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2072</td>
<td>Numerical Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2080/2090</td>
<td>Essential Mathematical Methods I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2110</td>
<td>History of Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2300</td>
<td>Perspectives in Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2310</td>
<td>Linear Algebra and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2320/2330</td>
<td>Mathematics for Social Sciences I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2340</td>
<td>Mathematics for Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2350</td>
<td>Mathematics for Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2360/2370</td>
<td>Mathematics for Physical Sciences I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3010</td>
<td>Higher Geometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3030/3040</td>
<td>Algebra I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3060</td>
<td>Complex Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3070</td>
<td>Point Set Topology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3080</td>
<td>Number Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3210</td>
<td>Linear Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3220</td>
<td>Operations Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3230</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3240</td>
<td>Numerical Methods for Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3250</td>
<td>Complex Variables and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3260</td>
<td>Graph Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3270</td>
<td>Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3280</td>
<td>Introductory Probability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3290</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3300</td>
<td>Mathematical Modeling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3310</td>
<td>Computational and Applied Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3320</td>
<td>Scientific Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3330</td>
<td>IT for Mathematics Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4001/4002</td>
<td>Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4010</td>
<td>Functional Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4020</td>
<td>Calculus of Variations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part 5  •  Department Profiles and Programmes of Studies
### MATHEMATICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4030</td>
<td>Differential Geometry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4040</td>
<td>Differential Geometry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4050</td>
<td>Real Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4210</td>
<td>Financial Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4220</td>
<td>Partial Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4230</td>
<td>Optimization Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4240</td>
<td>Stochastic Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4250</td>
<td>Game Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4260</td>
<td>Coding Theory and Cryptography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4270</td>
<td>Discrete Dynamics and Fractals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 5001</td>
<td>Guided Studies I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 5022</td>
<td>Guided Studies II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 5011</td>
<td>Real Analysis I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 5012</td>
<td>Real Analysis II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 5031</td>
<td>Complex Analysis I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 5051</td>
<td>Abstract Algebra I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 5070</td>
<td>Topology of Manifolds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MOLECULAR BIOTECHNOLOGY

**Major Programme**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBT 0410</td>
<td>Senior Experimental Project I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBT 0420</td>
<td>Senior Experimental Project I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBT 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Molecular Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBT 3000</td>
<td>Business and Social Aspects of Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBT 4030</td>
<td>Methods in Molecular Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBT 4031</td>
<td>Methods in Molecular Biotechnology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBT 4032</td>
<td>Methods in Molecular Biotechnology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBT 4510</td>
<td>Plant Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBT 4520</td>
<td>Animal Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PHYSICS

**Major and Minor Programmes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 0211</td>
<td>Physics Problems I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 0222</td>
<td>Physics Problems II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 0411</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2051</td>
<td>Mathematical Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2111</td>
<td>Classical Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2122</td>
<td>Classical Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2252</td>
<td>Mathematical Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2311</td>
<td>Basic Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2351</td>
<td>Basic Computational Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2400</td>
<td>Topics in Contemporary Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2451</td>
<td>Elementary Mathematical Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2482</td>
<td>Elementary Mathematical Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2811</td>
<td>Physics Laboratory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2822</td>
<td>Physics Laboratory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3011</td>
<td>Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3022</td>
<td>Intermediate Mechanics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHY 3041  Electricity and Magnetism
PHY 3052  Thermal Physics
PHY 3111  Modern Physics I
PHY 3122  Modern Physics II
PHY 3312  Analog Electronics
PHY 3350  Introduction to Computer Simulations of Physical Systems
PHY 3811  Physics Laboratory III
PHY 3822  Physics Laboratory IV
PHY 4211  Electromagnetic Theory and Optics
PHY 4221  Quantum Mechanics I
PHY 4260  Statistical Mechanics
PHY 4320  Photonics: Materials and Devices
PHY 4330  Instrumentation I
PHY 4340  Physics of Materials I
PHY 4350  Computational Physics I
PHY 4360  Computational Physics II
PHY 4410  Modern Optics
PHY 4420  Plasma Physics
PHY 4430  Digital Electronics
PHY 4440  Laser Principles and Applications
PHY 4450  Solid State Physics
PHY 4460  Relativity
PHY 4520/4530/  Selected Topics
4540/4550
PHY 4610/4620  Project III
PHY 4910  Advanced Laboratory
PHY 5410  Quantum Mechanics II
PHY 5420  Classical Electrodynamics
PHY 5430  Solid State Theory
PHY 5440  Astrophysics
PHY 5450  Physics of Materials II
PHY 5460  Instrumentation II
PHY 5510  Topics in Theoretical Physics (Advanced Statistical Mechanics)
PHY 5520  Topics in Theoretical Physics (Introduction to Many-body Theory)
PHY 5530  Topics in Theoretical Physics (Introduction to Particle Physics)
PHY 5540  Topics in Theoretical Physics (Advanced Computational Physics)
PHY 5550  Topics in Theoretical Physics (Quantum Optics)
PHY 5610  Topics in Experimental Physics (Surface Science)
PHY 5620  Topics in Experimental Physics (Thin Film Physics and Technology)
PHY 5630/5640/  Topics in Experimental Physics
5650

Risk Management Science

(major programme)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RMS 4001</td>
<td>Simulation Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMS 4002</td>
<td>Advanced Data Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Statistics (major and minor programmes)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RMS 4001</td>
<td>Simulation Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMS 4002</td>
<td>Advanced Data Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMS 4003</td>
<td>Statistical Modelling in Financial Markets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMS 4004</td>
<td>Risk Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMS 4005</td>
<td>Brownian Motion and Stochastic Calculus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 0301</td>
<td>Case Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 0302</td>
<td>Case Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 0401</td>
<td>Case Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2001</td>
<td>Basic Concepts in Statistics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2003</td>
<td>Data Analysis and Statistical Software I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2004</td>
<td>Data Analysis and Statistical Software II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2006</td>
<td>Basic Concepts in Statistics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2007</td>
<td>Mathematics with Applications in Statistics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2008</td>
<td>Mathematics with Applications in Statistics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2101</td>
<td>Basic Statistical Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2102</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2103</td>
<td>Statistics in Modern Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3002</td>
<td>Experimental Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3003</td>
<td>Survey Sampling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3004</td>
<td>Basic Methods in Biomedical Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3005</td>
<td>Applied Nonparametric Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3006</td>
<td>Statistical Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3007</td>
<td>Applied Probability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3008</td>
<td>Applied Regression Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3101</td>
<td>Statistical Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4001</td>
<td>Applications of Statistics in Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4002</td>
<td>Applied Multivariate Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4003</td>
<td>Statistical Inference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4004</td>
<td>Actuarial Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4005</td>
<td>Time Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4006</td>
<td>Categorical Data Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4007</td>
<td>Statistical Quality Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4008</td>
<td>Survival Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Faculty of Social Science

### Anthropology

*(major and minor programmes)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 0120</td>
<td>Understanding Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 0220</td>
<td>World Ethnography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 0320</td>
<td>Field Research in Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 1010</td>
<td>Humans and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 1310</td>
<td>Marriage, Family and Kinship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 1410</td>
<td>Culture of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 1710</td>
<td>Understanding Archaeology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2110</td>
<td>Anthropological Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2210</td>
<td>Anthropological Field Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2230</td>
<td>Anthropology of Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2300</td>
<td>Economic Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2310</td>
<td>Gender and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2320</td>
<td>Culture and Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2330</td>
<td>Gender in Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2401–3</td>
<td>Topics in Ethnography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2410</td>
<td>Chinese Culture and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2440</td>
<td>Ethnography of China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2450</td>
<td>Peoples and Cultures of Southeast Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2460</td>
<td>Cultures of Japan and Korea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2510</td>
<td>Culture and Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2620</td>
<td>The Nature of Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2630</td>
<td>Language and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2710</td>
<td>Archaeology of China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2720</td>
<td>Archaeology of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3010</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Research I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3020</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Research II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3110</td>
<td>Human and Cultural Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3220</td>
<td>Visual Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3310</td>
<td>Religion and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3321–3</td>
<td>Topics in Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3340</td>
<td>Diaspora; Migration, Identity and Ethnicity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3350</td>
<td>Food, Health and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3360</td>
<td>Political Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3370</td>
<td>Tourism and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3420</td>
<td>Peoples and Cultures of Asia and the Pacific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3430</td>
<td>Anthropology of Chinese Overseas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3530</td>
<td>Anthropology and Contemporary Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3540</td>
<td>Anthropology of Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3550</td>
<td>Urban Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3720</td>
<td>Museums and Anthropology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Architectural Studies

(major programme)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1011</td>
<td>Introduction to Design I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1021</td>
<td>Introduction to Design II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1211</td>
<td>Graphics and Visual Design I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1310</td>
<td>Architectural History and Theory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1320</td>
<td>Introduction to Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1410</td>
<td>Introduction to Building Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1510</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2011</td>
<td>Architectural Design I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2021</td>
<td>Architectural Design II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2110</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Aided Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2222</td>
<td>Graphics and Visual Design II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2322</td>
<td>Architectural History and Theory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2410</td>
<td>Building Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2510</td>
<td>Environmental Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2610</td>
<td>Site Planning and Activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2611</td>
<td>Site Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3010</td>
<td>Architectural Design III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3020</td>
<td>Architectural Design IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3110</td>
<td>Advanced Computer Aided Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3302</td>
<td>History of Cities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3311</td>
<td>Architectural History and Theory III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3410</td>
<td>Structural Systems Integration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3420</td>
<td>Materials and Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3511</td>
<td>Building Systems Integration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3702</td>
<td>Building Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3710</td>
<td>Introduction to Office Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4101–4103</td>
<td>Special Studies in Computer Aided Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4201–4203</td>
<td>Special Studies in Graphics and Visual Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4301–4303</td>
<td>Special Studies in Architectural History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4401–4403</td>
<td>Special Studies in Building Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4501–4503</td>
<td>Special Studies in Environmental Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4601–4603</td>
<td>Special Studies in Behavioural Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4701–4703</td>
<td>Special Studies in Architectural Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4801–4808</td>
<td>Special Studies in Design Theory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Economics

(major and minor programmes)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 0411</td>
<td>Guided Study in Current Economic Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1010</td>
<td>Perspectives in Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1011</td>
<td>Basic Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1021</td>
<td>Basic Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1111</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Economics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1131</td>
<td>Financial Accounting for Economists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1310</td>
<td>Current Hong Kong Economic Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1320</td>
<td>Contemporary Chinese Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1330</td>
<td>Economic Circle of Mainland, Hong Kong and Taiwan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1340</td>
<td>Asian Financial Crises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1350</td>
<td>Hong Kong Economy After the Financial Crisis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1410</td>
<td>Economics and Public Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1420</td>
<td>Understanding Banking and Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2011</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomic Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2021</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2121</td>
<td>Methods of Economic Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2210</td>
<td>Economic Ideas and Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2311</td>
<td>Economy of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2410</td>
<td>Economic Perspectives on Social and Environmental Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3110</td>
<td>Introductory Mathematical Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3121</td>
<td>Introductory Econometrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3131</td>
<td>Applied Forecasting Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3140</td>
<td>Financial Data Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3150</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Economics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3210</td>
<td>Western Economic History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3220</td>
<td>Comparative Economic Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3230</td>
<td>New Political Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3240</td>
<td>Economics of Transition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3310</td>
<td>Economy of China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3320</td>
<td>Asia-Pacific Economies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3330</td>
<td>Economy of Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3340</td>
<td>Trade and Investment Among the Chinese Economies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3410</td>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3420</td>
<td>Financial Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3430</td>
<td>Public Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3440</td>
<td>Urban Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3450</td>
<td>Regional Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3460</td>
<td>Development Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3470</td>
<td>Labour Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3480</td>
<td>Industrial Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3490</td>
<td>Economic Growth and Technological Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3500</td>
<td>Economics of Social and Environmental Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3510</td>
<td>Family Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3520</td>
<td>Economics of Capital Markets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3530</td>
<td>International Economics Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3540</td>
<td>Corporate Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3550</td>
<td>Economics of Derivatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3560</td>
<td>Economics of Real Estate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3570</td>
<td>Information Technology and Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 4210</td>
<td>History of Economic Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 4410</td>
<td>International Trade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 4420</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 4430</td>
<td>Welfare Economics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ECO 4440 Economics of Information  
ECO 4810 Selected Topics in Economics I  
ECO 4820 Selected Topics in Economics II  
ECO 4830 Selected Topics in Economics III  
ECO 4840 Selected Topics in Economics IV  
ECO 4850 Selected Topics in Economics V  
ECO 4860 Selected Topics in Economics VI  
ECO 4910/4920 Senior Thesis Research I/II

### Gender Studies  
**minor programme**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 1310</td>
<td>Marriage, Family and Kinship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2310</td>
<td>Gender and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2330</td>
<td>Gender in Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2920</td>
<td>Media, Sex and Violence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3510</td>
<td>Family Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3230</td>
<td>Gender and Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3690</td>
<td>Gender and Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 2192</td>
<td>Women, Men and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRS 1001</td>
<td>Women, Men and Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRS 1301</td>
<td>Gender Issues in Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRS 2001</td>
<td>Women’s Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRS 2002</td>
<td>Sexuality and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRS 2003</td>
<td>Philosophy of Love</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3403</td>
<td>Gender and History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3411</td>
<td>Women, Family and Community in Western History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3210</td>
<td>Gender, Law and Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4130</td>
<td>Women’s Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3640</td>
<td>Psychology of Gender</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2142</td>
<td>Religion and Gender Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3131</td>
<td>Women, Religion and Chinese Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3233</td>
<td>Theology and Feminism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3363</td>
<td>Gender and Society</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Geography  
**major and minor programmes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 1001</td>
<td>Frontiers in Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 1002</td>
<td>Perspectives in Environmental Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 1013</td>
<td>Introduction to Geoinformatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 1023</td>
<td>Resources, Society and Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 1033</td>
<td>Development of Zhujiang Delta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 1034</td>
<td>Hong Kong Housing and Real Estate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2101</td>
<td>Computer Cartography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2102</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis in Geography</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Department of Geography

#### Course Offerings

GEO 2103  Research Methods  
GEO 2104  Remote Sensing of Environment  
GEO 2105  Geographic Information Systems  
GEO 2201  Geomorphology  
GEO 2202  Principles of Climatology  
GEO 2203  Soil and Environment  
GEO 2301  Economic Geography  
GEO 2302  Behavioural Geography  
GEO 2303  Urban Geography  
GEO 2304  Population Geography  
GEO 2305  Geography of China  
GEO 3101  Spatial Analysis  
GEO 3104  Satellite Image Analysis  
GEO 3105  GIS Workshop  
GEO 3106  Multivariate Statistical Analysis in Geography  
GEO 3202  Environmental Management  
GEO 3203  Urban Environmental Problems  
GEO 3204  Applied Geomorphology  
GEO 3205  Resource Management  
GEO 3206  Landscape Ecology  
GEO 3208  Applied Climatology  
GEO 3209  Micro-climatology  
GEO 3211  Environmental Monitoring  
GEO 3212  Environmental Hydrology  
GEO 3303  Urban Planning  
GEO 3304  Planning Theories  
GEO 3305  Transport and Telecommunications  
GEO 3307  Culture and Modernization  
GEO 3308  Regional Development and Planning  
GEO 3309  Geography of Pacific Asia  
GEO 3310  Third World Development  
GEO 4041  Geography Project of Hong Kong

### Government and Public Administration

#### (major and minor programmes)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GPA 0210</td>
<td>The Study of Government and Public Administration I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 0220</td>
<td>The Study of Government and Public Administration II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 0410</td>
<td>The Study of Government and Public Administration III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1000</td>
<td>Current Political Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1015</td>
<td>Politics and Mass Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1020</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1025</td>
<td>Government and Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1030</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1050</td>
<td>Government of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1055</td>
<td>Parliamentary Practices and Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1070</td>
<td>Government and Politics of China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1080</td>
<td>Political Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1090</td>
<td>Values in Public Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1095</td>
<td>Issues of Political Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1110</td>
<td>Basic Research Methodology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2015</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Hong Kong Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2025</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Chinese Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2120</td>
<td>Democracies in the West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2130</td>
<td>Introductory Comparative Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2140</td>
<td>Case Study in Comparative Government I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2141</td>
<td>Case Study in Comparative Government II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2142</td>
<td>Case Study in Comparative Government III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2150</td>
<td>Public Personnel Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2160</td>
<td>Budgeting and Financial Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2170</td>
<td>Public Organization and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2345</td>
<td>International Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2350</td>
<td>Chinese Foreign Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2355</td>
<td>Globalization and Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2450</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 2550</td>
<td>Contemporary Chinese Political Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3030</td>
<td>Theories in Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3040</td>
<td>Democratization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3050</td>
<td>Inter-government Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3070</td>
<td>Political Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3075</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Political Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3230</td>
<td>Governments of Southeast Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3250</td>
<td>Public Policy and Administration in Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3260</td>
<td>Public Policy and Administration in China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3270</td>
<td>Public Policy Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3280</td>
<td>Politics of Transition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3370</td>
<td>Topics in Taiwan Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3445</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Research I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 3456</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Research II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 5050</td>
<td>Principles and Methods of Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 5060</td>
<td>Quantitative Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 5130</td>
<td>Comparative Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 5190</td>
<td>Politics of Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 5260</td>
<td>Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 5280</td>
<td>Selected Topics in China Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 5290</td>
<td>Contemporary Political Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Law**

*(minor programme)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 1010</td>
<td>Law and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2020</td>
<td>Law System and Method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2030</td>
<td>Law and Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2050</td>
<td>Public International Law</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LAW 2060  Introduction to Chinese Law
LAW 2120  Constitutional Law
LAW 2200  Criminal Law
LAW 3040  Law and Public Administration
LAW 3080  Selected Topics in Law
LAW 3110  Criminal Law and Procedure of China
LAW 3115  Economic and Civil Law of China
LAW 3120  Constitutional and Administrative Law of China
LAW 3195  Directed Research
LAW 3210  Gender, Law and Politics
LAW 3220  Human Rights and Constitutionalism in Asia

---

**Journalism and Communication**

(major and minor programmes)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 0410/0420</td>
<td>Directed Studies in Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1110</td>
<td>Mass Media and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1130</td>
<td>History of Chinese Mass Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2110</td>
<td>Chinese News Reporting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2120</td>
<td>English News Reporting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2130</td>
<td>History of World Mass Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2150</td>
<td>Communication Theories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2170</td>
<td>Chinese News Reporting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2180</td>
<td>English News Reporting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2420</td>
<td>Professional Ethics and Media Criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2430</td>
<td>Media Functions and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2440</td>
<td>Photojournalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2610</td>
<td>News Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2710</td>
<td>Introduction to Broadcasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2730</td>
<td>Radio Production and Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2733</td>
<td>Radio Studio Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2810</td>
<td>Fundamentals in Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2820</td>
<td>Principles of Advertising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2830</td>
<td>Advertising Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2910</td>
<td>News Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2920</td>
<td>Media, Sex and Violence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2930</td>
<td>Understanding Movies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2932</td>
<td>Film Genres: Love, Death and Laughs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2940</td>
<td>Internet, Multimedia and Information Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2941</td>
<td>Introduction to New Communication Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3110</td>
<td>Statistics for Communication Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3131–3</td>
<td>Special Topic in Communication Studies I–III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3140</td>
<td>Chinese News Editing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3150</td>
<td>Laws of Mass Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3160</td>
<td>Communication Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3170</td>
<td>Chinese News Editing II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3190</td>
<td>Internship Experience</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COM 3191  Film, Television and Hong Kong Culture
COM 3410  Communication and Social Change
COM 3420  Magazine Writing and Editing
COM 3610  English News Editing I
COM 3620  English News Editing II
COM 3720  Broadcast News
COM 3730  Television Production
COM 3731  Special Topic in Broadcasting I
COM 3733  Television Studio Production
COM 3800  Interactive Multimedia Design and Development
COM 3811–2  Special Topic in Public Relations I–II
COM 3830  Advertising and P.R. Research
COM 3831–2  Special Topic in Advertising I–II
COM 3840  Advertising Copy and Production
COM 3940  Advanced Multimedia Interaction Design
COM 3951–2  Special Topic in Multimedia and Telecommunications I–II
COM 4130  Seminar on Current Affairs
COM 4140  International Communication
COM 4150  Television and Cultural Identities
COM 4191  Cultural Studies and Popular Culture
COM 4410  Public Opinion
COM 4610  Business and Industrial Reporting
COM 4710  Television Workshop
COM 4820  Advertising Workshop
COM 5000  Multi-disciplinary Approach to Information Technologies
COM 5110  Topical Studies in Communication I
COM 5942  New Communication Technologies: Trends and Impacts
COM 5948  Telecommunications Policy
COM 6120  Topical Studies in Communication II
COM 6210  Communication Patterns in Chinese Society
COM 6420  Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns

Psychology
(major and minor programmes)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 0290</td>
<td>Guided Study in Current Issues I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 0390</td>
<td>Guided Study in Current Issues II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1000</td>
<td>Psychology of Everyday Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1010</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1020</td>
<td>Experimental Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1030</td>
<td>Psychology of Personal Growth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1040</td>
<td>Understanding Human Sexuality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1050</td>
<td>States of Consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2050</td>
<td>Psychological Testing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2070</td>
<td>Qualitative Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3180</td>
<td>Human Neuropsychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3190</td>
<td>Physiological Psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Psychology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3240</td>
<td>Sensation and Perception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3250</td>
<td>Sensation and Perception II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3300</td>
<td>Basic Learning Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3350</td>
<td>Memory and Cognition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3360</td>
<td>Human Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3430</td>
<td>Psychology of Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3440</td>
<td>Computers and Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3450</td>
<td>Problem Solving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3530</td>
<td>Child Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3540</td>
<td>Psychology of Adolescence and Adulthood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3550</td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3620</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3630</td>
<td>Culture, Groups and Social Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3640</td>
<td>Psychology of Gender</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3650</td>
<td>Personality Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3660</td>
<td>Personality and Motivation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3700</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3710</td>
<td>Introduction to Clinical Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3720</td>
<td>Health Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3840</td>
<td>Applied Behaviour Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4000</td>
<td>History of Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4610</td>
<td>Cross-cultural Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4620</td>
<td>Psychology of the Chinese People</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4630</td>
<td>Psychology of Interpersonal Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4750</td>
<td>Counselling and Guidance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4810</td>
<td>Applied Psychology in Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4820</td>
<td>Industrial Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4830</td>
<td>Human Factors Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4910</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Research I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4920</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Research II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Social Work

(only programme)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWK 0310</td>
<td>Student Orientated Teaching I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 0320</td>
<td>Student Orientated Teaching II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 1110</td>
<td>Social Welfare as a Social Institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 1111</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Work and Social Welfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 1120</td>
<td>Philosophy and Principles of Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 1140</td>
<td>Social Welfare Services in Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 1150</td>
<td>Choices in Life: An Invitation to Self Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2110</td>
<td>Human Behaviour and the Social Environment I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2120</td>
<td>Human Behaviour and the Social Environment II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2130</td>
<td>Social Aspects of Health and Illness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2140</td>
<td>Mental Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2150</td>
<td>Individual Mental Health and Healthy Families</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2160</td>
<td>Economic Insecurity and Social Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2170</td>
<td>China in a New Millennium: Social Development and Social Welfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2180</td>
<td>Hong Kong in Crisis: Quest for Practical Solutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2210</td>
<td>Social Casework</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2220</td>
<td>Social Group Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2230</td>
<td>Community Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2240</td>
<td>Working with Individuals, Families and Groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2250</td>
<td>Working with Organizations and Communities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2430</td>
<td>Social Work Skill Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 3310</td>
<td>Social Welfare Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 3320</td>
<td>Social Work Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 3340</td>
<td>Social Policy and Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 3350</td>
<td>Law and Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 3410</td>
<td>Field Instruction I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 3420</td>
<td>Field Instruction II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 4410</td>
<td>Field Instruction III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 4420</td>
<td>Field Instruction IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 4510</td>
<td>Seminar I Family Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 4520</td>
<td>Seminar II Youth Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 4530</td>
<td>Seminar III Elderly Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 4540</td>
<td>Seminar IV Rehabilitation Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 4550</td>
<td>Seminar V Current Issues in Social Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 4590</td>
<td>Seminar IX Residential Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 4591</td>
<td>Seminar X Social Welfare in China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 4592</td>
<td>Seminar XI Special Seminar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sociology

#### (major and minor programmes)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1011</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1012</td>
<td>Reading Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1021</td>
<td>Chinese Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1031</td>
<td>Sociology and Modern Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1111</td>
<td>Computer Use for Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2012</td>
<td>Classical Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2022</td>
<td>Contemporary Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2032</td>
<td>Social Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2042</td>
<td>Social Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2052</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2062</td>
<td>e-Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2111</td>
<td>Writing for Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2152</td>
<td>Development of Chinese Social Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2162</td>
<td>Personality and Social System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2172</td>
<td>Technology and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2183</td>
<td>Society and Mass Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2192</td>
<td>Urban Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2202</td>
<td>Individual and Society</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SOC 2212  Historical Sociology
SOC 2313  Japan in a Global Perspective
SOC 2323  Hong Kong Society
SOC 2333  The Rise of Modern East Asia
SOC 2343  Economic Reform and Social Impacts in China
SOC 2353  Democracy and Society
SOC 2363  Law, Order and Social Life
SOC 2373  Sociology and Films
SOC 3012  Complex Organization
SOC 3022  Sociology of Development
SOC 3032  Social Stratification
SOC 3042  Sociology and Current Affairs
SOC 3062  Social Demography
SOC 3232  Marriage and Family
SOC 3242  Qualitative Research
SOC 3252  Demographic Analysis
SOC 3273  Sociology of Crime and Deviance
SOC 3322  Survey Methods and Sampling
SOC 3343  Sociology of Education
SOC 3353  Economic Sociology
SOC 3363  Gender and Society
SOC 3374  Selected Topics in Sociology I
SOC 3375  Selected Topics in Sociology II
SOC 3376  Selected Topics in Sociology III
SOC 3413  Politics and Society
SOC 3423  Social Movement
SOC 3433  Social Planning
SOC 3443  Sociology of Leisure
SOC 3453  Environmental Sociology
SOC 3483  Industrial Sociology
SOC 3493  Medical Sociology
SOC 3596  Intermediate Social Statistics
SOC 4464  Directed Studies I
SOC 4474  Directed Studies II
SOC 4510  Senior Thesis I
SOC 4520  Senior Thesis II
Non Faculty-based Courses

Cantonese

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAN 1001</td>
<td>Cantonese</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Education

The General Education Programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to face the issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry, discussion, and personal commitment is also emphasized.

University Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2100</td>
<td>Outline of Chinese Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2110</td>
<td>An Introduction to Chinese Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2120</td>
<td>Aspects of Traditional Chinese Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2130</td>
<td>Aspects of Modern Chinese Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2140</td>
<td>Chinese Culture and Its Modernization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2150</td>
<td>Chinese Culture and Its Philosophies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2160</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Philosophies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2170</td>
<td>Intellectual History of Modern China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2180</td>
<td>Chinese Culture and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2190</td>
<td>Chinese Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2200</td>
<td>Development of Chinese Social Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2210</td>
<td>Contemporary Chinese Political Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2220</td>
<td>Tradition and Transformation in Chinese History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2270</td>
<td>History of Traditional Chinese Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2280</td>
<td>Aspects of Contemporary Chinese Thought</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Faculty General Education Area

(Applicable to students admitted in 2000–1 and thereafter)

Each faculty, with the exception of the Faculty of Medicine, has designated a number of University General Education courses as Faculty General Education courses. Students must take one course from the Faculty General Education Area of their own faculty.

Elective Area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2801</td>
<td>Philosophy and Contemporary Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2811</td>
<td>Philosophy and Contemporary Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2821</td>
<td>Moral Issues in Modern Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2841</td>
<td>Applied Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2861</td>
<td>Law, Morality and Society</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GEE 2871 Justice, Equality and Distribution of Wealth
GEE 2881 Justice, Equality and Distribution of Wealth
GEE 2891 Philosophy of Love
GEE 2901 Death and Immortality
GEE 2222 Tradition and Transformation in Western History
GEE 2242 Tradition and Transformation of World Civilizations in Modern Times
GEE 2802 Impact of the West on the World
GEE 2812 The Modern West
GEE 2832 Images of Europe in Literature and Film
GEE 2842 Introduction to the European Union
GEE 2872 Major Issues in Contemporary Europe
GEE 2803 Individual and Society
GEE 2813 Modern Society and Modern World
GEE 2823 Sociology and Modern Society
GEE 2843 Peace Studies: Defeating War
GEE 2853 Sexuality and Culture
GEE 2863 The Postmodern Condition
GEE 2873 Democracy and Society
GEE 2883 Economic Reform and Social Impacts in China
GEE 2893 Sociology of Sports and Leisure
GEE 2903 Problems and Challenges of Modern Society
GEE 2913 Understanding Human Sexuality
GEE 2923 Deal Awareness
GEE 2804 Women’s Studies
GEE 2824 Gender, Culture and Society
GEE 2834 Women, Family and Community in Western History
GEE 2795 Selected Topics in Hong Kong Politics
GEE 2805 Hong Kong Survey
GEE 2825 Current Hong Kong Economic Issues
GEE 2835 Culture of Hong Kong
GEE 2855 Hong Kong Housing and Real Estate
GEE 2865 Hong Kong Society
GEE 2875 Social Welfare Services in Hong Kong
GEE 2885 Government of Hong Kong
GEE 2895 Education and Society in Hong Kong
GEE 2905 Hong Kong in Crisis: Quest for Practical Solutions
GEE 2915 Hong Kong Economy After the Financial Crisis
GEE 2806 Technology and Human Values
GEE 2816 Nature and Culture
GEE 2826 Culture and Technology
GEE 2807 Special Topic in Asian Studies
GEE 2827 The Rise of Modern East Asia
GEE 2857 Korea in Northeast Asia
GEE 2867 Asian Languages: A Cultural Perspective
GEE 3008 The Universe, Learning and Life
GEE 3108 Special Topic: Chinese Culture
GEE 3118 Special Topic: Chinese Culture
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEE 3808</td>
<td>Special Topic: Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 3818</td>
<td>Special Topic: Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 3109</td>
<td>Reading of Masterpiece in Chinese Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 3409</td>
<td>Reading of Masterpiece in Contemporary Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 110A</td>
<td>Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 111A</td>
<td>Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 180A</td>
<td>Art and Methodology of Thinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 181A</td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 123B</td>
<td>Language Acquisition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 125B</td>
<td>Knowledge of Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 126B</td>
<td>Language, Literature and Cognition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 127B</td>
<td>Culture and Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 128B</td>
<td>History of Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 181B</td>
<td>Thinking Through Writing (English)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 182B</td>
<td>Thinking Though Writing (Chinese)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 183B</td>
<td>Women, Men and Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 184B</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 185B</td>
<td>Linguistic and Cultural Approaches to Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 211B</td>
<td>Thinking Through the Culture of Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 212B</td>
<td>Film and Advertising Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 213B</td>
<td>Reading and Writing for the Theatre: From Play to Stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 200C</td>
<td>Classical Chinese Literature Appreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 201C</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Literature Appreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 202C</td>
<td>Chinese Literature and Modern Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 203C</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 204C</td>
<td>Appreciation of Hong Kong Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 205C</td>
<td>Meandering in Hong Kong Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 206C</td>
<td>Tourism Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 205D</td>
<td>Nobel Prizewinners in Literature and Peace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 206D</td>
<td>Modern Western Fiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 207D</td>
<td>Symbolic Images: Art and Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 209D</td>
<td>Appreciation of City Stories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 210D</td>
<td>Modern Science Fiction and Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 211D</td>
<td>Cultural Studies on Film and Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 212D</td>
<td>Culture and Travel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 213D</td>
<td>Tears and Laughter Across Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 214D</td>
<td>Literature and Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 212E</td>
<td>Development of Zhujiang Delta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 213E</td>
<td>Earth as Seen from Space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 215E</td>
<td>Ecological Environment of China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 216E</td>
<td>Frontiers in Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 217E</td>
<td>Sustainable Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 209F</td>
<td>Music and Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 210F</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Musical Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 214F</td>
<td>Appreciation of Chinese Opera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 217F</td>
<td>Music in World Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 220F</td>
<td>Appreciation of Chinese Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 221F</td>
<td>Appreciation of Contemporary Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 222F</td>
<td>Appreciation of Modern Painting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 225F</td>
<td>A Perspective Study of Hong Kong Theatre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 226F</td>
<td>Looking at Chinese and Western Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 227F</td>
<td>Art and Literature in Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 228F</td>
<td>Journey Through Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 233G</td>
<td>Introduction to Japanese Culture and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 225G</td>
<td>History of Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 226G</td>
<td>Japan in a Global Perspective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 226H</td>
<td>Medieval China and Conquest Dynasties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 227H</td>
<td>China's Regional Foreign Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 201J</td>
<td>Chinese Social and Economic History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 202J</td>
<td>History of Chinese Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 203J</td>
<td>Revolutions: East and West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 226K</td>
<td>Philosophy and Human Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 227K</td>
<td>What Is Man? An Interdisciplinary Approach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 231K</td>
<td>Utopian Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 232K</td>
<td>Human Happiness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 236K</td>
<td>Contemporary Western Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 289K</td>
<td>Philosophy of Social Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 233L</td>
<td>Essentials of Buddhist Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 234L</td>
<td>Orientation to Biblical Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 236L</td>
<td>Christian Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 237L</td>
<td>History of Religions and Cultural Transformation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 238L</td>
<td>Jesus' Ethics and the Modern World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 239L</td>
<td>Religion and the Human Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 240L</td>
<td>World Religions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 241L</td>
<td>Buddhism and Chinese Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 242L</td>
<td>Religion in Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 243L</td>
<td>Religion and Natural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 244L</td>
<td>Religion, Culture and Hong Kong Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 245L</td>
<td>Religion in Chinese Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 246L</td>
<td>Religion in Contemporary Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 247L</td>
<td>Taoism and Chinese Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 248L</td>
<td>Christianity and Western Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 233M</td>
<td>Cosmology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 234M</td>
<td>Relativity and Quantum: A Conceptual Introduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 235M</td>
<td>Plants for Treasure and Pleasure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 236M</td>
<td>Wonders and Insights in Bioscience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 237M</td>
<td>Chemistry: The X-Files</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 238M</td>
<td>Perspectives in Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 239M</td>
<td>Perspectives in Physical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 240M</td>
<td>Astronomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 241M</td>
<td>Chemistry in Action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 242M</td>
<td>Chemistry in the Kitchen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 243N</td>
<td>Perspectives in Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 244N</td>
<td>Perspectives in Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 245N</td>
<td>Appreciation of Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 247N</td>
<td>Statistics in Modern Society</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GEE 248N Perspectives in Statistics
GEE 250N History of Mathematics
GEE 251N Probability and Reasoning
GEE 201P Love and Desire in Chinese Culture
GEE 202P Love in Chinese and Western Cultures
GEE 203P The Nude in Culture and Art
GEE 204P Modernity and Urban Culture
GEE 205P Values and Cultural Plurality
GEE 206P Myth, Fantasy and Culture
GEE 221P Between Chinese and Western Culture: A Comparison
GEE 247Q New Political Economy
GEE 248Q Economic Ideas and Systems
GEE 250Q Economic Perspectives on Social and Environmental Issues
GEE 251Q Perspectives in Economics
GEE 252Q Asia-Pacific Economies
GEE 253Q Contemporary Chinese Economy
GEE 254Q Economic Circle of Mainland, Hong Kong and Taiwan
GEE 255Q Economics and Public Issues
GEE 256Q Understanding Banking and Finance
GEE 257Q Asian Financial Crisis
GEE 258Q Information Technology and Economy
GEE 251R Fundamentals of Government
GEE 252R Fundamentals of Public Administration
GEE 253R Chinese Foreign Policy
GEE 254R Government and Politics of China
GEE 255R Values in Public Policy
GEE 256R Law and Society
GEE 259R Current Political Issues
GEE 260R Law, Order and Social Life
GEE 261R International Politics
GEE 262R Law and Economics
GEE 263R Parliamentary Practices and Procedures
GEE 264R Government and Business
GEE 265R Selected Topics in Chinese Politics
GEE 266R Issues of Political Philosophy
GEE 267R Politics and Mass Media
GEE 268R Globalization and Politics
GEE 294R Nation, State and Civil Society
GEE 257S States of Consciousness
GEE 258S Psychology of Everyday Life
GEE 259S Personal Growth
GEE 260S Choices in Life: An Invitation to Self-development
GEE 261S Individual Mental Health and Healthy Families
GEE 262S Personal Health and Fitness Programme Design
GEE 263S Economic Insecurity and Social Security
GEE 264S China in a New Millennium: Social Development and Social Welfare
GEE 262T News Analysis
GEE 263T Media, Sex and Violence
GEE 264T Understanding Movies
GEE 265T Internet, Multimedia and Information Society
GEE 263U Understanding Archaeology
GEE 265U Gender and Culture
GEE 266U Culture and Business
GEE 268U Humans and Culture
GEE 295U Language and Society
GEE 296U Magic, Myth and the Supernatural
GEE 297U Gender in Asia
GEE 268V Educational Thought
GEE 270V Environment and Education: A Critique
GEE 272W Human Cognition
GEE 274X Fundamentals of Accounting and Finance
GEE 275X Perspectives in Business
GEE 276X Technology and Management
GEE 277X Perspectives in E-commerce
GEE 278X Understanding Global Business
GEE 281X Experiencing Architecture
GEE 282X Perspectives in Medical Sciences
GEE 283X Perspectives in Clinical Sciences
GEE 284X Alternatives to Allopathic Medicine
GEE 285X Chinese Classics Related to Medicine
GEE 286X Cultural Perspectives of Chinese Medicine
GEE 287X Health Issues in China: A Biological and Cultural Study
GEE 288X Behavioural and Social Sciences
GEE 289X Behavioural and Social Sciences

College Courses

Chung Chi College
GEC 0113 Idea of a University
GEC 0413 Senior Seminar
GEC 8001–8002 College Friday Assembly
8003–8004 (A minimum of 14 attendances in a year are required.)
8005–8006
8007–8008

New Asia College
GEN 8001–8002 College Biweekly Assembly
8003–8004 (A minimum of six attendances in a year are required.)
8005–8006
8007–8008

GEN 1112 Aspects of General Education
GEN 1113 Student-oriented Teaching and Seminar

Students are required to take one course from among the courses listed below during their second to third years of attendance:
GEN 2112 The Characteristics of Western Culture
GEN 2122 Issues in American History
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEN 2132</td>
<td>American Culture and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 2142</td>
<td>Appreciation of Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 2152</td>
<td>Appreciation of Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 2162</td>
<td>Chinese Aesthetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 2182</td>
<td>Science and Modern Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 2192</td>
<td>Women, Men and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 2232</td>
<td>Founders’ Ideals and New Asia Spirit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 2242</td>
<td>Traditional Confucianism and Modern World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 2252</td>
<td>Interactive Learning of Internet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 2262</td>
<td>Appreciation of Chinese Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 2272</td>
<td>Appreciation of Western Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 3070</td>
<td>Mass Media and Society</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students are allowed to choose the following University General Education courses and can apply to have units earned count towards the College General Education requirements:

- GEE 225F A Perspective Study of Hong Kong Theatre
- GEE 236M Wonders and Insights in Bioscience

**United College**

- GEU 1011 University Life and Learning
- GEU 0411 Senior Seminar
- GEU 8001–8002 College Monthly Assembly
- 8003–8004 (A minimum of two attendances per term are required.)
- 8005–8006
- 8007–8008

Students can take at most two courses from the courses listed below during their second and third years of attendance:

- GEU 2011 Budding Scholar Exchange Programme
- GEU 2012 English for Leadership
- GEU 2013 Li Shu
- GEU 2014 Big Books Study Programme
- GEU 2015 Big Books Study Programme II
- GEU 2016 Xing Shu

**Shaw College**

- GES 8001–8002 College Assembly
- 8003–8004 (A minimum of three attendances in a term are required.)
- 8005–8006
- 8007–8008

Students are required to take at least one course (maximum two courses) from among the courses listed below:

- GES 1110 Questions of a Modern Person
- GES 1120 Education and the Future
- GES 1130 University and Society
- GES 1140 Local Social Welfare Services
- GES 1150 Gender Issues in Hong Kong
- GES 1160 Environmental Problems in Hong Kong
- GES 1170 Challenges of University Life

*Full-time Undergraduate Studies • Non-Faculty-based Courses*
GES 1180 China in Reform
GES 1190 Overcoming Intercultural Communication Barriers
GES 1210 Science and Our Lives
GES 1310 Comprehending the City
GES 1410 Selective Topics in Business
GES 1510 Health in Everyday Life
GES 1610 Great Books of the World
GES 1710 Film Art
GES 1810 Perspectives in Engineering and Technology
GES 1910 Sleeping and Dreaming
GES 2010 Film Genres: Love, Death and Laughs
GES 2020 History of Food and Food Cultures

Students admitted in 1998–99 and thereafter are allowed to choose one course from the following specified University General Education courses and students can apply to have the units earned count towards the College General Education requirement:

GEE 2823 Sociology and Modern Society
GEE 110A Logic
GEE 111A Logic
GEE 180A Art and Methodology of Thinking
GEE 203J Revolutions: East and West
GEE 212E Development of Zhujiang Delta
GEE 214F The Appreciation of Chinese Opera
GEE 217F Music in World Cultures
GEE 223G Introduction to Japanese Culture and Society
GEE 240L World Religions
GEE 243N Perspectives in Mathematics
GEE 251Q Perspectives in Economics
GEE 256R Law and Society
GEE 259S Personal Growth
GEE 266U Culture and Business
GEE 201Y Experiencing Architecture

Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English
(Applicable to students admitted in 1999–2000 and thereafter)

All students in their first year of attendance are required to complete an Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English offered by the Department of Chinese Language and Literature (Putonghua and Cantonese), and the English Language Teaching Unit (English). The programme consists of three 3-hour sessions for Cantonese, and two 3-hour sessions each for Putonghua and English. The purpose of the programme is to provide an opportunity for students to strengthen their ability to consult dictionaries for the correct pronunciation of individual characters or words. The programme will provide a key for students to open the door to more advanced language courses offered by various units of the University and will promote an awareness of the importance of language proficiency.
All full-time students are required to take one credit unit of Physical Education in the first and second terms respectively during their first year of attendance, except for Sports Science and Physical Education majors.

The required programme emphasizes the development of personality and health through team work and fair play as well as the acquisition of basic motor skills and attitude towards physical activities. A course may be taken only once. The number of units earned in required Physical Education shall not exceed two. The basis of assessment for each course will be students’ achievement in basic skills, attendance and learning attitude. Courses with two different course codes are being offered with men’s and women’s classes. All courses with one course code are co-ed classes, unless otherwise specified (e.g. men’s soccer).

Students with health problems may take a special programme designed to meet their needs, and are admitted to either Alternative I or II according to the recommendations of the Physical Education Unit and a physician of the University Health Service.

Alternative I:
(a) Reading and written assignments on one of the following topics:
   - Foundation of Physical Education
   - History of Physical Education
   - Principle of Physical Education
   - Sociology of Sport
   - Psychology of Sport
Comparative Physical Education
Physical Conditioning
(b) Written test at the end of each term.

Alternative II:
(a) and (b) as in Alternative I; plus
(c) Light exercises under close supervision of an instructor, such as physical conditioning, table-tennis, archery, swimming, jogging, etc., depending on the physical capabilities of the student.

Elective Courses
This elective programme is open to all students who are interested in physical education and keen to acquire more skills.

The programme is composed of the following one-unit term courses for both terms. Each student can only take one elective course in a term and no student can take the same course twice.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1050</td>
<td>Soccer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1060</td>
<td>Table Tennis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1063/1064</td>
<td>Squash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1070</td>
<td>Archery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1071/1072</td>
<td>Tennis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1073/1074</td>
<td>Badminton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1080</td>
<td>Social Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1082</td>
<td>Aerobic Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1090</td>
<td>Folk Dance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The number of elective courses offered each year depends on the availability of teaching staff.

Putonghua

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PTH 1110</td>
<td>Putonghua for Chinese Majors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTH 1210</td>
<td>Putonghua I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTH 1220</td>
<td>Putonghua II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTH 2210</td>
<td>Putonghua III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTH 2211</td>
<td>Summer Intensive Putonghua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTH 2220</td>
<td>Putonghua IV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Student IT Competence

IT literacy, the ability to use computers and other technologies to improve learning, productivity and performance, has become essential. To help students acquire this fundamental skill, the University will provide a training and test package targeted at basic IT skills: the basic operation of a computer, skills in using application software in electronic communication, data management and information presentation, and an appreciation of the social implications of developments in IT.
**IT Proficiency Training**

The University has set up an IT Learning Centre to cater to the training needs of the students. A self-learning courseware in a hands-on tutorial mode is also available for use by those who wish to be trained before taking the test. Students may use the courseware at the centre. Alternatively they can access the courseware through several servers on campus. Some faculties and departments have also set up self-learning centres for their own students. For details, please browse the SITC homepage (http://www.sitc.cuhk.edu.hk). Training is entirely voluntary.

**IT Proficiency Test**

*(Applicable to students admitted in 1999–2000 and thereafter)*

All students are required to sit an IT Proficiency Test in their first year of attendance. Students who fail the test will be required to attend a summer intensive course and retake the test in their second year of attendance. Any student who fails the test again in the second year will be required to attend the summer intensive course again. Students will be barred from graduation if they do not pass the test and despite this have not attended the summer intensive courses.

Tests will be graded pass/fail, and multiple attempts are allowed. Upon graduation, the transcript will show ‘IT Proficiency Passed’ or ‘IT Proficiency Course Attended’.

*(Applicable to students admitted in 1998–99 and before)*

Students may elect to take the test. If they pass, ‘IT Proficiency Passed’ will be recorded on their transcripts. Students who do not take or do not pass the test will not have any IT proficiency record on their transcripts.

**Test Syllabus**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Topic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Operating a microcomputer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Word Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spreadsheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Electronic Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Presentation Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Computer Ethics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
General Information
The University offers four part-time degree programmes: Music, Physical Education and Sports Science, Post-registration Nursing, and Primary Education. Regulations governing these programmes as well as admission to part-time undergraduate studies are given in Part 7 of this Calendar. Degrees are awarded on the same basis as the full-time programmes described on p.161.

Curriculum Structure
The normal length of study for a part-time programme is five to six years, with three terms in each year (with the exception of the Post-registration Nursing Programme). Apart from completing requirements of the major subject, students are also required to take general education courses and/or elective courses in other disciplines.

The University adopted with effect from 1991–92 a full-fledged credit unit system in the undergraduate curriculum (with the exception of the Post-registration Nursing Programme). Secondary 6 and Secondary 7 students are required to complete before graduation at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively. Students who satisfy special entrance requirements of a specific programme and are granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall complete at least 80 or 60 units of courses before graduation, depending on the specific category under which they are admitted.

Exemption from major requirements in specific programmes shall also be given to students as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. (Please see also Curriculum Structure of the full-time programmes on pp.161–162.)

The Post-registration Nursing Programme is designed for registered nurses, and the normal length of study shall be three to four years.

Starting from 1999–2000, all newly-admitted students are required to achieve a certain level of competence in IT. They are expected to pass the IT Proficiency Test within their first year of attendance. If they pass, ‘IT Proficiency Pass’ will
be recorded on the transcripts. If they fail, they are required to attend summer intensive courses in IT.

**Programmes**

*Explanatory notes on codes and signs used*

To distinguish Part-time Degree Programmes from their full-time counterparts, ‘P’ is always used as the third letter in the course code. The other two letters stand for the subject (e.g. EPP, MUP, and PEP respectively stand for Primary Education, Music, and Physical Education and Sports Science).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUP 1001, 1002, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1006</td>
<td>Choral Singing I–VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 2040, 2050, 2060, 2070, 2080, 2090</td>
<td>Integrated Music Theory and Form I–III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 3010, 3020, 3030, 3040, 3050</td>
<td>Materials and Structures of Music II–IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 4010, 4020, 4030, 4040, 4050</td>
<td>Advanced Harmony I–III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5010, 5020, 5030</td>
<td>Conducting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Courses offered in 1999–2000 and before.
MUP 3511  Orchestral Conducting
MUP 3512  Choral Conducting
MUP 3520  Music Education
MUP 3530  Music in Contemporary Asia
MUP 3990  Special Topic II
MUP 3991  Special Topic VII
MUP 4110  20th Century Materials and Structures
MUP 4310/4320  History of Western Music I/II
MUP 4370*/4380*  History of Chinese Music I/II
MUP 4410/4420  Form and Analysis I/II
MUP 4470/4480  History of Chinese Music I/II
MUP 4500  Music Information Technology
MUP 4510  Electronic Music
MUP 4520  Introduction to Arts Administration
MUP 4570  Chinese Music Literature: Instrumental Music
MUP 4580  Chinese Music Literature: Narrative Music
MUP 4990  Special Topic III
MUP 4991  Special Topic VIII
MUP 5310/5320  History of Western Music III/IV
MUP 5370*/5380*  History of Chinese Music III/IV
MUP 5410  Contrapuntal Techniques (Tonal and Modern)
MUP 5420  Contrapuntal Techniques (Modal)
MUP 5570  Chinese Music Literature: Operatic Music
MUP 5580  Chinese Music Literature: Folk Songs
MUP 5610–5630  Topic in Western Music I–III
MUP 5670–5690  Topic in Chinese Music I–III
MUP 5990  Special Topic IV
MUP 5991  Special Topic IX
MUP 6500  Orchestral Techniques
MUP 6510/6520  Composition I/II
MUP 6530*/6540*  Orchestration I/II
MUP 6550  Introduction to Ethnomusicology
MUP 6990  Special Topic V
MUP 6991  Special Topic X

Physical Education and Sports Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3011</td>
<td>Basketball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3021</td>
<td>Volleyball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3031</td>
<td>Soccer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3041</td>
<td>Handball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3051</td>
<td>Badminton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3052</td>
<td>Tennis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3053</td>
<td>Squash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3061</td>
<td>Table Tennis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Courses offered in 1999–2000 and before.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3112</td>
<td>Swimming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3122</td>
<td>Principles of Training for Health and Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3131</td>
<td>Track and Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3211</td>
<td>Gymnastics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3221</td>
<td>Folk Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3222</td>
<td>Aerobic Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3520</td>
<td>Functional Anatomy and Human Growth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3540</td>
<td>Introduction to Exercise Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3600</td>
<td>Basic Statistics, Computing and Measurement for Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3610</td>
<td>Introduction to Sports Biomechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3710</td>
<td>Sociology of P.E. and Sport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3720</td>
<td>Philosophical and Historical Foundation of Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3810</td>
<td>Psychomotor Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 4410</td>
<td>Curriculum Planning for P.E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 4430</td>
<td>Administration in Physical Education and Sport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 4440</td>
<td>Pedagogy of Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 4550</td>
<td>Physiology of Human Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 4630</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 4720</td>
<td>Sociology of Sport and Leisure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 4820</td>
<td>Sports Psychology: Theories and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 4910</td>
<td>Adapted Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 5560</td>
<td>Physical Fitness Appraisal and Exercise Prescription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 5570</td>
<td>Health and Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 5640</td>
<td>Human Kinematics and Kinetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 5740</td>
<td>Sociology of Sport: Stratification, Social Theory and Deviance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 5830</td>
<td>Psycho Social Aspects of Sport and Exercise Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 5900</td>
<td>Independent Project</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Post-registration Nursing Programme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3000*</td>
<td>Foundations of Nursing Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3010</td>
<td>Ethical and Legal Aspects of Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3020</td>
<td>Behavioural Sciences for Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3030**</td>
<td>Psychosocial Application of Health and Illness to Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3040*</td>
<td>Anatomy and Microbiology for Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3050*</td>
<td>Physiology for Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3060</td>
<td>Research Methods I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3070</td>
<td>Health Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3080</td>
<td>Nursing Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4000**</td>
<td>Theoretical Aspects of Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4001</td>
<td>Advanced Nursing Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4010</td>
<td>Health Promotion for Nursing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* These courses may be offered in a different format from previous years.
** Courses offered in 1998–99 and before.
### Nursing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4020</td>
<td>Nursing Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4030**</td>
<td>Advanced Nursing Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4031</td>
<td>Psychosocial Applications of Health and Illness to Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4040</td>
<td>Clinical Teaching, Supervision and Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4050</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4060</td>
<td>Research Methods II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Elective Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4130</td>
<td>Women’s Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4140</td>
<td>Culture and Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4150</td>
<td>Philosophy and Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4160</td>
<td>Mental Health, Mental Illness and the Myth of Madness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4170</td>
<td>Environmental Studies and Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4180</td>
<td>Nursing and Public Health</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Primary Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPP 3070/3080</td>
<td>Foundations of Education I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 3110</td>
<td>Foundations in Chinese Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 3120</td>
<td>Business Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 3130</td>
<td>Academic Reading and Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 3140</td>
<td>English Communication Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4010</td>
<td>Civic Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4020</td>
<td>Language and Literature for Children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4030</td>
<td>Environmental Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4050</td>
<td>Extracurricular Activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4110/4120</td>
<td>Administrative and Organizational Theories I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4210/4220</td>
<td>Curriculum Design and Development I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4310</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology and Child Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5010</td>
<td>Teachers and Teacher Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5060</td>
<td>Second Language Acquisition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5110</td>
<td>Legal Basis of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5120</td>
<td>Home, School and Community Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5210/5220</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching and Learning I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5410</td>
<td>Research in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 6110</td>
<td>Personnel and School Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 6210</td>
<td>Measurement and Evaluation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 6310</td>
<td>Guidance and Counselling in the Primary School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 6410/6420</td>
<td>Final Year Seminar on Primary Education I/II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Courses offered in 1998–99 and before.
The General Education programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to understand the major issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry and discussion is also emphasized. These courses are an important part of university education.

### General Education Courses

The General Education programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to understand the major issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry and discussion is also emphasized. These courses are an important part of university education.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1040</td>
<td>Perspectives in Environmental Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1050</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1110</td>
<td>How to Think</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2020</td>
<td>Music in Western Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2030</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2040</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 204C</td>
<td>Appreciation of Hong Kong Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 205P</td>
<td>Myth, Fantasy and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2150</td>
<td>Development of Chinese Social Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 221G</td>
<td>Between Chinese and Western Cultures: A Comparison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 222F</td>
<td>Appreciation of Modern Painting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 228K</td>
<td>Philosophy and Human Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2277</td>
<td>What is Man? An Interdisciplinary Approach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 230K</td>
<td>The Studies of the Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 240M</td>
<td>Astronomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 240L</td>
<td>World Religions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 241L</td>
<td>Buddhism and Chinese Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 242N</td>
<td>Perspectives in Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 247N</td>
<td>Statistics in Modern Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 251Q</td>
<td>Perspective in Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 256Q</td>
<td>Understanding Banking and Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 258R</td>
<td>Law and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 260S</td>
<td>Choices in Life: An Invitation to Self-development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 261S</td>
<td>Individual Mental Health and Healthy Families</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 263T</td>
<td>Media, Sex and Violence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 264T</td>
<td>Understanding Movies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 265T</td>
<td>Internet, Multimedia and Information Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2802</td>
<td>Impact of the West on the World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2811</td>
<td>Philosophy and Contemporary Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2812</td>
<td>The Modern West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 285S</td>
<td>Sexuality and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 288S</td>
<td>Hong Kong Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2881</td>
<td>Justice, Equality and Distribution of Wealth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2891</td>
<td>Philosophy of Love</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2901</td>
<td>Death and Immortality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 4310</td>
<td>Outline of Chinese Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 6210</td>
<td>Appreciation of Literature</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Elective Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHP 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Creative Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 1510</td>
<td>Business Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 1520</td>
<td>Chinese for Executives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELP 1107</td>
<td>English Improvement Strategies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELP 3101</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Student IT Competence

(Requirements are the same as those for full-time undergraduate programmes. Please refer to pp.238 and 239 of this Calendar.)
Postgraduate Studies

The University first introduced programmes at the postgraduate level with the establishment of the School of Education in 1965. In the following year, the Graduate School was formally set up to offer postgraduate programmes leading to the award of master’s degrees. In 1980, the University advanced into the realm of doctoral education.

The University currently offers 165 postgraduate degree programmes leading to six research degrees and 14 taught degrees. The six research degrees are Doctor of Music (DMus), Doctor of Education (EdD), Doctor of Philosophy (PhD), Master of Fine Arts (MFA), Master of Music (MMus), and Master of Philosophy (MPhil). The 14 taught degrees are Master of Accountancy (MAcc), Master of Architecture (MArch), Master of Arts (MA), Master of Business Administration (MBA), Master of Chinese Medicine (MChMed)*, Master of Clinical Pharmacy (MClinPharm), Master of Divinity (MDiv), Master of Education (MED), Master of Midwifery (MMid), Master of Nursing (MNurs), Master of Public Health (MPH), Master of Science (MSc), Master of Social Science (MSocSci), and Master of Social Work (MSW).

In addition there are eight diploma programmes: Advanced Postgraduate Diploma in Education (APGDE), Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Geoinformatics (PgDipGeo), Postgraduate Diploma in Education (PGDE), Postgraduate Diploma in Epidemiology and Biostatistics (DPEPB), Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology (PgDipPsy), Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing (PgDipNurs) and Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work (DPSSW).

For doctoral programmes, a full-time student with a research master’s degree normally spends a minimum of 36 months and a maximum of 84 months while a full-time student without a research master’s degree normally spends a minimum of 48 months and a maximum of 84 months; a part-time student with a research master’s degree normally spends a minimum of 48 months and a maximum of 96 months while a part-time student without a research master’s degree normally spends a minimum of 64 months and a maximum of 96 months. The normative period of study for master’s programmes ranges from one to two years for full-

* Subject to statutory amendment
time study and two to three years for part-time. The diploma programmes last one year for full-time students and one to two years for part-time students.

All programmes in the Graduate School are provided through 47 graduate divisions (viz. Chinese Language and Literature, English, Fine Arts, History, Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies, Music, Philosophy, Religion and Theology, Translation, Business Administration, Education, Automation and Computer-aided Engineering, Computer Science and Engineering, Electronic Engineering, Information Engineering, Systems Engineering and Engineering Management, Anaesthesia and Intensive Care, Anatomical and Cellular Pathology, Anatomy, Chemical Pathology, Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging, Medical Sciences, Microbiology, Nursing, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences, Orthopaedics and Traumatology, Pharmacology, Pharmacy, Physiology, Surgery, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Chinese Medicine, Mathematics, Physics, Statistics, Anthropology, Architecture, Communication, Economics, Geography, Government and Public Administration, Psychology, Social Work, and Sociology) and four graduate boards (viz. E-commerce (Technologies Programme); Environmental Science; Food and Nutritional Sciences; Gender Studies).

Persons who have graduated with good honours degrees from recognized universities and who have the capacity for research may apply for admission to the above postgraduate programmes. For details, please refer to the General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies printed in Part 7 of this Calendar and The Chinese University of Hong Kong Graduate School Brochure, 2000–2001.

Starting from 2000–1, all newly-admitted students are required to achieve a certain level of competence in IT. They are required to pass the IT Proficiency Test before they graduate. If they pass, ‘IT Proficiency Passed’ will be recorded on the transcripts. If they fail, they are required to attend summer intensive courses in IT.
Faculty of Arts

Division of Chinese Language and Literature

PhD Degree Programme
This programme is research-oriented. A student has to choose one of the following as his field of specialization:
1. Chinese Linguistics
2. Classical Chinese Literature
3. Modern Chinese Literature
4. Ancient Classics

MPhil Degree Programme
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Courses Offered
(A) Required Courses
1. Seminar (I)
2. Seminar (II)
3. Research Methods (I)
4. Research Methods (II)
5. Seminar (III)
6. Seminar (IV)
7. MPhil Thesis Tutorial (I)
8. MPhil Thesis Tutorial (II)

(B) Elective Courses
Chinese Linguistics
1. Chinese Paleography (I)
2. Chinese Paleography (II)
3. Selected Books on the Chinese Language (I)
4. Selected Books on the Chinese Language (II)
5. Selected Topics on Chinese Linguistics (I)
6. Selected Topics on Chinese Linguistics (II)

Chinese Classical Works
1. Works selected from the Classics (Jing) (I)
2. Works selected from the Classics (Jing) (II)
3. Works selected from the Philosophers (Zi) (I)
4. Works selected from the Philosophers (Zi) (II)
5. Selected Topics on Source Material in Classical Chinese (I)
6. Selected Topics on Source Material in Classical Chinese (II)

Classical Chinese Literature
1. Selected Topics on Chinese Prose in Ancient Times (I)
2. Selected Topics on Chinese Prose in Ancient Times (II)
3. Selected Topics on Chinese Verse in Ancient Times (I)
4. Selected Topics on Chinese Verse in Ancient Times (II)
5. Selected Topics on Chinese Drama and Fiction (I)
6. Selected Topics on Chinese Drama and Fiction (II)
7. Selected Topics on Classical Chinese Literature (I)
8. Selected Topics on Classical Chinese Literature (II)

Modern Chinese Literature
1. Selected Topics in the field of Modern Literary Genres (I)
2. Selected Topics in the field of Modern Literary Genres (II)
3. Selected Topics in the field of Modern Chinese Writers (I)
4. Selected Topics in the field of Modern Chinese Writers (II)
5. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature (I)
6. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature (II)

MA Degree Programme (Part-time)

Courses Offered

(A) Required Courses
1. Seminar (I)
2. Seminar (II)
3. Guidance on ‘Summer Project’
4. Summer Project

(B) Courses of the MA Degree Programme

Methodology
1. Research Methods in the Chinese Language
2. Research Methods in Chinese Classical Works
3. Research Methods in Chinese Literature

Selected Topics
1. Selected Topics on the Chinese Language
2. Selected Topics on Chinese Classical Works
3. Selected Topics on Classical Chinese Literature
4. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature
5. Selected Topics on Chinese Culture

(C) Courses of the MPhil Degree Programme

(See under elective courses of MPhil Degree Programme)

Division of English

PhD Degree Programme

This is a research-oriented programme with subfields of specialization in English (Applied English Linguistics) and English (Literary Studies). There are options for comparative studies with an English focus.

MA Degree Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics) and MPhil Degree Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics)

Courses Offered

(A) Foundation Courses
1. Foundations in Core Linguistics
2. Foundations in Applied Linguistics

(B) Electives
1. Topics in Phonetics and English Phonology
2. Topics in English Syntax and Semantics
3. Topics in Psycholinguistics
4. Topics in Sociolinguistics
5. Topics in Second Language Acquisition
6. Topics in Curriculum Design and Materials Preparation
7. Topics in Evaluation and Testing
8. Topics in Second Language Classroom Research
9. Special Topics in Applied English Linguistics
10. English for Specific Purposes

(C) Seminar on Research Methods (for MPhil programme only)
(D) Research Thesis (for MPhil programme only)
1. MPhil Guided Research
2. MPhil Guided Thesis Writing (multi-taking until the completion of Thesis)

MPhil Degree Programme in English (Literary Studies)
There are options for comparative studies with an English focus.

Courses Offered

(A) Foundation Courses
1. Seminar in Literary Studies I
2. Seminar in Literary Studies II

(B) Advanced Courses
1. Special Topic(s) in Generic Studies
2. Special Topic(s) in Literary History
3. Special Topic(s) in Critical Studies

(C) Thesis Requirements
1. MPhil Guided Research
2. MPhil Guided Thesis Writing (multi-taking until the completion of Thesis)

Division of Fine Arts

PhD Degree Programme (History of Chinese Art)
This is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

MFA Degree Programme (Fine Art)

Fields of Specialization
1. Painting
2. Sculpture
3. Mixed Media
4. Chinese Calligraphy and Seal Carving

MPhil Degree Programme (History of Chinese Art)

Fields of Specialization
The histories and theories of painting and calligraphy, ceramics, bronzes, jades and other decorative arts.
Division of History

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. History of Traditional China
2. History of Modern China
3. Pre-modern World History*
4. Modern World History
5. History of Hong Kong
6. Comparative History
7. Public History

Courses Offered

(A) Graduate Seminar on Historiography (required)

(B) Selected Themes in History Category
1. Selected Themes in Traditional Chinese History
2. Selected Themes in Modern Chinese History
3. Selected Themes in Pre-modern World History
4. Selected Themes in Modern World History
5. Selected Themes in Hong Kong History
6. Selected Themes in Comparative History
7. Selected Themes in Public History

(C) Independent Topic Studies Category
1. Independent Topics Studies in Traditional Chinese History
2. Independent Topics Studies in Modern Chinese History
3. Independent Topics Studies in Pre-modern World History
4. Independent Topics Studies in Modern World History
5. Independent Topics Studies in Hong Kong History
6. Independent Topics Studies in Comparative History
7. Independent Topics Studies in Public History

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization and Courses Offered
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Division of Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Linguistics

Courses Offered
1. Contemporary Approaches to Linguistic Analysis
2. Topics in Theoretical Linguistics

* The field of world history covers Europe, America, Japan/Korea, Southeast Asia and Asian Pacific.
3. Topics in Applied Linguistics
4. Topics in Comparative Linguistic Study
5. Independent Study
6. Special Topics

(B) Intercultural Studies
Courses Offered
1. The Making of Contemporary Culture
2. Topics in Cultural Theory and Literary Criticism
3. Topics in Comparative Literature
4. Topics in Literature, Society and Politics
5. Topics in Cultural Meaning and Interpretation
6. Topics in Hong Kong Cultural Studies
7. Independent Study
8. Special Topics

MPhil Degree Programme
Fields of Specialization and Courses Offered
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MA Degree Programme
Fields of Specialization
(A) Linguistics
Courses Offered
1. Foundations in Linguistics I
2. Foundations in Linguistics II
3. Linguistics and Language Teaching
4. Topics in Bilingualism
5. Topics in Contemporary Chinese Linguistics
6. Topics in Contrastive Linguistics
7. Topics in Language Acquisition
8. Topics in Sign Language Studies
9. Language, Culture and Society
10. Special Topics in Linguistics
11. MA Research Paper

(B) Intercultural Studies
Courses Offered
1. Basic Issues in Intercultural Studies
2. Hong Kong Urbanscape and Cultural Representation
3. The Body in Cultural and Art
4. Cultural Studies on Film, Television, Video and Literature
5. The Culture of Travel and the Travel of Culture
6. Gender, Love and Sexuality in Intercultural Studies
7. Interdisciplinary Study of Technological Culture
8. Theatre and Its Adaptations
9. Special Topics in Intercultural Studies
10. MA Research Paper
Division of Music

DMus Degree Programme
Field of Specialization
Composition

PhD Degree Programme
Fields of Specialization
1. Ethnomusicology
2. Historical Musicology
3. Theory

MMus Degree Programme
Field of Specialization
Composition
Required Courses
1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Advanced Composition I
3. Advanced Composition II
4. Advanced Musical Analysis I
5. Advanced Musical Analysis II

MPhil Degree Programme
Fields of Specialization
(A) Ethnomusicology
Required Courses
1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Research Methods in Ethnomusicology I
3. Research Methods in Ethnomusicology II
4. Field Work in Ethnomusicology
5. (Any two courses from) Seminar in Chinese Music I–V
6. Research Methods in Ethnomusicology III

(B) Historical Musicology
Required Courses
1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Advanced Musical Analysis I
3. Any four courses from:
   Seminar in Musicology: Renaissance and Early Baroque Music
   Seminar in Musicology: Late Baroque to 1870
   Seminar in Musicology: From 1870 to the Present
   Topics in Sacred Music
   Topics in Western Opera
   Topics in the Orchestra and Its Music
   Musical Notation
(C) Theory

Required Courses
1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Advanced Musical Analysis I
3. Advanced Musical Analysis II
4. Seminar in the Theory of Music

Elective Courses
All required courses listed above can be elective courses for students in the other fields of specialization. In addition, the following courses are offered:
1. Theory of Composition I
2. Theory of Composition II
3. Seminar in the Theory of Music II
4. Seminar in Musical Craftsmanhip I
5. Seminar in Musical Craftsmanhip II
6. Seminar in Ethnomusicology I
7. Seminar in Ethnomusicology II
8. Seminar in Chinese Music I (Instrumental Music)
10. Seminar in Chinese Music III (Folk Songs)
13. Chinese Music: Bibliography
14. Independent Study I
15. Independent Study II

Division of Philosophy

PhD Degree Programme

Areas of Concentration
1. Chinese Philosophy or Related Oriental Philosophy
2. Western Philosophy
3. Comparative Philosophy

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Problems of Chinese Philosophy
2. Problems of Epistemology
3. Metaphysics
4. Studies of Chinese or Western Philosophers
5. Other fields of philosophy including Comparative Studies in Philosophy

Division of Religion and Theology

PhD Degree Programme (Religious Studies)

Fields of Specialization
1. Chinese Religions
2. Biblical Studies
3. Christian Studies
4. Religion and Society

**MPhil Degree Programme in Religious Studies**

*Areas of Study*
1. Chinese Religions
2. Biblical Studies
3. Christianity in China
4. Religion and Society
5. Religious Education

**MA Degree Programme**

*Areas of Study*
1. Chinese Religions
2. Biblical Studies
3. Christian Studies
4. Religion, Education and Society

**MDiv Degree Programme**

*Areas of Study*
1. New Testament/Old Testament Bible
   (a) Biblical Language (Studies done prior to admission are accepted.)
   (b) Biblical Studies
2. Theology
3. History of Christianity
4. Pastoral Studies
5. Mission/Christian Education/Ethics/Asian Studies

### Division of Translation

**PhD Degree Programme**

This is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

**MPhil Degree Programme**

MA Degree Programme (Part-time)

Courses Offered

(A) Required Courses
1. Advanced Translation Studies
2. Chinese-English Translation Workshop
3. English-Chinese Translation Workshop

(B) Elective Courses
1. Advanced Business Translation
2. Comparative Language Studies
3. Computer-aided Translation
4. Interpreting
5. Journalistic Translation
6. Literary Translation
7. Readings in Translated Works
8. Special Topics
9. Translation Criticism
10. Translation of Legal Writings
11. Translation of Subtitles and Advertisements
Faculty of Business Administration

Division of Business Administration

PhD Degree Programmes

Programmes Offered
1. Accountancy
2. Business Administration
3. Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
4. Finance
5. Management
6. Marketing

MPhil Degree Programmes

Programmes Offered
1. Accountancy
   (i) An Industrial–Academic Partnership Stream OR
   (ii) An Academic Research Stream
2. Business Administration
3. Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
4. Finance
5. Management
6. Marketing

MAcc Degree Programme

Courses Offered
First Year
1. Accounting Theory
2. Managerial Planning and Control
3. International Accounting
4. Economic Laws in China
5. Electives

Second Year
1. Investment and Portfolio Analysis*
2. Accounting Framework in China
3. Electives

MBA Degree Programmes

(A) Two-Year MBA Degree Programme

Courses Offered
First year
1. Accounting
2. Legal Environment of Business

* Course offered by the Department of Finance
3. Economics  
4. Statistical Analysis  
5. Business Systems  
6. Management Information Systems  
7. Production/Operations Management  
8. Financial Management  
10. Marketing Management  

**Second year**  
1. International Business  
2. Strategic Management  
3. MBA Project  
4. Electives  

**B MBA Degree Programme (Evening and Weekend Modes)**

**Courses Offered**  

**First year**  
1. Management: Competencies and Current Perspectives  
2. Accounting  
3. Principles of Organization and Management  
4. Economics  
5. Statistical Analysis  
6. Financial Management  
7. Marketing Management  

**Second year**  
1. Cost/Managerial Accounting  
2. Legal Environment of Business  
3. Management Information Systems  
4. Managerial Economics or Production/Operations Management  
5. Organizational Behaviour  
6. Strategic Management  

**Third year**  
1. Business Field Study — China  
2. Electives  

**C Executive MBA Degree Programme**

**Courses offered**  

**First year**  
1. Management of the Corporation (Residence Week)  
2. Accounting  
3. Economics  
4. Quantitative Methods  
5. International Business  
6. Operations Management  
7. Financial Management

---

* If students opt to take courses in summer terms, they may complete the programme in two years.
8. Marketing Management  
9. Managing Human Resources  

Second year  
1. Money and Capital Markets  
2. IT and Electronic Commerce  
3. Business Negotiation  
4. Leadership and Organizational Development  
5. Investments  
6. Seminar on Strategic Marketing  
7. Business Strategy  
8. Chinese Culture and Management  
9. Seminar on Current Business Issues (Residence Week)  

MSc Degree Programmes

(A) MSc Degree Programme in Business Economics  

Courses Offered  

First year  
1. Business Economics (Macro)  
2. Business Economics (Micro)  
3. Business Quantitative Methods  
4. Managerial Economics  
5. Business Seminar Series  
6. Electives  

Second year  
1. Corporate Economic Strategies  
2. Business Forecasting  
3. Business Seminar Series  
4. Electives

(B) MSc in E-commerce (Business Programme)

Courses Offered  

First Year  
1. Internet Programming  
2. Information Technology Management  
3. Fundamentals of Electronic Commerce  
4. Economics of Electronic Commerce  
5. Internet Marketing  
6. Elective  

Second Year  
1. Computer Networks and the Internet  
2. Database Management  
3. Electives
(C) MSc Degree Programme in Finance

Courses Offered

First Year
1. Advanced Financial Management
2. Financial Markets and Instruments
3. Quantitative Finance
4. Investment and Portfolio Analysis
5. Derivatives Markets

Second Year
1. Electives

(D) MSc Degree Programme in Information and Technology Management

Courses Offered

First Year
1. Information Technology Management
2. Computer Networks and the Internet
3. Management Science
4. TQM/BPR
5. Business Seminar Series
6. Electives

Second Year
1. Database Management
2. Operations Planning and Control
3. Business Seminar Series
4. Electives

(E) MSc Degree Programme in International Business

Courses Offered

First Year
1. Contemporary International Business
2. International Marketing
3. International Financial Management
4. Seminar on Business on the Mainland
5. Electives

Second Year
1. Cross-cultural Comparative Management
2. Seminar on Asia-Pacific Business
3. Electives
4. Seminar on Multinational Corporations

(F) MSc Degree Programme in Marketing

Courses Offered

First Year
1. Marketing Management
2. Marketing Research
3. Buyer Behaviour
4. Service Marketing
5. Internet Marketing

Second Year
1. China Marketing
2. Strategic Marketing
3. Electives
Faculty of Education

Division of Education

EdD Degree Programme

Areas of Study
1. Curriculum and Instruction
2. Educational Administration and Policy
3. Counselling Psychology

PhD Degree Programme

Areas of Study
1. Curriculum and Instruction
2. Educational Administration and Policy
3. Educational Psychology
4. Sports Science and Physical Education

MPhil Degree Programme

Areas of Study

(A) Education
1. Curriculum and Instruction
2. Educational Administration and Policy
   (a) Educational Administration
   (b) Studies in Educational Policy
3. Educational Psychology
   (a) Counselling
   (b) Educational Psychology

(B) Sports Science and Physical Education
1. Curriculum Design in Physical Education
2. Sports Biomechanics
3. Sports Physiology
4. Sports Psychology
5. Sports Sociology
6. Health and Fitness
7. Measurement in Physical Education and Sports

MEd Degree Programme

Areas of Study

(A) Curriculum Studies
1. Curriculum Design, Development and Evaluation
2. Science Education
3. Chinese Language Education
4. Educational Technology
5. English Language Education
6. Mathematics Education
(B) Educational Administration and Policy
1. Educational Administration
2. Studies in Education Policy
   (a) Comparative Education
   (b) Economics of Education
   (c) Sociology of Education
   (d) Philosophy of Education

(C) Educational Psychology
1. Counselling
2. Educational Psychology

(D) Sports Science and Physical Education

Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme

Courses Offered
1. Curriculum and Teaching Method
2. Society, Institution, and Organization
3. Psychology and Counselling

Postgraduate Diploma in Education (Primary) Programme

Courses Offered
1. Curriculum and Instruction
2. Organization and Institution
3. Educational Psychology
Faculty of Engineering

Division of Automation and Computer-aided Engineering

PhD Degree Programme
Fields of Specialization
1. CAD/CAM
2. Virtual Reality
3. Computer Vision and Image Processing
4. Computational Intelligence and Intelligent Systems
5. Microelectromechanical Systems
6. Innovation and Design
7. Manufacturing Automation
8. Robotics
9. Sensors and Actuators
10. Smart Materials and Structures
11. Signal Processing
12. Systems and Control Theory

MPhil Degree Programme
Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD Degree Programme.

MSc Degree Programme
Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD Degree Programme.

Division of Computer Science and Engineering

PhD Degree Programme
Fields of Specialization
(A) Computer Engineering
1. Distributed Systems
2. Re-configurable Computing
3. VLSI Design Automation (CAD)
4. FPGA Design and Rapid Prototyping
5. Computer Architecture
6. Mobile Systems
(B) Artificial Intelligence
1. Expert Systems and Knowledge Engineering
2. Agents
3. Voice and Pattern Recognition
4. Neural Networks
5. Fuzzy Logic and Applications
6. Constraint Satisfaction
7. Genetic Computation

(C) Chinese Computing Systems
1. Intelligent Processing and Retrieval of Chinese Text
2. Chinese and Multilingual Databases
3. Computational Chinese Linguistics
4. Chinese Input/Output Systems
5. Open Systems for Chinese Computing

(D) Information Systems
1. Database Theory and Design
2. Multimedia Databases

(E) Software Methodology
1. Software Engineering
2. Logic/Functional Programming

(F) Theory
1. Complexity Theory
2. Algorithms
3. Concurrent Computation
4. Graph Theory and Graph Algorithms

(G) Graphics
1. Virtual Reality
2. Interactive Computer Animation
3. Medical/Scientific Visualization
4. Time-critical Rendering
5. Virtual Robotics Simulation

(H) Intelligent Data Engineering and Automated Learning (IDEAL)
1. Learning Theory and Algorithm
2. Data Mining and Knowledge Discovery
3. Machine Perception
4. Computational Finance
5. Distributed Intelligent Decision-making and Control

(I) Digital Library and Internet
1. E-commerce and E-business
2. WWW Data Mining
3. Multimedia Digital Library
4. Internet Applications

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization and Courses Offered
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MSc Degree Programme in Computer Science (Part-time)

Fields of Specialization and Courses Offered
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.
Graduate Board of E-commerce (Technologies Programme)

MSc in E-commerce (Technologies Programme) (Part-time)

Fields of Specialization
1. Internet and Information Systems
2. Enterprise Solutions

Courses Offered
1. Fundamentals of E-commerce Technology
2. Electronic Payment Systems
3. Logistics Management
4. Crypt, Information Security and E-commerce
5. E-commerce Data Mining Technique
6. Distributed Systems and Software
7. Network and Web Programming
8. Open Systems for E-commerce
9. Project in E-commerce Technology
10. Information Technology Management
11. Decision Methodology with Financial Application
12. Engineering Economics
13. Supply Chain Management
14. Project II in E-commerce Technology

Division of Electronic Engineering

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Biomedical Engineering
2. Speech Synthesis and Speech Recognition
3. Face Recognition and Image Processing
4. Computer Vision
5. Advanced Signal Processing Techniques for Communications
6. Monolithic Microwave Integrated Circuit (MMIC) Design
7. Antennas and Propagation in Wireless Communications
8. Wireless Communication Technology
9. Optoelectronics and High Speed Devices Technology
10. Novel Optical Fibre Devices
11. Scanning Probe Microscopy of Electronic Materials and Devices
12. Solid State Electronics: Materials and Device Technology
13. VLSI CMOS Design and Testing: Analog, Synchronous and Asynchronous
14. VHDL Functional Synthesis: Hardware/Software, Co-design

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.
MSc Degree Programme (Part-time)

Fields of Specialization
1. VLSI Circuit and Testing
2. Solid States and Electronic Materials
3. Opto-electronics and Communication
4. Microwave, Antennas and Propagation
5. Image Processing and Computer Vision
6. Digital Signal Processing
7. Engineering Management

Courses Offered
1. VLSI Engineering
3. Advanced Solid State Technology and Electronic Materials
4. Opto-electronics and Optical-communication
5. Wireless Communication Systems
6. High Frequency Circuits and Systems
7. Computer Vision and Applications
8. Digital Processing of Speech Signals
9. Image Processing and Video Technology
10. Advanced Signal Processing for Communications
11. Biomedical Electronics
12. Computer Networks

Division of Information Engineering

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Communications
1. Broadband ISDN
2. Internet Engineering
3. Internetworking and Network Management
4. Wireless Communications
5. System Performance Evaluation
6. Multimedia Communications
7. Switching
8. Optical Communication and Lightwave Networks

(B) Information Processing
1. Information and Coding Theory
2. Data Compression
3. Chinese Language Processing
4. Visual Information Processing
5. Man-Machine Interface and Interactive Systems
MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MSc Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Division of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Decision Support Systems/Management Information Systems
2. E-commerce Systems
3. Engineering Management
4. Financial Engineering
5. Information Systems, Database Systems
6. Logistics and Supply Chain Management
7. Machine Intelligence and Its Applications
8. Management of Information Technology
9. Operations Research/Management Science
10. Resource Planning and Management
11. Systems and Control

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MSc Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Engineering Management
2. Information Systems
3. Financial Engineering
Faculty of Medicine

Division of Anaesthesia and Intensive Care

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Pharmacokinetics and Pharmacodynamics of Anaesthetic Drugs (General and Regional)
2. Pharmacokinetics of Drugs (Antibiotics and Sedatives) Used in Critical Ill Patients
3. Pharmacokinetics — Pharmacodynamic Modelling of Anaesthetic Drugs
4. Anaesthetic Requirements in Different Population of Patients (Paediatric, Elderly and Obstetric)
5. Drug Assay Technology
6. Electrophysiology of the Nervous System
7. Haemodynamic Changes/Monitoring in Anaesthetized Patients
8. Obstetric Anaesthesia and Analgesia
9. Closed Loop Feedback Control Technology in Anaesthetic Practice
10. Use of Regional Anaesthesia in Acute and Chronic Pain Therapy
11. Trauma Resuscitation

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD programme.

Division of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Anatomical Pathology
2. Haematology
3. Cellular Pathology
4. Molecular Pathology

Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Division of Anatomy

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Development and Ageing of the Mammalian Central Nervous System
2. Injury and Regeneration of the Central Nervous System
3. Motor Innervation and Effects of Toxins on Motor Neurons
4. Development and Degeneration of Retina
5. The Neurotoxicity of Drugs of Abuse
6. The Functions of Male Accessory Sex Glands in Mammals
7. Hormonal Carcinogenesis and Animal Models of Prostate and Breast Cancer
8. Nuclear Matrix Proteins in Cancer Cells
9. Activation of Immune Cells
10. Molecular Biology of Embryo Development
11. Embryological Basis of Congenital Diseases
12. Effects of Maternal Diabetes on Development of Congenital Malformations

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Division of Chemical Pathology

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Some topics in Chemical Pathology: Endocrinology and Metabolism; Proteins; Lipids; Inborn Errors of Metabolism; Molecular Biology and Mass Spectroscopy.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MSc Degree Programme in Clinical Biochemistry (Part-time)

Courses Offered
1. Analytical Principles 1 (Basic Principles and Procedures in Analytical Clinical Biochemistry)
2. Laboratory Management
3. Toxicology and Therapeutic Drug Monitoring
4. Statistics, Research Methodology
5. Plasma Proteins, Immunoglobuline and Tumour Markers
6. Analytical Principles 2 (Spectrophotometry, Fluorometry, Nephelometry, Turbidimetry)
7. Hypothalamus and Pituitary/Thyroid
8. The Adrenal Cortex and Adrenal Medulla
9. Reproductive Endocrinology, Pregnancy
10. Carbohydrate Metabolism, Diabetes, Hypoglycaemia
11. Paediatric Clinical Biochemistry and Inborn Errors of Metabolism
12. Analytical Principles 3 (Radioimmunoassay and Related Techniques)
13. Lipoproteins
14. Fluids and Electrolytes, Acid-base
15. Renal Function, Renal Calculi
16. Gastrointestinal Tract, Liver and Biliary Tract
17. Analytical Principles 4 (Chromatography, Electrophoresis, Electrochemistry)
18. Clinical Nutrition
19. Molecular Biology
20. Clinical Enzymology; Central Nervous Systems and Muscle Disease
21. Metabolic Bone Disease/Toxic Trace Metals
22. Miscellaneous Disorders of Intermediate Metabolism (Toxic Trace Elements, Purines and Porphyrins)

Division of Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Topics in Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging including:
1. Related Aspects of Visual Perception
2. Computed Tomography
3. Intervention Radiology
4. Magnetic Resonance Imaging
5. Nuclear Medicine
6. Radiography
7. Ultrasound

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Division of Medical Sciences

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Topics in Community Medicine including Epidemiology, General Practice, Occupational Medicine, Organization of Health Services, and Sociology in Medicine
2. Topics in Medicine and Therapeutics including Cardiology, Clinical Immunology, Endocrinology, Diabetes and Metabolism, Gastroenterology and Hepatology, Geriatrics, Molecular and Pharmacogenetic Epidemiology, Neurology, Nephrology, Respiratory Medicine, Rheumatology and Toxicology
3. Topics in Oncology including Cancer Research, Radiotherapy, Chemotherapy and Radiobiology
4. Topics in Paediatrics
5. Topics in Psychiatry and Sleep Medicine
Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.
MPH Degree Programme (Part-time)

Courses Offered
1. Basic Epidemiology
2. Basic Biostatistics
3. Fundamentals of Occupational Health
4. Management for Health Professionals
5. Health Economics
6. Disease Prevention, Health Promotion
7. Environmental Health and Communicable Diseases
8. Health Information
9. Advanced Epidemiology
10. Advanced Biostatistics
11. Principles and Practice of Occupational Medicine
12. Principles and Practice of Occupational Hygiene
13. Principles and Practice of Occupational Nursing
14. Practical Health Administration
15. Research Protocol Development
16. Master Project Work and Report
17. Advanced Occupational Hygiene Practice

MSc Degree Programme in Clinical Gerontology (Part-time)

Courses Offered
1. Demography, Sociology, Social Work and Health Economics
2. Epidemiology, Biostatistics and Research Methodology
3. Biology of Aging and Concept of Successful Aging
4. Services for the Older Population
5. Clinical Topics
6. Research Project
7. Practical Experience

MSc Degree Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics (Part-time)

Fields of Specialization

(A) Epidemiology
1. Basics in Epidemiology
2. Design of Epidemiological Studies
3. Analysis of Epidemiological Data
4. Design and Analysis of Randomized Clinical Trials
5. Applied Epidemiology and Selected Topics on Other Aspects of Epidemiology
6. Intermediate Topics on Study Design and Data Analysis
7. Selected Topics on Public Health such as Health Economics and Disease Prevention

(B) Biostatistics
1. Introduction to Statistics
2. Fundamentals in Statistical Theories
3. Hypothesis Testing and Elementary Statistical Tests
4. Intermediate Statistical Test
5. Computer Laboratory and Data Analysis
6. Multivariate Statistics
7. Clinical Trials Methodology
   Topics outside the above fields may also be considered.

Courses Offered
1. Basic Course in Epidemiology
2. Basic Course in Biostatistics
3. Advanced Course in Epidemiology
4. Selected Topics in Biostatistics
5. Clinical Trials Methodology
6. Protocol Development
7. Selected Topics in Epidemiology
8. Writing of Research Thesis
9. Advanced Biostatistics
10. Research Seminars
11. Data Collection
12. Data Analysis
13. Writing up of Thesis

Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics
(Part-time)

Fields of Specialization

(A) Epidemiology
1. Basic Concepts, Skills and Applications of Epidemiology
2. Design Strategies in Epidemiological Research
3. Concepts, Design and Analysis of Epidemiological Studies
   (a) Descriptive Studies
   (b) Case-control Studies
   (c) Cohort Studies
   (d) Randomized Controlled Trials
   (e) Estimation of Risks in Different Types of Studies
   (f) Principles and Techniques in Analysis of Epidemiological Data
4. Critical Appraisal of Journal Articles of Different Types of Studies
5. Evidence-based Decision Making in Health Care
6. Confounding and Bias and Their Detection and Control
7. Medical Screening and Evaluation of Diagnostic Methods
8. Epidemiology of Infectious and Chronic Diseases
9. Occupational and Environmental Epidemiology

(B) Biostatistics
1. Central Tendency and Dispersion
2. Graphical Presentation of Data
3. Probability Theories
4. Sampling Distributions
5. Estimation of Confidence Intervals
6. Hypothesis Testing and Inference
7. Testing Means and Proportions
8. Chi-square and McNemar Test
9. Sample Size Planning
10. Type I, Type II Errors
11. Correlation and Regression Analysis
12. ANOVA
13. Non-parametric Tests
14. Multiple Regression
15. Logistics Regression
16. Application of Statistical Computing Packages
17. Statistical Requirements in Medical Journals
18. Special Topics may include
   (a) Life Table Methods
   (b) Cox Regression Models
   (c) Validity and Reliability Studies
   (d) Clinical Trials Methods
   (e) Sampling Methods
   (f) Data Analysis and Examples
   (g) Meta-analysis

Division of Microbiology

PhD Degree Programme
Fields of Specialization
1. Topics in Microbiology
2. Topics in Virology
3. Topics in Molecular Biology and Immunology
   Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

MPhil Degree Programme
Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Division of Nursing

PhD Degree Programme
Fields of Specialization
1. Acute Care Nursing
2. Women's Health
3. Midwifery Practice
4. Community and Public Health Nursing
5. Gerontology and Long Term Care
6. Mental Health Practice
7. Oncological Nursing
MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Courses Offered
First Year
1. Guided Studies
2. Seminar
3. Research

Second Year
1. Seminar
2. Research

MMid Degree Programme (Part-time)

Courses Offered
First Year
1. Professional Issues in Midwifery I
2. The Changing Health Care Context
3. Professional Issues in Midwifery II
4. Communication Studies
5. Professional Issues in Midwifery III
6. Research Methods

Second Year
1. Specialist Clinical Practice
2. Seminars and Dissertation

MNurs Degree Programme (Part-time)

Speciality Areas
1. Acute Care
2. Community and Public Health
3. Mental Health
4. Oncology
5. Gerontology

Courses Offered
First Year
1. Principles in Clinical Practice I
2. The Changing Health Care Context
3. Nursing Knowledge
4. Assessing Health Need
5. Principles in Clinical Practice II
6. Research Methods

Second Year
Seminars and Dissertation
Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing Programme (Part-time)

Speciality Areas
1. Acute Care
2. Critical Care
3. Gerontology
4. Mental Health
5. Midwifery
6. Oncology
7. Primary Health Care

Courses Offered
1. Developing a Basis for Specialist Practice
2. Clinical Nursing Research
3. Health and Illness
4. Speciality Course I (Acute Care I, Critical Care I, Gerontology I, Mental Health I, Midwifery I, Oncology I, Primary Health Care I)
5. Assessing and Promoting Health
6. Speciality Course II (Acute Care II, Critical Care II, Gerontology II, Mental Health II, Midwifery II, Oncology II, Primary Health Care II)
7. Quality Clinical Practice
8. Speciality Course III (Acute Care III, Critical Care III, Gerontology III, Mental Health III, Midwifery III, Oncology III, Primary Health Care III)
9. Clinical Practice

Division of Obstetrics and Gynaecology

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Oxidative Stress
2. Assisted Reproduction
3. Pre-natal Diagnosis
4. Medical Depresses in Pregnancy
5. Molecular Biology and Genetics in Obstetrics and Gynaecology
6. Image Analysis
7. Gynaecological Oncology
8. Gynaecological Urology
9. Minimal Access Surgery
10. Psychological Studies
11. Human Growth and Development
12. Teratogens and Embryogenesis
13. Trophoblast and Placenta
Division of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences

**PhD Degree Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*

1. Molecular Genetics
2. Genomic Studies
3. Cell Biology
4. Corneal Research
5. Retinal Studies
6. Glaucoma
7. Cataracts
8. Refractive Errors
9. Ocular Oncology

**MPhil Degree Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Division of Orthopaedics and Traumatology

**PhD Degree Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*

1. Topics in the Principles of Orthopaedic Surgery and Traumatology
2. Topics in Orthopaedic Specialises
   (a) Traumatology
   (b) Paediatric Orthopaedic
   (c) Sports Medicine
   (d) Spinal Surgery
   (e) Adult Joint Reconstruction
   (f) Orthopaedic Oncology
   (g) Orthopaedic Rehabilitation
   (h) Hand Surgery
   (i) Foot and Ankle Surgery
3. Topics in Orthopaedic Basic Sciences
   (a) Biomaterial
   (b) Bone Healing and Regeneration
   (c) Soft Tissue Healing
   (d) Osteoporosis

Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

**MPhil Degree Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.
Division of Pharmacology

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Characterization of Prostaglandin Receptors and the Development of Specific Agonists and Antagonists
2. Cross-talk among G-protein-coupled Receptors
3. Biology and Pharmacology of Mast Cells
4. The Role of Neuropeptides in Joint Inflammation
5. Ion Channel Function in the Cardiovascular System
6. Mechanisms of Anti-emetic Drugs
7. Pharmacology and Toxicology of Traditional Chinese Medicines
8. Drug Analysis, Metabolism and Pharmacokinetics
9. Biochemical Pharmacology of Sulphydryl Drugs
10. Development of Immunoassays for Drug Detection

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Division of Pharmacy

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Pharmaceutical Sciences
1. Pharmaceutics (Physical Pharmacy, Biopharmaceutics/Pharmacokinetics, Pharmaceutical Technology)
2. Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry
3. Pharmacognosy

(B) Pharmacy Practice
Pharmacoconomics/Pharmacoepidemiology

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MClinPharm Degree Programme (Part-time)

Courses Offered
1. Clinical Therapeutics for Hospital Pharmacists
2. Clinical Pharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics
3. Advanced Applied Hospital Pharmacy Practice
4. Pharmaceutical Care
Division of Physiology

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Studies of Ion Channels and Their Physiological Role
2. Cellular Physiology
3. Epithelial Transport
4. Sensory and Central Nervous System Physiology
5. Cardiovascular Physiology
6. Smooth and Skeletal Muscle Physiology
7. Molecular Endocrinology
8. Renal and Acid-base Physiology
9. Male Reproductive Physiology
10. Respiratory Physiology

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Division of Surgery

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Topics in the Principles of Surgery
2. Topics in Surgical Specialties (such as Gastrointestinal Surgery, Hepato-Pancreato-Biliary Surgery, Head and Neck Surgery, Plastic and Reconstruction Surgery, Urology, Paediatric Surgery, Neurosurgery, Otorhinolaryngology and Cardiothoracic Surgery)

Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.
Faculty of Science

\section*{Division of Biochemistry}

\textbf{PhD Degree Programme}

\textit{Fields of Specialization}

\textbf{(A) Cancer Research}
1. Mechanisms of Anticancer Drugs and Radiation Resistance
2. Biochemical Changes Induced by Cancer Promoters
3. Genes Expressed in Human Liver Cancer
4. Biochemistry of Tumour Necrosis Factor
5. Cytokines and Growth Factors in Cancer Treatment
6. Functions and Regulations of Tumour Suppressor p53 Gene
7. Mechanisms of Peroxisome Proliferator-induced Liver Cancer
8. Glucose Transporter in Cancer Cells

\textbf{(B) Environmental Biochemistry}
1. Environmental Estrogens
2. Metallothionein Gene Regulation
3. Biomarkers (Biochemical)

\textbf{(C) Enzymology}
1. Alcohol Metabolism
2. Enzyme Structure and Mechanism
3. Proteases in Health and Diseases

\textbf{(D) Food and Nutrition}
1. Food Antioxidants — Purification, Identification and Application
2. Natural Cholesterol-lowering Compounds
3. Nutritional Aspects of Edible Fats and Oils
4. Nutrition Surveys and Interventions
5. Tea and Cancer
6. Chemopreventive Phytochemicals

\textbf{(E) Hormone Research}
1. Biochemistry of Insulin-like Growth Factors
2. Molecular Endocrinology of Growth Hormone and Prolactin Receptors
3. Structure-activity Relationships of Hormones

\textbf{(F) Immunology}
1. Antibody Engineering
2. Cytokines and Haematopoiesis
3. Immunopharmacology and Immunotoxicology of Natural Products
4. Monoclonal Antibodies and Cell Surface Receptors
5. Tumour Immunology
6. DNA Vaccination

\textbf{(G) Inorganic Biochemistry}
1. Selenium, Potassium, Calcium and Metal Contaminations in Fishes

\textbf{(H) Molecular Biology and Biotechnology}
1. Applied Biotechnology (Cell Immobilization)
2. Gene Knockout Technology
3. Bioinformatics  
4. Analysis of Restriction Enzyme and DNA Methylases  
5. Marine Biotechnology (Application of Fish Hormones and Transgenic Experiment)  
6. Molecular Biology of Human Fungal Pathogens  
7. Isolation and Characterization of Novel Human cDNAs  
8. Novel Applications of Biotechnology  

(I) Natural Products/Chinese Medicinal Material  
1. Antimicrobial Activities of Natural Products  
2. Bioactive Natural Products  
3. Lipid Lowering Compounds  
4. Biochemistry, Pharmacology and Protein Engineering of Ribosome Inactivating Proteins  
5. Anti-AIDS Medicinal Herbs  
6. Anti-cancer and Anti-viral Chinese Herbs  
7. Molecular Authentication of Chinese Medicinal Materials  

(J) Neurochemistry  
1. Molecular Neurobiology  
2. Behavioural Biochemistry/Sensory Biochemistry  
3. Biochemistry and Physiology of the Pineal Gland  
4. Neurochemistry of Neurological and Psychiatric Illnesses  
5. Neuropeptides and Peptide Receptors  

(K) Reproductive Biochemistry  
1. Biochemistry of Gossypol, a Male Contraceptive  
2. Reproductive Biochemistry and Physiology  

(L) Signal Transduction  
1. Apoptosis in Macrophages  
2. Biochemistry of Intracellular Calcium  
3. Molecular Biology of Protein Kinases  
4. Receptors and Signal Transduction Mechanisms  
5. Signal Transduction Mechanisms in Normal and Leukaemia Cells  
6. Stress and DNA Damage Related Signal Transduction Mechanisms  

(M) Toxicology  
1. Chemical Carcinogenesis  
2. Cytochrome P450  
3. Heme Biosynthesis  
4. Heavy Metal Intoxication  

**MPhil Degree Programme**  
*Fields of Specialization*  
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.  

**MPhil Degree Programme in Biotechnology**  
*(Jointly offered with the Division of Biology)*  
*Fields of Specialization*  
1. Recombinant DNA in Eukaryotic and Prokaryotic Cells  
2. Recombinant DNA Technology Bioprocessing
3. Monoclonal Antibody Production
4. Immobilized Cell and Enzyme Systems
5. Applied Microbiology and Microbial Genetics
6. Protoplast Fusion
7. Environmental Biotechnology including Biodegradation

### Division of Biology

#### PhD Degree Programme

**Fields of Specialization**

1. Animal Physiology
2. Bioconversion Technology/Mushroom Biotechnology
3. Developmental Biology/Reproductive Biology
4. Ecology/Environmental Biology
5. Environmental Microbiology/Environmental Biotechnology/Ecotoxicology
6. Evolutionary Biology
7. Fish Biology/Crustacean Biology
8. Food Carbohydrates
9. Fungal Genetics/Mushroom Biology
10. Plant Molecular Biology/Plant Biotechnology
11. Plant Systematics/Pharmacognosy of Chinese Medicines
12. Plant Physiology/Plant Hormones
13. Plant Biochemistry/Metabolism/Enzymology
14. Mariculture/Marine Biotechnology
15. Marine Ecology/Plankton Ecology
17. Medicinal Mushrooms and Seaweeds
18. Microbial Genetics/Molecular Systematics
19. Microbial Physiology/Biodegradation
20. Molecular Biology/Genetic Engineering
21. Molecular Endocrinology/Reproductive Physiology
22. Molecular Haematology/Molecular Genetics
23. Toxicology/Pharmacology of Chinese Medicines

#### MPhil Degree Programme

**Fields of Specialization**

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

#### MPhil Degree Programme in Biotechnology

*(Jointly offered with the Division of Biochemistry)*

**Fields of Specialization**

1. Recombinant DNA in Eukaryotic and Prokaryotic Cells
2. Recombinant DNA in Technology and Bioprocessing
3. Monoclonal Antibody Production
4. Immobilized Cell and Enzyme Systems
5. Applied Microbiology and Microbial Genetics
6. Protoplast Fusion
7. Environmental Biotechnology including Biodegradation
Division of Chemistry

PhD Degree Programme
Fields of Specialization

(A) Analytical Chemistry
1. Trace Analysis Using Atom-absorption, UV-VIS Absorption, Gas-chromatography, High-performance Liquid Chromatography, and Polarographic Methods
2. X-ray Fluorescence Methods in Chemical Analysis
3. Surface Characterizations of Electronic Packaging Materials
4. Development of New Surface Analysis Techniques

(B) Inorganic Chemistry
1. Syntheses, Properties and Structures of Organometallic Compounds of Main Groups and Transition Metals
2. Metallocorphyrin and Biometallic Complexes
3. Syntheses and Properties of Metallo-phthalocyanines and Naphthalocyanines
4. Use of Organometallics in Organic Synthesis
5. Syntheses, Structure and Catalytic Properties of Early Transition and Lanthanide Metal Compounds
6. Metallacarboranes and Carbonates
7. Inorganic Polymer
8. Syntheses and Structures of Transition Metal Complexes as Models to the Active Site of Metalloenzymes

(C) Organic Chemistry
1. Synthesis and Property Investigations of Macromolecules
2. New Synthetic Methodologies
3. Nonlinear Optical Materials
4. Total Synthesis of Natural Molecules and Analogues with Pharmaceutical Implications
5. Asymmetric Catalysis
6. Carbohydrate Chemistry
7. Synthesis of Non-natural Molecules with Theoretical and Practical Importance
8. Use of Organoborons and Organosilicon Compounds in Organic Synthesis
9. Asymmetric Synthesis
10. Green Chemistry

(D) Physical Chemistry
1. Modifications of Semiconductors and Related Materials
2. Gas Chromatographic Studies of Molecules
3. Molecular Orbital Studies of Molecules and Ions
4. Intelligent Gels, Nanoparticles and Dynamics of Macromolecules in Solution
5. Solid State and High Resolution NMR Study of Biopolymers, e.g. DNA and RNA
6. Molecular Dynamics
7. Development of Mass Spectrometry Instrumentation and Applications in the Study of Biomolecules
(E) X-ray Crystallography
1. Crystal Engineering  
2. Inclusion Chemistry  
3. Coordination Chemistry  

(F) Environmental Science
1. Air Pollution Monitoring  
2. Degradation of Environmental Pollutants  

MPhil Degree Programme
*Fields of Specialization*
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Division of Chinese Medicine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

MChimed Degree Programme
This is a taught programme. Students are required to complete at least 84 units of courses and 40 units of clinical study. The programme also includes a year of supervised practice of Chinese Medicine.

MSc Degree Programme in Chinese Medicine
This is a taught programme. Students are required to complete at least 36 units of courses and submit medical reports and a thesis.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graduate Board of Environmental Science</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

PhD Degree Programme in Environmental Science  
(Jointly offered by the divisions of biochemistry, biology, and chemistry.)
*Fields of Specialization*
1. Environmental Analysis  
2. Environmental Health  
3. Environmental/Biochemical Toxicology  
4. Environmental Impact Assessment  
5. Environmental Biology  
6. Marine Ecology/Pollution  
7. Environmental Biotechnology/Microbiology  
8. Wastes Analysis and Treatment  
9. Environmental Chemistry  

*Courses Offered*
Courses in Environmental Science or in other disciplines as approved by the graduate board are offered as electives to students in the graduate programme in Environmental Science. They include
1. Molecular Biology  
2. Marine Biology  
3. Environmental Biotechnology  
4. Inorganic Chemistry II  
5. Principles of Environmental Management and Pollution Control  
6. Environmental Impact Assessment
7. Environmental Health
8. Conservation Biology
9. Environmental Chemistry II (Industrial)
10. The Chemical Treatment Processes
11. Environmental Management
12. Urban Environmental Problems

**MPhil Degree Programme in Environmental Science**
*(Jointly offered by the divisions of biochemistry, biology, and chemistry)*

**Fields of Specialization**
Same as those for the PhD degree programme in environmental science.

**Graduate Board of Food and Nutritional Sciences**

**MPhil Degree Programme in Food and Nutritional Sciences**
*(Jointly offered by the divisions of biochemistry and biology)*

**Fields of Specialization**
1. Biologically Active Phytochemicals
2. Chemistry and Analysis of Flavour
3. Chinese Fermented Food Processes and Analysis
4. Food Biotechnology of Edible Mushrooms
5. Food Composition Analysis
6. Food Hygiene
7. Food Microbiology
8. Functional Foods
9. Molecular Cloning and Characterization of Seafood Allergens
10. Post-harvest Studies (Fruits or Mushrooms)
11. Structure and Function of Dietary Fibres
12. Cholesterol Levels of Hong Kong Children
13. Essential Fatty Acid Metabolism during Pregnancy and Lactation
14. Lipid Metabolism during Dieting
15. Natural Food Antioxidants
16. Nutrition and Brain Function
17. Nutrition Education/Promotion in Clinical and Community Settings
18. Nutrition Interventions among Selected Groups in Hong Kong Population
19. Nutrition Surveys in Hong Kong
20. Regulation of Cholesterol Metabolism

**Division of Mathematics**

**PhD Degree Programme**

**Fields of Specialization**

**(A) Algebra**
1. Abstract Algebra
2. Algebraic Number Theory

* Applicants are advised to discuss their area of interest with a prospective professor, before submitting their applications.
3. Classical Groups
4. Ring Theory
5. Semigroups
6. Theoretical Computer Languages

(B) Analysis
1. Convex Analysis and Nonsmooth Optimization
2. Fractals and Wavelets
3. Harmonic Analysis
4. Operator Algebra

(C) Applied Mathematics
1. Computational Linear Algebra
2. Financial Engineering
3. Image Processing
4. Inverse Problem
5. Mathematical Biology
6. Numerical Analysis
7. Numerical Solution of Partial Differential Equations
8. Optimization Theory

(D) Differential Equations
1. Curvature Driven Flows
2. Fully Nonlinear and Semilinear Elliptic and Parabolic Equations
3. Singular Perturbation Problems
4. Symmetry Group of Differential Equations

(E) Geometry and Topology
1. Algebraic Topology
2. Differential Geometry
3. Geometric Topology
4. K-theory
5. PDE on Manifolds
6. Several Complex Variables

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MSc Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
This is a taught programme. Students are required to take at least 24 units of courses, the selection of which is subject to the approval of the division.

[ Division of Physics ]

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Experimental
1. Physics of Thin Film
2. Undercooled Liquids and Glass Formation
3. Optical Properties of Semiconductors
4. Material Testing
5. Composite Materials
6. Complex Fluids
7. Turbulence
8. Nonlinear Optics
9. Optics and Lasers
11. Thermoluminescence
12. Applications of Ion-beam Techniques in Surface Science
13. High-Tc Superconducting Materials

(B) Theoretical/Computational
1. Condensed Matter Physics
2. Optical Physics
3. Electrodynamics/Plasma Physics
4. Dynamic Meteorology
5. Turbulence
6. Dynamic Fracture
7. Astrophysics
8. Particle Physics
9. Statistical Physics

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MSc Degree Programme

This is a taught programme. Students are required to take at least 24 units of courses, the selection of which is subject to the approval of the division.

Division of Statistics

PhD Degree Programme

This is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Time Series Analysis
2. Computational Statistics
3. Covariance Structure Models
4. Discriminant Analysis
5. Estimation Theory
6. Factor Analysis
7. Categorical Data Analysis
8. Control of Markov Systems
9. Linear Models
10. Reliability
11. Statistical Quality Control
12. Simultaneous Inference
13. Analysis of Incomplete Data
14. Decision Theoretic Estimation
15. Bayesian Inference
16. Asymptotic Theory
17. Non-parametric Statistical Methods
Faculty of Social Science

Division of Anthropology

PhD Degree Programme
This is a research-oriented programme in social and cultural anthropology.

Fields of Specialization
The programme focuses geographically on Chinese culture and society (especially Hong Kong and South China), and on East and Southeast Asian studies. Research topics include nationalism, ethnicity and identity, language and society, religion, gender, development and social change, food culture, tourism, and urban and youth cultures.

MPhil Degree Programme
Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MA Degree Programme
This is a taught programme in social and cultural anthropology for persons who do not have a background in anthropology.

Division of Architecture

PhD Degree Programme
Fields of Specialization
1. Climate Responsive Architecture and Urban Design
2. Building Science and Environmental Technologies
3. Housing Form and Social Pattern
4. Architectural History and Theory
5. Computer-aided Architectural Design
6. Vernacular Architecture and Approaches
7. Architectural Education and Design Technology
8. High-rise Structure and Construction Issues

MPhil Degree Programme
Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MArch Degree Programme
The purposes of the professional programme are to consolidate the student’s knowledge of the art and science of building, to stress the integration of diverse subject areas, and to provide a focus of effort that will increase competence and understanding of architecture in general. The programme recognizes special gifts and tendencies, yet maintains that the design and implementation of a building and the built environment are the primary qualifications of the profession. The
discipline of architecture requires an ability to integrate often conflicting goals and requirements into a convincing whole.

The first year stresses the comprehensive nature of design while the second year promotes focused work. Relevant directions are supported by Computer-aided Architectural Design and offer opportunities for integration and exploration of methods facilitated by CAAD and information technology. Students are encouraged to develop their own learning plan with the assistance of faculty advisers.

Courses Offered

First year
1. Architectural Design Studio I
2. Architectural Design Studio II
3. Urban Design and Planning
4. Advanced Construction
5. Advanced Building Services
6. Professional Practice I

Second year
1. Architectural Design Studio III
2. Architectural Design Studio IV
3. Theory of Architecture
4. Professional Practice II

Division of Communication

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. International Communication
2. Political Communication
3. Public Opinion
4. Media Sociology
5. Media Ethics and Laws
6. Media and Culture
7. Media Effects
8. New Information Technology
9. Mass Communication Theory
10. Chinese Media System
11. Mass Media and Social Change
12. Political Economy of Communication

MPhil Degree Programme

Courses Offered

Core Courses
1. Process of Human Communication
2. Design and Analysis for Communication Research I
3. Design and Analysis for Communication Research II

Elective Courses
1. Multi-disciplinary Approach to Information Technologies
2. Topical Studies in Communication I
3. Seminar on International Communication
4. Cultural Studies: Theories and Practice
5. Seminar on Thesis Development
6. Summer In-study Professional Experience
7. Strategic Analysis of Media Industries
8. Media Management
9. New Communication Technologies: Trends and Impacts
10. Telecommunications Policy
11. Independent Studies in Communication
12. Topical Studies in Communication II
13. Communication Patterns in Chinese Society
14. Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns
15. Contemporary Issues in Communication

MSSc Degree Programme
Courses Offered
Core Courses
1. Media Management
2. Fundamentals of Communication Theory
3. Applied Communication Research
4. Public Relations: Theories and Techniques
5. Graduation Project
Elective Courses
1. Strategic Analysis of Media Industries
2. New Communication Technologies: Trends and Impacts
3. Telecommunications Policy
4. Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns
5. Contemporary Issues in Communication

MA Degree Programme in Journalism
Courses Offered
Core Courses
1. News Writing and Reporting
2. Media Ethics and Law
3. Research Methods for Communication Professionals
4. Advanced News Writing and Reporting
5. Public Affairs Reporting
6. Master’s Project
Elective Courses
1. Multi-disciplinary Approach to Information Technologies
2. Topical Studies in Communication I
3. Seminar on International Communication
4. Cultural Studies: Theories and Practice
5. Summer In-study Professional Experience
6. Strategic Analysis of Media Industries
7. Media Management
8. Fundamentals of Communication Theories
9. New Communication Technologies: Trends and Impacts
10. Telecommunications Policy
11. Independent Studies in Communication
12. Communication Patterns in Chinese Society
13. Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns
14. Contemporary Issues in Communication

MSc Degree Programme in New Media

Courses Offered

Core Courses
1. Multi-disciplinary Approach to Information Technologies
2. Multimedia for Managers
3. New Communication Technologies: Trends and Impacts
4. Creating Online Media
5. Advanced Human–Computer Interaction Design
6. New Media Project

Elective Courses
1. Topical Studies in Communication I
2. Cultural Studies: Theories and Practice
3. Strategic Analysis of Media Industries
4. Media Management
5. Fundamentals of Communication Theories
6. Applied Communication Research
7. Telecommunications Policy
8. Topical Studies in Communication II
9. Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns
10. Contemporary Issues in Communication

Division of Economics

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Econometrics
2. Economic Theory
3. International Economics
4. Monetary Economics
5. Development Economics
6. Mathematical Economics
7. Labour Economics
8. Industrial Organization
9. Public Economics
10. Comparative Economics
11. Economy of Mainland, Hong Kong and Taiwan
12. Financial Economics
13. Any other field approved by the graduate panel
Courses Offered
1. Review of Quantitative Methods
2. Microeconomic Theory
3. Macroeconomic Theory
4. Econometrics Theory and Applications
5. Applied Time Series Analysis
6. Independent Study
7. Thesis Research

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Courses Offered

First Year
(A) Required Courses
1. Review of Quantitative Methods
2. Microeconomic Theory
3. Macroeconomic Theory
4. Econometric Theory and Applications
5. Independent Study

(B) Elective Courses
1. Mathematical Economics
2. Comparative Economics
3. Monetary Economics
4. Financial Economics
5. Public Economics
6. International Trade
7. International Finance
8. Advanced Forecasting Methods
9. Development Economics
10. Labour Economics
11. Industrial Organization
12. Applied Time Series Analysis
13. Seminar in Economic Theory
14. Seminar in Asia-Pacific Economies
15. Special Topics in Economics (I)
16. Special Topics in Economics (II)

Second Year
1. Thesis Research
2. Pre-graduation Seminar
Division of Geography

PhD Degree Programme
This is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

MPhil Degree Programme
Courses Offered
1. Advanced Geographical Methodology*
2. Research Seminar*
3. Special Topics in Geography of Pacific Asia
4. Special Topics in Human Geography
5. Special Topics in Environmental and Resource Management
6. Thesis Research

Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Applied Geoinformatics
Courses Offered
1. Geographic Information Systems*
2. Remote Sensing Image Analysis*
3. Spatial Decision Support System*
4. Independent Project*

Division of Government and Public Administration

PhD Degree Programme
This is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

MPhil Degree Programme
Courses Offered
(A) Required Courses
1. Thesis Preparation I
2. Thesis Preparation II
3. Principles and Methods of Research
4. Contemporary Political Science
5. Graduate Seminar I
6. Graduate Seminar II
7. Thesis Research

(B) Elective Courses
1. Aspects of Government
2. Selected Topics in Public Administration
3. Independent Research
4. Quantitative Research
5. Comparative Politics
6. Politics of Development

* Required course
7. Public Policy Analysis
8. Public Management
9. International Relations
10. Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies
11. Selected Topics in China Studies

Division of Psychology

PhD Degree Programme in Clinical Psychology

Courses Offered
1. Advanced Clinical Seminars I & II
2. Clinical Psychology Advanced Workshops I & II
3. Advanced Practicum I & II
4. Advanced Academic Seminar — Professional Issues
5. Seminar in Research Methods II
6. Dissertation Research

PhD Degree Programme in Psychology

Fields of Specialization

1. Clinical Psychology
   (a) Counselling and Psychotherapy
   (b) Psychiatric Diagnosis and Classification
   (c) Clinical Neuropsychology
   (d) Child and Adolescent Psychopathology
   (e) Psychology and Health
   (f) Psychological Disorders
      (i) Anxiety Disorders
      (ii) Dementia and Ageing
      (iii) Eating Disorders
   (iv) Memory Disorders
   (v) Personality Disorders

2. Cross-cultural Psychology
   (a) Cross-cultural Social Psychology
   (b) Cross-cultural Personality
   (c) Cross-cultural Developmental Psychology
   (d) Parenting and Culture

3. Developmental Psychology
   (a) Language and Cognitive Development
   (b) Parenting and Development
   (c) Socialization

4. Emotion, Motivation, and Subjective Well-being
   (a) Emotions and Their Expressions
   (b) Subjective Well-being of Children and Adolescents
   (c) Subjective Experience and Motivation
   (d) Longitudinal Study of Personality Change

5. Human Cognition
   (a) Cognitive Neuropsychology
   (b) Psychology of Language
(i) Phonological Processing  
(ii) Chinese Psycholinguistics  
(iii) Reading Acquisition and Reading Problems

6. Learning and Educational Psychology  
(a) Mathematics Learning  
(b) Conditioning and Behaviour Modification

7. Perception and Action  
(a) Perception (Haptic/Subliminal)  
(b) Motor-coordination  
(c) Attention and EEG

8. Research Methods  
(a) Structural Equation Modelling  
(b) Resampling Techniques  
(c) Cross-cultural Research Methodology

9. Social Psychology  
(a) Attitude–Behaviour Models  
(b) Behavioural Research on AIDS  
(c) Psychology and Gender  
(d) Group Performance and Decision Making  
(e) Inter-group Relations  
(f) Forensic Psychology  
(g) Justice  
(h) Negotiation and Conflict Resolution  
(i) Scientific Creativity  
(j) Social Dilemmas

MPhil Degree Programme in Industrial–Organizational Psychology  
(Full-time only)

Required Courses  
1. Personnel Psychology  
2. Organizational Psychology I  
3. Organizational Psychology II  
4. Seminar in Research Methods I  
5. Seminar in Research Methods II  
6. Independent Study  
7. Organizational Placement  
8. Seminar in Quantitative Skills for Industrial–Organizational Psychology  
9. Seminar in the Psychology of Training and Development  
10. Seminar in Consumer Psychology  
11. Seminar in Professional Issues  
12. Thesis Research

If the following undergraduate courses have not been taken before, they should be taken in addition to the above required courses:  
1. Social Psychology  
2. Personality Psychology  
3. Psychological Testing  
4. Qualitative Research Methods
5. Human Factors Psychology

MPhil Degree Programme in Psychology

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD Degree Programme in Psychology.

Courses Offered
1. Seminar in Research Methods I
2. Seminar in Research Methods II
3. Seminar in Human Cognition
4. Seminar in Perception and Learning
5. Seminar in Social Psychology and Personality
6. Seminar in Development Psychology
7. Independent Study
8. Thesis Research

Combined MSSc-MPhil Degree Programme in Clinical Psychology
This programme is jointly offered by the Department of Psychology and the Department of Psychiatry.

Period of Study (Full-time only)
MSSc degree programme: minimum two years, maximum four years
MPhil degree programme: minimum one year, maximum two years

Course Requirements

MSSc Degree Programme in Clinical Psychology
1. Psychopathology
2. Cognitive Assessment
3. Professional Issues
4. Research Issues in Clinical Psychology
5. Behaviour Therapy
6. Clinical Seminars I–IV
7. Seminar in Research Methods I
8. Health and Community Psychology
9. Individual Psychotherapy
10. Personality Assessment
11. Independent Study
12. Clinical Placement I–V
13. Neuropsychology Seminar
14. Intervention Seminar
15. Clinical Psychology Workshops
16. Thesis I & II

MPhil Degree Programme in Clinical Psychology
1. Advanced Clinical Seminars I & II
2. Clinical Psychology Advanced Workshops I & II
3. Supervised Practice I & II
**Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Psychology**

*Courses Offered*

(A) Required Courses
1. Introduction to Statistics
2. Experimental Design
3. Psychological Testing
4. Postgraduate Thesis Research I
5. Postgraduate Thesis Research II
6. Two courses in basic processes from the following list:
   (a) Physiological Psychology
   (b) Sensation and Perception
   (c) Basic Learning Processes
   (d) Memory and Cognition
7. Two courses in social processes from the following list:
   (a) Child Psychology
   (b) Social Psychology
   (c) Personality Psychology

(B) Elective Courses
Two elective courses from other undergraduate courses offered by the Department of Psychology or courses from 6(a)–(d) and 7(a)–(c) above which are not selected as required courses.

---

**Division of Social Work**

**PhD Degree Programme (Social Welfare)**
This is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

**MPhil Degree Programme**

*Courses Offered*
1. Quantitative Research
2. Qualitative Research
3. Electives
4. Thesis Research I
5. Thesis Research II

**MSW Degree Programme**

*Courses Offered*
1. Social Welfare in Transition
2. Social Development
3. Quantitative Research
4. Qualitative Research
5. Advanced Clinical Social Work I or
6. Advanced Macro-social Work I
7. Advanced Clinical Social Work II or
8. Advanced Macro-social Work II: Strategic Planning
9. Seminar on Selected Topics: Special Topics
11. Seminar on Selected Topics (Clinical)
12. Seminar on Selected Topics (Policy)
13. Field Practicum I
14. Field Practicum II
15. MSW Project I
16. MSW Project II

Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work Programme

Specializations

(I) Human Service Management
1. Human Resource Management, Leadership, and Team-building
2. Budgeting and Financial Management
3. Advanced Macro-social Work II: Strategic Planning
4. Programme Evaluation
5. Management Study Project I
6. Management Study Project II
7. Integrative Seminar (Management)

(II) Advanced Clinical Practice
1. Advanced Clinical Social Work I
2. Seminar on Selected Topics
   (a) Special Topics
   (b) Structural Family Therapy
   (c) Solution-focus Therapy
   (d) Cognitive-behavioural Therapy
   (e) Eclectic Approach
3. Mental Health and Mental Disorders
4. Programme Evaluation
5. Clinical Practice Project I
6. Clinical Practice Project II
7. Integrative Seminar (Clinical)

(III) Research and Programme Evaluation
1. Quantitative Research
2. Statistics and Computer Application for Social Workers
3. Qualitative Research
4. Programme Evaluation
5. Research/Programme Evaluation Project I
6. Research/Programme Evaluation Project II
7. Integrative Seminar (Research)

Division of Sociology

PhD Degree Programme
This is a research-oriented programme with emphasis on sociological studies of mainland China, Hong Kong and other East Asian countries.
MPhil Degree Programme

Courses Offered

(A) Required Courses
1. Advanced Theory
2. Advanced Methodology
3. Graduate Seminar
4. Aspects of Sociology
5. Thesis Preparation

(B) Elective Courses
1. Advanced Statistical Analysis
2. Qualitative Research
3. Guided Study
4. Intermediate Social Statistics
Inter-faculty Programme

Graduate Board of Gender Studies

MPhil Degree Programme in Gender Studies

This is an interdisciplinary programme administratively housed in the Department of Anthropology.

Fields of Specialization

Gender Studies examines how human beings are socially and culturally constructed as ‘women’ and ‘men’. It seeks to understand how gender as an important principle of social organization interacts with the political, economic and ideological systems. An interdisciplinary approach is thus appropriate for a comprehensive study of gender.

Students pursuing an MPhil in gender studies will do so from within an existing department. They will receive a “joint” degree such as “anthropology/gender studies”, “history/gender studies”, “psychology/gender studies”, etc. Actively participating departments at present include Anthropology, Chinese Language and Literature, English, Government and Public Administration, History, Journalism and Communication, Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies, Nursing, Psychology, Religion, and Sociology. Students may also apply to do gender studies from other departments.

Courses Offered

First year
1. Seminar in Gender Studies I & II
2. Requirements of the student’s home department

Second year
1. Thesis
2. Requirements of the student’s home department
Student IT Competence

IT Proficiency Training
(Same as those for undergraduate programmes. Please refer to pp.238 and 239 of this Calendar.)

IT Proficiency Test
(Applicable to students admitted in 2000–1 and thereafter)
All students are required to pass the IT Proficiency Test before they graduate. Students who fail the test will be required to attend an intensive course and retake the test. Any student who fails the test again will be required to attend the intensive course again. Students will be barred from graduation if they do not pass the test and despite this have not attended the summer intensive courses.
Tests will be graded pass/fail, and multiple attempts are allowed. Upon graduation, the transcript will show ‘IT Proficiency Passed’ or ‘IT Proficiency Course Attended’.
(Applicable to students admitted in 1999–2000 and before)
Students may elect to take the test. If they pass, ‘IT Proficiency Passed’ will be recorded on their transcripts. Students who do not take or do not pass the test will not have any IT proficiency record on their transcripts.

Test Syllabus
Section 1 Operating a microcomputer
Section 2 Word Processing
Section 3 Spreadsheet
Section 4 Electronic Communication
Section 5 Presentation Software
Section 6 Computer Ethics
In keeping with the University’s distinctive educational mission of promoting cultural exchange between East and West, an International Asian Studies Programme was introduced in the University in 1977 with the support of the Yale-China Association. This programme is open to a selected number of students, research scholars and academic staff from overseas who wish to take advantage of the University’s academic resources and research facilities in the broad area of Chinese and Asian studies, including the Chinese language training programme offered by the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre.

The International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) is coordinated by the Office of International Studies Programmes and is fully integrated into the regular academic structure of the University. Programme participants from overseas and local students live in the same hostels. All courses offered at the University, except those by the Faculty of Medicine and the Faculty of Education, courses of the Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English, and Putonghua courses offered for CUHK degree candidates, are open to IASP participants, subject to quota limitation, participants’ language proficiency, and availability of University resources. The programme itself also offers elective courses in Asian and Chinese studies which are taught in English.

There are three categories of participants: (1) associate students: undergraduate and postgraduate students taking a full load (12–18 units per term) of University courses; (2) associate research students: graduate students primarily undertaking research or writing their master’s theses or doctoral dissertations; and (3) special scholars: academic staff members or other learned scholars, normally of postdoctoral status, pursuing research, refresher or advanced courses.

The programme spans one academic year (September to May). Application for single-term participation is subject to availability of places. Previous course work on Chinese language or Asian studies is not required for admission, but undergraduate applicants must normally have completed at least two terms of university study and graduate applicants must hold a bachelor’s degree. Associate research students and special scholars with research or scholarly interest in China or Asian studies are especially welcome.
All inquiries and applications, except those from North America, should be addressed to:

Office of International Studies Programmes
The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Sha Tin, New Territories
Hong Kong Special Administrative Region
The People's Republic of China
Tel.: (852) 2609 7597
Fax.: (852) 2603 5045
E-mail: oisp@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/oisp/

Those within North America should be addressed to:

International Asian Studies Programme
P.O. Box 208223
New Haven, Connecticut 06520–8223
U.S.A.
Tel.: (203) 432 0850
Fax.: (203) 432 7246
E-mail: iasp@yale.edu
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/oisp/

Course List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IAS 2510</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Literature</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 2520</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Musical Culture</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 2530</td>
<td>Appreciation of Chinese Art</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 2540</td>
<td>History of Traditional Chinese Thought</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 2550</td>
<td>An Introduction to Chinese Culture</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 2580</td>
<td>Asian Languages: A Cultural Perspective</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 2590</td>
<td>Special Topics in Asian Studies I</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4060</td>
<td>Health Issues in China: A Biological and Cultural Study</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4070</td>
<td>Hong Kong Survey</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4090</td>
<td>Independent Research on Asian Studies I</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4091</td>
<td>Independent Research on Asian Studies II</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4100</td>
<td>Intellectual History of Modern China</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4110</td>
<td>China’s Regional Foreign Relations</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4120</td>
<td>Medieval China and Conquest Dynasties</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4150</td>
<td>Asian International Relations</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4180</td>
<td>Gender, Culture and Social Change</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 5090</td>
<td>Independent Research on Asian Studies I</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 5091</td>
<td>Independent Research on Asian Studies II</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IASP students may also take Chinese language courses in the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre. Associate students may take up to 12 units and associate research students and special scholars up to six units of Chinese
language per term. Participants may also take courses in other departments* which are not area-specific but are necessary to fulfil major requirements of home institutions.

For further details, please refer to the current IASP Prospectus which is accessible on World-wide Web (http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/oisp/).

* Courses offered by the faculties of medicine and education, courses of the Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English, and Putonghua courses offered for CUHK degree candidates are not included.
PART 6
FEES, SCHOLARSHIPS AND
FINANCIAL AID
Fees
(for the academic year 2000–2001)

Fees for Various Programmes

**Undergraduate Programmes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tuition fees</th>
<th>HK$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-time students (per annum)</td>
<td>42,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time students (per annum)</td>
<td>28,066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate students (per annum)</td>
<td>42,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing students (per course per term)</td>
<td>5,275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeating students (per course per term)</td>
<td>5,275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing students — Part-time Degree Programmes</td>
<td>5,275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeating students — Part-time Degree Programmes</td>
<td>5,275</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application fees</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-time students</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time students</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate students</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing students</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing students — Part-time Degree Programmes</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other fees</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fee for retention of place (per term)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time Degree Programmes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other programmes</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caution money*</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUHK Students Union annual fee*</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation fee</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding.

+ College student union annual fee is collected according to the constitution of college student union for each college.
Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy) ...................................... 40
Fee for certifying degree certificate/diploma (per copy) ......................... 40
Fee for report on curriculum details (per application per copy) .............. 120
Each subsequent copy ................................................................. 30
Fine for fee payment in arrears (per day) .......................................... 40
Fee for replacement of CU Link Card (each card) ................................ 130
Fee for application for course and unit exemption ............................ 160

Postgraduate Programmes

Tuition fees

HK$  
Full-time doctoral and master’s programmes and one-year
Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme (per annum) ........... 42,100  
Part-time doctoral programmes (per annum) .................................. 31,575  
Part-time MPhil, MSW and MSSc in Communication** programmes (per annum) .......................................................... 28,066  
Part-time MA, MMus, MSSc, MSc, MEd and diploma programmes (per annum) .......................................................... 21,050  
MBA Programme (evening/weekend mode)
First trimester (old students) ............................................................... 19,000  
First trimester (new students) ............................................................. 28,500  
Other trimesters (each course) ......................................................... 9,500  
Summer sessions (each course for each session) ............................. 9,500  
Executive MBA Programme (four trimesters)
First year first quarter and second year fourth quarter ...................... 32,670  
Other quarters ................................................................................ 21,780  
Two-year Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme (per annum) .......................................................... 21,050  
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work Programme (per annum) .......................................................... 24,000  
Part-time Advanced Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme (Guidance and Counselling) (per programme) .................. 39,500 to 42,500  
(Putonghua Education) (per programme) ........................................ 35,000 to 38,000  
Part-time MSc Programme in Computer Science
First year ......................................................................................... 35,000  
Second year ................................................................................... 35,000  
Part-time MSc Programme in Finance (per annum) ........................... 37,000  
Part-time Master of Public Health Programme (per annum) .............. 65,000  
Part-time Master of Nursing Programme (per annum) ...................... 48,000  
Part-time Master of Accountancy Programme (per annum) .............. 45,000  
Part-time MSc Programme in Business Economics
First year ......................................................................................... 54,000  
Second year ................................................................................... 36,000  
Part-time MSc Programme in Marketing (per annum) ....................... 45,000  
Part-time MSc in E-commerce (Business Programme)
First year ......................................................................................... 54,000  
Second year ................................................................................... 36,000  

** Not applicable to students admitted from 1st August 2000.
Part-time MSc in E-commerce (Technologies Programme) (per annum) ................................................................. 39,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Information and Technology Management
First year .................................................................................................................................................. 54,000
Second year ..................................................................................................................................... 36,000
Part-time MSc Programme in International Business (per annum) ....................................................... 39,780
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Applied Geoinformatics (for 2000) .................................................... 30,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Electronic Engineering
First year ........................................................................................................................................... 35,000
Second year ................................................................................................................................... 30,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Information Engineering
First year ........................................................................................................................................... 35,000
Second year ................................................................................................................................... 30,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Systems Engineering and Engineering Management
First year ........................................................................................................................................... 38,500
Second year ................................................................................................................................... 33,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Automation and Computer-aided Engineering (per annum) .................................................... 35,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Clinical Gerontology (per annum) ................................................................. 30,000
Full-time Master of Chinese Medicine Programme (per annum) ............................................................... 72,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics (for 2000) ....................................................... 65,000
(for 2001) ....................................................................................................................................... 68,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Epidemiology and Biostatistics Programme
(for 2000) ....................................................................................................................................... 28,500
(for 2001) ....................................................................................................................................... 32,500
Part-time Master of Clinical Pharmacy Programme
(for 2000) ....................................................................................................................................... 38,500
(for 2001) ....................................................................................................................................... 40,000
Part-time Master of Midwifery Programme (per annum) ............................................................................... 52,000
Associate students (per annum) ........................................................................................................ 42,100
Auditing students (per course per term) ............................................................................................... 5,275
Repeating students (per course per term) .............................................................................................. 5,275

Application fees
For admission to candidature for DSc and MD degrees in 2000–1 ................................................................. 180
For admission to other graduate programmes
1. Diploma programmes .................................................................................................................. 180
2. Master’s programmes ................................................................................................................. 180
3. PhD programmes .................................................................................................................... 180

Other fees
Fee for retention of place (per term)
Three-Year MBA Programme ......................................................................................................... 200
Executive MBA Programme ............................................................................................................ 150
Other programmes ......................................................................................................................... 300
Continuation fee (per term or part thereafter) .................................................................................. 5,275
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Caution money</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation fee</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcript/Letter of Certification fee</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee for certifying degree certificate/</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>diploma (per copy)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee for report on curriculum details</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(per application per copy)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Each subsequent copy</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine for fee payment in arrears (per day)</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee for replacement of CU Link Card (each card)</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee for application for course and unit exemption</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fees for postgraduate studies**

1. Registration fee for MD degree             42,100
2. Thesis/Portfolio examination
   - DSc                                      8,000
   - MD                                      4,000
   - Other doctoral programmes               2,000
   - Research master’s programmes            1,500
3. Re-entry in oral examination
   - Doctoral programmes                     200
   - Research master’s programmes            750
4. Re-entry in written and/or practical examination (per paper)
   - Doctoral programmes                     200
   - Research master’s programmes            750
5. Re-submission of thesis in revised form (payable on submission of revised version of thesis)
   - Doctoral programmes                     1,000
   - Research master’s programmes            750

**Chinese Language Centre Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition fees</td>
<td>HK$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individual (per 45 min. session)</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes for two students (per 45 min. session)</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes for three students (per 45 min. session)</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes for three to eight students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 sessions per week (per term)</td>
<td>23,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 sessions per week (summer term)</td>
<td>17,325</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**International Asian Studies Programme**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition fees</td>
<td>HK$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programme fees for associate students**</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic year (two terms: September–May)</td>
<td>142,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First or second term only</td>
<td>91,620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programme fees for research students and special scholars</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic year (two terms: September–May)</td>
<td>104,540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First term or second term only</td>
<td>67,035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension application fee</td>
<td>750</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding.

# Applicable to current doctoral students and research master’s students admitted from 1st August 2000.

# # Not applicable to students admitted from 1st August 2000.

**The programme fees cover tuition and hostel accommodation, basic medical care, student union membership, transcripts, orientation programme, and cultural activities.**
Hostel Fees

Students who have been allocated hostel places are required to pay the following hostel fees which normally cover a two-term (September to May) residence period. Except for the New Postgraduate Hall Complex, hostel fees are payable in two instalments and are for lodging accommodation only.

**Hostels**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hostels</th>
<th>HK$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chung Chi College hostels</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double room, three, four or five in a room</td>
<td>7,025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Asia College hostels</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double-bed room and triple-bed room</td>
<td>7,025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United College hostels</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double-bed room and triple-bed room</td>
<td>7,025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaw College hostels</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double-bed room and triple-bed room</td>
<td>7,025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students (for 12 months)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single room</td>
<td>11,268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double room</td>
<td>9,402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old Postgraduate Hall Complex</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single room</td>
<td>14,390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double room (air-conditioned)</td>
<td>11,305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shared room (two to three persons)</td>
<td>7,785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lady Ho Tung Hall (two persons, air-conditioned)</td>
<td>14,470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Postgraduate Hall Complex (per month)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single room (air-conditioned)</td>
<td>3,190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shared room (two to three persons, air-conditioned)</td>
<td>2,110 to 2,120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cost of University Education

In addition to the prescribed fees listed above, all full-time students are advised to set aside money for other items including meals, books, transport, personal and other expenses.

The cost of meals on campus is about HK$15 for breakfast and $30 each for lunch and dinner. It is estimated that expenses on books and stationery and other incidental expenses would be in the region of $6,500 a year. In addition, a commuting student may have to spend between $6,200 and $7,200 a year on transport. Personal and other extra expenses are entirely at the discretion of the individual student concerned.

Taking into consideration all fees and expenditure set out above, a full-time student will probably need between $90,000 and $98,000 a year to support his education at the University.
Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students

To help needy students meet part of the cost of their university education, the government has made provisions for grants and loans through the Joint Committee on Student Finance. The University and its constituent colleges also administer their own scholarships, bursaries, loans and campus work schemes.

A summary of the scholarships and awards tenable is given below. Further details are available at the Office of Student Affairs of the University.

For Full-time Undergraduate Programmes

Tenable in All Faculties

Scholarships
- AIA Foundation Scholarships
- CMA and Donors Scholarship
- The Chinese University of Hong Kong Scholarships for Outstanding Secondary School Students
- HKAUW Spring Chen Undergraduate Scholarship
- Hong Kong Jockey Club Scholarships
- Hong Kong Bank Foundation Local Scholarships
- Kai Chong Tong Scholarships
- Kong E Suen Memorial Scholarships
- Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Scholarships
- Overseas Alumni Association of CUHK Scholarship
- United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia Scholarships for Research on Women and Gender
- Woo Sau Wing Scholarships
- Sir Edward Youde Memorial Scholarships
- Sir Edward Youde Memorial Local Scholarships for Disabled Students
Award/Prizes
Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes
Prizes for Members of CU Ladies' Volleyball Team
Mr. Wu Jieh Yee Language Prize and Mr. Wu Jieh Yee Book Prizes
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Award

Outward Bound Programmes/Leadership Award
Rotary Youth Leadership Award
Providence Foundation Outward Bound Training Programme

Scholarships for Students from the Mainland
Hong Kong Jockey Club Scholarship Scheme for Outstanding Mainland Students
Drs. Richard Charles and Esther Yewpich Lee Charitable Foundation Scholarships for Undergraduate Students from the Mainland
Sun Hung Kai Properties Group Scholarship
Tsung Tsin Association H.K. Scholarship
Wei Lun Foundation Ltd. Scholarship

Scholarships for Overseas Studies/Exchange Programmes
The Daiwa Bank Group Awards
Haruna Scholarships
The Hong Kong Bank Foundation Overseas Scholarship Scheme
The Japan Society of Hong Kong Scholarship
Japanese Government (Monbusho) Scholarships for Japanese Studies
The Joyo Bank Scholarships

Awards for International Conference/Travel/Internship
APEC Youth Networking in Thailand
Business Tomorrow International Conference
Harvard Project for Asian and International Relations Conference
International Management Symposium
Japan Airlines Scholarship Programme
Study-Tour Awards for Outstanding Foreign Students of the Japanese Language
Tufts Institute for Leadership and International Perspective

Student Travel Loan Schemes
The purpose of the Student Travel Loan Scheme is to provide interest-free loans to students with good academic standing as well as leadership potential who wish to participate in educational tours overseas but who lack the financial means to do so. The following student travel loans are available:
BCC Student Travel Loans
CUHK Affinity Card Programme Student Travel Loans
Hsin Chong — K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Fund Student Travel Loans
Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Student Travel Loans
Mrs. Ellen Li Student Travel Loans
Mr. Ling En-choeng Memorial Student Travel Loans
Winsor Education Foundation Student Travel Loans
Shanghai Refugee Donation Student Travel Loans
Shell Student Travel Loans

Summer Subsistence Loan Scheme
The purpose of the Summer Subsistence Loan Scheme is to provide interest-free loans to needy students who either have to fulfill field placement requirements, to organize student activities or to remain on campus during the summer months for various reasons.

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Summer Subsistence Loans

Bursaries
AVX/Kyocera Foundation Bursary
Chiap Hua Cheng’s Foundation Bursaries
Croucher Foundation Bursaries
Hongkong Bank Foundation Local Bursaries
Hsin Chong — K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Bursaries
Hui Lai Bik Man Bursaries
Joyce M. Kwook Foundation Bursaries
Li Kwan Hung Education Fund Bursaries
Oriental Press Charitable Fund Association Emergency Bursary
Providence Foundation Bursaries
Swatow Lodge Bursaries
Tsim Sha Tsui District Kai Fong Welfare Association Bursary Fund
University Lodge Golden Jubilee Bursary
Vitasoy International Holdings Limited Education Bursaries
Zonta Club of Victoria Bursary

Interest-free Loans
American Women’s Association (HK) Student Loans
AVX/Kyocera Foundation Loans
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Supplementary Student Loans
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Temporary Student Loans
S.H. Ho Foundation Loans
Sir Run Run Shaw Student Loans
Sing Tao Foundation Students’ Loans
Soma International Limited Loans
Winsor Education Foundation Loans

Emergency Loans
A number of interest-free loans are available to students who are in sudden financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Hong Kong Rotary Club Students’ Loans
Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Emergency Education Loans
Student Supplementary Loans
A number of low-interest (2.5% p.a.) loans are available to both full-time and part-time students who need financial assistance. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Student Bridging Loans
A number of interest-free temporary loans are available to newly admitted students who have difficulty in paying their tuition fees. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Student Campus Work Schemes
- Chiap Hua Cheng’s Foundation Student Campus Work Scheme
- Chou’s Foundation Student Campus Work Scheme
- Goldlion Student Campus Work Scheme
- Hsin Chong — K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Fund Student Campus Work Scheme
- Shanghai Fraternity Association of Hong Kong Education Student Campus Work Scheme

Tenable in the Faculty of Arts

Scholarships
- Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships
- Jackie Chan Scholarships
- Cheung’s Fine Arts Award
- Chiap Hua Cheng’s Foundation Scholarships
- Chinese Temples Committee Scholarships
- Choi Ying Choy Alumnus Scholarship
- Culture Corner Art Academy Fine Arts Award
- Hang Seng Bank Hong Kong Scholarship
- Hong Kong Translation Society Scholarships
- Madam Jan Yun-jor Memorial Award for Chinese Painting and Calligraphy
- Prof. Mayching Kao Art History Award
- Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Scholarship
- Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
- C.K. Law Memorial Scholarships
- T.H. Leung Memorial Scholarship
- Leung Yuen Hung Memorial Scholarship
- Li Tseoo Yiu Memorial Scholarship
- McDouall Scholarships
- Swire Scholarships
- Taipei Trade Centre Scholarships
- Mr. Yeung Kwoon Cheung Memorial Scholarships

Awards/Prizes
- Alfred S.U. Ho Memorial Prize
- Mr. Ho Yiu Kee Memorial Prize
- Ting Yen Yung Artistic Achievement Award and Memorial Awards
Gold Medal Award
Lord Fulton Memorial Prize

Bursary
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries

Summer Work-Study Programme
Friends of the Art Museum — Sir Edward Youde Memorial Summer Work-Study Programme

Tenable in the Faculty of Business Administration

Scholarships
Arthur Andersen Awards for Excellence
Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (HK) Scholarship
Ball Asia-Pacific Scholarships
Bank of China Group Scholarships
Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships
Chan Sau Lan Memorial Scholarship
Chiap Hua Cheng’s Foundation Scholarships
Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
Chung Chan Wai Lim Scholarships
Citicbank Scholarships
DBS Kwong On Bank Scholarships
DKB-CFB Scholarships
Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Scholarships
Dow Chemical Pacific Limited Scholarship
Emperor Group Scholarship
Ernst & Young Scholarship
Hong Kong Institute of Marketing Scholarship
Hong Kong Institute of Human Resource Management Scholarship
Hong Kong Society of Accountants Scholarship
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
Li Ping Memorial Scholarships
G.E. Marden Memorial Scholarship
Mr. Johnny Ng Scholarship
Personnel Management Club Scholarship
PricewaterhouseCoopers Scholarships
Providence Foundation Scholarships
Reuter Foundation Scholarship
Shanghai Industrial Scholarships
Shun Hing Mong Man Wai Scholarship
Standard Chartered Community Foundation Scholarships
Swire Scholarships
Prof. Kitty Y.H. Young Memorial Scholarship
Award/Prizes
American Chamber of Commerce Charitable Foundation Prize
Book Award
Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants Prize
Anthony Chan & Co. Prize
Hong Kong Institute of Company Secretaries Prizes
Prof. H. Sutu Prizes

Scholarship for Exchange Programme
Shell Scholarship

Bursary
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries

Tenable in the Faculty of Education
Scholarships
Educational Publishing House Scholarships
Hang Seng Bank Hong Kong Scholarship
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
Kwok Physical Education Scholarship
Longman Scholarship
Po Leung Yarn Tse Association Scholarship
Yee Sui Cheong Memorial Scholarship
Ms. Yeung Choi Lau Memorial Scholarship

Prize
Yu Ki Cheung Sports Prize

Tenable in the Faculty of Engineering
Scholarships
CarPAC.com Scholarships
Charles Kao Scholarships
Chen Hoong Industrial Scholarships
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
CUHK Electronic Engineering Alumni Association Scholarships
CTI Scholarships
EPSON Foundation Scholarship
Hitachi (Hong Kong) Ltd. Scholarships
Hong Kong & Kowloon Electrical Appliances Merchants Association Scholarships
Hong Kong Computer Society Scholarship
Hung On To Memorial Scholarship
Information Technology Management Club Scholarship
Reuters Foundation Scholarship
Shun Hing Technology Scholarship
Simatelex Charitable Foundation Scholarships
Swire Scholarships
Vanson Trading Co. Ltd. Chan Kang Fout Scholarships
Vantronix Scholarship

Prizes
HKIE Prizes
IEEE (Hong Kong Section) Prize
Zung Fair Foundation Book Prize

Scholarship for Exchange Programme
Shell Scholarship

Awards for International Conference/Travel/Internship
Lucent Global Science Scholars Programme

Tenable in the Faculty of Medicine

Scholarships
Anonymous Scholarship for Medical Students
Mr. Chan Tak Memorial Scholarships
Madam Chan Tool Tam-hing Scholarships
D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarships
Chiap Hua Cheng’s Foundation Scholarships
Kevin S. Hsu Scholarships
Jebsen Scholarship
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
Leung Pui Han Scholarships
Mary Sun Medical Scholarships
Mr. Tang Shiu Cho Memorial Scholarship
Rev. Xu Xing Memorial Scholarship
S.K. Yee Medical Foundation Scholarships
Ms. Yeung Kwai Lau Memorial Scholarship
Ms. Yeung Shu Ching Memorial Scholarship

Awards/Prizes
Agilent Technologies Prizes
Mrs. Reedy Beau Memorial Prize
Bristol-Myers Squibb (HK) Ltd. Prize
Cow & Gate Prize in Perinatology
External Examiners’ Prize
Alan Gibb Prize in Ear Nose and Throat Surgery
Health Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
Hong Kong College of Family Physicians’ Prize in Family Medicine
Hong Kong Medical Association Prize
Hong Kong Ophthalmological Society Essay Prize in Ophthalmology
Hong Kong Oxygen Prize in Anaesthesia and Intensive Care
Hong Kong Pathology Society Prize
Hong Kong Pharmacology Society Prize
Hong Kong Society of Clinical Chemistry Annual Book Prize
Internal Examiners’ Prize in Paediatrics
Merck Sharp & Dohme (Asia) Ltd. Best Public Health Project Awards for the Master of Public Health Programme
Merck Sharp & Dohme (Asia) Ltd. Prize in Biostatistics
Merck Sharp & Dohme (Asia) Ltd. Prize in Health Economics
Merck Sharp & Dohme (Asia) Ltd. Prize in Epidemiology
Milupa Ltd. Prizes
Nestlé Award in Obstetrics & Gynaecology
Nestlé Award in Paediatrics
Roche Research Foundation Prize in Psychiatry
S & B Foundation Prize for Psychiatry
Society of Community Medicine Prize
Subject Prizes
To Teuk Ki Community Health Essay Award
Wai Kin Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Microbiology
Warner Lambert Capsugel Prizes
Wealth Physiotherapy & Medical Laboratory Prizes in Chemical Pathology
Wing Hang Nursing Prizes
Wong Hon Tong Prize in Orthopaedics & Traumatology
Wyeth Prizes

Certificate and Gold Medal Awards
Certificate for Top Student in Medicine
Certificate of Merit for Performance in the Medicine Component of Part II of the Third Professional Examination
City Lions Club Gold Medal
Junior Medical Clerkships: Medical and Clinical Pharmacology Examination Prizes
Kevin S. Hsu Gold Medal
J.C.K. Lee Gold Medal in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
J.C.K. Lee Silver Medal in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
Dr. R.C. Lee Memorial Gold Medal in Surgery

Medical Elective Scholarships/Bursaries
Madam Chan Tsui Tam-hing Scholarships
Cheng Chek Chi Memorial Scholarship
Hung On To Memorial Scholarship
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
Margaret Yuen-ning Pun Memorial Scholarship
S.K. Yee Medical Foundation Scholarships
Bursaries
Mrs. Chiu Fu-san Bursaries
Li Ping Memorial Bursary

Tenable in the Faculty of Science

Scholarships
- Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships
- Biochemistry Alumni Association Scholarship
- Chiap Hua Cheng’s Foundation Scholarships
- Ju-Tang Chu Mathematics Scholarship
- Sophia Dan Scholarships
- Dow Chemical Pacific Limited Scholarship
- Hang Seng Bank Hong Kong Scholarship
- Hong Kong Metal Finishing Society Scholarships
- Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
- Shipley Asia Ltd. Scholarship in Chemistry
- Shipley Asia Ltd. Scholarships in Materials Science
- Swire Scholarships
- Anna Leung-yye Tang Scholarships

Prizes
- Biology Alumni of CUHK Prize
- Materials Science Prize
- Mr. & Mrs. Ng Sui Cheong Memorial Prize
- Physics Prizes

Tenable in the Faculty of Social Science

Scholarships
- Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships
- Chiap Hua Cheng’s Foundation Scholarships
- Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
- Chiu Fu-san Scholarship
- DBS Kwong On Bank Scholarships
- Formica Scholarships
- Hang Seng Bank Hong Kong Scholarship
- Hongkong Bank Foundation Social Work Scholarships
- Hung Kiu She Scholarships
- Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
- Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
- Leung Lai Siu Chun Memorial Scholarship
- Reader’s Digest Scholarships
- Royal Geographical Society — Hong Kong Scholarships
- Sing Tao Foundation Scholarships
STAR TV Scholarships
Swire Scholarships
Taipei Trade Centre Scholarships
Dr. Tam Sai Wing Research Scholarships

Award/Prizes
Bank of China Group Charitable Foundation Prize for Top Graduate in Economics
Mr. Chau Yan Kit Memorial Award
Dr. Tam Sai Wing Prize in General Geology

Travel Scholarship
Lee Hysan Travel Scholarship

Bursaries
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries
Oriental Press Charitable Fund Association Bursary

Student Campus Work Scheme
The Lions Club of Mount Cameron Student Campus Work Scheme

For Part-time Undergraduate Programmes

Scholarships
Kwock Physical Education Scholarship
Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship
Dr. Li Shu Pui Scholarship
Dr. Woo Hon Fai Memorial Scholarship
Woo Sau Wing Scholarships
Yip Shu Ming Scholarship

Prize
Choi Ying Choy Alumnus Prize for the Nursing Programme

Interest-free Loans
A number of interest-free loans are available each year to students with financial needs. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.
D.H. Chen Foundation Student Loans
Dr. Li Shu Pui Student Loans
Liu Po Shan Memorial Student Loans
Wang Meng Hsiung Student Loans
Student Supplementary Loans
A number of low-interest (2.5% p.a.) loans are available to both full-time and part-time students who need financial assistance. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

For Postgraduate Programmes

Fellowships and Studentships
- Chan Kwok Kang Memorial Scholarship
- Cheng Yick Chi Graduate Fellowship
- Mok Hing Cheong Postgraduate Studentships
- Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowships
- Sir Edward Youde Memorial Local Fellowship for Disabled Students

Scholarships
- Cable & Wireless HKT Foundation Scholarships
- Chinese Gold & Silver Exchange Society Scholarship
- The Chinese University of Hong Kong Young Scholars Dissertation Awards
- Educational Publishing House Scholarships
- HKAUW Spring Chen Postgraduate Scholarship
- HKAUW Thomas H.C. Cheung Postgraduate Scholarships
- Ho Hoi Tin Memorial Scholarship
- Hongkong Bank Foundation Social Work Scholarships
- Hong Kong Computer Society Scholarship
- Madam Jan Yun-bor Memorial Award for Chinese Painting and Calligraphy
- Kam Ngaan Stock Exchange Scholarship
- Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship
- C.K. Law Memorial Scholarship
- Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Postgraduate Scholarships
- Mok Hing Cheong Postgraduate Scholarship
- Lion Dr. Francis K. Pan Scholarships
- Sik Sik Yuen Education Scholarships
- Taipei Trade Centre Scholarships
- Television Broadcasts Ltd. Scholarship in Communication Graduate Studies
- United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia Scholarships for Research on Women and Gender
- Madam Woo Li Shiu Charm Memorial Scholarship
- Madam Yeung Choi Lau Memorial Scholarship
- Yuk Kwan Education Scholarship

Scholarships for Students from the Mainland
- Drs. Richard Charles and Esther Yewpick Lee Charitable Foundation Scholarships for Postgraduate Students from the Mainland
- Lee Hysan Foundation Ltd. Postgraduate Studentships for Students from Mainland China
Student Campus Work Schemes
- Chiap Hua Cheng’s Foundation Student Campus Work Scheme
- Chou’s Foundation Student Campus Work Scheme
- Goldlion Student Campus Work Scheme
- Hsin Chong — K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Fund Student Campus Work Scheme
- The Lions Club of Mount Cameron Student Campus Work Scheme
- Shanghai Fraternity Association of Hong Kong Education Student Campus Work Scheme

Summer Work-Study Programme
- Friends of the Art Museum — Sir Edward Youde Memorial Summer Work-Study Programme

Research Grants
- Friends of the Art Museum Postgraduate Research Grants
- Providence Foundation Limited Research Grants

Educational Research Assistantships
The following awards are intended for students of the Faculty of Education. Holders of the awards are required to be involved in educational research work as research assistants.
- Chinese Temples Committee Educational Research Assistantships
- Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Educational Research Assistantships
- Lam Oi Tong Educational Research Assistantships
- Leung Yuen Hung Memorial Educational Research Assistantship
- K.P. Tin Foundation Ltd. Educational Research Assistantships
- Tsang Pik Shan Educational Research Assistantship
- Vanson Trading Co. Ltd. Chan Kang Fout Educational Research Assistantships
- Wong Hok Yiu Educational Research Assistantship

Travel Scholarship
- Lee Hysan Travel Scholarship

Awards/Prizes
- Au Yeung Kit Fong Education Award
- Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes
- Providence Foundation Limited Awards
- Providence Foundation Limited Overseas Training Awards

Awards for International Conference/Travel/Internship
- Business Tomorrow International Conference
- Harvard Project for Asian and International Relations Conference
- International Management Symposium
- Lucent Global Science Scholars Programme
- Study-Tour Awards for Outstanding Foreign Students of the Japanese Language
- Tufts Institute for Leadership and International Perspective
Bursaries
- Graduate School Bursary Grants
- University Lodge Golden Jubilee Bursary

Interest-free Loans
- Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Student Loans

Student Supplementary Loans
A number of low-interest (2.5% p.a.) loans are available to both full-time and part-time students who need financial assistance. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Student Bridging Loans
A number of interest-free temporary loans are available to newly admitted students who have difficulty in paying their tuition fees. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Tenable in the Two-year MBA Programme

Scholarships
- Anonymous Scholarship
- Bank of China Group Scholarships
- Citibank Scholarships
- Emerson Electric Bob Staley Scholarship
- Prof. John Espy Scholarship
- Exxon Chemical International Asia Ltd. Scholarship
- Hong Kong Financial Women’s Association Scholarship
- Mong Man Wai Scholarship
- Procter & Gamble Scholarship
- Sun Hung Kai Properties Scholarships
- Yeh Yui Fong Scholarship
- Younger Managers’ Club Scholarship
- Gabriel Yu Scholarship

Award/Prizes
- Prof. H. Sulu Prizes
- T.S. Tong & Co. Scholastic Achievement Award

Outward Bound Programme
- Providence Foundation Outward Bound Training Programme

Exchange Student Awards
The following awards are intended for students of the Two-year MBA Programme for participating in overseas exchange programmes:
- Michael E. Adams Exchange Student Award
Tenable in the MBA Programme (Evening and Weekend Modes)

Scholarships
- AmCham Charitable Foundation Scholar Award
- D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarship
- Sun Hung Kai Properties Scholarships

Award/Prizes
- Pricewaterhouse Associates (Management Consultants) Ltd. Scholastic Achievement Award
- Prof. H. Sutu Prizes

For Overseas Postgraduate Studies

Scholarships
- The Esther Yewpick Lee Millennium Scholarships
- Japan Securities Scholarship Foundation Educational Award
- Japanese Government (Monbusho) Scholarships for Research Student
- Rhodes Scholarship
- Sir Run Run Shaw Scholarship
- STINT Scholarships
- Mr. Sung Han Chang Memorial Scholarship and Research Fund
- University-recommended Monbusho Scholarship Tenable at the University of Tsukuba (for Research Student)

Various scholarships/fellowships/maestroships administered by outside organizations which are available to university graduates:
- Agricultural Products and Marine Fish Scholarship Funds
- AT&T Leadership Award
- The British Chevening Scholarships
- Cambridge Overseas Trust Scholarships Tenable at the University of Cambridge
- Fujitsu Asia Pacific Scholarship Programme
- Guest Scholarships for Studies or Research in Sweden
- German Academic Exchange Service (DAAD) Scholarships
- Hong Kong Oxford Scholarship Fund Tenable at the University of Oxford
- King’s College London Hong Kong Scholarships
- PhD Scholarship Tenable at the Australian National University
- Postgraduate Scholarships at Griffith University
- Rotary Foundation Ambassadorial Scholarships
- James Henry Scott Scholarship for Engineering Studies at University of Strathclyde
For Office of International Studies Programmes

Cathay Pacific Travel Scholarship
Complimentary air tickets are awarded to qualified incoming participants of the International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) and outgoing exchange students of the University.

IASP Scholarships
Applications are to be directed to the Office of International Studies Programmes of the University. North America applications should be submitted through the New Haven IASP Office.

For the Constituent Colleges

The constituent colleges of the University also administer their own scholarship and bursary awards and have, in addition, loans and other funds available to their students. Interested applicants should make enquiries at the dean of students’ office of their respective colleges. The following is a list of the scholarships, bursaries, loans, and prizes administered by the college authorities.

Chung Chi College

Scholarships and Bursaries
Au Yeung Lun Scholarship
Basel Mission and Tsung Tsin Mission of Hong Kong Joint Scholarship
Chao Yong Chi-hsing Scholarship in General Education
Chao Yong Chi-hsing Scholarships in Mathematics
Chau Chi Chai Memorial Scholarship
Chekiang First Bank Scholarships
Cheng Cho Fung Memorial Scholarship
Cheng Tien-kou Memorial Scholarship
Mr. & Mrs. Chin F. Foon Memorial Scholarships
Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association Scholarship
Chiu Sun Lam Memorial Scholarship for Distinguished Service
Chow Hing-Lun Mathematics Scholarship
Chung Chi Alumni Scholarships for Excellence
Chung Chi Scholarship for General Education
Class of 1967 Graduation Jubilee Scholarship
The Composers and Authors Society of Hong Kong Limited Scholarships
Distinguished Student Service Award
Kwan Hip Tang Chinese Music Scholarship
Louise C. Foh Memorial Scholarship
Girling-Reeves Scholarship
Ho Pung Memorial Scholarship
Ho Tim Scholarships
Bang How Memorial Scholarship
Dr. and Mrs. Hsu Kang-Liang Memorial Scholarship
C.F. Hu Postgraduate Memorial Scholarships
C.F. Hu Memorial Scholarships
Henry S.P. Kao Scholarship
Kong Yue Kau Memorial Scholarship
Kowloon Watch Co. Scholarship
Kunkel and Pommerenke Scholarships
Kunkel and Pommerenke Grand Scholarships
Kunkel and Pommerenke Matriculation Scholarships
Lard Memorial Scholarship
Lakeview Women’s Federation Scholarship
N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships
N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships for Balanced Education
Him Lee Scholarships
Q.W. Lee Scholarships
Lee Wing-din Memorial Scholarship
Y.L. Lee Memorial Scholarship
Leung Cheuk Memorial Scholarship
Leung Tse Wai Fong Memorial Scholarship in General Education
K.T. Lo Memorial Scholarship
Lu Chung-Lin Memorial Scholarships
William T. May Memorial Scholarships
Methodist WDSC Scholarship
Music Scholarships
Outstanding Athlete Scholarships
Lily Ho Quon Memorial Scholarship
Philip Shen Scholarship for General Education
John L. Soong Scholarship
Tong Tai-ping Memorial Scholarships in Medicine
C.K. Tee Memorial Scholarships for General Education
M.S. Tio Memorial Scholarship
Bernard Van Zuiden Music Scholarship
Rose C. Wallace Memorial Scholarship
Wat Mo Ki Memorial Scholarship for Balanced Education
Benjamin Wong Cheong-lam Memorial Scholarship
Wong Fook Luen Memorial Scholarship
Wilfred Wong Memorial Scholarship
Wu Tee Memorial Scholarship
Mary Tsun Wu Memorial Scholarships
Yam & Pak Scholarships in Chinese Opera
C.T. Yung Memorial Scholarship

Student Welfare Funds and Bursaries
John S. Barr Memorial Fund
Chan Yuk Yee Memorial Fund
Chu Yung Ying Mae Memorial Fund
Graduate Travel Grant
Lee Koon-shin Memorial Bursary
Lee Koon-shin Memorial Bursary in Philosophy
Lee Wing-kim Memorial Fund
Lu Chung Lin Memorial Fund
Religious Services Bursary
Student Exchange Programme Endowment Fund
Student Work Fund
Wong Shui-man Memorial Fund
Student Union Welfare Loan Fund

Loans
Emergency Student Loan
Graduate Travel Loan
Student Loan
Undergraduate Travel Loan

Prizes
Academic Creativity Awards
Chung Chi College Head’s List
Dean’s List
Distinguished College Team Awards
Distinguished Sportswoman/Sportsman of the Year Awards
Innovation Business Plan Award
Mrs. N.P. Lam Prize
Physical Education Distinguished Service Awards
Shui Hung Social Service Award
Yu-Luan Shih Awards
Departmental Prizes
Cheung Kon Fong Chinese History Prize
Cheung Kon Fong Chinese Language and Literature Prize
Cheung Kon Fong Sociology Prize
Chiu Liang Yung Business Administration Prize
L.P. Kan Social Work Prize
Y.K. Kan Mathematics Prize
Joy Leung Memorial Prize for Poetry
S.C. Leung Music Prize
Liang Chi Sen Geography Prize
Ruth MacK English Prize
Meuser Chemistry Prize
Meuser Physics Prize
Paul Todd Biochemistry Prize
Paul Todd Pre-clinical Prize
Tso Wai Ying Biology Prize
The United Presbyterian Church Philosophy Prize
Wong Fung Ling Medical Prize

New Asia College
Scholarships and Bursaries
1967 Alumni Scholarship
1972 Business Administration Alumni Scholarship
1977 Business Administration Scholarships
Bonso Scholarships
Bonso Exchange Programme Grant
Mr. Chan Kar Lok Scholarship
Cheng Ming Awards
Confucianism Scholarships
Humanism Scholarships
New Asia Chinese Literature Awards
Physical Education Awards
Scholarships for Essay on Chinese Culture
Ch’ien Mu History Scholarship
Mr. Ch’ien Mu Memorial Scholarship of New Asia Alumni in North America
Dr. Ch’ien Mu Postgraduate Scholarships
Dr. & Mrs. Chiu Bing Memorial Scholarship
Dr. Chou Wen-hsien Scholarship
Dear’s List (Merit)
Dear’s List (Service)
Madam Fung Tam Yuk Har Scholarship
Good Earth Foundation Scholarships
Ho Iu Kwong Charity Foundation Limited Scholarships
Mr. Ho Yi Huen Memorial Scholarship
Ho Tim Scholarships
Hong Kong Chi Chau Association Scholarships
Hong Kong Commercial Daily Outstanding Awards for JLM Students
Hong Kong Tsung Yeen Association Academic Awards
Hong Kong Tsung Tsin Association Scholarships
Hsiung Si Lit Memorial Scholarship
Mr. & Mrs. S.H. Hsu Memorial Scholarships
Y.S. Hui Arts Collection Awards
Mr. Y.S. Hui Memorial Scholarships
Mr. Y.S. Hui Postgraduate Scholarship
Mr. James Ivy Scholarship
Mr. Kwan Chi On Scholarships
Mr. Kwan Chiu Kwok Ying Scholarships
Mrs. Lam Cheung Lai King Scholarship
Mr. David Lam Student Outstanding Services Awards
Mr. Lee Kam Chung Scholarship
Simon K.Y. Lee Foundation Scholarship
Dr. Q.W. Lee Scholarships
Dr. Li Dak Sum Scholarship
Prof. Lin Tzong-Biau Memorial Scholarship
Lions Club of South Kowloon Scholarships
Mr. Liu Lit Man Scholarship
Madam Lo Fung Seow Ching Scholarship
Mok Ho-fei Memorial Scholarship
Mr. Akihiro Nagahara Scholarships
New Asia College Alums Scholarships
Mr. Ng Wah Memorial Scholarship
Po Leung Kuk Board of Directors Scholarship
Salomon Brothers Grant Program for Environmental Science
Mr. Tai Wai Seng Scholarships
T’ang Chiuni Philosophy Scholarship
Mr. Henry Tang Scholarship
Dr. Pikai Tchang Academic Prize
Dr. & Mrs. Pikai Tchang Scholarships
Ting Yen Yung Academic Awards
Ting Yen Yung Memorial Award
Mr. Tong Yan Kai Scholarship
M.Y. Tsai Scholarships
Madam F.L. Wong Scholarship
Ramon Woon Creative Prize
Yale-China Association Scholarships
Dr. Yang Ju-Mei Memorial Scholarships
Prof. Yen Kwo Yung Memorial Scholarships
Madam Yung Fung Yee Ching Scholarship

Loan and Other Subsidies
College Emergency Loan
Student Campus Work Scheme
Student Study Trip Scheme
Summer Research Grant
United College

Scholarships

N.C. Chan Scholarship
T.C. Cheng Scholarship
Cheung Chuk Shan Scholarships (12 awards)
Chiap Hua Iron & Steel Works Ltd. Scholarship
Fong Shu Chuen Scholarship
Fong Yun Wah Scholarship
Fung Ping Fan Scholarships (3 awards)
Hang Seng Bank Scholarship
Mrs. Ho Kwai Wing Distinguished Student Awards (2 awards)
Ho Kwai Wing Scholarship
Ho Sin Hang Scholarship
Ho Tim Scholarships (2 awards)
Ko Ho Ning Scholarships (5 awards)
Koo Ley Lan Scholarship
Lau Chan Kwok Scholarship
Q.W. Lee Scholarships (2 awards)
Y.C. Liang Scholarships (3 awards)
Lim Por Yin Scholarship
Liu Po Shan Scholarship
Nam Jam Factory, Ltd. Scholarship
Pang Ching Cheung Scholarships (3 awards)
Po Leung Kuk Directors’ Scholarship
Mr. & Mrs. Poon Kwok Chu Economics Scholarship
Shum Choi Sang Scholarship
Sik Sik Yuen Scholarships (3 awards)
Bunnan Tong Scholarship
Sir David Trench Scholarships (3 awards)
Tseang Shu Tim Scholarships (12 awards)
Wang Teh-chao Memorial Scholarship
Wong Chi Lam Scholarship
Wong Chung On Scholarship
Wong Fung Ling Scholarship
Wong Man Hop Scholarship
Dr. Wong Yau-chuen Memorial Scholarships (2 awards)
Vincent V.C. Woo Scholarship
Wu Chung Scholarships (12 awards)

Prizes

The Alumni Association of United College of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ltd. Prize
The Bank of East Asia Prizes (2 awards)
Business Administration Alumni Association of United College, CUHK, Tam Ka Wah Memorial Academic Prizes (2 awards)
Lady Ida Chau Memorial Prize in Economics
Chau Kai Yin Prize in Business Administration
Chen Chin Ying Memorial Prize
Dr. Ping Kuen Chen Memorial Prize of United College Alumni Association
Mrs. Cheng Ho Pui Yuk Memorial Prize
Mrs. Carmen T.C. Cheng Memorial Prize
Thomas H.C. Cheung Prize
Chiap Hua Iron & Steel Works Ltd. Physical Education Prize
Chiap Hua Shipbreaking Co. Ltd. Prize
Chiu Fuk San Prize
Dr. P.N. Chu Prize in Economics
Clyb Lions Club of Hong Kong Prize
Electronics Work-Study Prize
Fung Ping Fan Prize
Head of College Creativity Prize
Gallant Ho Physical Education Prize
Ho Lo Tak Prize
Ho Man Sum Distinguished College Service Award
Ho Man Sum Outstanding GEU 0411 Project Prize
Mrs. Marina Ho Physical Education Prize
Hong Kong Telephone Company Work-Study Programme Prize
K.P. Hui Prize
Hui Yue Thoac Gold Medal in Chemistry
Ko Fook Son Prize in Biochemistry
Ko Fook Son Prizes (2 awards)
Lau Wai Man Memorial Prize in History
Leung Kwok On Distinguished College Service Award
Leung Kwok On Outstanding GEU 0411 Project Prize
Luk Kwong Karp Distinguished College Service Award
Mathematics Study Monoid Prize in Mathematics
Mrs. Ng Chu Lien Fan Prize
Ng Tor Tai Prize
Rotary Club of H.K. Island East Prize
Sir Run Run Shaw Prize
Shum Choi Sang Prize
Soco Textiles Prize
Dr. & Mrs. F.J. Tseung of United College Alumni Association Prize
Dr. S.T. Tsou Memorial Prize
Tung Wah Group of Hospitals Prize
United College Endowment Fund Prizes (19 awards)
United College Staff Association Prize
Prof. Wang Shu Tao Memorial Prize of United College Alumni Association
Wang Teh-chao Memorial Prizes (2 awards)
Wong Chung On Prizes (4 awards)
Madam Wong Far Ying Memorial Prize
Wong King Fong Prize
Wong Liu Yuk Sin Memorial Prize
Wong Wan Tin Prize
P.C. Woo Prize
Dr. S.C. Yang Memorial Prizes (3 awards)
Anthony Y.C. Yeh Prizes (6 awards)
Yeung Tat Che Prize
Yu Ki Cheung Prizes (3 awards)

Overseas and Postgraduate Scholarships
T.C. Cheng Postgraduate Scholarships
Haystack Scholarship
S. Leung Postgraduate Scholarship
Sir Run Run Shaw Postgraduate Scholarships
Dr. S.T. Tsou Postgraduate Scholarship

Loans
College Emergency Loan
Wong Fung Ling Student Loan

Shaw College

Scholarships and Prizes
College Department/Programme Prizes
College Faculty Prizes
College Sports Awards (individual achievement)
College Sports Team Awards
College Student Activities Awards
Sir Run Run Shaw Leadership Gold Medal
Sir Run Run Shaw Scholarships
Staff Association Award for Student Service

Grants and Loans
The college provides grants and loans to students with financial difficulties. Interest-free loans are also available to students who participate in exchange programmes of the college or the University.
PART 7

UNIVERSITY ORDINANCE AND
REGULATIONS
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance

(interpreted in accordance with the provisions of the Hong Kong Reunification Ordinance No. 110 of 1997)

An Ordinance to repeal and replace The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance, to repeal the Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance and to make new provision concerning the Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong and the New Asia College, to make provision for Shaw College, and for purposes connected therewith.

WHEREAS —

(a) The Chinese University of Hong Kong was established and incorporated in 1963 by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance as a University with a federal constitution;

(b) the original Colleges of the University are Chung Chi College, New Asia College and The United College of Hong Kong;

(c) it is considered desirable that some of the powers and functions conferred on the said Colleges under their respective constitutions and Ordinances should be vested in The Chinese University of Hong Kong and that the principal role of the said Colleges be the provision of student-orientated teaching under the direction of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;

(d) it is also considered desirable to make certain alterations in the constitution of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;

(da) the Council of the University has, by special resolution, resolved that Shaw College shall be a constituent College of the University;

(e) it is declared that The Chinese University of Hong Kong, in which the principal language of instruction shall be Chinese, shall continue to —

(i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication and increase in knowledge;

(ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected of a University of the highest standing;

(iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong Kong and thereby to assist in promoting its economic and social welfare:

[24th December, 1976]
1. This Ordinance may be cited as The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance.

2. (1) In this Ordinance, unless the context otherwise requires —
   “approved course of study” means a course of study approved by the Senate;
   “Assembly of Fellows” means the Assembly of Fellows of a constituent College;
   “Board of Trustees” means the Board of Trustees of a constituent College;
   “Chancellor”, “Pro-Chancellor”, “Vice-Chancellor”, “Pro-Vice-Chancellors” and “Treasurer” respectively mean the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, Pro-Vice-Chancellors and the Treasurer of the University;
   “constituent College” means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3 and “constituent Colleges” shall be construed accordingly;
   “Council”, “Senate”, “Convocation”, “Faculties”, “Schools of Studies” and “Boards of Studies” respectively mean the Council, Senate, Convocation, Faculties, Schools of Studies and Boards of Studies of the University;
   “Fellow” means a Fellow of a constituent College;
   “graduates” and “students” respectively mean the graduates and students of the University;
   “Head” means the Head of a constituent College;
   “members” means such persons as are prescribed by the Statutes to be members of the University;
   “officers” means the officers of the University as provided by section 5;
   “original College” means any of the following —
   (a) Chung Chi College;
   (b) The United College of Hong Kong;
   (c) New Asia College;
   “precincts” means, in relation to the University, the boundaries of Lot No. 725 in Demarcation District 42;
   “repealed Ordinance” means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance repealed by section 21;
   “Statutes” means the Statutes of the University contained in Schedule 1 as the same may from time to time be amended or replaced under section 13(1);
   “teacher” means a member of the full-time teaching staff of the University of the rank of Assistant Lecturer and above;
   “University” means The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) continued under section 4.

   (2) A special resolution is a resolution passed at one meeting of the Council and confirmed at a subsequent meeting held not less than 1 month nor
more than 6 months thereafter and which is approved at each such meeting by —
(a) not less than three-fourths of those present and voting; and
(b) not less than half the whole membership of the Council.

3. (1) The constituent Colleges of the University are the original Colleges, Shaw College and such other institutions as may from time to time by Ordinance, in accordance with a special resolution of the Council, be declared to be constituent Colleges of the University.
(2) No provision in the constitution of any constituent College shall be of effect if it is in conflict with or inconsistent with this Ordinance.
(3) No person shall be excluded from being a member of the University by reason of sex, race or religion.

4. (1) The constituent Colleges and members of the University shall be or continue to be a body corporate called The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Chinese University of Hong Kong) which shall be the same University as that established by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1963.
(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and may sue and be sued in that name and shall have and may use a common seal and may take by gift or otherwise purchase and hold, grant, demise or otherwise dispose of real or personal estate.
(3) No dividend or bonus shall be paid and no gift or division of money shall be made by or on behalf of the University to any of its members except by way of prize, reward or special grant.

5. (1) The officers of the University shall be the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Treasurer, the Head of each constituent College, the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and such other persons as may by special resolution be designated as officers.
(2) The Chancellor shall be the head of the University and may confer degrees in the name of the University.
(3) The Chief Executive shall be the Chancellor.
(4) The Chancellor may appoint a person to be the Pro-Chancellor of the University; and the Pro-Chancellor shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed in the Statutes.
(5) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the chief academic and administrative officer of the University and shall be a member of the Council and the Chairman of the Senate, and may confer degrees in the name of the University.
(6) The Council shall appoint, after consultation with the Vice-Chancellor, one or more Pro-Vice-Chancellors from among the regular staff of the University to exercise such powers and perform such duties as the Council may direct.
(7) A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall carry out all the functions and duties of the Vice-Chancellor in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor, except that he may not confer degrees.

(8) The manner and period of appointment of the Treasurer shall be prescribed by the Statutes, and his duties shall be such as the Council may determine.

6. There shall be a Council, a Senate and a Convocation whose respective constitutions, powers and duties shall be as prescribed by this Ordinance and the Statutes.

7. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall —
   (a) be the governing and executive body of the University;
   (b) have the management and control of the affairs, purposes and functions of the University;
   (c) have the control and management of the property and financial affairs of the University including the property of the constituent Colleges, but in the exercise of such power of control and management in respect of any immovable property of any constituent College the Council shall not alter the use of any such property without the prior consent of the Board of Trustees of the constituent College concerned;
   (d) make such University appointments as it thinks proper;
   (e) have power to approve the fees charged by the University in respect of approved courses of study;
   (f) provide for the custody and use of the University’s seal.

8. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes and subject also to review by the Council, the Senate shall have the control and regulation of —
   (a) instruction, education and research;
   (b) the conducting of examinations for students;
   (c) the award of degrees other than degrees *honiors causa*;
   (d) the award of diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions of the University.

9. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Convocation shall consist of the graduates and such other persons as may be prescribed by the Statutes and may make representations to the Council and the Senate upon any matters affecting or concerning the interests of the University.

10. (1) The Council and the Senate may establish such committees as they think fit.
    (2) Unless otherwise provided, any committee may consist partly of persons who are not members of the Council or the Senate, as the case may be.
    (3) Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may, subject to such conditions as they may impose, delegate any of their powers and duties to any Board or committee or to any officer.
(4) Any committee established under this section may make such Standing Orders, including provision allowing a casting vote to the chairman thereof, for the conduct of meetings as it thinks fit.

11. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall appoint, on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit, the staff of the University.

12. (1) The Council may establish such Faculties, Schools of Studies and other institutions as it thinks fit.
   (2) The Council, on the recommendation of the Senate, may form such institutions for the promotion of study and learning as the Council may from time to time determine.
   (3) The Senate may establish such Boards of Studies as it may from time to time determine.

13. (1) The Council may by special resolution make Statutes, subject to the approval thereof by the Chancellor, prescribing or providing for —
   (a) the administration of the University;
   (b) the membership of the University;
   (c) appointments, elections, resignation and retirement and removal of officers and teachers of the University;
   (d) examinations;
   (e) the conferring of degrees and the award of other academic distinctions;
   (f) the composition, powers and duties of the Council and the Senate;
   (g) the Faculties and Schools of Studies, their membership and functions;
   (h) the Boards of Studies, their membership and functions;
   (i) the Convocation;
   (j) the exercise of any function by the University, the Council, the Senate, the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, other officers, teachers and other members;
   (k) financial procedure;
   (l) fees payable to the University as a condition of admission to any examinations held by the University or for the conferring of any of the degrees of the University or for the award of any diploma or certificate or other academic distinction or for attendance at a University Extension Course or any similar purpose;
   (m) the admission, welfare and discipline of students; and
   (n) generally, the carrying into effect of this Ordinance.
   (2) The Statutes contained in Schedule 1 shall have effect as if made and approved under subsection (1).

14. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may from time to time make decrees and regulations respectively to direct and regulate the affairs of the University.
15. The University may —
   (a) confer such degrees as may be specified in the Statutes;
   (b) award diplomas and certificates and such other academic
distinctions as may be specified in the Statutes;
   (c) provide such lectures and instruction for persons not being
members of the University as the University may determine;
   (d) confer degrees *honoris causa* of Master or Doctor in accordance
with the Statutes; and
   (e) subject to the Statutes, deprive any person of any degree conferred
or diploma, certificate or other academic distinction awarded by
the University.

16. There shall be an Honorary Degrees Committee which shall be constituted
   as provided by the Statutes for the purpose of advising the Council with
regard to the award of degrees *honoris causa*.

17. Any instrument purporting to be executed under the seal of the University
   and signed by the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, a Pro-Vice-
   Chancellor or Treasurer and countersigned by the Secretary shall be received
in evidence upon its production without further proof and shall, unless the
contrary is proved, be deemed to be an instrument so executed.

18. Rent payable to the Government in respect of all land granted to the
   University by the Government shall be limited in total to $10 a year.

19. (Omitted as spent)

20. (1) The Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of
   Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation
   Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance are
   repealed.
   
   (2) Schedule 3 shall have effect with respect to the constitution and powers
   of the Board of Trustees of the original Colleges.
   
   (3) Schedule 4 shall have effect with respect to the constitution and powers
   of the Board of Trustees of Shaw College.

21. The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and the Statutes of The
   Chinese University of Hong Kong are repealed.

22. (1) The Council and Senate appointed under the repealed Ordinance shall
   continue to be the Council and the Senate of the University until a new
   Council and Senate are constituted under the Statutes.
(2) No other appointment made under the repealed Ordinance shall be affected by the repeal but shall, unless otherwise varied, continue on the same terms and conditions as if this Ordinance had not been enacted.

(3) All property, whether movable or immovable, rights and privileges vested in the University immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance shall continue to be vested in the University on the terms and conditions, if any, on which the same were then vested at that date, and the University shall continue to be subject to the obligations and liabilities to which it was subject immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance.

(4) Nothing in this Ordinance shall affect or be deemed to affect the rights of the Central People’s Government or the rights of the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region under the Basic Law or other laws or the rights of any body politic or corporate or of any other persons except such as are mentioned in this Ordinance and those claiming by, from or under them.

Schedule 1
[ss. 2 & 13(2).]
STATUTES OF THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG

STATUTE 1
Interpretation
In these Statutes, unless the context otherwise requires —
“College” means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3 and “Colleges” shall be construed accordingly;
“Dean” means the Dean of a Faculty or of the Graduate School, as the case may be;
“Department” means a Department of a Faculty established by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate and “Departments” shall be construed accordingly;
“Graduate School” means the Graduate School of the University;
“Ordinance” means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976.

STATUTE 2
Congregations
1. The time, place and procedure of the Congregations of the whole University shall be determined by the Chancellor.
2. The Chancellor, or in his absence, the Pro-Chancellor or, in the absence of both of them, the Vice-Chancellor, shall preside at Congregations.
3. At least one Congregation shall be held in each academic year.
STATUTE 3

Members of the University

The members of the University shall be —
(a) the Chancellor;
(b) the Pro-Chancellor;
(c) the Vice-Chancellor;
(d) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
(e) the Treasurer;
(f) the members of the Council;
(g) the Heads of the Colleges;
(h) the members of the Senate;
(i) Emeriti, Honorary and Research Professors;
(j) the teachers;
(k) the Secretary, Registrar, Librarian and Bursar;
(l) the University Dean of Students;
(m) such other persons holding such other offices or appointments at or made by the University as the Council may from time to time determine;
(n) the graduates and such other persons as are entitled in accordance with Statute 18 to have their names placed upon the Convocation roll;
(o) the students.

STATUTE 4

The Chancellor

1. The Chancellor, when present, shall preside at Congregations of the University.
2. The Chancellor shall be entitled —
   (a) to call for information in regard to any matter relating to the welfare of the University from the Vice-Chancellor and the Chairman of the Council, whose duty it shall be to provide such information; and
   (b) on the receipt of such information to recommend to the Council such action as he deems proper.

STATUTE 5

The Pro-Chancellor

1. The Pro-Chancellor may, on the authorization of the Chancellor and on his behalf, exercise any of the powers or perform any of the duties conferred or imposed on the Chancellor by the Statutes.
2. The Pro-Chancellor may resign by written notice addressed to the Chancellor.

STATUTE 6

The Vice-Chancellor

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Council after receiving the advice of a committee established by the Council and composed of the Chairman of the Council, 3 members nominated by the Council from among
its number and 3 members nominated by the Senate from among its number.

2. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for such period and on such terms as may be determined by the Council.

3. The Vice-Chancellor shall —
   
   (a) have the right and duty to advise the Council on any matter affecting the policy, finance and administration of the University;
   
   (b) be generally responsible to the Council for the maintenance of the efficiency and good order of the University and for ensuring the proper enforcement of the Statutes, decrees and regulations;
   
   (c) report to the Senate at its next meeting if he has suspended or expelled any student;
   
   (d) have power to appoint a person to discharge the functions and duties of the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, a Dean of a Faculty, the Chairman of a Department, the Secretary, Registrar, the Librarian or the Bursar during a temporary vacancy in any such appointment or during the temporary absence or inability of the holder of any such appointment;
   
   (e) have power in case of emergency to appoint external examiners.

STATUTE 7
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor

A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for 2 years and may be re-appointed for further periods not exceeding 2 years.

STATUTE 8
The Treasurer

The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Council and shall hold office for 3 years, and may be re-appointed and when he is re-appointed he shall hold office for a further period or periods of 3 years.

STATUTE 9
The Head of Colleges

1. The Head of each College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed or re-appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a committee consisting of —
   
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
   
   (b) one member of the Board of Trustees of the College for which the Head is to be appointed or re-appointed, elected by the Board; and
   
   (c) 6 Fellows of that College elected under paragraph 6(b) of Statute 16 for the purpose by the Assembly of Fellows of that College.

2. The first Head of each College shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the College concerned for such term as the Council shall determine.

3. The Head of a College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed for a
period of 4 years and shall be eligible for re-appointment for a maximum of 2 further periods, each of 3 years.

4. The Head of a College shall be responsible for the welfare of the College and the students assigned to it and shall collaborate closely with the Vice-Chancellor in the conduct of the College and its work.

5. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College.

6. A Head of a College shall be an academic, but need not be on the academic staff of the University at the time of his appointment.

STATUTE 10
The Secretary and Other Officers

1. The Secretary —
   (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
   (b) shall be the custodian of the common seal of the University;
   (c) shall be with the Registrar, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
   (d) shall be the Secretary of the Council;
   (e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council.

2. The Registrar —
   (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
   (b) shall keep a register of all members of the University under their respective qualifications as specified in Statute 3;
   (c) shall be, with the Secretary of the Council, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
   (d) shall be the Secretary of the Senate;
   (e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council and Senate;
   (f) may exercise his functions as Secretary of the Boards of the Faculties by deputy.

3. The Librarian —
   (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
   (b) shall be responsible for administering the library services of the University;
   (c) shall discharge such duties as may be determined by the Council after consultation with the Senate.

4. The Bursar —
   (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
   (b) shall be responsible for the keeping of all University accounts and such inventories as the Council may determine;
(c) shall discharge such other duties in connection with University finance and otherwise as may be determined by the Council;
(d) shall be Secretary of the Finance Committee.

5. The University Dean of Students —
(a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor;
(b) shall hold office for such period as may be determined by the Council;
(c) shall be responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for such duties in connection with student affairs as may be determined by the Council;
(d) may be designated as an officer.

STATUTE 11
The Council

1. The Council shall consist of —
(a) the Chairman, who shall be appointed by the Chancellor on the nomination of the Council from persons under subparagraphs (k), (l), (m) and (n);
(b) the Vice-Chancellor;
(c) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
(d) the Treasurer;
(da) life members appointed by the Council;
(e) 2 members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members;
(f) the Head of each College;
(g) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
(h) one Fellow of each College elected by the College’s Assembly of Fellows;
(i) 3 members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate;
(j) (Repealed L.N. 481 of 1997)
(k) 6 persons nominated by the Chancellor;
(l) 3 persons elected by the Members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number;
(m) not more than 6 other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council;
(n) after a date to be appointed by the Council, such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as shall be determined by the Council from time to time, to be elected by the Convocation in the manner determined by the Council.

2. (1) Persons who hold appointments in the University shall not be eligible for nomination or election under paragraph 1 (k), (l), (m) or (n).
(2) (Repealed L.N. 481 of 1997)

3. The Chairman of the Council shall hold office for 3 years and may be re-appointed for further periods of 3 years.

4. (1) The nominated and elected members of the Council shall hold office for 3 years from the date of their nomination or election and shall be
eligible for re-nomination or re-election:

Provided that a member elected under subparagraphs (e), (h), (i), (l) or (n) of paragraph 1 shall cease to be a member of the Council if he ceases to be a member of the body from among whose members he was elected.

(1A) If an elected member of the Council ceases to be a member under the proviso to subparagraph (1), the body which elected him shall duly elect a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for a period not exceeding 3 years. The successor shall be eligible for re-election to which subparagraph (2) shall apply.

(2) A body re-nominating or re-electing a member may re-nominate or re-elect, as the case may be, such member for a period of 3 years or for a period of less than 3 years.

5. Should a nominated or elected member of the Council die or resign during his period of membership, the body which nominated or elected him shall duly nominate or elect, as the case may be, a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for a period not exceeding 3 years. Such successor shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election, and paragraph 4(2) shall apply thereto.

6. Members of the Council whose membership derives from paragraph 1(b), (c), (d), (f) and (g) shall remain members of the Council for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Council.

7. The Council shall elect from among its members a Vice-Chairman who shall hold office for a period of 2 years and who may be re-elected.

8. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes and without derogating from the generality of its power, it is specifically prescribed —

(1) that the Council shall have the power —

(a) to make Statutes, provided that no Statute shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;

(b) to make decrees for any purpose for which decrees are or may be authorized to be made, provided that no decree shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;

(c) to invest any money belonging to the University;

(d) to borrow money on behalf of the University;

(e) to sell, buy, exchange, lease or accept leases of any real or personal property on behalf of the University;

(f) to enter into, vary, perform and cancel contracts on behalf of the University;

(g) to require the Board of Trustees of each College annually to produce its audited accounts in such form and at such time as the Council may determine;

(h) to receive from public sources grants for capital and recurrent expenditure;
(i) to receive annually and for such longer periods as the Council may determine from time to time from the Vice-Chancellor, after he has consulted the Senate, and to approve, estimates of expenditure;

(j) to receive gifts and to approve, subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, the receipt of gifts by the Colleges;

(k) to provide for the welfare of persons employed by the University and the wives, widows and dependants of such persons, including the payment of money, pensions, or other payments and to subscribe to benevolent and other funds for the benefit of such persons;

(l) to provide for the discipline and welfare of students;

(m) to recommend the award of degrees *honoris causa*;

(n) after report from the Senate to establish additional Faculties or Departments or to abolish, combine or subdivide any Faculty or Department;

(me) on the recommendation of the Senate, to determine the organization or structure of each Faculty and its Departments and to make such alterations to such organization or structure as deemed fit by the Council;

(o) to prescribe fees of the University;

(2) that it shall be the duty of the Council —

(a) to appoint bankers, auditors and any other agents whom it deems expedient to appoint;

(b) to appoint an Administrative and Planning Committee;

(c) to cause proper books of account to be kept for all sums of money received and expended by the University and for the assets and liabilities of the University so that such books give a true and fair statement of financial transactions and position of the University;

(d) to cause the accounts of the University to be audited within 6 months after the termination of each financial year as the Council may determine;

(e) to provide the buildings, libraries, laboratories, premises, furniture, apparatus and other equipment needed for the University;

(f) in consultation with the Senate to encourage and provide for research by members of the University;

(g) to review the instruction and teaching in courses of study leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;

(h) after consultation with the Senate, to institute all teaching posts;

(i) to administer or cause to be administered a Superannuation Fund or Funds for the benefit of persons employed by the University;

(j) to establish Boards of Advisers and to appoint external experts thereto on the recommendation of the Senate;

(k) to appoint on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine each Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer and the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian and the Bursar on the
recommendation of duly constituted Boards of Advisers;

(l) to make, on such terms and conditions as the Council may
determine, such other University appointments as the Council
deems necessary;

(m) on the recommendation of the Senate, to appoint a Chairman for
each Department and a Director of Studies for each academic
subject not subsumed under a Department;

(n) to appoint external examiners on the recommendation of the
Senate;

(o) to provide for the printing and publication of works which may
be issued by the University; and

(p) to consider reports from the Senate, and if the Council deems it
proper to do so, to take action thereon.

9. The Council shall meet at least 3 times in each academic year and additionally
on the written request of the Chairman of the Council or the Vice-Chancellor
or any 5 members of the Council.

9A. The Council may transact any of its business by circulation of papers, and
unless the Vice-Chancellor or 5 members of the Council in writing request
the Chairman of the Council to refer any particular item of the business
being so transacted to the next meeting of the Council, a resolution in writing
which is approved in writing by a majority of the members shall be as valid
and effectual as if it had been passed at a meeting of the Council.

10. 7 days’ notice in writing of any meeting of the Council shall be sent by the
Secretary to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the
agenda thereof, and no business not included in the agenda shall be transacted
if the Chairman or any 2 members present object.

11. The Council may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders
which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings
provided that not less than 7 days’ notice has been given in writing by the
Secretary to members of the Council of the proposal so to amend or rescind.

12. The quorum at any meeting of the Council shall be 12.

STATUTE 12

Financial Procedure

1. The Council shall fix the financial year.

2. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Finance
Committee, which shall consist of —

(a) The Treasurer, who shall be Chairman;

(b) the Vice-Chancellor or his representative;

(c) the Head of each College; and

(d) 3 other persons, including persons who are not members of the Council,
as the Council shall appoint.

There shall be referred to the Finance Committee all matters within the
jurisdiction of the Council which have important financial implications.

3. The Finance Committee shall submit to the Council, before the beginning
of the financial year, draft estimates of income and expenditure of the University and such estimates, amended as the Council may think fit, shall be approved by the Council before the beginning of the financial year.

4. The estimates shall show the income and expenditure of the University and the estimated surplus or deficit for the year. The estimated expenditure shall be shown under votes, heads and (where applicable) sub-heads. Any transfer between votes or heads shall require the sanction of the Finance Committee. Any transfer between sub-heads shall require the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer, with the exception of transfers between sub-heads solely concerning a College, which shall require the sanction of the Head of that College, subject to any rules and directions that the Finance Committee may issue.

5. The Finance Committee shall report to the Council, at such times as the Council may determine, any transfer between votes or heads. The Council may revise the estimates during the course of the financial year.

6. As soon as practicable after the end of the financial year, a balance sheet and income and expenditure account with supporting schedules shall be submitted to the auditors.

7. The audited accounts, with any comments thereon made by the auditors, shall be submitted to the Council.

8. Nothing in this Statute shall deprive the Council of power to invest surpluses or prospective surpluses at any time.

STATUTE 13
The Administrative and Planning Committee

1. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Administrative and Planning Committee, which shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be the Chairman;
   (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
   (c) the Head of each College;
   (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
   (e) the Secretary;
   (f) the Registrar;
   (g) the Bursar; and
   (h) the University Dean of Students.

The Secretary or his deputy shall serve as secretary of the Committee.

2. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, it shall be the duty of the Administrative and Planning Committee —
   (a) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in the performance of his duties;
   (b) to initiate plans of University development;
   (c) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in reviewing and co-ordinating the annual and supplementary estimates of recurrent and capital expenditures of the University, before transmitting them to the Finance Committee of the Council;
(d) to review or propose academic and administrative appointments that are at and above the level of Tutors and Demonstrators or their equivalent before these appointments are made;

(e) to deal with other matters referred to it by the Council.

3. The Administrative and Planning Committee shall report to the Council through the Vice-Chancellor.

STATUTE 14

The Senate

1. The Senate shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor who shall be Chairman;
   (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
   (c) the Head of each College;
   (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
   (e) the Professors, or the Readers in each Department in which there is no professor;
   (f) the Chairman of each Department and the Directors of Studies if not a member under subparagraph (e);
   (fa) the Director of the School of Continuing Studies of the University;
   (g) 2 Fellows of each College elected by the College’s Assembly of Fellows;
   (h) the Registrar;
   (i) the Librarian;
   (j) the University Dean of Students;
   (k) the President of the University Students Union;
   (l) 1 student of each Faculty of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students in that Faculty pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University.

2. Members of the Senate (other than Fellows and student members elected under paragraph 1(l) shall remain members of the Senate for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Senate.

3. (a) Fellows elected under paragraph 1(g) shall hold office for 2 years from the date of their election and shall be eligible for re-election provided that they shall cease to be members of the Senate if they cease to be assigned to the College by whose Assembly of Fellows they were elected. Should an elected member die or resign from the Senate or cease to be a Fellow within the College by whose members he was elected a successor shall be duly elected who shall be a member of the Senate for the unexpired period of membership of his predecessor.
   (b) Student members under paragraph 1(l) shall be elected in such manner as may be determined by the Senate.
   (c) Student members elected under paragraph 1(l) shall hold office for a period of one year and shall be eligible for re-election provided that no student shall be a member of the Senate for more than 2 consecutive terms of office. If a student member resigns or ceases to be a member
of the Senate and his unexpired period of membership is 6 months or longer, then a successor shall be elected in accordance with subparagraph (b) for that unexpired period of membership, but if his unexpired period of membership is shorter than 6 months, then no successor shall be elected for that unexpired period of membership.

(d) A student member shall cease to be a member of the Senate if he ceases to be a registered student of the University or if he is suspended from pursuing full-time study at the University.

4. Subject to the Ordinance and Statutes, the Senate shall have the following powers and duties —

(a) to promote research by members of the University;
(b) to regulate the admission of persons to approved courses of study and their attendance at such courses; and to assign students to Colleges with due regard to the preferences of both the students and the Colleges;
(c) to direct and regulate the instruction and teaching in approved courses of study and to conduct the examinations leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;
(d) to consider, upon the advice of the Assembly of Fellows of each College, measures necessary for the conduct of student-orientated teaching, and to consider also measures necessary for the conduct of subject-orientated teaching;
(e) to make, after report from the Faculties concerned, all regulations for giving effect to the Statutes and decrees relating to approved courses of study and examinations;
(f) to appoint internal examiners after report from the Boards of the Departments concerned;
(g) to recommend after report from the Boards of the Departments concerned external examiners for appointment by the Council;
(h) to recommend the conferment of degrees (other than degrees honoris causa) and to award diplomas, certificates and other distinctions;
(i) to fix, subject to any conditions made by the donors and accepted by the Council, the times, the mode and the conditions of competition for University scholarships, bursaries and prizes, and to award the same;
(j) to recommend to the Council the institution, abolition or holding in abeyance of all teaching posts and the assignment of teachers to a College after consultation with the Assembly of Fellows (where one has been established) of the College concerned;
(k) to recommend to the Council external experts to serve as members of Boards of Advisers;
(l) to report to the Council on all Statutes and Decrees and proposed changes thereof;
(m) to report to the Council on any academic matter;
(n) to discuss any matter relating to the University and to report its views to the Council;
(o) to report to the Council on any matters referred to the Senate by the Council;
(p) to consider estimates of expenditure prepared in respect of the University, and to report thereon to the Council;
(q) to formulate, modify or revise schemes for the organization of Faculties and to assign to such Faculties their respective subjects; also to report to the Council on the expediency of establishing at any time other Faculties or as to the expediency of abolishing, combining or subdividing any Faculties;
(r) (Repealed L.N. 452 of 1994)
(s) to supervise the libraries and laboratories;
(t) to require any undergraduate or student on academic grounds to terminate his studies at the University;
(u) to determine —
(i) the academic year which shall be a period not exceeding 12 consecutive months, and
(ii) the academic terms which shall be part of an academic year;
(v) to exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as the Council may authorize or require.

5. The Senate shall hold at least 3 meetings in each academic year and additionally at any time at the direction of the Chairman or on the written request of any 10 members of the Senate.

5A. (a) Student members of the Senate and of such committees and other bodies as the Senate may establish shall not be entitled to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business or have access to or read papers or any other documents relating thereto.
(b) The reserved areas of business are the following —
(i) matters affecting the appointment, promotion and other affairs relating to teachers and members of the University staff as individuals;
(ii) matters affecting the admission and academic assessment of students as individuals;
(iii) expenditure estimates and other matters concerning the finances of the University.

The Chairman of the Senate, or the Chairman of the committee or other body established by the Senate, as the case may be, may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within one of the reserved areas of business referred to above and his decision shall be final.

6. 7 days’ notice in writing of any meeting of the Senate shall be sent by the Registrar to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda therefor and no business not on such agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any 4 members present object.

7. The Senate may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days’ notice has been given in writing by the Registrar to members of the Senate of the proposal so to amend or rescind.

8. The quorum at any meeting of the Senate shall be 24.
The Faculties and the Graduate School

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be a member of each Faculty.
2. Each teacher shall be assigned by the Senate to a Faculty or Faculties and shall be a member of such Faculty or Faculties during the tenure of his appointment.
3. The members of each Faculty shall elect, in such form and manner as may be determined by the Senate, a Dean of their Faculty from among the members of their Board of Faculty who hold the rank of Senior Lecturer or above; and a Dean so elected shall hold office for a term of 3 years.
4. Subject to paragraph 3 —
   (a) the Dean of any Faculty shall be eligible for re-election for a second and a third consecutive term of office but if he does not seek re-election or is not re-elected he shall not be eligible for another term of office until 2 years after he ceases to be Dean;
   (b) any person who is Dean of any Faculty for 3 consecutive terms of office shall not be eligible for another term of office until 2 years after he ceases to be Dean.
Subparagraphs (a) and (b) shall also apply to any person who is elected to a further term of office as Dean of any Faculty 2 or more years after he has ceased to be Dean.
5. Each Faculty shall meet at least once a year, and shall have the power to discuss any matters relating to the Faculty and to express its opinion thereon to the Senate.
6. A Board of Faculty shall be established for each Faculty and shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
   (b) – (c) (Repealed L.N. 452 of 1994)
   (d) the Dean, who shall be Chairman;
   (e) the Chairman of each Department within the Faculty;
   (f) other Professors, Readers and Directors of Studies within the Faculty;
   (g) one representative of each Assembly of Fellows who shall be a member of the Faculty;
   (h) 2 Senior Lecturers elected by the Senior Lecturers within the Faculty;
   (i) 4 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers elected by the Lecturers and Assistant Lecturers within the Faculty.
7. The Board of Faculty shall co-ordinate the activities of the Departments within the Faculty and it shall be its function to consider and deal with the recommendations of the Departments —
   (a) on the content of courses for the degree or degrees; and
   (b) on the details of syllabuses.
8. The Dean of the Graduate School shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor for a period to be determined by the Council.
9. The Council of the Graduate School shall consist of —
   (a) the Dean of the Graduate School, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) the Deans of the Faculties;
   (c) the Heads of the Divisions in the Graduate School;
   (d) the Librarian;
   (e) the Master of the Postgraduate Hall Complex.

10. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council of the Graduate School shall have the following powers and duties —
   (a) to advise the Senate on all graduate programmes of studies;
   (b) to co-ordinate the activities of the Divisions within the Graduate School;
   (c) to consider and deal with the recommendations of the various Divisions on the content of courses and on the details of syllabuses.

**STATUTE 16**

**Fellows**

1. The Council shall initially appoint 6 Fellows for each College on the recommendation of a Committee consisting of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) 3 Professors, Readers or Senior Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College; and
   (c) 3 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College.

   At least 3 of the 6 Fellows so appointed shall be drawn from the existing staff of that College.

2. The Fellows of each College appointed under paragraph 1, together with the Head of the College, shall form an Assembly of Fellows for that College.

3. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College.

4. Subject to paragraph 6, the Assembly of Fellows of each College may elect additional Fellows to that Assembly from the academic staff of the University who have been assigned to the College concerned.

5. A Fellow shall hold office for 5 years and shall be eligible to hold office again as a Fellow.

6. The Assembly of Fellows of each College shall —
   (a) elect one of their number to be a member of the Council;
   (b) when necessary, elect 6 Fellows of varying academic seniority for the purposes of serving on the Committee constituted under paragraph 1 of Statute 9;
   (c) be responsible for —
      (i) arranging the tutorial instruction, pastoral counselling and student-orientated teaching of the students assigned to the College;
      (ii) the supervision of residential accommodation for certain students at the College; and
      (iii) the maintenance of discipline within the College.

7. An Assembly of Fellows may make Standing Orders for the proper conduct of its business.
STATUTE 17
The Departments

1. Each Department shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor and all the teachers assigned to the Department.

2. The Chairman of each Department shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate for such period as may be determined by the Council.

3. (1) A Board shall be established for each Department and shall consist of —
(a) the Vice-Chancellor;
(b) the Dean of any Faculty to which the Department is affiliated;
(c) all of the teachers assigned to the Department.

(2) On the approval of the Senate, teachers of other Departments who contribute substantially to the teaching of students pursuing courses of study within the purview of a Department and are nominated by the Board of the Department become members of the Board.

(3) At the discretion of the Board of the Department, the Board may nominate such students as the Board deems fit as student members for such period as the Board may in its absolute discretion determine, provided that such student members shall not be entitled to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business or have access to or read papers or any other documents relating thereto. For the purpose of this Statute, reserved areas of business are the same as those referred to in paragraph 5A(b) of Statute 14. The Chairman of the Board may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within one of the reserved areas of business referred to above and his decisions shall be final.

4. It is the duty of the Board of a Department to advise the Senate on the courses of study within the purview of the Department, on the appointment of internal and external examiners and on other matters that the Senate may request.

5. A Department shall perform such other functions and duties as may be determined from time to time by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate.

STATUTE 18
The Convocation

1. There shall be a Convocation of the University which shall consist of all persons whose names appear on the Convocation roll.

2. All persons who are graduates of the University shall be entitled to have their names entered on the Convocation roll:
   Provided that persons on whom a degree *honoris causa* has been conferred shall not solely by reason thereof be members of Convocation, but may be
elected by Convocation to be members thereof.

3. Any person who obtains a diploma issued by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board in the academic year of establishment of the University shall be entitled to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.

3A. Any person who had been admitted as a registered student of an original College before the date of establishment of the University, pursued a course of study of not less than 4 years’ duration in that original College, and obtained a diploma issued by that original College or by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board on satisfactory fulfilment of all the requirements prescribed therefor may register with the Registrar of the University to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.

3B. Any person who has attended an approved course of study for not less than 1 academic year after admission as a registered postgraduate student to a Faculty or a School and has been awarded a postgraduate diploma by the Senate on satisfactory fulfilment of all the requirements prescribed therefor may register with the Registrar of the University to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.

4. The Convocation shall from its own members elect a Chairman and may elect a Vice-Chairman who shall respectively hold office for such periods as the Convocation may determine. No member shall be eligible for election as Chairman or Vice-Chairman unless he is normally resident in Hong Kong. Any retiring Chairman or Vice-Chairman shall be eligible for re-election.

5. In case of any casual vacancy in the office of Chairman or Vice-Chairman, the Convocation shall elect one of its members to fill the vacancy and the person so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which his predecessor was appointed.

6. (Repealed L.N. 243 of 1994)

7. (1) Subject to subparagraph (2), the Convocation shall from a date to be appointed by the Council elect such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as the Council shall from time to time determine to be members of the Council.

(2) No member of the Convocation shall be eligible for election under subparagraph (1) to serve, or continue to serve, as a member of the Council if he is or becomes a member of the University by virtue of Statute 3, unless he is such a member by virtue of paragraph (m) only, and not at the same time such a member by virtue of any other paragraph, of that Statute, but, save as aforesaid, a member of the Convocation elected under subparagraph (1) shall continue to be a member of the Council, and shall be eligible for re-election, notwithstanding his being a member of the University by virtue of paragraphs (f) and (m) of Statute 3 at the same time so long as he is such a member of the Council by virtue of paragraph 1(n) of Statute 11 only, and not at the same time a member of the Council by virtue of any other paragraph of that Statute.

8. The Convocation shall, after a date to be determined by the Council, meet at least once in each calendar year and notice of such meeting shall be given 4 weeks before the date of meeting. Any member desiring to bring forward
any business thereat shall forward a statement in writing to reach the Secretary of the Convocation at least 2 weeks before the date of meeting, setting forth in the form of motions the subject or subjects proposed for consideration.

9. The quorum at any meeting of the Convocation shall be as prescribed by the Council after report from the Convocation.

10. The constitution, functions, privileges and other matters relating to the Convocation shall be subject to the approval of the Council.

**STATUTE 19**

**Academic Staff**

The academic staff of the University shall consist of —

(a) the Vice-Chancellor;

(b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;

(c) the Head of each of the Colleges;

(d) the teachers;

(e) the Librarian; and

(f) such other persons as the Council on the recommendation of the Senate may prescribe.

**STATUTE 20**

**Appointment of Academic and Senior Administrative Staff**

1. There shall be Boards of Advisers which shall make recommendations to the Council concerning the appointment of academic and senior administrative staff. Recommendations concerning the appointment of academic staff shall be conveyed through the Senate.

2. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer shall consist of —

(a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;

(b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;

(c) 2 members of the Senate, appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;

(d) the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;

(e) the Chairman of the Department in which the appointment is to be made, except that no such Chairman shall serve on a Board that is concerned with a post senior to his own post; and

(f) 2 external experts.

3. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Lecturer shall consist of —

(a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;

(b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
(c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
(d) the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
(e) the Chairman of the Department in which the appointment is to be made; and
(f) if considered necessary or desirable by the Council, one external expert.

4. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Assistant Lecturer shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (c) one member of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (d) the Head of College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (e) the Chairman of the Department in which the appointment is to be made.

5. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Librarian shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council;
   (c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate; and
   (d) 2 external experts.

6. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Secretary and the Registrar shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) the Chairman of the Council or in his absence a person appointed by the Council;
   (c) one other member of the Council appointed by the Council; and
   (d) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.

7. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Bursar shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) the Treasurer;
   (c) one member of the Council appointed by the Council; and
   (d) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.

8. The Boards of Advisers constituted under paragraphs 4 and 6 may, for the purposes of making any recommendation, consult an external expert.

9. For the purposes of this Statute an external expert shall be appointed by the Council and shall not be a member of the staff of the University.

10. No person shall be recommended for appointment to any post in respect of which the relevant Board of Advisers includes an external expert or experts unless that expert, or if there are two, those experts certify in writing that the person to be recommended is of the required academic or professional standing.
11. Where, in relation to any recommendation for appointment to any post, the Board of Advisers has 2 external experts and those experts are unable to agree over the recommendation, the matter shall be referred to the Administrative and Planning Committee, who may determine the dispute.

STATUTE 21
Honorary and Emeritus Professors

1. The Council may appoint Honorary Professors and may award the title of Emeritus Professor to any Professor who has retired from office provided that such appointment or award is recommended by the Senate.

2. An Honorary or Emeritus Professor shall not ex officio be a member of the Senate or of any Faculty or of any Department.

STATUTE 22
Retirement of Certain Officers and Academic Staff

The Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors and all other salaried officers and teachers —

(a) shall vacate their offices or appointments by 31 July following the date on which they attain the age of 60 years unless the Council by a vote of at least two-thirds of the number of members present shall request any such person to continue in his office or appointment for such period thereafter as it shall from time to time determine; or

(b) may retire, or upon the direction of the Council shall retire, at any time after attaining the age of 55 and before attaining the age of 60.

STATUTE 23
Resignations

Any person wishing to resign from any office or membership of any body shall do so by notice in writing.

STATUTE 24
Removal from Office, Membership or Appointment

1. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 2 remove the Treasurer from his office and any member of the Council other than the Chairman and any person appointed under paragraph 1 (k) and (l) of Statute 11 from his membership of the Council.

2. “Good cause” in paragraph 1 means —

(a) conviction of any crime which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;

(b) actual physical or mental incapacity which shall be judged by the Council to prevent the proper execution of the duties of the officer or membership; or
any conduct which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature.

3. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 remove from their appointments the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Head of each of the Colleges, any of the Professors or Readers or Senior Lecturers, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and any other person holding an academic or administrative appointment made by the Council.

4. The Council may and shall if requested by the person concerned or by any 3 members of the Council before such removal appoint a committee consisting of the Chairman of the Council, 2 other members of the Council and 3 members of the Senate to examine the complaint and to report to the Council thereof.

5. “Good cause” in paragraph 3 means —
   (a) conviction of any crime which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
   (b) actual physical or mental incapacity which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit for the execution of the duties of his office or appointment;
   (c) conduct of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit to continue to hold his office or appointment;
   (d) conduct which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to constitute failure or inability to perform the duties of his office or appointment or to comply with the conditions of the tenure of his office or appointment.

6. Subject to the terms of his appointment no person referred to in paragraph 3 shall be removed from his appointment save for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 and in pursuance of the procedure specified in paragraph 4.

**STATUTE 25**

The Students and Associate Students

1. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study for a Bachelor’s degree of the University unless he shall have —
   (a) been admitted by and to the University; 
   (b) been registered as a matriculated student of the University; and
   (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.

2. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University unless he shall have —
   (a) been admitted by and to the University; 
   (b) been registered as an advanced student of the University; and
(c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.

3. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study or research not leading to a degree or diploma of the University unless he shall have —
   (a) been registered as an associate student of the University; and
   (b) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.

4. Each student shall be subject to the disciplinary control of the University.

5. The University may demand and receive from any student such fees as the Council may from time to time determine.

6. The Senate shall from time to time determine the requirements which an applicant must fulfil for matriculation as a student of the University.

7. There may be a University Students Union. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council.

8. There may be a Students Union for each College. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council, on the recommendation of the Assembly of Fellows of the College concerned.

STATUTE 26
Degree and Other Awards

1. (1) The University may confer the degrees of Bachelor, Master and Doctor with the designations prescribed in paragraph 2(1) to students who —
   (a) have attended an approved course of study;
   (b) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
   (c) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor.

   (2) The University may confer any of the degrees with the designations prescribed in paragraph 2(2) on any person who has rendered distinguished service in the advancement of any branch of learning or who has otherwise rendered himself worthy of such a degree.

2. The degrees which may be conferred by the University shall have the following designations —

   (1) (a) Bachelor’s Degrees
       Bachelor of Architecture (B.Arch.)
       Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
       Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)
       Bachelor of Chinese Medicine (B.Chi.Med.)
       Bachelor of Education (B.Ed.)
       Bachelor of Engineering (B.Eng.)
       Bachelor of Medical Sciences (B.Med.Sc.)
       Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (M.B., Ch.B.)
       Bachelor of Nursing (B.Nurs.)
       Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm.)
       Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)
       Bachelor of Social Science (B.S.Sc.)
(b) Master’s Degrees
- Master of Accountancy (M.Acc.)
- Master of Architecture (M.Arch.)
- Master of Arts (M.A.)
- Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)
- Master of City Planning (M.C.P.)
- Master of Clinical Pharmacy (M.Clin.Pharm.)
- Master of Divinity (M.Div.)
- Master of Education (M.Ed.)
- Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)
- Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.)
- Master of Midwifery (M.Mid.)
- Master of Music (M.Mus.)
- Master of Nursing (M.Nurs.)
- Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.)
- Master of Public Health (M.P.H.)
- Master of Science (M.Sc.)
- Master of Social Science (M.S.Sc.)
- Master of Social Work (M.S.W.)

(c) Doctoral Degrees
- Doctor of Business Administration (D.B.A.)
- Doctor of Education (Ed.D.)
- Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.)
- Doctor of Medicine (M.D.)
- Doctor of Music (D.Mus.)
- Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
- Doctor of Science (D.Sc.)
- Doctor of Social Science (D.S.Sc.)

(2) Honorary Degrees
- Doctor of Laws honoris causa (LL.D honoris causa)
- Doctor of Literature honoris causa (D.Lit. honoris causa)
- Doctor of Science honoris causa (D.Sc. honoris causa)
- Doctor of Social Science honoris causa (D.S.Sc. honoris causa)

3. The degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon a student unless he shall have attended approved courses of study as a matriculated student of the University.

4. The Senate may accept as part of the attendance of a student qualifying him for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor periods of attendance as a registered student at another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate for this purpose:

Provided that the degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon such student unless —

(a) he shall have attended an approved course of study as a matriculated student of the University for at least 2 academic years;

(b) his total period of attendance as a matriculated student of the University and as a registered student of another university or institution of higher learning shall not be less than 3 academic years; and
5. The Senate may accept a certificate of proficiency in any subject issued by another university or institution of higher learning recognized for this purpose by the Senate as exempting from any examination of the University in such subject for the degree of Bachelor.

6. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Master shall not be conferred upon any person in any Faculty unless he has pursued an approved course of study or research for a period of at least 12 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9.

7. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in any Faculty shall not be conferred upon any person unless he has —
   (a) followed an approved course of research as a student of the University for a period of at least 24 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9; and
   (b) submitted a thesis which is certified by examiners to make a distinct contribution to the knowledge or understanding of the subject and to afford evidence of originality shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power.

8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless —
   (a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than 7 years standing; and
   (b) he shall have made in the opinion of the examiners a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.

9. (1) A person who has graduated in another university or who as a registered student of Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong or New Asia College has obtained before the date of establishment of the University a diploma or certificate issued by or on behalf of such Colleges may be exempted from the matriculation requirement of the University and may be admitted as a postgraduate student and may proceed to the degree of Master or Doctor under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder.

(2) A person who —
   (a) has completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and holds professional or similar qualifications equivalent to a degree; and
   (b) has satisfied such other requirements as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder,
may be exempted from the matriculation requirements of the University and may be admitted to be a postgraduate student with the approval of the Senate.

10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of Master or Doctor in any Faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.

11. The Council may recommend the award without requiring attendance or examination of a degree of Master or Doctor honoris causa:

Provided that the holder of a degree which has been conferred honoris causa shall not, by the fact that he has been admitted thereto, be entitled to practise any profession.

12. The Council shall not recommend the award of any degree of Master or Doctor honoris causa except after consideration of recommendations submitted by an Honorary Degrees Committee consisting of —

(a) the Chancellor;
(b) the Vice-Chancellor;
(c) the Heads of the Colleges;
(d) the Chairman of the Council;
(e) 2 members of the Council nominated by the Council; and
(f) members of the Senate, equal in number to the number of the Colleges, elected by the Senate.

13. The University may award diplomas and certificates —

(a) to students who —

(i) have attended an approved course of study;
(ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
(iii) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor; and

(b) to persons other than those provided for in subparagraph (a) above who are deemed by the Senate to possess the qualification appropriate for the award of such diplomas and certificates provided that such persons —

(i) have pursued a course of study therefor at one or more educational institutions in Hong Kong recognized for this purpose by the Senate; and
(ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations of the University.

14. Subject to the right of appeal from the decision of the Senate to the Council and from the decision of the Council to the Chancellor, the Senate may deprive any person who has been convicted of an arrestable offence or who in their opinion has been guilty of dishonourable or scandalous conduct of any degree, diploma, certificate or other award of the University.
STATUTE 27
Examinations

1. Examinations of the University qualifying in any subject of study for a Bachelor’s degree or a higher degree of the University shall be conducted by a board of examiners which shall consist of —
   
   (a) 2 or more internal examiners who shall be teachers in the subject of the examination; and
   
   (b) save as provided by paragraph 3, one or more external examiners who shall not be members of the academic staff of the University and who shall not have taken part in the teaching of the candidates.

2. The board of examiners shall have the duty to ensure that examinations are properly conducted and the assessment is fair and consistent.

3. Upon the approval of the Senate the requirement in paragraph 1 (b) shall not apply for examinations qualifying in a subject of study for a Bachelor’s degree, and one or more visiting examiners who shall not be members of the academic staff of the University and who shall not have taken part in the teaching of the candidates shall be appointed for the subject by the Council upon the recommendation of the Senate or in the case of emergency by the Vice-Chancellor.

4. The visiting examiner or examiners shall —
   
   (a) call for at his or their discretion the examination scripts of all or any, but not less than one-third, of the examinations qualifying for the degree in the subject for which he is or they are appointed;
   
   (b) submit to the Vice-Chancellor an annual written report; and
   
   (c) visit the University not less than once every 3 years to review in depth the examinations on site.

STATUTE 28
Citation

The Statutes may be cited as the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

Schedule 2

(Omitted as spent)
**Schedule 3**

[ss. 19(2) & 20(2).]

**CONSTITUTION OF THE ORIGINAL COLLEGES**

1. In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires —
   “Boards of Trustees” means the Boards of Trustees of the Colleges incorporated under paragraph 2;
   “Chairman” means the Chairman of each Board of Trustees;
   “College” means an original College and “Colleges” shall be construed accordingly;
   “Council” means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

2. (1) There shall be a Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of Chung Chi College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

   (2) There shall be a Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

   (3) There shall be a Board of Trustees of New Asia College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of New Asia College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

3. (1) Each Board of Trustees shall hold in trust, and administer for the benefit of its College the movable property which is vested in the Board under paragraph 7; and shall hold in trust for the benefit of the University the buildings the subject of the agreements to be made under paragraph 2 of Schedule 2*.

   (2) Subject to subparagraph (3), each Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trusts under subparagraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance.

   (3) A Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of the College.

   (4) Each Board shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.

   (5) The Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College shall —

     (a) recommend to the Council, through the Administrative and Planning Committee, all appointments to the Theology Division, or whatever part of the University shall succeed the Division as being responsible for theological education, including the appointment of the Head of the Theology Division (or equivalent post) and of the warden of the Theology Hostel;

---

* For text of Schedule 2, see the Revised Edition of the Laws.
(b) allocate for the promotion of theological education, including the upkeep of the Theology Building, the resources made available from private funds;
(c) provide for and appoint the Chaplain of the Chapel; and
(d) advise the Senate on all major policy matters relating to theological education,
and the Board of Trustees may delegate to a Theological Council appointed by it the power to discharge the functions and duties imposed on the Board by this subparagraph.

4. (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of Chung Chi College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become the members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(1).
(2) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(2).
(3) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of New Asia College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(3).
(4) Any person who is at the commencement of this Ordinance, or who becomes, a member of a Board of Trustees may retire as a member of that Board of Trustees, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.
(5) Vacancies in the number of members of a Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees.

5. (1) Each Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies —
(a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;
(b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and
(c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.
(2) Notification in accordance with subparagraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made —
(a) within 3 months of the commencement of this Ordinance; and
(b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.
(3) Notification under subparagraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the
making of any change therein.

(4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.

(5) A fee of $5 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.

Accounts. 6. Each Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine.

Transitional provisions. 7. On the commencement of this Ordinance —

(a) all movable property held on trust by or for each College and all immovable property held by or on behalf of the Colleges outside the precincts of the University shall vest in the Board of Trustees of the College concerned without further assurance and on the same trusts and subject to the same terms and conditions, if any, on which the same was then held;

(b) the Board of Trustees of each College shall succeed to all rights, privileges, obligations and liabilities of the Colleges relating to the property vested in the Board of Trustees under subparagraph (a).

Schedule 4

[as 20(3).]

CONSTITUTION OF SHAW COLLEGE

Interpretation. 1. In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires —

“Board of Trustees” means the Board of Trustees of Shaw College incorporated under paragraph 2;

“Chairman” means the Chairman of the Board of Trustees;

“Council” means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;

“Planning Committee” means the Planning Committee for Shaw College established by the Council under section 10(1).

Incorporation of Board of Trustees. 2. There shall be a Board of Trustees of Shaw College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of Shaw College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

Powers and duties of Board of Trustees. 3. (1) The Board of Trustees shall hold in trust and administer for the benefit of Shaw College the movable property which is vested in the Board of Trustees by the University.

(2) Subject to subparagraph (3), the Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trust under subparagraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance.

(3) The Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of Shaw College.

(4) The Board of Trustees shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties, the
appointment and retirement of its members and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.

4. (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance, were members of the Planning Committee shall, on the commencement of that Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees.

(2) Members of the Board of Trustees who become such members under subparagraph (1) shall hold office for a period of 1 year from the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance and shall, subject to the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), be eligible for re-appointment.

(3) Any person who on the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance is, or who becomes, a member of the Board of Trustees may retire as a member of the Board, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.

(4) Vacancies in the number of members of the Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled in accordance with the written provision made under paragraph 3(4) or by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees.

5. (1) The Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies —
   (a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;
   (b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and
   (c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.

(2) Notification in accordance with subparagraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made —
   (a) within 3 months of the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance; and
   (b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.

(3) Notification under subparagraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.

(4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.

(5) A fee of $5.00 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.

6. The Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine.
Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies
(For Admission in 2001)

I. General
A. Applicants seeking admission to a course of study leading to a bachelor’s degree of the University shall have satisfied the minimum entrance requirements of the University and the programme concerned as stipulated in these regulations.
B. Applicants seeking admission on the strength of Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination results shall apply for admission in accordance with the stipulations in Section II.
C. Applicants seeking admission on the strength of qualifications other than Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination results shall apply for admission in accordance with the stipulations in Section III.

II. Admission on the Strength of Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination Results
A. Minimum University requirements for application
   Applicants shall
   1. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination (HKCEE) grade E or above in at least seven subjects including two language subjects (Chinese Language, English Language, French or German), and
   2. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination (HKALE) grade E or above in:
      a. Advanced Supplementary Level Chinese Language & Culture*, and
      b. Advanced Supplementary Level Use of English, and
      c. at least two Advanced Level subjects, or one Advanced Level and two Advanced Supplementary Level subjects.

* Applicants who do not possess the required results in Advanced Supplementary Chinese Language & Culture but who have obtained outstanding results in other subjects may, at the discretion of individual faculties, be exempted from this language requirement and be admitted to the programme concerned after passing a language test arranged by the University.
B. Requirements of the programmes

In addition to satisfying the University requirements, applicants shall satisfy the additional requirements of the programme concerned as listed in the table on pp. 376 to 387.

C. Criteria for selection

Applicants will be considered on the basis of the results they obtain in the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination and the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination, and their academic and extra-curricular achievements in school. If they are invited to attend an interview, their performance at the interview will also be taken into consideration.

III. Admission on the Strength of Qualifications Other Than Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination Results

A. Minimum University requirements for application

Applicants shall be eligible to apply for admission if they

1. have obtained in one sitting of the GCE Advanced Level Examination pass grades in no less than three subjects; or
2. have acquired an International Baccalaureate Diploma; or
3. possess a qualification obtained outside Hong Kong which qualifies them for university admission in the country/region where such qualification is obtained; or
4. possess a Matriculation Certificate of The Chinese University of Hong Kong issued in 1978 or before; or
5. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination grade E or above in no less than five subjects including Chinese Language & Literature and English Language; or
6. have completed at least one year of undergraduate study at a recognized university; or
7. are pursuing medical studies in an institution recognized for full registration by the General Medical Council of the United Kingdom (for transfer to Clinical Studies in the Faculty of Medicine); or
8. are mature persons aged 23 or over on 1st September in the year when admission is sought, provided:
   a. they are able to show either by publication or by other acceptable evidence that they have achieved sufficient competence in their chosen field of study to justify admission; or have shown exceptional ability in appropriate academic or professional fields; and
   b. they can produce evidence of continuous residence in Hong Kong for at least three years; or
9. have other exceptional abilities which merit admission. They shall also have attained an acceptable level of proficiency in both the Chinese and English languages.

B. Criteria for selection

Applicants shall be considered on the basis of their educational background and academic achievements. If they are invited to attend an interview, their performance at the interview will also be taken into consideration.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>HKCEE Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Arts</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Chinese Language and Literature</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) English</td>
<td>Good grades in English Language and one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German (Chinese Language is preferred)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Fine Arts</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) History</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Japanese Studies</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7) Music</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8) Philosophy</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(9) Religious Studies and Theology</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(10) Translation</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Business Administration</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Hotel Management</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Insurance</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Integrated Bachelor of Business Administration Programme</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: 1. CEE science subjects are: Additional Mathematics, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Studies, Electronics and Electricity, Engineering Science, Human Biology, Mathematics, and Physics.
2. AL = Advanced Level, AS = Advanced Supplementary Level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Non-language Subject Requirements</th>
<th>HKALE Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language &amp; Culture and Use of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in other subjects</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in other subjects</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preferably a good grade in Art</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in other subjects</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in other subjects</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preferably a good grade in Music</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in other subjects</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in other subjects</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>Language Subject Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(4) Professional Accountancy</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Quantitative Finance</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Language Education</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Mathematics Education</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Physical Education and Sports Science</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Automation and Computer-aided Engineering</td>
<td>Good grades in English Language and any one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Computer Engineering</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Computer Science</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Electronic Engineering</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-language Subject Requirements</td>
<td>Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language &amp; Culture and Use of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred)</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade E or above in Mathematics</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science and at least one other subject from the following: Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Physics, Engineering Science, Computer Studies, Technical Drawing, Design &amp; Technology, Chemistry or Biology</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and two other science subjects</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS (3AL preferred)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and two other science subjects</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS (3AL preferred)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and at least two other science subjects (preferably one of these is Physics)</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS (Additional AL/AS subjects preferred)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>HKCEE Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(5) Information Engineering</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) Innovation and Design Engineering</td>
<td>Good grades in English Language and any one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7) Internet Engineering</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8) Systems Engineering and Engineering Management</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Faculty of Medicine**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>HKCEE Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) Medical Studies</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Nursing</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Pharmacy</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HKALE Requirements</td>
<td>Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language &amp; Culture and Use of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and at least two other science subjects (preferably one of these is Physics)</td>
<td>2AL (Additional AL/AS subjects preferred)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science and at least one other subject from the following: Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Physics, Engineering Science, Computer Studies, Technical Drawing, Design and Technology, Chemistry or Biology</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science or Computer Studies, and at least one other science subject</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics and at least two other science subjects</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 2AS or 2AL + 1AS (3AL or 2AL + 2AS preferred)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grade in one subject from Biology, Human Biology, Chemistry or Physics</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 2AS or 2AL + 1AS (3AL or 2AL + 2AS preferred)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programme</td>
<td>HKCEE Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Biochemistry</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Biology</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Chemistry</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Chemistry with Management</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Chinese Medicine</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) Environmental Science</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HKALE Requirements</td>
<td>Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language &amp; Culture and Use of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Physics, Engineering Science, Mathematics or Additional Mathematics | 2AL or 1AL + 2AS                                                                                                               | (i) (a) AL Chemistry; AND (b) one AL science subject or two AS science subjects
    (For those without AL/AS Biology, good grade in HKCEE Biology is preferred); OR
    (ii) (a) AL Biology and AS Chemistry; AND
    (b) one other AL/AS science subject |
| Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science | 2AL or 1AL + 2AS                                                                                                               | (i) AL Biology and AL Chemistry; OR
    (ii) AL Biology and AS Chemistry and one other AS science subject |
| Good grades in Chemistry, Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science | 2AL or 1AL + 2AS                                                                                                               | (i) AL Chemistry and one other AL science subject; OR
    (ii) AL Chemistry and two other AS science subjects (option (i) is preferred) |
| Good grades in Chemistry, Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science | 2AL or 1AL + 2AS                                                                                                               | (i) AL Chemistry and one other AL science subject; OR
    (ii) AL Chemistry and two other AS science subjects |
| Good grades in Biology and one subject from Chemistry, Physics, Engineering Science, Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Computer Studies or Geography | 2AL or 1AL + 2AS                                                                                                               | Any science subject at AL/AS |
| Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Physics, Computer Studies, Engineering Science, Mathematics or Additional Mathematics | 2AL or 1AL + 2AS                                                                                                               | (i) AL Biology and AL Chemistry; OR
    (ii) (a) AL Biology or AL Chemistry; AND
    (b) AS Biology or AS Chemistry; AND
    (c) one other AS science subject |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>HKCEE Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(7) Food and Nutritional Sciences</td>
<td>Good grades in English Language and one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8) Materials Science and Engineering</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(9) Mathematics</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(10) Molecular Biotechnology</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(11) Physics</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(12) Risk Management Science</td>
<td>Good grades in any two language subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-language Subject Requirements</td>
<td>Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language &amp; Culture and Use of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science | 2AL or 1AL + 2AS | (i) AL Biology and AL Chemistry; OR  
(ii) (a) AL Biology or AL Chemistry; AND  
(b) AS Biology or AS Chemistry; AND  
(c) one other AS science subject |
| Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred), Physics or Engineering Science (Physics is preferred) and Chemistry | 2AL or 1AL + 2AS | (i) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science and AL Chemistry; OR  
(ii) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science and AS Chemistry; OR  
(iii) AL Chemistry and AS Physics; OR  
(iv) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science and AL Pure Mathematics or AL Applied Mathematics (option (i) is preferred) |
| Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred) | 2AL or 1AL + 2AS | AL Pure Mathematics |
| Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Physics, Engineering Science or Economics | 2AL or 1AL + 2AS | (i) AL Biology and AL Chemistry; OR  
(ii) (a) AL Biology or AL Chemistry; AND  
(b) AS Biology or AS Chemistry; AND  
(c) one other AS science subject |
| Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred), Physics or Engineering Science (Physics is preferred) and Chemistry | 2AL or 1AL + 2AS | (i) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science (Physics is preferred), and one other AL science subject; OR  
(ii) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science (Physics is preferred), and two other AS subjects (one of them must be a science subject) |
| Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred) and two subjects from Chemistry, Physics, Engineering Science, Economics, Computer Studies or the other mathematics subject not yet included | 2AL or 1AL + 2AS | (i) AL Pure Mathematics; AND  
(ii) Subject(s) from: AL/AS science subjects, AL Economics and AL Business Studies |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>HKGEE Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) Anthropology</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Architecture</td>
<td>Good grades in English Language and one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Economics</td>
<td>Good grades in English Language and one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Geography and Resource Management</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Government and Public Administration</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) Journalism and Communication</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7) Psychology</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8) Social Work</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(9) Sociology</td>
<td>Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-language Subject Requirements</td>
<td>HKALE Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred) and two subjects from Chemistry, Physics, Engineering Science, Economics, Computer Studies or the other mathematics subject not yet included</td>
<td>Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language &amp; Culture and Use of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grade in Mathematics</td>
<td>Subjects from: AL/AS science subjects, AL Economics and AL Business Studies, with at least one subject from AL Pure Mathematics, AL/AS Applied Mathematics or AS Mathematics &amp; Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good grade in Mathematics</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade E or above in Mathematics</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Regulations Governing
Admission to
Part-time
Undergraduate
Studies (For Admission in 2001)

I. General
Applicants seeking admission to an approved part-time course of study leading to a bachelor's degree shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in these regulations.

II. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Music

Entrance requirements
Applicants shall

A. 1. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination in 1994 or thereafter Grade E or above in:
   a. Advanced Supplementary Level Chinese Language & Culture; and
   b. Advanced Supplementary Level Use of English; and
   c. two Advanced Level subjects, or one Advanced Level and two Advanced Supplementary Level subjects; or

   2. a. have obtained in one sitting of the Advanced Level Examination of the University of Hong Kong or the Hong Kong Examinations Authority in 1993 or before Grade E or above in at least three subjects, and
   b. have obtained in addition Grade E or above in Use of English in the same sitting of the Advanced Level Examination; or

   3. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination in 1979 or thereafter Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature, English Language and three other subjects; or

   4. possess a Matriculation Certificate of The Chinese University of Hong Kong issued in 1978 or before; or

   5. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination or equivalent examination Grade C or above in five subjects including Chinese Language and English Language (if Grade C or above is obtained in both Additional Mathematics
and Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted), and have had at least four years of full-time working experience; or
6. possess a qualification obtained outside Hong Kong which qualifies them for university admission in the country/region where such qualification is obtained; or
7. have completed at least one year of undergraduate study at a recognized university; or
8. be aged 23 or over on 1st September in the year in which admission is sought, provided:
   a. they are able to show either by publication or by other acceptable evidence that they have achieved sufficient competence in their chosen field of study to justify admission; or have shown exceptional ability in appropriate academic or professional fields; and
   b. they can produce evidence of continuous residence in Hong Kong for at least three years; and

B. sit for an entrance test and obtain satisfactory results therein.

III. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programmes in Music and Primary Education with Unit Exemptions

Applicants may apply for admission and be granted an exemption of a specified number of units if they have achieved an acceptable standard* in Chinese language and English language and meet the special entrance requirements of the programme concerned as prescribed below.

A. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Music with exemption of 63 units upon admission

Applicants shall
1. a. have obtained a diploma with a major in music at a recognized post-secondary institution; or
   b. have obtained a diploma in music awarded by a recognized music institution; or
   c. have obtained a degree at a recognized university; and
2. have had working experience in music; and
3. sit for an entrance test and obtain satisfactory results therein.

B. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Primary Education

1. With exemption of 43 units upon admission

Applicants shall
a. have successfully completed a Part-time In-service Course of Training for Teachers (ICTT) at a recognized College of

* Applicants who have obtained grade E or above in Chinese Language & Literature and English Language in the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination or equivalent shall be regarded as fulfilling this language requirement. Those who have not shall be required to take a test in these subjects in the Entrance Test of the Part-time Degree Programme.
Education and have been granted the status of qualified teacher, and have had appropriate full-time teaching/administrative experience thereafter;
b. be working in the field of primary education; and
c. sit and pass an entrance test.

2. **With exemption of 63 units upon admission**
   Applicants shall
   a. have successfully completed teacher’s training at a recognized College of Education and have been awarded a teacher’s certificate, and have had appropriate full-time teaching/administrative experience thereafter;
b. be working in the field of primary education; and
c. sit and pass an entrance test.
General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies

(For programmes jointly offered by different departments, the term ‘department’ in the regulations refers to relevant committee concerned.)

1.0 Rules and Regulations
1.1 Students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission
2.1 An applicant seeking admission to an approved full-time course of study leading to a bachelor’s degree shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies.
2.2 A successful applicant shall be admitted to a major programme.

3.0 Fees
3.1 The fees prescribed by the University Council shall be payable on dates specified unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.
3.2 A student in arrears shall be subject to fines. A student in arrears for more than two weeks shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies.
3.3 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or college property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.
3.4 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration
4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to an approved course of study shall pay the fees and register in person with the Registry on the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in the approved course of study from the date of his first registration.
4.2 A student shall register for courses on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register for courses after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

4.3 A student who is unable to register for courses on the specified date/s must apply for deferment in writing to the Registrar beforehand.

4.4 A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate at this university or any other tertiary institution except by prior permission of the board of the faculty to which he belongs. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

4.5 A student registered for a full-time course of study shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time.

4.6 A student shall register in the name which appears in his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.

4.7 A student shall inform the Registrar immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student’s registration record.

4.8 No application for changing a student’s registered particulars shall be accepted after graduation or withdrawal from the University.

5.0 Period of Study

5.1 Except for students in courses of study which prescribe otherwise, a Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant* shall be expected to graduate after four and three years of attendance respectively save as provided for in Regulation 5.2.

5.2 A student may apply on a prescribed form to the Registrar for an alteration of his period of study. No such application, however, shall be accepted after selection of courses for his expected year of graduation.

5.3 Notwithstanding Regulation 5.2, no student shall graduate without having completed at least three years of attendance.

5.4 Notwithstanding Regulation 5.3, a transfer student or any other student who has been granted course and unit exemptions on the basis of post-secondary qualifications may graduate in less than three years, provided that:
   (a) he shall have attended this university for at least two years; and
   (b) his total period of attendance at this university and another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate shall have been not less than three years.

5.5 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.

5.6 A Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete all requirements for graduation within six and five years respectively from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

6.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

6.1 A Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively before graduation.

---

* A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or on equivalent qualifications.
6.2 A student shall be required to complete before graduation up to 72 units of courses in his major programme, and meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any), as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. However, a student pursuing a major programme which leads to professional qualifications may be required to complete more than 72 units.

6.3 A student may register for one or two minor programmes as approved by the department concerned. A minor programme shall require 15 to 30 units of courses.

6.4 A student shall also complete before graduation the following requirements:
   (a) two units of Physical Education courses, to be taken in his first year of attendance; and
   (b) 15 units of General Education courses** as prescribed by the University, the faculty concerned and the college to which he is assigned. However, the requirement may be reduced by three units for students in certain major programmes as approved by the Senate.

6.5 A student who has failed in any required course shall retake that course or take a substitute course prescribed by the department concerned.

6.6 A student with recognized qualifications may be exempted from some courses and/or units required for graduation according to the procedure prescribed. Subject to the requirements given in Regulations 5.4 and 5.5, no student with such exemptions shall be allowed to graduate unless he shall have:
   (a) completed at least 60 units of courses at this university;
   (b) completed at least two-thirds of his major requirements at this university; and
   (c) completed at least two-thirds of his minor requirements at this university, if he wishes to graduate with a minor.

7.0 Course Load

7.1 A student shall take no less than 12 units of courses in any term.

7.2 A student shall take no more than 18 units of courses in a term except with prior permission of his major department. However, no student shall be allowed to take more than 21 units in any term.

8.0 Selection of Courses

8.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by the department concerned and making sure that there is no timetable clash among the courses he wishes to select, complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.

8.2 A student shall select his courses according to the study scheme/s of his major and/or minor programme/s. He shall be responsible for ensuring the timely completion of all requirements for graduation.

8.3 A student shall not repeat any course which he has taken and passed or from which he has been exempted except as required by regulations which prescribe otherwise.

** Students admitted in 1997–98 and before should complete 14–15 units of General Education courses.
9.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions
9.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.
9.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term. Such applications shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted to the Registrar for consideration by the department concerned.
9.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of ‘F’ for the course.

10.0 Change of Major and Minor Programmes
10.1 A student who wishes to transfer from one major or minor programme to another shall apply on a prescribed form to the department concerned before a specified date.

11.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence
11.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations as required by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.
11.2 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up for any required work missed.
11.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding one week, a student shall obtain permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall be accompanied by a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service and shall require the endorsement of his major department.
11.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence exceeding one week for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall require the endorsement of his major department.
11.5 Under no circumstance shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he is still unable to attend classes after one year’s leave, he may apply for extension for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.
11.6 A student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.
11.7 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered by the Director of the University Health Service as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health signed by the Director of the University Health Service before he can apply to resume studies.
12.0 Reduced Course Load for Certain Students Union Officers
12.1 A student after election to the presidency of the Students Union of the University or a college or the vice-presidency of the University Students Union may, if he feels that his academic work will suffer through the pressure of his union duties, apply in writing to the Registrar for permission to take a reduced course load for not more than two terms. The board of the faculty to which he belongs may after considering his application make a recommendation to the Senate thereon. No student shall be granted this privilege more than once, and such an application shall be made within two weeks after the election results are announced.
12.2 Such permission for reduced course load shall not prejudice the student’s eligibility for any academic awards or financial assistance in his academic career.
12.3 Such a student shall take a minimum of six units of courses in each teaching term during his term of office as University or college students union president or University Students Union vice-president and shall be required to pay all prescribed fees.

13.0 Course Assessment and Grades
13.1 A student shall be assessed for every course which he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course. Criteria for assessment may include any one or any combination of the following: attendance, class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests, examinations, and any other criteria.
13.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
<th>Converted Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Excellent</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A- Very Good</td>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Good</td>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Fair</td>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Pass</td>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F Failure</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The grade point average of a student’s course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted
converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

13.3 A student who has gained a grade of ‘D’ or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course. However, the unit/s of a course which a student has passed but is required to repeat shall count only once towards the fulfilment of course units for graduation.

14.0 Examinations

14.1 A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.

14.2 If a comprehensive examination is prescribed by his major programme, a student shall sit for the examination if he is certified by his major department as having met the entry requirements, if any. Instead of a comprehensive examination, a graduation thesis or graduation project may be prescribed by his major programme, to which regulations governing comprehensive examination shall also apply, where applicable. The grades, standards and converted points used in reporting results of comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project shall be the same as those prescribed in Regulation 13.2.

14.3 Absence from examinations

(a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination or the comprehensive examination, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than 10 days after the examination concerned to the Registrar for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service.

(b) If his application for absence is successful, a student:

(i) in the case of absence from an examination of any course, may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the department concerned; and

(ii) in the case of absence from a comprehensive examination:

(1) shall be permitted to sit for the next examination without taking any course in the following term or year provided that he can meet the entry requirements, if any, and in such case he shall be considered for a degree with classification; or

(2) may request consideration for the award of an aegrotat degree under Regulation 16.3. If it is decided not to award him an aegrotat degree, he will retain the right to sit for the comprehensive examination as provided for in Regulation 14.3(b)(ii)(1).

(c) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of ‘F’ in that examination.

14.4 A student who fails in the comprehensive examination shall register for courses, if any, as directed by the department concerned in the following term or year, which may require him to retake some courses he has already
passed. He shall sit for the comprehensive examination for the second time. A student who fails twice in the examination shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

15.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

15.1 **Academic probation**
(a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 15.2 applies.
(b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 15.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 16.1.

15.2 **Discontinuation of studies**
A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:
(a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
(b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
(c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
(d) if, after two attempts, he still fails to meet the minimum grade required for specified courses (if any) as prescribed by his major programme, unless otherwise decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs or he is successful in obtaining transfer to another major programme in the next term; or
(e) if he fails twice in the comprehensive examination/graduation thesis/graduation project; or
(f) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after five or six years as prescribed in Regulation 5.6.

16.0 Graduation

16.1 To be considered for the award of a bachelor’s degree, a student shall:
(a) have satisfied all requirements prescribed in Sections 5.0 and 6.0;
(b) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all major courses taken which are coded 2000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0200 and above);
(c) have passed the comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project, if any, as prescribed by the major programme; and
(d) have obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.0 in his final term.
A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 19.0, he is required to terminate his studies
16.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 16.1(b), a student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major courses taken which are coded 2000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0200 and above) may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.

16.3 A student who is granted permission for absence from the comprehensive examination may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of an aegrotat degree, provided that he has met all other requirements for graduation. If an aegrotat degree is awarded, its acceptance by a student shall render him ineligible to present himself for any subsequent examinations for the same bachelor’s degree.

16.4 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 16.1.

16.5 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of a minor programme for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with a minor. If he fails to fulfil any minor requirement, he shall graduate without a minor.

16.6 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of two minor programmes for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with double minors. If he fails to fulfil the requirements of one or both of his two minor programmes, he shall either graduate without a minor provided that he has not taken a reduced major programme or graduate with a single minor provided that he has fulfilled all requirements prescribed therefor and has not taken a reduced major programme; otherwise he shall be required to register for a further term or year or specific course/s to make up the major and/or minor requirements.

17.0 Degree Classification

17.1 A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor’s degree with one of the following classifications:

(a) First Class Honours
(b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
(c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
(d) Third Class Honours
(e) Pass

17.2 The classification of a student’s degree shall be based on the grade point average of major courses coded 2000 and above or 3000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0200 and above or 0300 and above respectively) as decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs, grade point average of other courses and result of the comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project, if any, in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

17.3 A bachelor’s degree (aegrotat) shall not be classified.
18.0 Transcripts
18.1 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained.
18.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

19.0 Disciplinary Action
19.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:
(a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
(b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
(c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
(d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
(e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
(f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
(g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
(h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
(i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
(j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University; shall be disciplined by the Senate, boards of faculties and/or college assemblies of fellows in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.
19.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student’s academic record:
(a) reprimand;
(b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
(c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);
(d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
(e) termination of studies at the University.
Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.
19.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.
1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Students pursuing undergraduate medical studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University and college authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies stipulated by the Faculty of Medicine.

1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies (hereinafter referred to as Undergraduate Regulations) shall be applicable to medical students with the exception of the following regulations:

- 5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study;
- 6.1 – 6.3, 6.6 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
- 7.1 – 7.2 concerning Course Load;
- 13.1 – 13.3 concerning Course Assessments and Grades;
- 14.1 – 14.4 concerning Examinations;
- 15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;
- 16.1 – 16.6 concerning Graduation;
- 17.1 – 17.3 concerning Degree Classification.

2.0 Admission

2.1 Application for admission to the University as medical students shall comply with the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies (hereinafter referred to as Admission Regulations).

2.2 Direct admission into Medical Year 1:
Applicants may apply for direct admission into Medical Year 1 if they can meet the entrance requirements for medical studies spelt out in the Admission Regulations.

2.3 Transfer admission to Medical Year 3:
Applicants may apply for admission to Medical Year 3 as transfer students in accordance with Section IIIA(7) of the Admission Regulations.
3.0 University Requirements

Besides the medical programme, medical students shall complete the following before graduation, unless exempted therefrom:
(a) 12 units of General Education courses* as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned; and
(b) two units of Physical Education.

Physical Education courses shall normally be completed in Medical Year 1 (except for the transfer students admitted according to Reg. 2.3).

4.0 Length of Study

4.1 A student shall complete the Pre-clinical Programme (Medical Years 1 and 2) within a period not exceeding three academic years unless determined otherwise by the Faculty Board of Medicine.

4.2 A student shall complete the Clinical Programme (Medical Years 3 to 5) within a period not exceeding four academic years. Under exceptional circumstances, a student may be granted an additional year at the end of the programme by the faculty board.

4.3 A student who fails to complete the programmes and pass the relevant examinations within the prescribed periods as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

4.4 An Intercalated student shall complete the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences within a period of one academic year taken outside the above-mentioned prescribed periods of studies.

5.0 Assessment and Examination

Medical Year 1

5.1 Medical Year 1 students shall be assessed by the following:
(a) departmental assessment;
(b) Faculty Examination in the subjects of Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry and the Behavioural and Social Sciences at the end of the year; and
(c) continuous assessment in any format throughout the Pre-clinical Programme as and if considered appropriate by the departments involved in pre-clinical teaching.

5.2 Students are required to pass each individual subject in the Faculty Examination. The pass mark is 50%. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of 40% or above and pass the remainder of the subjects shall be allowed a supplementary examination in the failed subject to be held in August of the same year. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of below 40% will be required to resit the Faculty Examination to be held in August of the same year. Students who fail in more than one subject will be required to resit the Faculty Examination to be held in August of the same year. Faculty Examination results may also count towards the First

* Students admitted in 1997–98 and before shall complete 11–12 units of General Education courses.
Professional Examination to be held in Medical Year 2 at the discretion of the departments concerned.

5.3 Students who fail the examination in one or more subjects after two attempts will be required to discontinue his studies at the University unless decided otherwise by the panel of examiners.

**Medical Year 2**

5.4 Medical Year 2 students shall be assessed by the following:
   (a) the First Professional Examination in the subjects of Anatomy, Physiology, Pharmacology and Biochemistry; and
   (b) continuous assessment in any format throughout the Pre-clinical Programme as and if considered appropriate by the pre-clinical departments.

5.5 Students are required to pass each individual subject in the First Professional Examination. The pass mark is 50%. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of 40% or above shall be allowed a supplementary examination. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of below 40% will be required to repeat Medical Year 2, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners. Students who fail in more than one subject or who are not allowed a supplementary examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 2.

5.6 The supplementary examination will be held in June of the same year. Students who fail the supplementary examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 2.

**Medical Year 3**

5.7 Medical Year 3 students shall be assessed by the following:
   (a) departmental assessment in the subjects of General Pathology, Junior Medical Clerkship and Junior Surgical Dressership; and
   (b) the Second Professional Examination in the subjects of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology, Microbiology and Chemical Pathology held at the end of Medical Year 3.

5.8 The pass mark for the above assessments is 50%. Students who fail either in Junior Medical Clerkship or Junior Surgical Dressership, or in the Second Professional Examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 3. Students who fail in the Second Professional Examination marginally shall be given an opportunity for re-assessment and those who fail in the re-assessment will be required to repeat Medical Year 3.

**Medical Year 4**

5.9 Medical Year 4 students shall be assessed by the following:
   (a) departmental assessment in the subjects of Community and Family Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry; and
   (b) Part I of the Third Professional Examination encompassing the contents of the four departmental courses in Community and Family Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry held at the end of Medical Year 4.
5.10 The pass mark for the above assessments is 50%. Students who fail either in any of the departmental assessments or in Part I of the Third Professional Examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 4. Students who fail in Part I of the Third Professional Examination marginally shall be given an opportunity for re-assessment and those who fail in the re-assessment will be required to repeat Medical Year 4.

Medical Year 5

5.11 Medical Year 5 students shall be assessed by Part II of the Third Professional Examination in the subjects of Medicine and Surgery and their associated specialities held at the end of Medical Year 5.

5.12 The pass mark for the above examination is 50%. Internal departmental assessments from the senior clerkships and dresserships will be taken into account. Students who fail in both Medicine and Surgery will be required to repeat the whole year. Students who fail in one subject only shall be allowed a supplementary examination in that subject to be held within six months from the date of the main examination.

5.13 Students who fail in the supplementary examination shall be required to resit Part II of the Third Professional Examination. They shall be ineligible to take any further examination should they fail again in either or both subjects of Medicine and Surgery, and shall be required to discontinue studies at the University.

6.0 Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences

6.1 Students may, after completion of the Pre-clinical Programme, apply for admission to the one-year Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences.

6.2 The programme shall be taken only once. Any student failing the overall assessment or any of the component courses shall continue his studies in the Clinical Programme.

7.0 Graduation

7.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the degrees of MB ChB if,
(a) he has passed all Professional Examinations as stipulated in the foregoing regulations within the prescribed period of study; and
(b) he has fulfilled other University requirements on General Education and Physical Education.

7.2 A student may be considered for the award of the degrees of MB ChB with honours if,
(a) he has obtained a minimum of three subject distinctions in the Professional Examinations, at least one of which is in Part II of the Third Professional Examination; and
(b) he has passed each and every Professional Examination at the first attempt.

7.3 A student who has successfully completed the course requirements of the Intercalated Programme in Medical Sciences shall be awarded the BMedSc
degree with one of the following classifications:
(a) First Class Honours
(b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
(c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
(d) Third Class Honours
(e) Pass
The classification of the BMSc degree shall be based on the grade point average of the relevant major courses as decided by the faculty board in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.
Regulations Governing Undergraduate Post-registration Nursing Studies

1.0 Rules and Regulations
1.1 Full-time and part-time students pursuing undergraduate Post-registration Nursing studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Undergraduate Post-registration Nursing Studies.

1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to full-time post-registration nursing students with the exception of the following regulations:
5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study;
6.1 – 6.4, 6.6 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
7.1 – 7.2 concerning Course Load;
10.1 concerning Change of Major and Minor Programmes;
13.2 – 13.3 concerning Course Assessment and Grades;
14.2, 14.3(b), 14.4 concerning Examinations;
15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;
16.1 – 16.6 concerning Graduation;
17.1 – 17.3 concerning Degree Classification.

1.3 The General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to part-time post-registration nursing students with the exception of:
5.1 – 5.7 concerning Period of Study;
6.1 – 6.2, 6.7 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
7.1 – 7.2 concerning Course Load;
11.2 – 11.3 concerning Course Assessment and Grades;
12.2, 12.3(b), 12.4 concerning Examinations;
13.1 – 13.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;
14.1 – 14.4 concerning Graduation;
15.1 – 15.3 concerning Degree Classification.

2.0 Admission
2.1 Application requirements for admission to the Post-registration Bachelor of Nursing Programme are the same for part-time and full-time modes of study.
2.2 Applicants for admission to the Post-registration Bachelor of Nursing Programme shall have been registered as a nurse with the Nursing Board of Hong Kong or have recognized equivalent qualifications.

2.3 Applicants may be required to take and obtain satisfactory results from a screening test for language ability and nursing knowledge.

3.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

3.1 A student shall complete before graduation the required Nursing courses (or alternative courses for those with exemptions) and at least one elective Nursing course.

3.2 General Education

A student shall also complete before graduation six units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and, where applicable, the college to which he is assigned.

3.3 Exemptions for those holding a Diploma in Nursing

Students who have completed requirements for a post-registration Diploma in Nursing or equivalent qualification at a recognized tertiary institution may be exempted from some of the courses required. However, alternative courses may be required following examination of the content of the completed diploma programme or equivalent qualification.

4.0 Course Load

4.1 A full-time student shall take no less than three courses in any teaching term. He shall take no more than five courses in any teaching term except with prior permission of the chairman of the Department of Nursing.

4.2 A part-time student shall take no less than three courses in any academic year. He shall take no more than seven courses in any academic year except with prior permission of the chairman of the Department of Nursing.

4.3 In special circumstances a student who has completed one year of study may be allowed to change his mode of study. Students wishing to change their mode of study shall be required to obtain permission from the Faculty Board of Medicine on recommendation of the Department of Nursing.

5.0 Period of Study

5.1 A student’s period of training recognized for registration purposes by the Nursing Board of Hong Kong shall be considered as equivalent to one year of attendance as a matriculated student at an institution of higher education.

5.2 With due regard to Regulation 5.1, a full-time student shall register for and attend classes for at least two years before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within three years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.

A full-time student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the prescribed two years, shall be required to obtain prior permission from the Faculty Board of Medicine on recommendation of the Department of Nursing.
5.3 With due regard to Regulation 5.1, a part-time student shall register for and attend classes for at least four years before graduation unless he has gained exemptions as stipulated in Regulation 3.3. In no case should a student attend courses for less than three years before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within six years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.

A part-time student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the prescribed four years, shall be required to obtain prior permission from the Faculty Board of Medicine on recommendation of the Department of Nursing.

5.4 A student who fails to complete the programme and pass the relevant examinations within the relevant prescribed period as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

6.0 Course Assessment and Grades

6.1 Course grades and their standards used in reporting shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>Very Good A-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good B+ B B-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fair C+ C C-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Pass D+ D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Failure F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6.2 The pass mark is 50%. A student who has gained grade ‘D’ or above in a course shall have successfully completed the requirements for that course.

7.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

7.1 Students who fail in a course with a mark of 40% or above shall be allowed a supplementary examination.

7.2 The supplementary examination will be held within five to six weeks after the departmental examination.

7.3 (a) Students who fail a required Nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat the course, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners.

(b) Students who fail an elective Nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat or undertake another nursing elective course,
unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners.

7.4 (a) Students who fail the supplementary examination of a required Nursing course will be required to repeat the course.

(b) Students who fail the supplementary examination of an elective Nursing course will be required to repeat the course or undertake another elective Nursing course.

7.5 Academic probation

(a) Students who fail in two or more courses in a year and who are not allowed supplementary examinations shall be put on academic probation in the following term.

(b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced study load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation. At this time if he has failed in no more than one course probation shall be lifted otherwise probation shall continue to apply for a further term.

7.6 Discontinuation of studies

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University if:

(a) he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after three years (full-time students) or six years (part-time students); or

(b) he fails more than half of the courses he has taken in an academic year (full-time students) or two academic years (part-time students); or

(c) he fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two successive terms of attendance; or

(d) if, after two attempts, he still fails to meet the minimum grade required for one or more required course/s, unless otherwise decided by the panel of examiners.

8.0 Graduation

8.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Nursing if he has:

(a) completed all the course requirements as stipulated in the regulations; and

(b) fulfilled all other University requirements.

8.2 A student who has successfully completed the course requirements of the Post-registration Bachelor of Nursing Programme and has satisfied other University requirements shall be awarded the Bachelor of Nursing degree with one of the following classifications:

(a) First Class Honours

(b) Second Class Honours Upper Division

(c) Second Class Honours Lower Division

(d) Third Class Honours

(e) Pass

The classification of the Bachelor of Nursing degree shall be based on the grade point average of relevant major courses coded 4000 and above as determined by the faculty board in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.
1.0 Rules and Regulations
1.1 Students pursuing undergraduate pre-registration nursing studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Undergraduate Pre-registration Nursing Studies.
1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to full-time pre-registration nursing students with the exception of the following regulations:
5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study;
6.1 – 6.2, 6.4 – 6.5, 6.6 (a) & (b) concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
7.1 – 7.2 concerning Course Load;
13.2 – 13.3 concerning Course Assessment and Grades;
14.2, 14.4 concerning Examinations;
15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;
16.1 – 16.4 concerning Graduation;
17.1 – 17.3 concerning Degree Classification.

2.0 Admission
2.1 Application for admission to the University as pre-registration nursing students shall comply with the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies (hereinafter referred to as Admission Regulations).

3.0 Course Requirements
3.1 A student shall complete the prescribed Nursing courses unless exempted therefrom.
3.2 General Education and Physical Education
(a) A student shall also complete before graduation 12 units of General Education courses* as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned and two units of Physical Education courses.

* Students admitted in 1997–98 and before shall complete 11–12 units of General Education courses.
(b) Physical Education courses shall normally be completed in Nursing Year 1.

4.0 Course Load
4.1 A student shall take no less than three Nursing courses in any teaching term. He shall take no more than seven Nursing courses in any teaching term except with prior permission of the chairman of the department.

5.0 Period of Study
5.1 A student shall register for and attend classes for at least four years before graduation.
5.2 A student shall complete all requirements for graduation within six years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.
5.3 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.
5.4 A student who fails to complete the programme and pass the relevant examinations within the prescribed period as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue studies at the University.

6.0 Course Assessment and Grades
6.1 Course grades and their standards used in reporting shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>Very Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Failure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6.2 The pass mark is 50%. A student who has gained grade ‘D’ or above in a course shall have successfully completed the requirements for that course.

7.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies
7.1 Students who fail in a Nursing course with a mark of 40% or above shall be allowed a supplementary examination.
7.2 The supplementary examination will normally be held within five to six weeks after the departmental examination.
7.3 (a) Students who fail a required Nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat the course, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners.

(b) Students in their 2nd, 3rd and/or 4th years of attendance who obtain an average of less than “C–” for Clinical Practice courses will be required to repeat that year.

(c) Students who fail an elective Nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat or undertake another Nursing elective course, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners.

7.4 (a) Students who fail the supplementary examination of a required Nursing course will be required to repeat the course.

(b) Students who fail the supplementary examination of an elective Nursing course will be required to repeat the course or undertake another elective Nursing course.

7.5 **Academic probation**

(a) Students who fail in two or more Nursing courses in a year and who are not allowed supplementary examinations shall be put on academic probation in the following term.

(b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced study load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation. At this time if he has failed in no more than one Nursing course probation shall be lifted; otherwise, probation shall continue to apply for a further term.

7.6 **Discontinuation of studies**

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University if:

(a) he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after six years; or

(b) he fails more than half of the Nursing courses he has taken in an academic year; or

(c) he fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two successive terms of attendance; or

(d) if, after two attempts, he still fails to meet the minimum grade required for one or more required Nursing course(s), unless otherwise decided by the panel of examiners.

8.0 **Graduation**

8.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Nursing if he has:

(a) completed all the course requirements as stipulated in the regulations; and

(b) fulfilled all other faculty and University requirements.

8.2 A student who has successfully completed the course requirements of the Pre-registration Bachelor of Nursing Programme and has satisfied all other University requirements shall be awarded the Bachelor of Nursing degree with one of the following classifications:

(a) First Class Honours

(b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
(c) Second Class Honours Lower Division  
(d) Third Class Honours  
(e) Pass  

The classification of the Bachelor of Nursing degree for pre-registration nursing students shall be based on the grade point average of relevant Nursing courses coded 3000 and above and grade point average of other courses as determined by the faculty board in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.
1.0 Rules and Regulations
1.1 Students pursuing undergraduate studies in Chinese Medicine shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University authorities where applicable and the pertinent Regulations Governing Undergraduate Studies in Chinese Medicine.
1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies are applicable to full-time students in Chinese medicine with the exception of the following regulations:
   5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study
   6.1 – 6.6 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions
   15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies
   16.1 – 16.6 concerning Graduation
   17.2 concerning Degree Classification

2.0 Admission
2.1 Application for admission to the University as students in Chinese medicine shall comply with the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies.

3.0 Period of Study
3.1 A student shall be expected to graduate after five years of attendance in the Chinese Medicine Programme.
3.2 A student may apply on a prescribed form to the Registrar for an alteration of his period of study. No such application, however, shall be accepted after selection of courses for his expected year of graduation.
3.3 Notwithstanding Regulation 3.2, no student shall graduate without having completed at least five years of attendance.
3.4 Notwithstanding Regulation 3.3, a transfer student or any other student who has been granted course and unit exemptions on the basis of post-secondary qualifications may graduate in less than five years, provided that:
   (a) he shall have attended the Chinese Medicine Programme of this university for at least four years; and
(b) his total period of attendance at this university and another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate shall have been not less than five years.

3.5 A student shall complete all requirements for graduation within seven years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

4.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

4.1 A student shall complete at least 163 units of courses before graduation.

4.2 A student shall complete before graduation the following requirements:

(a) two units of Physical Education courses, to be taken in his first year of attendance, and

(b) 12 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University, the Faculty of Science, and the college to which he is assigned.

4.3 A student who has failed in any required pre-clinical course shall retake that course or take a substitute course prescribed by the School of Chinese Medicine.

4.4 A student who has failed to meet the minimum requirement for any part of the Clinical Programme, or has failed in the professional examination, shall be allowed a supplementary examination and those who fail in the supplementary examination shall be required to repeat the specified part of the Clinical Programme or the supervised practice.

4.5 A student with recognized qualifications may be exempted from some courses and/or units required for graduation according to the procedure prescribed. Subject to the requirements given in Regulation 3.4, no student with such exemptions shall be allowed to graduate unless he shall have:

(a) completed at least 120 units of courses at this university;

(b) completed at least 75 units of pre-clinical requirements of the Chinese Medicine Programme at this university; and

(c) completed one year of clinical study and one year of supervised practice under the Chinese Medicine Programme.

5.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

5.1 Academic probation

(a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average below 1.5 in the preceding term during the pre-clinical period of study unless Regulation 5.2 applies.

(b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 5.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 6.1.
5.2 Discontinuation of studies
A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:
(a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
(b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
(c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
(d) if, after two attempts, he still fails to meet the minimum grade required for a pre-clinical or clinical course, unless otherwise decided by the board of the faculty or he is successful in obtaining transfer to another major programme in the next term; or
(e) if he fails twice in the professional examination; or
(f) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after seven years as prescribed in Regulation 3.5.

6.0 Graduation
6.1 To be considered for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Chinese Medicine, a student shall:
(a) have satisfied all requirements prescribed in Sections 3.0 and 4.0;
(b) have fulfilled all other University requirements;
(c) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all major courses taken;
(d) have fulfilled the requirements for the pre-clinical and clinical studies and the supervised practice of the Chinese Medicine Programme; and
(e) have passed the two professional examinations which are given during the period of supervised practice.
A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 19.0 of the General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.

6.2 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 6.1.

7.0 Degree Classification
7.1 The classification of the Bachelor of Chinese Medicine degree for students shall be based on the grade point average of all major courses and results of the Clinical Programme (according to Regulations 13.1–13.3 of the General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies), in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.
Regulations Governing
Four-year Full-time
Undergraduate
Studies in Education

1.0 Rules and Regulations
1.1 Students pursuing four-year full-time undergraduate studies in education shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Four-year Full-time Undergraduate Studies in Education.
1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to students enrolling in four-year full-time Bachelor of Education Programmes with the exception of the following regulations:
   5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study
   6.1 – 6.6 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions
   15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies
   16.1 – 16.6 concerning Graduation

2.0 Admission
2.1 An applicant seeking admission to the four-year full-time Bachelor of Education Programme shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies.

3.0 Period of Study
3.1 A student shall be expected to graduate after four years of attendance save as provided for in Regulation 3.2.
3.2 A student may apply on a prescribed form to the Registrar for an extension of his period of study. No such application, however, shall be accepted after selection of courses for his expected year of graduation.
3.3 No student shall graduate without having completed at least four years of attendance.
3.4 Notwithstanding Regulation 3.3, a transfer student or any other student who has been granted course and unit exemptions on the basis of post-secondary qualifications may graduate in less than four years, provided that:
   (a) he shall have attended this university for at least three years; and
3.5 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.
3.6 A student shall complete all requirements for graduation within six years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

4.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions
4.1 A student shall complete at least 123 units of courses before graduation.
4.2 A student shall be required to complete before graduation the following requirements:
   (a) the required units of major courses as prescribed in the study scheme concerned.
   (b) 15 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University, the Faculty of Education, and the college to which he is assigned.
4.3 Except for the Physical Education and Sports Science Programme, a student shall also complete before graduation two units of Physical Education courses, to be taken in his first year of attendance.
4.4 A student may register for one minor programme as approved by the department/faculty concerned. A minor programme shall require 15 to 30 units of courses.
4.5 Under special circumstances, a student may apply to the department/faculty concerned for permission to register for two minor programmes.
4.6 A student who has failed in any required course shall retake that course or take a substitute course prescribed by the board of the Faculty of Education.
4.7 A student with recognized qualifications may be exempted from some courses and/or units required for graduation according to the procedure prescribed. Subject to the requirements given in Regulations 3.4 and 3.5, no students with such exemptions shall be allowed to graduate unless he shall have:
   (a) completed at least two-thirds of his major requirements at this university; and
   (b) completed at least two-thirds of his minor requirements at this university, if he wishes to graduate with a minor.

5.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies
5.1 Academic probation
   (a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 5.2 applies.
   (b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 5.2.
5.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 6.1.

5.2 Discontinuation of studies

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

(a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
(b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
(c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
(d) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after six years as prescribed in Regulation 3.6.

6.0 Graduation

6.1 To be considered for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Education, a student shall:

(a) have satisfied all requirements prescribed in Sections 3.0 and 4.0;
(b) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all major courses taken which are coded 2000 and above;
(c) have obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.0 in his final term.

A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 19.0 of the General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.

6.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 6.1(b), a student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major courses taken which are coded 2000 and above may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.

6.3 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 6.1.

6.4 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of a minor programme for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with a minor. If he fails to fulfil any minor requirement, he shall graduate without a minor.

6.5 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of two minor programmes for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with double minors. If he fails to fulfil the requirements of one or both of his two minor programmes, he shall either graduate without a minor provided that he has not taken a reduced major programme or graduate with a single minor provided that he has fulfilled all requirements prescribed therefor and has not taken a reduced major programme; otherwise he shall be required to register for a further term or year or specific course/s to make up the major and/or minor requirements.
Regulations Governing
Part-time
Undergraduate
Studies

1.0 Rules and Regulations
1.1 Students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission
2.1 An applicant seeking admission to an approved part-time course of study leading to a bachelor’s degree shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in the Regulations Governing Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies.
2.2 A successful applicant shall be admitted to a major programme.

3.0 Fees
3.1 The fees prescribed by the University Council shall be payable on dates specified unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.
3.2 A student in arrears shall be subject to fines. A student in arrears for more than two weeks shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies.
3.3 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or college property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.
3.4 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration
4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to a Part-time Degree Programme shall pay the fees and register in person with the Registry on the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in that part-time degree course of study from the date of his first registration.
4.2 A student shall register for courses on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register for courses after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.
4.3 A student who is unable to register for courses on the specified date/s must apply for deferment in writing to the Registrar beforehand.

4.4 A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate at this university or any other tertiary institution except by prior permission of the board of the faculty to which he belongs. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

4.5 A student shall register in the name which appears in his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.

4.6 A student shall inform the Registrar immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student’s registration record.

4.7 No application for changing a student’s registered particulars shall be accepted after graduation or withdrawal from the University.

5.0 Period of Study
5.1 (a) A Secondary 6 entrant* shall register for and attend classes for at least six years (i.e. 18 terms) before graduation save as provided for in Regulation 5.1 (b). He shall complete all requirements for graduation within 10 years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

(b) He may apply for permission to graduate in less than six years, provided that he shall have registered for and attend classes for at least five years (i.e. 15 terms). Such an application shall be submitted at least two terms before the intending final term of study.

5.2 (a) A Secondary 7 entrant* shall register for and attend classes for at least five years (i.e. 15 terms) before graduation save as provided for in Regulation 5.2 (b). He shall complete all requirements for graduation within seven years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

(b) He may apply for permission to graduate in less than five years, provided that he shall have registered for and attend classes for at least four years (i.e. 12 terms). Such an application shall be submitted at least two terms before the intending final term of study.

5.3 A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted an exemption of 43 units shall register for and attend classes for at least four years (i.e. 12 terms) before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within seven years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

5.4 A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted an exemption of 63 units shall register for and attend classes for at least three years (i.e. 9 terms) before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within five years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

* A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or equivalent qualifications.
5.5 Notwithstanding Regulations 5.1 to 5.4 above, a transfer student or any other student who has been granted course and unit exemptions on the basis of post-secondary qualifications may be permitted to graduate sooner, provided that:
(a) he shall have attended this university for at least two years; and
(b) his total period of attendance at this university and another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate shall have been not less than three years.
Any application for such permission shall be submitted at least two terms before the intending final term.
5.6 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.
5.7 A student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the minimum number of years (or equivalent number of terms) as prescribed in Regulations 5.1 (a), 5.2 (a), 5.3 or 5.4 shall be required to obtain prior permission.

6.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions
6.1 A Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively before graduation.
6.2 A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall complete at least 80 or 60 units of courses before graduation depending on the category under which he is admitted.
6.3 Major programme
A student shall be required to complete before graduation 60 to 96 units of courses, and meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any), as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall complete courses as prescribed by his programme.
6.4 General Education
A student shall be required to complete before graduation 12 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University while a student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall be required to complete nine or six units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University depending on the category under which he is admitted.
6.5 General Chinese and General English**
A student shall be required to complete before graduation six units of General Chinese and six units of General English, to be taken during his first two years of attendance. A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission may be required to complete General English and/or General Chinese as prescribed by his programme.
6.6 A student who has failed in any required course shall retake that course or

** Students admitted in 1994–95 and thereafter are not required to complete General Chinese and General English.
take a substitute course prescribed by the programme committee concerned.

6.7 A student with recognized qualifications may be exempted from some courses and/or units required for graduation according to the procedure prescribed. Subject to the requirements given in Regulations 5.5 and 5.6, no student with such exemptions shall be allowed to graduate unless he shall have:
(a) completed at least 60 units of courses at this university; and
(b) completed at least two-thirds of his major requirements at this university.

7.0 Course Load
7.1 A student shall take no less than three units of courses in any term and no less than 15 units in any year.
7.2 A student shall take no more than 27 units of courses in any year.

8.0 Selection of Courses
8.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by the programme committee concerned and making sure that there is no timetable clash among the courses he wishes to select, complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.
8.2 A student shall select his courses according to the study scheme of his programme. He shall be responsible for ensuring the timely completion of all requirements for graduation.
8.3 A student shall not repeat any course which he has taken and passed or from which he has been exempted except as required by regulations which prescribe otherwise.

9.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions
9.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.
9.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term. Such applications shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted to the Registrar for consideration by the programme committee concerned.
9.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of ‘F’ for the course.

10.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence
10.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations as required by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.
10.2 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up any required work missed.
10.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding one week, a student shall obtain permission from the Registrar through written application. Such
applications shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner and shall require the endorsement of the programme committee concerned.

10.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence exceeding one week for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall require the endorsement of the programme committee concerned.

10.5 Under no circumstances shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he is still unable to attend classes after one year’s leave, he may apply for extension for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.

10.6 A student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

10.7 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health as required before he can apply to resume studies.

11.0 Course Assessment and Grades

11.1 A student shall be assessed for every course which he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course. Criteria for assessment may include any one or any combination of the following: attendance, class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests, examinations, and any other criteria.

11.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
<th>Converted Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Excellent</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A− Very Good</td>
<td>A−</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Good</td>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B−</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Fair</td>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C−</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Pass</td>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F Failure</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The grade point average of a student’s course work shall be computed by
dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

11.3 A student who has gained a grade of ‘D’ or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course. However, the unit/s of a course which a student has passed but is required to repeat shall count only once towards the fulfilment of the number of units for graduation.

12.0 Examinations

12.1 A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.

12.2 If a comprehensive examination is prescribed by his programme, a student shall sit for the examination if he is certified by the programme committee concerned as having met the entry requirements, if any. Instead of a comprehensive examination, a graduation thesis or graduation project may be prescribed by his programme, to which regulations governing comprehensive examination shall also apply, where applicable. The grades, standards and converted points used in reporting results of comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project shall be the same as those prescribed in Regulation 11.2.

12.3 Absence from examinations

(a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination or the comprehensive examination, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than 10 days after the examination concerned to the Registrar for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

(b) If his application for absence is successful, a student:
(i) in case of absence from an examination of any course, may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the programme committee concerned; and
(ii) in case of absence from a comprehensive examination:
(1) shall be permitted to sit for the next examination without taking any course in the following term or year provided that he can meet the entry requirements, if any, and in such case he shall be considered for a degree with classification; or
(2) may request consideration for the award of an aegrotat degree under Regulation 14.3. If it is decided not to award him an aegrotat degree, he will retain the right to sit for the comprehensive examination as provided for in Regulation 12.3 (b)(ii)(1).

(c) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of ‘F’ in that examination.

12.4 A student who fails in the comprehensive examination shall register for
courses, if any, as directed by the programme committee concerned in the
following term or year, which may require him to retake some courses he
has already passed. He shall sit for the comprehensive examination for the
second time. A student who fails twice in the examination shall be required
to discontinue his studies at the University.

13.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

13.1 Academic probation
(a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade
point average of below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation
13.2 applies.
(b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced
load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in
which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade
point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise
probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless
he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation
13.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in
Regulation 14.1.

13.2 Discontinuation of studies
A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:
(a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for three consecutive
terms of attendance; or
(b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for
three consecutive terms of attendance; or
(c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on
academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
(d) if, after two attempts, he still fails to meet the minimum grade required
for specific courses (if any) as prescribed by his programme, unless
otherwise decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs; or
(e) if he fails twice in the comprehensive examination/graduation thesis/
graduation project; or
(f) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation within ten, seven
or five years as defined in Regulations 5.1 (a), 5.2 (a), 5.3 and 5.4.

14.0 Graduation

14.1 To be considered for the award of a bachelor’s degree, a student shall:
(a) have completed all requirements prescribed in Sections 5.0 and 6.0;
(b) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all major
courses taken which are coded 3000 and above (for STOT courses,
coded 0300 and above);
(c) have passed the comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/
project, if any, as prescribed by the programme concerned; and
(d) have obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.0 in his final
term.
A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless,
in accordance with Regulation 17.0, he is required to terminate his studies
at the University or be suspended from the University.
14.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 14.1 (b), a student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major courses taken which are coded 3000 or above (for STOT courses, coded 0300 and above) may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.

14.3 A student who is granted permission for absence from the comprehensive examination may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of an aegrotat degree, provided that he has met all other requirements for graduation. If an aegrotat degree is awarded, its acceptance by a student shall render him ineligible to present himself for any subsequent examination/s for the same bachelor’s degree.

14.4 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 14.1.

15.0 Degree Classification

15.1 A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor’s degree with one of the following classifications:
(a) First Class Honours
(b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
(c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
(d) Third Class Honours
(e) Pass

15.2 The classification of a student’s degree shall be based on the grade point average of major courses coded 3000 and above or 4000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0300 and above or 0400 and above respectively) as decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs, grade point average of other courses and result of the comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project, if any, in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

15.3 A bachelor’s degree (aegrotat) shall not be classified.

16.0 Transcripts

16.1 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained.

16.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

17.0 Disciplinary Action

17.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:
(a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
(b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
(c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
(d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
(e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the
regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
(f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
(g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons
and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
(h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of
the University;
(i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which
the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
(j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or
document submitted to the University;
shall be disciplined by the Senate and/or boards of faculties in accordance
with the nature and gravity of the offence.

17.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties
which may be entered into the transcript of the student’s academic record:
(a) reprimand;
(b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of
part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of
time;
(c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies
at the University);
(d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
(e) termination of studies at the University.
Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

17.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against
him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the
decision.
General Regulations
Governing Postgraduate Studies

1.0 Rules and Regulations
1.1 All students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission
2.1 Minimum requirements for admission
The minimum requirements for admission shall be as follows:
(a) For the Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Education or Doctor of Music programme, the applicant shall
(i) have a master’s degree from a recognized university; or
(ii) have a bachelor’s degree, normally with Second Class Honours in the upper division or above, and have been registered in a course of study for a master’s degree at this university for at least one year and have demonstrated research ability; or
(iii) have been registered in a course of study for a doctoral degree at a recognized university for at least one year, and have been approved for admission by the Graduate Council; or
(iv) have obtained the degrees of MB ChB, or equivalent, or under special circumstances, the degree of bachelor, for admission to programmes of the Faculty of Medicine.
(b) For a master’s programme other than the Executive Master of Business Administration Programme, the applicant shall have:
(i) graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor’s degree, normally with honours not lower than second class; or
(ii) graduated from an honours programme of a recognized university with a bachelor’s degree, normally achieving an average grade of not lower than ‘B’ in undergraduate courses; or
(iii) completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and obtained professional or similar qualifications equivalent to an honours degree.
(c) For the Executive MBA Programme, the applicant shall have obtained
a bachelor’s degree or professional qualifications equivalent to a degree.

(d) For the one-year full-time Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme, the applicant shall have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor’s degree with a major/minor subject in an area of study within the secondary school curriculum.

(e) For the two-year part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme, the applicant shall
   (i) have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor’s degree with a major/minor subject in an area of study within the secondary school curriculum; and
   (ii) be an in-service full-time secondary school teacher.

(f) For the two-year part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Education (Primary) Programme, the applicant shall
   (i) have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor’s degree; and
   (ii) be an in-service full-time primary school teacher.

(g) For the Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology, Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Geoinformatics, Postgraduate Diploma in Epidemiology and Biostatistics and the Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work programmes, the applicant shall have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor’s degree.

(h) For the Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing Programme, the applicant shall
   (i) have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor’s degree in nursing or a related subject; and
   (ii) be registered as a nurse with the Hong Kong Nursing Board.

(i) For the two-year part-time Advanced Postgraduate Diploma in Education programme, the applicant shall
   (i) have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor’s degree; and
   (ii) have a postgraduate diploma in education, or equivalent; and
   (iii) have relevant professional experience in a field that is directly related to the programme they apply for (alternatively, students with no relevant professional experience but having taken specialized courses in equivalent programmes offered by recognized institutions may also apply); and
   (iv) meet specific requirements prescribed by the respective programmes, if any.

2.2 Additional requirements
Each graduate division/board may set further requirements, including a subject test or language test, and may also waive such additional requirements in particular cases.
3.0 **Fees**

3.1 The fees prescribed by the University Council shall be payable on dates specified unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.

3.2 A student in arrears shall be subject to fines. A student in arrears for more than two weeks shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies.

3.3 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.

3.4 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 **Registration**

4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission shall pay the fees and register on the respective specified date/s. Thereafter, a student is normally required to register on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

4.2 Permission for deferment of registration may be granted on prior application in writing to the Registry.

4.3 An applicant who has been offered admission but is prevented by illness or other unavoidable causes from registering for an academic year or a teaching term shall apply in writing to the Registry for deferred admission for a period not exceeding one year. Such an application shall be made before the specified date/s for registration. Application for deferred admission on medical grounds must be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

4.4 A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate either at this university or at any other tertiary institution except by prior permission of the board of the faculty to which the student belongs. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue studies at the University.

4.5 A student registered for a full-time course of study or research shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time within the normative period of study except by permission of the Graduate Council. Recipient of a postgraduate studentship shall not take up full-time or part-time employment, except by permission of the Graduate Council.

4.6 A student shall register in the name which appears in his/her Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.

4.7 A student shall inform the Registry immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student’s registration record.

4.8 No application for changing a student’s registered particulars shall be accepted after graduation or withdrawal from the University.
5.0 Period of Study

5.1 The period of study for each programme shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree/Diploma</th>
<th>Study Mode</th>
<th>Normative Period</th>
<th>Maximum Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PhD, DMus, EdD*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) For students with a research master's degree</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>36 months*</td>
<td>84 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>48 months*</td>
<td>96 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) For students without a research master's degreea</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>48 months</td>
<td>84 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>64 months</td>
<td>96 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil, MBA, MSW</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>3 years*</td>
<td>5 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MArch, MFA</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDiv</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>4 years*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MChMed*</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>4 years</td>
<td>6 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSSc (Clinical Psychology)</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc (Business Economics, E-Commerce (Business Programme), Information and Technology Management)</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>5 trimesters</td>
<td>4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA, MEd, MMus, MSc (other programmes), MSSc*</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>4 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) The University has the absolute authority to decide whether the degree possessed by the student is a research master’s degree or not, such decision to be communicated through the letters of admission.

(2) For a student holding a master’s degree in a closely related field, the normative period may be reduced to 24 months.

(3) The normative period may be reduced to 36 months by permission of the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned.

(4) For part-time MBA students, the normative period may be reduced to two years, subject to the recommendation of the graduate division concerned.

(5) In special circumstances, the maximum period may be five years if recommended by the head of the graduate division concerned.

△ Applicable for students admitted in August 2000 onwards and thereafter and students transferring from master’s to doctoral programme from August 2000 onwards only. For students admitted in 1999–2000 and before, the normative and maximum periods are 36 and 84 months respectively for full-time students, and 48 and 96 months respectively for part-time students.

* Students of MSSc (Communication) programme admitted in 1999–2000 and before, the normative and maximum periods are two and three years respectively for full-time students, and three and four years respectively for part-time students.

# Subject to statutory amendment.
5.2 For a student holding a degree of comparable level, the period of study may be shortened by permission of the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned, subject to the statutory minimum of 12 months for master’s programmes and 24 months for doctoral programmes.

5.3 In special cases, the Graduate Council may on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned grant a student extension beyond the maximum period of study.

6.0 Candidature for Doctoral Degree

6.1 Advancement to doctoral candidature is conditional upon the successful completion of the following:

(a) Study of a language other than Chinese and English where deemed necessary by the graduate division/board concerned;

(b) Course work of varying scope deemed necessary by the graduate division/board concerned for the partial fulfilment of degree requirements; and

(c) An examination, if required by the graduate division/board concerned. These requirements must be satisfied within a maximum length of time after the initial date of registration as specified in the programme of studies or as decided by the graduate division/board concerned, depending on the length of postgraduate training previously received by the student and the nature of the discipline.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree/Diploma</th>
<th>Study Mode</th>
<th>Normative Period</th>
<th>Maximum Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBA (Executive MBA Programme), MAcc, M ClinPharm, MPH, Advanced PGDE</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMid, MNurs</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGDip Applied Geoinformatics, PGDip Nurs</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>2 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGDE</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGDipEpictBios</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>7 months</td>
<td>2 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGDipPsy</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>2 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGDipSwk</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>3 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6.2 **Transfer of candidature**

(a) A student who has been registered in a course of study for a doctoral degree may, on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned, and with the approval of the Graduate Council, be transferred to a course of study for a master’s degree provided that such a transfer takes place before the thesis or portfolio is submitted.

(b) A student who has been registered in a course of study for a master’s degree and has completed the first year of studies may be permitted, on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned and with the approval of the Graduate Council, to transfer to a course for a doctoral degree provided that the student meets the admission requirements.

(c) A student who has been registered for a master’s degree and who subsequently becomes a student for a doctoral degree in the same field of study shall date the period of study from the date of commencement of master’s studies.

7.0 **Course Requirements and Exemptions**

7.1 A student shall take the required number of units in any academic year as specified in the programme of studies concerned.

7.2 A student who has completed comparable courses may be exempted from some courses and/or units according to the prescribed procedure, but in no case will a student’s normative period of study be shortened, except as provided in 5.2 and 14.3.

8.0 **Selection of Courses**

8.1 A student shall complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.

8.2 A student shall select courses according to the programme of studies concerned, and shall be responsible for ensuring the timely completion of all programme requirements.

9.0 **Course Withdrawals and Additions**

9.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.

9.2 In very special cases, the head of the graduate division/board concerned may, after examining the student’s written application, grant permission for withdrawal from a course or addition of a course after the second week of the teaching term.

9.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a failure grade for the course.
10.0 Residence Requirements

10.1 Definition of residence
(a) A student is classified as being in residence if he/she is attending courses as prescribed by his/her programme, and in the case of research postgraduate students, also receiving supervision on a regular basis.
(b) A student who is in Hong Kong except for absences not exceeding two weeks continuously and not exceeding one month aggregate in any one academic year shall be deemed to be receiving regular supervision, and provided he/she is also attending courses, if required, shall be regarded as in residence.
(c) A student who is not in Hong Kong shall normally be deemed to be not receiving supervision, and shall be regarded as not being in residence. In cases where the student would nevertheless receive adequate supervision on a regular basis while away from Hong Kong, or where the absence from Hong Kong is related to an academic purpose, an application should be made beforehand to the Registry, with the endorsement of the supervisor and the head of the graduate division/board concerned, to regard the student as being in residence during that period of absence.
(d) A student may also be regarded as being in residence while away from Hong Kong if the programme of studies approved by the Graduate Council and the Senate so provides.

10.2 Residence requirements
(a) Except for periods of approved leave, and except as provided in 10.2 (b) and (c), all students are required to be in residence during their period of study.
(b) Students registered in taught programmes are not required to be in residence between teaching terms.
(c) Residence requirements may be waived for part-time students for up to six months in any academic year, upon the written approval of the supervisor and the head of the graduate division/board concerned.

11.0 Leave of Absence

11.1 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding three weeks, a student shall submit an application for sick leave to the Registry together with a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a full-time student, or signed by a registered medical practitioner and countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a part-time student.

11.2 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence for more than three weeks for non-medical reasons shall apply in writing to the Registry beforehand, stating the reasons for which leave of absence is sought. Such applications shall be subject to the approval of the dean of the Graduate
11.3 Notwithstanding 11.1 and 11.2 above, full-time research postgraduate students who hold postgraduate studentships should apply to the department chairman concerned and dean of Graduate School for any period of leave.

11.4 Leave of absence is limited to a maximum of one year in the first instance, and any extension is limited to a maximum of one more year, beyond which no further extension will be granted.

11.5 A student who has been absent without leave or who is in breach of the residence requirements for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.

11.6 A student whose health is considered by the Director of the University Health Service as constituting a hazard to the University community shall be required to take leave of absence. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a full-time student, or signed by a registered medical practitioner and countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a part-time student, before applying to resume studies.

11.7 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up for any required work missed.

11.8 Unless otherwise stipulated by the Rules for Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programmes, the above regulations shall normally apply.

12.0 Examinations

12.1 Examinations in the form of written, practical or oral tests, or continuous assessment, or any combination thereof, shall be held at times to be determined by the graduate division/board concerned.

12.2 A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any examination or any part thereof shall apply in writing to the Registry for withdrawal from the examination or any part thereof. The Registry will determine in consultation with the graduate division/board concerned what follow-up action is required. Application for such withdrawal for medical reasons shall be accompanied by a medical certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service. A student who is absent from an examination for non-medical reasons without prior application for withdrawal shall be considered as failing in that examination.

13.0 Grades

13.1 A student’s performance shall be assessed on the basis of any or all of the following: class work, written work, laboratory performance, field work, research papers, assignments, tests and examinations and any other method of academic assessment.
13.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
<th>Converted Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Excellent</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A− Very Good</td>
<td>A−</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Good</td>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B−</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Pass</td>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C−</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Failure</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F Bad Failure</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P Ungraded Pass</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Failure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

13.3 A student who has gained C− or above or P in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course. The units of courses repeated/retaken shall count only once in the total units gained by the student.

14.0 Unsatisfactory Performance

14.1 A student shall be required to discontinue studies in the Graduate School:
- if the cumulative average of the courses taken is 1.0 or below, or
- if there are failure grades in two courses or more, or
- if additional requirements laid down for the programme by the graduate division/board concerned are not satisfied.

14.2 If at any time the supervisor is of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory progress or is unlikely to attain the standard required for the degree, and the assessment is endorsed by the head of the graduate division/board concerned and by the Graduate Council, the student shall be required to discontinue studies in the Graduate School or may be advised to transfer to a course of study for a master’s degree in the case of doctoral students. Alternatively, the student may be put on academic probation in which case he/she shall be barred from performing teaching or other duties carrying studentships/bursaries, until he is advised that probation has been lifted.

14.3 A student required to withdraw from a programme of study may repeat the whole programme in special circumstances if permission is granted by the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the graduate division/board.
concerned. He/she may also apply to the Graduate Council for exemption from courses previously completed and/or shortening the period of study.

14.4 A student receiving a failure grade in a required course must repeat the course or take an approved substitute course.

14.5 A student whose thesis/portfolio is not passed but re-submission is allowed and re-examination is required must re-write and re-submit the thesis/portfolio to the satisfaction of the thesis/assessment committee before being recommended for the award of degree. Such re-submission must be made within 12 months from the date of the official notification of the result of the first examination and within the student’s prescribed maximum period of study.

14.6 A student who receives a failure grade with no allowance for re-submission of thesis shall be required to discontinue studies in the Graduate School.

15.0 Transcripts

15.1 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and examination results.

15.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

16.0 Disciplinary Action

16.1 The University may take disciplinary action against a student who violates any rule or regulation prescribed by the University authorities, and/or commits any misconduct such as:

   (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;

   (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;

   (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;

   (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in quizzes, tests or examinations;

   (e) an offence in connection with degree, diploma, or certificate examinations, including violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations and unauthorized access to examination papers prior to the conduct of examination;

   (f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;

   (g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;

   (h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;

   (i) an offence of immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
(j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University.

16.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence:

(a) reprimand;
(b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
(c) demerit (a total of three demerits would result in termination of studies at the University);
(d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
(e) termination of studies at the University.

Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

16.3 A student, on being informed of a decision on disciplinary action, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.

16.4 Penalties on a student may be entered into the transcript of academic record.
Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine

MD 1.0 General
1.1 The general conditions governing the conferment of the MD degree shall be as stipulated in Sections 8 and 10 of Statute 26 of the University Ordinance, which read:
8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless
(a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than seven years’ standing; and
(b) he shall have made, in the opinion of the examiners, a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.
10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of master or doctor in any faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.

1.2 There shall be an MD Sub-Committee consisting of the chairmen of the Department of Medicine and the Department of Surgery, the Director of Medical Education, and the chairmen of the curriculum and examinations sub-committees in the Faculty of Medicine as ex officio members, two other members appointed by the Faculty Board of Medicine, and a representative of the Graduate Council.

MD 2.0 Admission to Candidature
2.1 An applicant seeking admission to MD candidature shall either:
(a) have held the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of The Chinese University of Hong Kong for at least three years; or
(b) (i) have held for at least three years the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery or a degree or other qualification of another recognized university or institution, and have been qualified as a medical practitioner recognized by the Hong Kong Medical Council; and
(ii) have had at least three years’ continuous standing as a staff member of a recognized institution, including at least one year as a full-time or part-time member of the academic staff in one of the departments of the Faculty of Medicine of this university. Honorary academic appointments shall not normally be considered as full-time or part-time members of the academic staff for this purpose except in special cases based on strong recommendations from heads of the departments concerned and approval of the Faculty Board of Medicine of this university.

2.2 Only in very special circumstances and with the approval of the Senate on the strength of the evidence of acceptable research experience shall admission be granted to an applicant under Rule 2.1 (a) and (b) with less than three years’ standing after graduation.

2.3 The applicant must submit satisfactory evidence of his postgraduate training and appropriate experience in the field of study proposed to the MD Sub-Committee at the time of application for admission.

**MD 3.0 Registration**

3.1 A successful applicant shall be permitted to register forthwith. Registration shall include the payment of fees prescribed by the University.

3.2 A candidate shall be required to submit his thesis not later than at the end of five calendar years from his date of first registration.

**MD 4.0 Thesis**

4.1 Normally the MD candidate shall, at least three months prior to the submission of his thesis, submit to the MD Sub-Committee a title and a précis of the thesis for approval by the Graduate Council. After the title of the thesis has been approved, it may not be changed except with the approval of the Graduate Council.

4.2 The candidate shall produce evidence to satisfy the Graduate Council and the MD Sub-Committee that he has been engaged in practice and/or research in a manner appropriate to the subject matter of the thesis submitted.

4.3 Each candidate must submit four copies of a thesis, including the original, all properly type-written or printed or copied and bound in a form approved by the Graduate Council.

4.4 The candidate shall not be permitted to submit a thesis which has previously been submitted to this or any other university for a degree conferred on him.

4.5 The candidate must indicate in a written declaration how far the thesis embodies the result of his own research and to what extent he has availed himself of the work of others.

**MD 5.0 Conduct of Thesis Examination**

5.1 The thesis shall be examined by a board of examiners nominated by the MD Sub-Committee through the faculty board for approval by the Senate. Two members, who are not members of the University, of the board of examiners shall be external examiners appointed by the University on the recommendation of the faculty board.
5.2 The candidate may be subjected to an oral examination on the subject matter of his thesis.
5.3 The board of examiners may require the re-submission of a thesis with corrections or additional work.
5.4 If the board of examiners finds a candidate’s thesis and/or performance at the oral examination to be unsatisfactory, it may recommend that the candidature be discontinued.

MD 6.0 Conferment of Degree
6.1 On the recommendation of the board of examiners and the MD Sub-Committee, the Graduate Council may
(i) recommend to the Senate that the MD degree be conferred on a candidate;
(ii) request the board of examiners and the MD Sub-Committee to further advise the Graduate Council; or
(iii) recommend that the MD degree be not awarded.
6.2 Each candidate shall be notified of the results of the thesis examination after the approval of the Senate.
Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Science

DSc 1.0 Conditions for Award of Degree
1.1 The degree of Doctor of Science (DSc) may be awarded for an original and distinguished contribution which adds substantially to knowledge or understanding of any branch of science. A candidate shall produce evidence from published work that he has made such a contribution.

DSc 2.0 Conditions for Admission to Candidature
2.1 A candidate for the degree shall be either:
(a) a graduate of this university of at least seven years’ standing; or
(b) as provided in paragraph 10 of Statute 26 of the University Ordinance, a graduate of another approved university of at least seven years’ standing who has been a full-time member of the academic staff of this university for at least three years.

DSc 3.0 Application for Admission to Candidature
3.1 Having satisfied the conditions as laid down in Regulation 2, a potential candidate shall apply to the Registry for admission to candidature. Such application may be made at any time during the academic year.
3.2 An applicant shall be required to pay an application fee as prescribed by the University and to present:
(a) a statement of his degrees and of other qualifications and research experience, so to establish his eligibility under Regulation 2;
(b) three copies of the published papers and/or books which he proposes to present for the degree;
(c) a written statement on how far the work embodies the result of his own research and, if necessary, to what extent he has availed himself of the work of others in case of joint authorship or work done in collaboration with others.
3.3 Works for which a degree or other equivalent academic qualifications has/ have been awarded, or works which are under consideration by another institution for the award of a degree or equivalent academic qualification shall not be accepted under 3.2(b). They may, however, be submitted as
supporting documents if necessary, to illustrate the development of the candidate’s career in research. In such a case, precise indications of their previous use must be given.

3.4 Upon the applicant’s completion of the above procedures, the dean of the Graduate School, in consultation with the dean of the faculty concerned, shall nominate two to three members from within and/or outside the University for appointment by the vice-chancellor to form a perusal committee to advise whether admission to candidature shall be granted.

3.5 If all the members of the perusal committee are against admission, the applicant shall be so informed by the Registry and be advised that he may seek admission again after a minimum period of two years from the date of submission of application.

3.6 If at least one member of the perusal committee recommends admission of the applicant, candidature shall be granted. In such case where the opinion of the perusal committee is not unanimous, the applicant shall be so informed and be given a chance to withdraw his application.

Dsc 4.0 Registration
4.1 An applicant who has been recommended for admission to candidature shall be permitted to register forthwith. Registration shall include the payment of an examination fee as prescribed by the University.

Dsc 5.0 Presentation of Publications for Examination
5.1 Within six months after registration, a candidate shall submit four copies of the published work that he proposes to present for the degree in a form approved by the Graduate Council.

Dsc 6.0 Conduct of Examination
6.1 The work submitted by the candidate shall be examined by a board of examiners whose membership shall have been nominated by the dean of the Graduate School in consultation with the dean of the faculty and the division head/s concerned for endorsement by the Graduate Council, and approval by the Senate.

6.2 The board of examiners shall comprise three scholars of repute in the field. At least two shall be external examiners, persons who are not members of the University.

6.3 Having read the publications, the examiners shall report individually to the dean of the Graduate School on the merit of the work as a contribution to learning, and recommend as follows:
   (a) submitted work justifies award of the degree; or
   (b) submitted work would justify award of the degree after a written amplification on certain specified aspects of the work has been submitted to the satisfaction of the examiners; or
   (c) submitted work does not justify award of the degree.
DSc 7.0 Results of Examination
7.1 If the examiners are unanimously in support of the award of the degree, the Graduate Council shall recommend to the Senate that the degree of Doctor of Science be conferred. The candidate shall be informed by the Registry after approval for the award of the degree has been granted by the Senate.
7.2 If at least one of the examiners is against the award of the degree, the candidate shall be considered unsuccessful. The Registry shall report accordingly to the Graduate Council and shall then inform the candidate.

DSc 8.0 Second Attempt
8.1 A candidate whose work has not been considered by the board of examiners as worthy of the degree may apply for admission to candidature again after a minimum of three years following the date on which he was notified of the result by the Registry. If he should fail in the second attempt, he may not offer himself again for the degree.

DSc 9.0 Deposition of Publications
9.1 Two copies of the work presented under Regulation 5.1 by a candidate who is awarded the degree shall be deposited at the University Library for circulation and archival purposes. One copy of the work shall be retained by each division concerned.
Regulations Governing Associate Students, Auditing Students and Associate Research Students

(Not applicable to students of MB ChB Programme and Theology Division)

(For programmes jointly offered by different departments, the term ‘department’ in the regulations refers to relevant committee concerned.)

1.0 Rules and Regulations

Associate, auditing and associate research students shall observe rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission and Application

2.1 Associate and associate research students under the Office of International Studies Programmes (OISP)

Overseas students are normally admitted to the International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) to study for OISP administered courses not leading to a degree of the University. These courses are open to qualified students of any nationality who have sufficient command of either Chinese or English to benefit from the programme. Applicants should currently be enrolled in or have graduated from an accredited college or university. Exchange students are accepted in accordance with exchange agreements.

(a) Associate students

This category includes undergraduate students who have completed at least two terms of university studies and postgraduate applicants with a bachelor’s degree or equivalent. Students should have obtained a grade point average (GPA) of at least 3.0 on a 4.0 scale (B average or better). Applicants from institutions not using the GPA system will be assessed on their overall academic performance.

An associate student shall pursue an approved course of study not leading to a degree or a diploma of the University, and shall receive an academic report on the course/s he has taken.

(b) Associate research students

This category comprises students enrolled in a postgraduate degree programme at another university and who come to the University to undertake research on or write their master’s theses or doctoral dissertations.
2.2 Associate and auditing students of full-time undergraduate programmes

2.2.1 Associate students
(a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the department and the board of the faculty concerned may be admitted as an associate student to pursue an approved course of study not leading to a degree of the University.
(b) Application for admission as an associate student shall be supported by a certified true copy of academic record and made to the Registrar by a specified date.
(c) An associate student shall receive an academic report on the course/s he has taken.

2.2.2 Auditing students
(a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the department and the board of the faculty concerned may be admitted as an auditing student.
(b) Application for admission as an auditing student shall normally be made to the Registrar by a specified date.
(c) An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the course/s taken.

2.3 Auditing students of part-time undergraduate programmes
2.3.1 An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the programme concerned and the Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes may be admitted as an auditing student.
2.3.2 Application for admission as an auditing student shall normally be made to the Registrar by a specified date.
2.3.3 An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the course/s taken.

2.4 Associate and auditing students of postgraduate programmes
2.4.1 Associate students
(a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the graduate division concerned may be admitted upon the approval of the Council of the Graduate School as an associate student to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research not leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University.
(b) Normally, application for admission as an associate student shall be supported by a certified true copy of academic record and made to the Registry via the graduate division concerned by a specified date.

2.4.2 Auditing students
(a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the graduate division concerned may be admitted as an auditing student.
(b) Normally, application for admission as an auditing student shall be made to the Registry via the graduate division concerned by a specified date.
(c) An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the courses taken.

3.0 Fees
3.1 The fees prescribed by the University Council shall be payable on dates specified unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.
3.2 A student in arrears shall be subject to fines. A student in arrears for more than two weeks shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies.
3.3 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or college property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University.
3.4 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration
4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to an approved course of study or research shall pay the fees and register in person with the Registry/office concerned on the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in the approved courses of study or research from the date of his first registration.
4.2 A student shall register for courses on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register for courses after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.
4.3 A student who is unable to register for courses on the specified date/s must apply for deferment in writing to the Registrar/office concerned.
4.4 A student registered for a full-time course of study or research shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time.
4.5 No student shall be allowed to change his status to that of a candidate for a certificate, diploma, degree or higher degree of the University unless he has already satisfied the University’s requirements for admission to an approved course of study or research leading to a certificate, diploma, degree or higher degree of the University and unless the change of status is specially recommended by the department/programme/graduate division concerned and approved by the Senate.
4.6 A student shall register in the name which appears in his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.
4.7 A student shall inform the Registrar/office concerned immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student’s registration record.
4.8 No application for changing a student’s registered particulars shall be accepted after departure from the University.

5.0 Course Load
5.1 Undergraduate associate students shall normally take a full load of 12–18 units (credits) of courses in any term except with prior permission of the
department/programme/graduate division concerned. However, no student shall be allowed to take more than 21 units in any term.

5.2 Associate research students under OISP usually establish a consultative relationship with one or more faculty members who will supervise their work on the theses or dissertations. In total, they may take up to 10 units of courses each term (including language courses).

In some cases special language courses (reduced units) can be arranged so that a student can take a combination of language and non-language courses. Any postgraduate student who takes a total course load per term of more than 10 units will be considered an associate student for the purposes of fees and academic requirements.

5.3 Associate students of postgraduate programmes shall take the courses as specified by the graduate division concerned.

5.4 Auditing students shall take the courses as approved by the department/programme/graduate division concerned.

6.0 Selection of Courses

(not applicable to auditing students)

6.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by the department/programme/graduate division concerned or by OISP and making sure that there is no time-table clash among the courses he wishes to select, complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.

6.2 A student shall select his courses according to the study scheme of his programme of study.

7.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions

(not applicable to auditing students)

7.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.

7.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term. Such applications shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted to the Registrar or OISP for consideration by the department/programme/graduate division concerned or Director of OISP.

7.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of ‘F’ for the course.

8.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence

(not applicable to auditing students)

8.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations as required by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.

8.2 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up for any required work missed.

8.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding one week, a student shall obtain permission from the Registrar/office concerned through written
application. Such applications shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner and shall require the endorsement of the department/programme/graduate division concerned.

8.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence exceeding one week for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar/office concerned through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall require the endorsement of the department/programme/graduate division concerned.

8.5 A student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

8.6 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health as required before he can apply to resume classes.

9.0 Course Assessment and Grades
(not applicable to auditing students)

9.1 A student shall be assessed for every course he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course. Criteria for assessment may include any one or any combination of the following: attendance, class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests, examinations, and any other criteria.

9.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:
(a) For undergraduate courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
<th>Converted Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Excellent</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A– Very Good</td>
<td>A–</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Good</td>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B–</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Fair</td>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C–</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Pass</td>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F Failure</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The grade point average of a student’s course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

9.3 Notwithstanding Regulation 9.2 above, an OISP student taking a course offered by the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre may within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term, apply to the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre to have his assessment result in that course reported on a Pass/Fail basis. The course grade for a student who has taken this option will be either ‘pass (PA)’ or ‘fail (FA)’, and will not be included in the calculation of the grade point average.

9.4 A student who has gained a ‘pass’ or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course.

10.0 Examinations
   (not applicable to auditing students)

10.1 Course examinations
   A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.
10.2 Absence from course examinations

10.2.1 A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than 10 days after the examination concerned to the Registrar/office concerned for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

10.2.2 (a) A student who is absent from course examination/s and whose application for absence is successful may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the department/programme/graduate division concerned.

(b) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of ‘F’ for that examination.

11.0 Transcripts

(not applicable to auditing students)

11.1 A student may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained.

11.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to an institution or a prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

12.0 Disciplinary Action

12.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:

(a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
(b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
(c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
(d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
(e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
(f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
(g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
(h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
(i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
(j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;

shall be disciplined by the Senate, Council of the Graduate School, the board of faculty and/or college assembly of fellows concerned in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.
12.2 Such disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student’s academic record:
(a) reprimand;
(b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
(c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);
(d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
(e) termination of studies at the University.
Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

12.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.
The University Library System consists of the University Library in the central area of the campus and the branch libraries at the colleges and at the teaching hospital. The University Library houses an extensive research collection as well as many undergraduate materials and the pre-clinical portion of the medical collection. The branch libraries contain reference and curricular materials, some special subject collections according to the needs of the colleges, and books and periodicals to support general education. Library regulations apply to all the libraries. The University Library System reserves the right to revise these regulations when necessary.

Details about opening hours are posted at the entrance to each library. Opening hours are adapted to the semester schedules.

Library Privileges
Library privileges are personal and individual. They may not be transferred to, or used on behalf of, other persons.

Privileges fall into three categories:

1. **Borrowing**
   Borrowing privileges are extended to all registered students and academic/administrative staff of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

   Others may apply to the University Librarian for special Borrowers’ Cards. Clerical staff, technicians and spouses of the faculty and administrative staff of the University may also apply to the University Librarian for borrowing privileges.

2. **Reading**
   The privilege of reading is extended to visiting scholars, to researchers and to graduates of this university according to established regulations. Reserve books, however, are for the exclusive use of students and faculty of the University.

3. **The use of special facilities**
   Carrels: not reserved for any category of library user; they are available for the convenience of all.
Study rooms in the University Library: on application to the University Librarian, faculty members and PhD students may reserve a room for one month. The reservation is renewable once if continued use of the room is justifiable. These study rooms may not be transferred to another person.

Seminar rooms in the University Library: upon application to the University Librarian, a user may reserve a seminar room for a lecture or meeting or for a series of lectures or meetings which would benefit from the use of library materials and resources.

Photocopying: photocopying machines are available in all libraries. A reader may obtain at cost photocopies of materials, provided there is no infringement of copyright.

Interlibrary loans: the Interlibrary Loan Librarian will attempt to obtain from other libraries books and other materials which are not owned by the University Library System and which cannot be readily purchased.

Admission to the Libraries
Every user of the libraries must show a University Identification Card, or a Reader’s Card at the entrance of the library. Applications for Borrowers’ Cards and Readers’ Cards are made at the Circulation Desk.

The loss of a Borrower’s Card must be reported to the library immediately; a duplicate card may be issued two weeks after the loss is reported. Only one duplicate will be granted within a semester. Change of address should also be reported to the library as soon as possible.

Borrowing Regulations

Borrower Categories
CUHK Library users are grouped into the following groups:
1. Registered students of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (including undergraduate students, graduate students and exchanged students).
2. Staff members of Terms A, B and C who have valid borrowers’ cards issued by the University Librarian.
3. Others: spouses of staff members, alumni, visiting scholars and readers approved by the University Librarian.

Borrowing Limits
The borrowing limits for different categories of users are as follows:
Category 1. Undergraduate students: 15 volumes for 14 days
Category 2. Postgraduate students: 30 volumes for 30 days
Category 3. Research assistants: 30 volumes for 30 days
Category 4. Faculty members: 50 volumes for 60 days
Category 5. Administrative staff (Terms A): 30 volumes for 60 days
Category 6. General non-teaching staff (Terms B): 10 volumes for 14 days
Category 7. Staff members of Terms C: 3 volumes for 14 days
Category 8. Spouses of staff members: 3 volumes for 14 days
Category 9, Others: according to special arrangement
(Maximum limit of 15 volumes and maximum loan period of 30 days at the
Li Ping Medical Library)
Categories 2 to 5 may charge out periodicals. Bound periodicals may be
borrowed for three days. Current and single issues may be borrowed for one day
only.
All books taken from the book stacks must be charged at the Circulation
Desk. Reserve books must be charged at the Reserve Books Desk: there are
varying borrowing limits on these books.
Books obtained from interlibrary loan are borrowed through the courtesy of
other libraries and their restrictions as to loan period and renewal are therefore
observed. Usually the loan period is two weeks. Photocopies of periodical articles
may be obtained at cost.
Reference books, rare books and microfilms do not circulate.

Renewals
Borrowers may renew loans for two additional periods. Renewals must be made
on or before the last date of the initial loan period. Otherwise, overdue fines will
be charged.
Members of categories 4 and 5 listed above may renew loans in writing.
After two renewals, however, the book must be returned to the library shelves so
that it may be available to others.
No book may be renewed if it is required by another person.

Recall
When needed by other users, circulating books and journals are subject to recall
at any time. In the recall notices, a new due date will be given, i.e.
14 days after the date of the notice.
Borrowers should respond to a recall promptly. Late returns will be fined
[see Fines (b)].

Overdue
The responsibility of returning books on time lies with the borrower. When the
loan period expires, an overdue notice is sent to all categories of borrowers.

Fines
(a) Overdue — All categories of borrowers who keep books/items beyond the
loan period are subject to a fine of HK$1.00 per item per day up to a maximum
of HK$100.00. A fine of HK$1.00 per hour will be charged for each reserve
book overdue.
(b) Recall — The fines for not responding to recalls for all categories of borrowers
are as follows:
— HK$5.00 per item per day
— five working days after issuing of second recall: the library could take
any appropriate action to retrieve the items.

Losses
Borrowers who fail to return books or who return books damaged beyond repair
will be charged the cost of replacement in addition to the processing cost of HK$100 and any accumulated fines. Damaged books and marked pages should be reported at the Circulation Desk as soon as noticed.

Categories 4 and 5 borrowers who fail to return or renew books after 120 days and three recalls will be subject to the above charges, which will be collected by the Bursary upon notification by the library.

Control Counter

Bags and briefcases may be brought into the libraries whereas umbrellas should be deposited on entering the libraries. No food or beverages may be taken into the library. On a user’s leaving the library, all his books, etc., may be inspected.

Loss of Privileges

Infractions, such as smoking, shouting, use of mobile phones, pagers and other disturbances, are forbidden in all parts of the libraries. The librarian or an appointed deputy may expel from the library building for the remainder of the day any person who is acting to annoy others or who is damaging books or other property. Payment must be made to cover all damages.

A gross breach of the regulations may subject the borrower to a loss of library privileges.

(a) Overdue books — After normal recall procedures, a written warning will be sent. If this is ignored, borrowing privileges will be withheld in all the libraries until the return of the book(s) and the payment of accrued fines.

(b) Payment of charges — If a person refuses to pay any outstanding charges (fines, replacement costs of damaged books or repair of damaged property), all the libraries will withhold his borrowing privileges until the account is cleared.

(c) In case of materials which have not been charged out properly at the Circulation Counter:

1. The user’s name will be recorded in the library’s register;
2. The user’s borrowing privilege will be suspended for eight weeks from the day of violation;
3. Compensation for the damage of the item if necessary;
4. For the student, a letter to this effect will be issued by the library to the faculty dean, college dean of students, and department chair to which the student belongs, and/or authority concerned.

(d) Unreturned library materials

1. The user’s name will be recorded in the library’s register;
2. An invoice will be sent to the user with the warning that his borrowing privilege will be suspended if the books are not returned or the account is not settled.

Repeated offenses may lead to a total loss of the privilege of using the libraries.
All details given in the Staff List are based on information supplied by the University's Personnel Office and were accurate as at 1st August 2000.
Teaching Departments

Office of Distinguished-Professor-at-Large

Distinguished Professor-at-Large
Yang, Chen Ning, BSc (Natnl. S.W. Asso. U.); PhD (Chic.); Hon DSc (CUHK); Hon Doctorate (Prin., Brooklyn Polytech. Inst., Wroclaw, Gustavus Adolphus Coll., Maryland, Durh., Fudan, Eidg. Technische Hochschule, Moscow State, Drexel, Tsinghua, Chiao Tung, Mich., N.Y. State, Wash. Coll., Chung Cheng, HKBU); Nobel Laureate in Physics

Faculty of Arts

Dean
Kwok, Siu Tong, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)

Sub-Dean
Chan, Wing Wah, BA (CUHK); MusM, MusDoc (Tor.);
AMusTCL; LMusTCL; FTCL; JP
Jin, Sheng Hwa Serena, OBE; JtDip (Chung Chi); MA (Wash.);
Doctorat de 3e Cycle en Littérature et Civilisation Françaises (Paris)
Lee, Chi Chung Archie, BA, MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Edin.)

Faculty Secretary
Chan, Ming Kit, BSocSc (HKU)

Executive Officer
Cheung, Man See Annie, BBA (CUHK)

Chinese Language and Literature
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Dang, Shu Leung)

Teacher
Chan, Hung Kan, BA, MPhil, DipEd, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor
Chan, Shing Cheong, BA, MA (CUHK); MA (Harv.); Professor
Chang, Song Hing 張健榮, BA, MA (CUHK); Professor
Cheung, Kwong Yue Alex 張光裕, BA, MA, PhD (Natl. Taiwan); Professor
Chiang, Ying Ho 蔣英豪, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.); Professor
Dang, Shu Leung 丁世榮, BA, MA (CUHK); Professor
Fan, Sin Fu 范士福, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Ho, Che Wah 何志華, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Hoyan, Hang Fung Carole 何鴻芳, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.); Assistant Professor
Jiang-King, Ping 江景平, BA (Huazhong Normal); MA (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MA (Ohio State); PhD (Br. Col.); Assistant Professor
Lo, Wai Luen 洛偉麟, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HKU); Professor
Tay, Lian Soo 謝連松, BA, MA, LitD (Natl. Taiwan); HigherCert (Malaysia); Professor
Tsui, Chee Yee 徐志毅, BA, MA (CUHK); MPhil, PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor
Wong, Juen Kon 黃俊康, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); PCEd, AdvDipEd, MEd (HKU); Associate Professor
Wong, Kwan Io 黃元業, BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor
Wong, Lai Leung 黃禮龍, BA (CUHK); MS (Oklahoma State); PhD (Ohio State); Professor
Wong, Yiu Kwan 黃友覲, BA (CUHK); MLet, DLet (Kyoto); Associate Professor
Wu, Hung I 吳宏毅, BA, MA, PhD (Natl. Taiwan); Professor of Chinese Language and Literature
Yeung, Chung Kee 楊中基, BA (CUHK); MA (Kyoto); Professor
Honorary Teacher
Ho, Man Wui Richard 沃文威, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.); JP; Honorary Associate Professor
Senior Instructor
Hong, Po Man 何寶文, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
She, Yue Fung 佘又芬, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HKU)
Instructor
Chan, Kit Yee 陳奕芝, BA, MPhil (CUHK)
Chan, Kwan Chung 陳顯忠, BA (Natl. Taiwan); DipEd (CUHK); MPhil, PhD (HKU)
Cheung, Wing Mui 張敏儀, BA, MPhil (CUHK)
Kwok, So Ngor 郭松年, BA, DipEd, MPhil (CUHK)
Ting, Kwok Wai 鄧國偉, BA (CUHK); MPhil (PolyU)
Tsang, Chi Hung 曾志宏, BA, MA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (HKU)
Yeung, Lee Shing 楊樂聲, BA, MPhil (CUHK)
Yuen, Yin Ping 湣尹萍, BA, MPhil (CUHK)
English
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Parker, David Heywood)

Teacher
Boyle, Joseph Patrick, LPhil (Heythrop); BD (Lond.); BA, MA (Oxon.); DipESL (Leeds); PhD (HKU); Professor
Braine, George Stanley, BA (Kelaniya); MA (American); PhD (Texas); Associate Professor
Ching, Yuet May, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Mich.); Associate Professor
Crisp, Peter Gerald, BA (Dub.); PhD (Reading); Senior Lecturer
Gleckman, Jason Gawain, BA (Wesleyan); MA (Virginia); PhD (Wis.); Assistant Professor
Gong, Gwendolyn, BA (English), BA (Comm. Disorders), MA (Mississippi); PhD (Purdue); Professor
Ho, Shew Wan Louise, BA (HKU); MA (E. Anglia); Associate Professor
Hung, Hin Wai Joseph, BA (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Edin.); Associate Professor
Jackson, Beverly Jane, BT, BA (St Thomas); MEd (Calg.); PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor
Parker, David Heywood, BA, DipEd (Adel.); BA (Flin.); DPhil (Oxon.); Professor of English
Parkin, Andrew Terence Leonard, BA, MA (Cantab.); PhD (Brist.); Professor of English
Radwanska-Williams, Joanna, BA, PhD (N. Carolina); Assistant Professor
Tam, Kwok Kan, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ill.); Professor
Weiss, Timothy Francis, BA (Colorado); MA (Wis.); PhD (New Mexico); Associate Professor
Wong, Lai Ming Lisa, BA, PCEd (HKU); PGDipTrans&Interp, MA (City Polytech.); PhD (HKUST); Assistant Professor
Zhang, Benzi, BA (Liaoning Normal); MA (Guangzhou Inst. of Foreign Lang.); PhD (Alta.); Associate Professor

Postdoctoral Fellow
Ouyang, Huhua, BA, MA (Guangzhou Inst. of Foreign Lang.); MEd (Exe.)

English Language Teaching Unit
(Director: Prof. Lai, Fung Kuen)

Teacher
Lai, Fung Kuen, BA, Final Dip (Inst. of Linguists); DipTESOL (Manc.); MA (Lanc.); PhD (HKU); Associate Professor

Senior Instructor
Boyle, Erlinda, BEd (Natl. Teachers Coll.); MA (Birm.)
Chen, Jow Jin, BA, MA (Calc.); DipEd (HKU)
Jor, Chi Keung BA, MPhil (CUHK); PCEd (HKU); CertTESOL (Moorhead); CertOnlineEd&Training (Lond.)

Lai Chan, Sau Hing Jose BA, MA (Syd.); GradDipEd (Syd.); CAE; PhD (Macle.)

Ma, Kuen Fong Beatrice BA, PCEd (HKU); MA (York, UK)

Poon, Yuen Wai Emma, BSocSc, MA (HKU)

Instructor

Bond, Sharon, BA, DipEd (Calif.); MA (Mich.)

Chu, Lai Ha Maggie BA (York, Canada); DipEd (CUHK); MA (Wales)

Corrigan, Jovita T., BSc (Coll. of the Holy Spirit, Philippines); MA (Kans.)

Ho, Mai Fung BEd (E. Anglia); MA (N’cle.)

Jakubowicz, Peter Paul, BA (Sir George Williams); CertTESL, MA (C’dia.)

Khoong Lau, Cheuk Yin Ivy BA, DipEd (Syd.); MA (East Asia)

Lee, Yuk Chun DipEngLang&Lit (H.K. Baptist); BPhil (Exe.); MA (Lond.); MA (Reading)

Leung, Chi Sun Benjamin DipHist, BA (H.K. Baptist); CertTESL, MA (TESL); MA (Speech Communication) (C. Missouri State)

Leung, Kit Chi Ella BA (CUHK); MA (N.Y.)

Lewthwaite, Richard William, BA (Leeds); PGCE (Sus.); RSACert (Bournemouth Sch. of Eng.)

Li, Yuk Yi Vivian BPhil (Birm.); MA (PolyU)

Lyons, Michael Joseph, BA (St. Peter’s Coll.); AdvDipEd (Exe.); MA (Essex)

Muirhead, Charles Alexander, BA (Stir.); MA (Lanc.)

Nath, Pradip Kumar, BA (Jadavpur); PGDipAppLing (Edin.); MA (Leiden)

Sharma, Neeraja, BA (Ranchi); DipTEFLA (RSA)

Strand, Michelle Jean, BA, DipTESL, MA (Wells.)

Tam, Po Yee BSocSc, PCEd (HKU); MEd (Tor.)

Walsh, Timothy Edward, BSc, MA (Slippery Rock)

Yan, Po Sheung Emily BA (C’dia.); MA (ESL) (PolyU)

Yu, Suk Yi BA (CUHK); MA (Birm.)

Fine Arts

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lee, Yun Woon) (Acting)

Wei Lan Honorary Professor

Jao, Tsung I GBM; Hon DLitt (HKU); Hon Doctorate (Human Sc.) (L’Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Sorbonne)

Teacher

Chau, Yuk Keung BA (CUHK); MFA (Cranbrook Acad. of Arts); Associate Professor

Lee, Yun Woon BA (CUHK); MPhil (HKU); Associate Professor
Lui, Chun Kwong Victor (Taiwan Normal); MA (Lond.); Associate Professor
Mok, Kar Leung Harold (HKU); MPhil (Oxon.); DPhil (Oxon.); Associate Professor
Semerjian, Vahe Marshall, MA (York, Canada); MA, PhD (Br. Col.); Assistant Professor
Tong, Kam Tang (CUHK); MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor

HONORARY TEACHER
Lam, Yip Keung Peter (Lond.); BA (Lond.); Honorary Associate Professor
Tang, Chung (CUHK); MA (CUHK); Dip (Osaka Foreign Language Univ.); DLet (Tokyo); Honorary Lecturer

RESOURCES OFFICER II
Chan, Yuen Kwong (CUHK); BA, MPhil (CUHK)

HISTORY
(Chairman of Department: Prof. So, Kee Long Billy)

TEACHER
Cheung, Hok Ming Frederick (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Chu, Hung Lam (CUHK); BA, MA (Taiwan); MA, PhD (Prin.); Professor
Ho, Pui Yin (CUHK); BA, MA, PhD (Calif.); Dip d'Etudes Linguistiques Françaises, DPhil (Université de Paris III); Associate Professor
Kwok, Siu Tong (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); Professor
Lai, Ming Chung (CUHK); BA, MPhil (CUHK); AdvCertAsianStud (Pitt.); AdvCertAsianStud (Pitt.); Associate Professor
Lau, Yee Cheung (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Leung, Yuen Sang (CUHK); BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.); Professor
Potter, Cathy Jean, BA (Rollins Coll.); MPhil, PhD (Yale); Associate Professor
So, Kee Long Billy (CUHK); BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (A.N.U.); Professor
Tsang, Shui Lung (CUHK); BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Arizona); Assistant Professor
Yip, Hon Ming (CUHK); BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor

HONORARY TEACHER
Canning, Craig Noel, BA (Utah); MA, PhD (Stan.); Honorary Visiting Scholar
Kao, Stella (CN) CertChinHist&Archae (Nanjing); BA (Hampshire Coll.); MA (Harv.); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Lau, Yun Woo Tommy (CUHK); BA, MPhil; PhD (HKU); GradDipArchivesAdm (N.S.W.); Honorary Lecturer
Lee, Pui Tak (CUHK); BA (CUHK); MLitt, DLitt (Tokyo); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Teaching Departments • Arts
Pluss, Caroline, BA (Lausanne); DPhil (Oxon.); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Siu, Susanna Lai-kuen, BA (CUHK); MA (York); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Wang, Xiaodong, BA (Shandong); MA (N. Ill.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Japanese Studies
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lee, Wood Hung)

Teacher
Lee, Wood Hung, BA (Tokyo Foreign); MIA, PhD (Tsukuba); Associate Professor
Nakano, Lynne Yukie, BA (Carleton Coll.); MPhil, PhD (Yale); Dip (Inter-U Center for Japanese Studies); Assistant Professor
Yue, Kwan Cheuk, BA, DipEd, MA (CUHK); BA (Tokyo Foreign); Senior Lecturer

Honorary Teacher
Zhang, Linsheng, DA (Osaka); Adjunct Associate Professor

Instructor
Fong, Wan, BA (Jinan); MA (Waseda)
Inoue, Yumi, BA (Gustavus Adolphus Coll.); MPhil (HKU)
Kojima, Yoshiharu, BLaws (Komazawa)
Saito, Miho, BA, MA (Yokohama Natnl.)

Director, Business Japanese Teaching Resources Development Programme
Chee, Ming Choo, BA, MA (Hitotsu Bashi)

Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Wong, Kin Yuen)

Teacher
Gu, Yang, BA (Xian Foreign Lang. Inst.); MA (Arizona State); MA, PhD (C’nell.); Associate Professor
Hillenbrand, Josef Dieter, CertSoc (Florence); GrPhil (Passau); LicTheol, STD (Sto. Tomas); Associate Professor
Leung, Mei Yee, BA (CUHK); CertFrenchLang (Paris III); MHist, DipAdvStud, DHist (Paris I); Assistant Professor
Luk, Yuntong Thomas, BA (CUHK); MA (York, Canada); PhD (Mich.); Senior Lecturer
Tang, Wai Lan Gladys, BA, PCEd (HKU); MSc, PhD (Edin.); Associate Professor
Wong, Kin Yuen, Dip (H.K. Baptist); BA, MA (Redlands); PhD (Calif.); Professor
Yip, Choy Yin Virginia, BA, MA (Texas); MA, PhD (S. Calif.); Associate Professor

Part 8 • Staff List

464
**Honorary Teacher**
Cheung, Chan Fai, BA, MPhil (CUHK); DrPhil (Freib.); Honorary Associate Professor
Kwok, Siu Tong, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); Honorary Professor
Rice, James Powers, BA, MA, PhD (Texas); Honorary Visiting Professor
Wong, Wai Ching Angela, BA (CUHK); BD (S.E. Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.); MA, PhD (Chic.); Honorary Assistant Professor

**Senior Instructor**
Fung, Tong Tsui Philip, Dip d’Etudes Fr, Dip Sup d’Etudes Fr (Université de Lille); Licence, Maîtrise D.E.A. Linguistique-Semiotique-Communication (Université de Franche-Comté)
Wannagat, Ulrich Hermann, MA (Ruhr)

**Instructor**
Duvillier, Elise Cecile Marie, BFL (Zaragoza); BEcon (Intl. Trade Sch. of Zaragoza); BA (Calif. State); LEA (Sorbonne)
Seifert, Peter Wolfgang, MA (Munich)

**Music**
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Chan, Wing Wah)

**Teacher**
Chan, Sau Yan, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Pitt.); Professor
Chan, Wai Kwong Victor, BA (CUHK); LMusTCL; LRSM; DPhil (York, UK); Associate Professor
Chan, Wing Wah, BA (CUHK); MusM, MusDoc (Tor.); AMusTCL; LMusTCL; FTCL; JP, Professor
Cheong, Wai Ling, BA (CUHK); DipJapStud (Kyoto); MPhil, PhD (Canterb.); Associate Professor
Law, Daniel P L, BA (CUHK); MMus, PhD (Northwestern); Professor
McClellan, Michael Edward, BA (Minn.); MA, PhD (N. Carolina); Assistant Professor
Olson, Greta Jean, BA, MA, PhD (S. Calif.); Associate Professor
Ryker, Harrison Clinton, BA (Calif.); MM, PhD (Wash.); Professor
Tsao, Poon Yee Benny, BMus, MMusicol (Br. Col.); PhD (Pitt.); Associate Professor
Yu, Siu Wah, BA (CUHK); MA (Qu.); PhD (Harv.); Assistant Professor

**Instructor**
Wu, Mary, DipRCM; MMus, DMA (N.Y. State)

**Postdoctoral Fellow**
Luo, Minghui, BA (Yunnan Art Inst.); MA (Central Conserv. of Music); PhD (CUHK)
Philosophy

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Kwan, Tze Wan)

Teacher

Allinson, Robert Elliott AB (S. Ill.); PhD (Texas); Professor
Cheng, Chung Yi BA, MA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor
Cheung, Chan Fai BA, MPhil (CUHK); DrPhil (Freib.); Associate Professor
Ho, Hsiu Hwang BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Mich. State); Professor
Kwan, Tze Wan BA, MPhil (CUHK); Dr.phil (Ruhr-Universitat Bochum); Professor
Lao, Yung Wei BA (Taiwan); Visiting Professor
Lau, Kwok Ying BA (CUHK); DipAdvStud, PhD (Paris I); Assistant Professor
Lee, Tien Ming BA, MA (CUHK); PhD (Chic.); Lecturer
Li, Hon Lam BA (Prin.); MA (Oxon.); PhD (C’nell.); Associate Professor
Liu, Chang Yuan BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA, PhD (S. Ill.); Professor
Shih, Yuan Kang BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Ott.); Professor
Wang, Qingjie BA (Nanjing); MA (Peking); MA, PhD (Tulane); Associate Professor
Wang, You Ru BA (Fudan); PhD (Temple); Assistant Professor
Wong, Yuen Kei BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (A.N.U.); Associate Professor

Honorary Teacher

Lau, Kwok Keung BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Hawaii); Honorary Associate Professor

Religion

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lee, Chi Chung Archie)

Teacher

Kaung, Tai Wai Joseph BA (CUHK); MTh (S. Methodist); Lecturer
Kung, Lap Yan BA (Lutheran Theol. Sem.); MPhil (St. And.); PhD (Glas.); Associate Professor
Kwan, Shui Man BA (CUHK); BSc (HKU); PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Lai, Chi Tim BA (CUHK); BD (S.E. Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.); MA, PhD (Chic.); Associate Professor
Lai, Pan Chiu BA, MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Assistant Professor
Lee, Chi Chung Archie BA (CUHK); MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Edin.); Professor
Lo, Lung Kwong BA (Natnl. Chung Hsii); MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Duth.); Associate Professor (Concurrently as Head of Theology Division and Director of Pastoral Programme)
Ng, Tze Ming Peter, BA, MDiv, DipEd (CUHK); MA, PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor
Tam, Wai Lun, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (McM.); Assistant Professor
Wan, Wai Yiu, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); MCS (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.); DPhil (Oxon.); Associate Professor
Wong, Kun Chun, BA, MDiv (CUHK); DTh (Heidel.); Associate Professor
Wong, Wai Ching Angela, BA (CUHK); BD (S.E. Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.); MA, PhD (Chic.); Assistant Professor

Honorary Teacher
Lagerwey, John, PhD (Harv.); Adjunct Professor

Instructor
Yip, Ching Wah Francis, BSSc, MDiv (CUHK)

Research Associate
Brandner, Tobias, ThD (Zurich); Honorary Research Associate
Brinth, Lars Rasmussen, MTh (Copenhagen); Honorary Research Associate
Chan, Kwong Pui, BTh (Bethel Bible Sem.); MDiv, MSTh (Lutheran Theol. Sem.); DHist (C. China Normal); Honorary Research Associate
Chia, Philip Phin Yin, BSc (Sask.); MDiv (Can. Theol. Sem.); MST (Dallas Theol. Sem.); PhD (Sheff.); Honorary Research Associate
Ko, Tin Ming, BSSc (CUHK); MSc, DipAdultEd (Br. Col.); DipCS, MCS (Regent Coll.); MSocSc (HKU); PhD (CityU); MRAPI; MCIT; MIPD; Honorary Research Associate
Lin, Jinshui, MA (Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.); Honorary Research Associate
Poon, Nai Chiu Michael, BSc, MSc (Br. Col.); MDiv (Tor.); DPhil (Oxon.); Honorary Research Associate
Wong, Sek Muk Simon, BA (Alta.); MA, MTh (Westminster Theol. Sem.); DLitt (Pret.); Honorary Research Associate
Wong, Yau Sun, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MMus (Texas); MRE (Calvary Sem.); DMus (Flor. State); Honorary Research Associate
Yu, Miu Wan, BA (Tunghai); MA (Ott.); MCS (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.); Honorary Research Associate

Project Co-ordinator
Ho, Wing Hon, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Translation
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Chan, Sin Wai)

Teacher
Almberg Ng, Shiu Pang E., BA (HKU); PhD (Stockholm);
Chan, Sin Wai 陳文輝, BA (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Professor
Fong, Chee Fun Gilbert 方俊敏, BA (CUHK); MA (York, Canada); MA, PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor
He, Yuanjian 何元建, MA (Lanzhou); MPhil (York, UK); PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor
Jin, Sheng Hwa Serena 金盛華, OBE; JtDip (Chung Chi); MA (Wash.); Doctorat de 3e Cycle en Littérature et Civilisation Françaises (Paris); Professor of Translation
Li, Defeng 李德鳳, BA, MA (Nanjing Normal); PhD (Alta.); Assistant Professor
Tung, Yuan Fang 唐元芳, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Asian Stud.); MA (Art Hist.) (Oreg.); PhD (Harv.); Associate Professor
Wong, Wang Chi 黃華志, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor

Instructor
Lee, Kim Hung 李金弘, BA, DipEd (CUHK); MA (Lang. & Law) (CityU); MIL; MHKTS
Lin, Wei 林偉, BA (Beijing Normal); MA (Bond); PhD (S. Q'Id.)

Independent Learning Centre

Teacher
Lai, Fung Kuen 莱國權, FinalDip (Inst. of Linguists); DipTESOL (Manc.); MA (Lanc.); PhD (HKU); Associate Professor (Programme Director, English Section)

Senior Instructor
Cheung, Ping Kuen 張錦銳, BA, MPhil, DipEd, PhD (CUHK) (Programme Director, Chinese Section)
Leung, Kui Hung 梁麒宏, Dip (New Asia); BA (CUHK)
Tu, Chia Chi 丁家祺, BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Executive Officer
Wu, Pui Yee 吳珮儀, HigherCertTrans&Interp (City Polytech.); BA (Hawaii); MLIS (Wis.)
Faculty of Business Administration

Dean
Law, Japhet Sebastian, BA, PhD (Texas)

Faculty Secretary
Young Woo, Lena D.L.K., BA (HKU)

Project Co-ordinator
Lam, Fung Yee, BA (HKU)
Tsang, Ho Yee, BA (HKU), BSSc, MPhil (HKBU)

MBA Programmes
Supervisory Executive Officer
Lau Chau, Lai Fan Nora

Executive Officer
Lee, Wai Mun, BA (CUHK); MSc (PolyU)

Executive MBA Programmes
Director
Mun, Kin Chok, MA, PhD (Freib.)

Executive Officer
Yuen, Wing Han Jean, BA (CUHK); MEdAdmin (N.S.W.)

BBA Programmes
Executive Officer
Cheung, Yuk Sim, BA (HKU); MSc (PolyU)

School of Accountancy
(Director: Prof. Ho, Shun Man Simon)

Teacher
Chan, Wing Yiu, MBA (Cran. I.T.); PGDipComLaw (Monash); FCMA; ACIS; AHKSA; Associate Professor
Cheng, Shu Tong Peter, BA, PhD (Mich. State); Associate Professor
Ferguson, Michael John, BSB, PhD (Minn.); Assistant Professor
Haw, In-mu Gerard, BA (Cheong-Ju); MBA, PhD (Alabama); Professor of Accountancy
Ho, Shun Man Simon, BBA (Wash.); MSc (Lond.); PhD (Brad.); MIDPM; MBICS; CPP; MHKIE; CMA; Professor
Hwang, Nen Chen Richard, BBA (Cheng Kung); MS (Missouri); PhD (St. Louis); CPA (Missouri); CMA; Associate Professor
Jiang, Zhaodong, DipUnivStud (Rennes); BA (Nanjing); LLM, JD (Mich.); JD (Kensington); Associate Professor
Kwong, Kok Shi, BBA, MBA (CUHK); FCCA; ACIS; AHKSA; Associate Professor
Lam, Chee Keung, BBA (CUHK); MS (Texas Tech.); PhD (Tor.); FCCA; CMA; Assistant Professor
Lee, Suk Yee Dominica, BSocSc (HKU); MSc (Edin.); ACIS; AASA; FHKSAA; CPA (Aust.); Associate Professor
Leung, Kwan Lap Victor, BSc (Arizona State); MBA (Calif.); PhD (Arkansas); Associate Professor
Low, Chee Keong, BEc, LLB, PGDipComLaw (Monash); LLM (HKU); Advocate & Solicitor (Malaysia); Associate Professor
Lui, Man Ching Gladie, BSc (Brigham Young); MBA (N.E. Louisiana); MAcct (Wash. State); CPA (Wash.); AHKSA; Associate Professor
Majid, Abdul, BA, MA (Malaya); PhD (Toledo); LLB (Lond.); MCompLaw (Intl. Islamic); CertLegalPract (Malaysia); Associate Professor
Mensah, Yaw M., BSc (Ghana); MBA (Col.); PhD (Ill.); Visiting Scholar
Ng, Yick Man Andy, BAdm, BCom, MBA (Ott.); DipFinMgt (N. E.); FHKSAA; CPA (Aust.); MIMgt; Associate Professor
Qi, Daqing, BS, BA (Fudan); MBA (Hawaii); PhD (Mich. State); Assistant Professor
Tong Wu, Yew Jen Marian, BCom (Natnl. Chengchi); MPA (Texas); Associate Professor
Wu, Yuwu, BEng (South China Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MBA (C’dia.); MSc, MPh, PhD (N. Y.); Associate Professor
Xie, James Jia Zheng, MSc (Shanghai Jiaotong); PhD (Br. Col.); Associate Professor
Yang, Chao Lai, BSc, MBA (CUHK); CMA (Can.); Associate Professor
Young, Danqing, BS, MS (Fudan); MA, PhD (Connecticut); Assistant Professor

Honorary Teacher
Li, Ka Cheung Eric, BA (Manc.); FHKSAA; FICA (Eng. & Wales); FICSA; JP; Adjunct Professor

Instructor
Kan Fu, Mee Yuk Shirley, HigherDip (H.K. Polytech.); MA (Lanc.); DipPKBusPact&CommLaw (Univ. of Intl. Busi. & Econ.); ICSA; FCCA; FTIHK; FHKSAA
Lee, Siu Po, BSc, MBA (CUHK); ACCA
Li, Ka Wa Karen, BSc, MBA (San Francisco State); AIICPA
Li, Kwok Hung Gerry, BBA (HKBU); MCom (N.S.W.); MBusSys (Monash); CPA (Aust.); FHKSAA; FCCA; CMA (Canada); ACIS
Wong, Kwok Ngon, LLB (Lond.); LLM (Wales)

Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lee, Tien Sheng)

Teacher
Chan, Chan Ieong, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Br. Col.); Associate Professor
Chan, Wai Kwong Samuel, BSc; DipEd, MPhil (CUHK); MSc (Manc.); PhD (N.S.W.); Assistant Professor
Cheung, Kwok Hung Francis, BSc (Natnl. Taiwan); MBA, PhD (Rensselaer Polytech. Inst.); Associate Professor
Cheung, Wai Man, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Mich. State); Associate Professor
Chiu, Yiu Wah, DiplPhysics (H.K. Baptist); BSc (Lond.); MA, PhD (Penn. State); Associate Professor
Choi, Hak, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Bonn); Associate Professor
Du, Timon Chih Ting, BS (Chung Hsin); MSE, PhD (Arizona); Associate Professor
Fung, Ka Yu, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (W. Ont.); Associate Professor
Hung, Ka Yiu, BSc (Mass.); MBA (Boston Coll.); MSc (Syr.); MSc, PhD (Case W. Reserve); Associate Professor
Jin, Jang Cheon, BA (Korea); MA (Mankato State); PhD (Louisiana State); Assistant Professor
Lai, Siu King Vincent, BSSc (CUHK); MBA (Ohio); MS (Arizona); PhD (Texas); Associate Professor
Law, Japhet Sebastian, BA, PhD (Texas); Professor
Lee, Ching Chyi, BA (Tunghai); MBA (Oklahoma City); PhD (Penn. State); Associate Professor
Lee, Tien Sheng, BSc, MSc (Natnl. Chiao Tung); MBA, PhD (Missouri); Professor
Leung, Chu Kin Lawrence, BSIE (Northeastern); MS, PhD (Virginia Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.); Professor
Li, Hongyi, BS (Tsinghua); MA (Rennin Univ. of China); MA, PhD (Ohio State); Associate Professor
Mok, Man Kwong Henry, DipSW (H.K. Baptist); MA (Tor.); MSW, MURP, PhD (Hawaii); Associate Professor
Ng, Fung Yee Linda, BS (N.W. Oklahoma State); MS, PhD (Oklahoma State); Professor
Shim, Jung P., BBA (Yeungnam); MBA (Seoul Natnl.); PhD (Nebraska-Lincoln); Visiting Scholar
Tuan, Chyau, BS (Chung Hsing); MSc, PhD (Ohio State); Professor
Yeung, Hoi Yan Jeffrey, BSc (Cheng Kung); MSc (Houston); PhD (Q’Id.UT); Assistant Professor
Yu, Siu Hung Eden, BSSc (CUHK); MS (S. Ill.); MA, PhD (Wash.); Professor of Operations and System Management
Zhao, Xiande, BS (Nankai); MS, MBA, PhD (Utah); Associate Professor

Instructor
Chow, Lap Kei, BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Texas A&M)
Wong, Wai Ting, BBA (Fujen Catholic); MPhil (CUHK)
Research Fellow

Sum, Chee Chuong 周仕偉, BEng (NU Singapore); PhD (Minn.); Honorary Research Fellow

Finance

(Chairman of Department: Prof. McGuinness, Paul Brian)

Teacher

Cheng, Wai Wing Joseph 周偉祥, BBA, MBA (S. Fraser); PhD (Maryland); Associate Professor

Cheung, Wai Wah 周偉華, BA (E. Wash.); MS, PhD (S. Ill.); Associate Professor

Chow, Ying Foon 周栁芬, BSc, MA, PhD (Tor.); Assistant Professor

Fan, Kin Keung 范金光, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (N.Y. State); Associate Professor

Fong, Wai Ming 方偉明, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ohio State); Associate Professor

He, Jia 葉嘉, BS (Heilongjiang); MS (Shanghai Jiaotong); PhD (Penn.); Professor

Lang, Hsien Ping 郭惠平, BA (Tunghai); MA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA, PhD (Penn.); Professor of Finance

Liu, Ming 劉明, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); MS, PhD (Duke); Associate Professor

McGuinness, Paul Brian 麥高文, BA (N’cle., UK); MPhil (Cantab.); PhD (Leeds); Professor

Shih, Yi Chung Elbert 施安成, BA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Ohio State); PhD (S. Ill.); Professor

So, Wai Man Raymond 索偉文, BBA, MBA (CUHK); PhD (Louisiana State); Assistant Professor

Thomas, Hugh Alun Lloyd, BA (Alta.); MBA (CUHK); PhD (N.Y.); Associate Professor

Yeh, Jia Hsing Jason 顏嘉欣, BSc, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); Assistant Professor

Young, Leslie 鄭莉詩, BSc, MSc (Well.); DPhil (Oxon.); Professor of Finance

Zhang, Hua 張華, BEng (Tianjin); MBA, PhD (McG.); Associate Professor

Zhou, Yuqing 周玉清, MS (Beijing); PhD(Maths), PhD(Busi. Econ. & Fin.) (Col.); Associate Professor

Senior Instructor

Kwok, Siu Kit Claudian 郭少祺, BCom (Alta.); MA (Qua.); PhD (Minn.)

Tam, Michael Wing Wah 鄧文華, BA (Carroll Coll.); MBA (CUHK); MA (Exe.)

Instructor

Ho, Fei Jing Carole 何菲靜, BA (San Francisco State); MA (Calif. State)

Leung, Yuk Chun 李傑高, BSSc (Birm.); MPhil (Cantab.)

Postdoctoral Fellow

Zeng, Yong 周勇, BEng, MEng, DEng (Tsinghua)
School of Hotel Management

(Director: Prof. Wang, Ko)

Teacher
- Gau, George William, BS, MS, PhD (Ill.); Visiting Scholar
- Lee, Kam Hon  主講　BCom, MCom (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern); Professor of Marketing
- Tse, Eliza Ching Yick  主講, BS (Utah State); MS, PhD (Virg. Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.); Associate Professor
- Wang, Ko  主講, LLB (Chinese Culture Univ.); MS, MBA, PhD (Texas); Professor of Real Estate

Director of Hotel Management Services
- Hsu, William Shiu Foo  教授, BA (Brigham Young); MPS (C’nell.); CHA; CHAE; CHE

Research Associate
- Lai, Luen Tim Percy  副教授, BSSc (CUHK); MPA, PhD (Virg. Polytech. & State Univ.)

Management

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lau, Chung Ming)

Teacher
- Ahlstrom, David Christopher, BA, MPhil, PhD (N.Y.); MBA (Hawaii); Assistant Professor
- Au, Yuk Fai Kevin  教授, BBA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.); Assistant Professor
- Cheung, Wai Hung Gordon  教授, BBA (CUHK); PhD (Virg. Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.); Associate Professor
- Chow, Hau Siu Irene  助理教授, BBA (CUHK); MBA, PhD (Georgia State); Professor
- Chua, Bee Leng  副教授, BSc (Wis.); MA, PhD (Ohio); Associate Professor
- Foley, Sharon, BA (Boston Coll.); MBA (Lond. Business Sch.); PhD (Connecticut); Visiting Scholar
- Fu, Pingping  助理教授, BA (Hangzhou); MA ( Acad. of Soc. Sc.); MA, MBA (Nevada); PhD (N.Y. State); Assistant Professor
- Fukuda, Kazuo  教授, BS (Iowa State Univ. of Sc. and Tech.); MBA (Col.); PhD (HKU); Professor
- Hui, Chun  助理教授, BA (Greenville Coll.); MA, PhD (Indiana); Associate Professor
- Lau, Chung Ming  教授, BSSc, MBA (CUHK); PhD (Texas A & M); Associate Professor
- Lu, Yuan  助理教授, BEng (Beijing Univ. of Tech.); MBA (China-EEC Mgmt. Inst.); PhD (Aston); Associate Professor
- Makino, Shigefumi  副教授, BA, MBA (Keio); PhD (W. Ont.); Associate Professor
- Murrmann, Kent Frederick, BSc (Purdue); MBA (Indiana); MLIR, PhD (Mich. State); Visiting Scholar

Teaching Departments • Business Administration 473
Murrmann, Suzanne Karsa, BA (Indiana); MLIR (Mich. State); PhD (Virg. Polytech. & State Univ.); Visiting Scholar
Ngo, Hang Yue, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Chic.); Associate Professor
Qian, Gongming, BA, MA (Xiamen); PhD (Lanc.); Assistant Professor
Tsai, Soo Hung Terence, BSc (C’nell.); MSc (Harv.); PhD (Cantab.); Assistant Professor
Wang, Yu Long Denis, BA (Qu.); MBA (York, Canada); FLMI; CMA; CGA (Can.); Associate Professor
White, Richard Steven, BS (Duke); MA (Intnl. Univ. of Japan); PhD (M.I.T.); Assistant Professor
Wong, Chi Sum, BBA (CUHK); PhD (Purdue); Associate Professor
Young, Michael Norman, BA (W. Virg. State Coll.); MA, PhD (Connecticut); Assistant Professor

Honorary Teacher
Lee, Peng Fei Allen, CBE; BS (Mich.); Hon DEng (H.K. Polytech.); Hon LL.D (CUHK); FHKIE; JP; Adjunct Professor

Instructor
Chak, Man Kuen, BA, MA (CityU)
Chiu, Chi Ming Jimmy, BSc, MA (Minn.); MPhil (CUHK)
Chow, Kwok Keung, BA (CUHK); MSW (HKU)

Marketing
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Tung Ho, Suk Ching S.)

Teacher
Chan, Chi Fai Andrew, BBA, PhD (CUHK); MBA (Calif.); Professor
Chan, Hak Sin, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Wis.-Madison); Assistant Professor
Hui, King Man, BBA (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Professor
Jia, Jianmin, BS (Southwest Jiaotong); MS (Shanghai Jiaotong); PhD (Texas); Associate Professor
Lau, Ho Fuk, BCom, MCom (CUHK); MBA (Col.); PhD (N.U.I.); Professor
Lau, Kin Nam, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Georgia State); PhD (Purdue); Associate Professor
Lee, Kam Hon, BCom, MCom (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern); Professor of Marketing
Powpaka, Samart, BSc (Chulalongkorn); CMIM (Thammasat); PhD (Texas); Associate Professor
Sin, Yat Ming, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Texas); PhD (Br. Col.); Associate Professor
So, Lai Man Stella, BSc, MBA (Aston); Associate Professor
Tse, Ching Biu, BBA, MBA (CUHK); LLB (Wolv.); MSocSc (HKU); PhD, DipSocSc (Massey); Associate Professor
Tung Ho, Suk Ching S. 博士, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Indiana); Professor

Yu, Hung Hsua Julie 于芳儒, BA, MSEE, MBA, PhD (Missouri); Associate Professor

Instructor

Kwok, Wai Yee S. 郭偉業, DipHist (H.K. Baptist); BA (Polytech. of E. Lond.); HigherCertComAdvert&Mkt (H.K. Polytech.); MPhil (CUHK)
Faculty of Education

Dean
Chung, Yue Ping Stephen, BA (Oregon); MA (Mich. State); MA, PhD (Stan.)

Faculty Secretary
Lau, Kit Ping Pauline, BBA (CUHK)

Senior Instructor
Mak Chan, Shuk Yin, BA (CUHK); DipSLT, MA (Massey)

Instructor
Bruce, Christine Anne, MA (St. And.); PGCertEd (Aberystwyth); MEd (Edin.)
Leung, Chi Hong, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

School Development Officer
Chan, Ho Yee Pauline, BA (CUHK); MA (CityU)
Cheung, Wai Chun, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed), PhD (CUHK)
Chow, Wai Yin Ellen, BSc, CertEd (HKU); MSc (Sheff.)
Ko, Mo Lin Regina, BA, DipEd, MEd (CUHK)
Lam, Wing Po, BSSc, DipEd (CUHK); MEd (HKU); PGDipEnvrStud (Mauc.)

Assistant School Development Officer
Li, Yuk Yung Charlotte, BA, DipEd, MPhil (CUHK)
Tse, Ka On, PCEd, MEd (HKU); DipTranslat (Inst. of Linguists, UK)

Co-ordinator of Field Experience
Mok, Yan Fung, BA (Shue Yan Coll.); MEd, EdD (Georgia)

Research Associate
Yang, Shao Hua, BA (Col.); EdM, EdD (Harv.)

Programme Co-ordinator
Chiu, Chi Shing, BA (Kent); AdvDipEd, MEd (HKU)
Research Officer
Cheung, Ho Yan Yannie, BA (A.N.U.)

Executive Officer
Ching Siu, Kar Yin Anna, BBA (CUHK)
Wong, Wai Kwong, BSc (CUHK)

Project Co-ordinator
Ng, Catherine E., BA (HKBU)
Yeung, Pik Wah Patricia, BA, MA (Col.)

Assistant Editor
Yeung, Hiu Yee, BA (HKU); MPhil (CUHK)

Curriculum and Instruction
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Wong, Hin Wah)

Teacher

Cheung, Sin Pui, BSc, AdvDipEd, MEd (HKU); DipEd (CUHK); PhD (W. Aust.); Assistant Professor
Chow, Hon Kwong, BA, MPhil (CUHK); LLtD (Taiwan); Associate Professor
Chun, Ka Wai Cecilia, BA, DipEd (CUHK); AdvDipEd, MEd (HKU); Assistant Professor
Chung, Choi Man, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); Professor
Coniam, David John, BA (S’ton.); CertEd (Leic.); MA, PhD (Birm.); Associate Professor
Ho, Man Koon, BA, DipEd, MEd (CUHK); MPhil (HKU); Associate Professor
Ho, Wai Kit, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); DipAppLing (Reg. Lang. Ctr., Sing.); Assistant Professor
Lam, Chi Chung, BA, PCEd (HKU); MA, PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor
Lam, Kin Ping Major, BA (HKU); DipEd (CUHK); MA (HKBU); MA (Jinan); Assistant Professor
Lee, Chi Kin John, BA (HKU); MSc (Oxon.); DipEd, MA(Ed), PhD (CUHK); MEnVSc; Associate Professor
Lee, Fong Lok, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed), PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Leung, Shuk Kwan Susan, BA, EdD (Pitt.); Associate Professor
Mak, Se Yuen, BSc, DipEd (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Brown); Professor
Man, Yee Fun Evelyn, BA (HKU); PGCE, DipEd, MA (Lond.); PhD (Tor.); Assistant Professor
Siu, Lai Ping Teresa, BA, BScSc (HKU); BA (Lond.); DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); Associate Professor
Wong, Hin Wah, BA, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); EdD (Calif.); Professor
Wong, Ngai Ying, BA, MPhil, PCEd, PhD (HKU); MA(Ed) (CUHK); FSS; Associate Professor
Wu, Kam Wah
HigherDipElectEng, AssoElectEng (H.K. Polytech.); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); DipChristStud (Chinese Grad. Sch. of Theol.); CEng; MBCS; MIEE; Assistant Professor

Yeung, Sau Chu Alison
BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); MPhil, PhD (Calif.); MA, PhD (HKU); Assistant Professor

Yip, Din Yan
BSc, MPhil, PCEd, AdvDipEd, MEd, MPhil (HKU); Assistant Professor

Yu, Nae Wing
BA, PhD (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK); Associate Professor

Senior Instructor

Sze, Man Man
BA (CUHK); MIL; LTCL; PGDipTESL, MA (City Polytech.); MEd (Q’ld. U.T.)

Yeung, Chi Kwan
BA (Taiwan Normal); DipEd (CUHK)

Instructor

Chui, Ching Ying
BA (Natnl. Central); DipEd (CUHK); MA (Peking)

Educational Administration and Policy
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lam, Jack Yee Lay)

Teacher

Cheng, Hon Man Roger
BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Assistant Professor

Choi, Po King Dora
BSocSc, MPhil (HKU); DPhil (Oxon.); Associate Professor

Chung, Yue Ping Stephen
BA (Oregon); MA (Mich. State); MA, PhD (Stan.); Professor

Ho, Sui Chu
BSc, DiplEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.); Assistant Professor

Hung, Fan Sing
BSSc, DiplEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); Grad DipBA (Monash); Grad Dip Computing (Deakin); Assistant Professor

Lam, Jack Yee Lay
BA (HKU); MEd, PhD (Tor.); Professor of Educational Administration and Policy

Lau, Kwok Keung
BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Hawaii); Associate Professor

Lo, Nai Kwai Leslie
BA (Oregon); Cert (East Asian Inst., Col.); MIA, EdD (Col.); Professor

Mak, Chiu Ling Grace
BA (HKU); MA, MEd (Tor.); PhD (N.Y. State); Associate Professor

Man, Si Wai
BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (W. Ont.); Associate Professor

Pang, Sun Keung Nicholas
BSc, PCEd, MEd (HKU); DipMgStud (H.K. Polytech./HKMA); PhD (N’cle., NSW); Assistant Professor

Tam, Wai Ming Frank
BA (HKU); DiplEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); JP; BH; Professor

Tam, Wai Ming Frank
BSc (Andrews); MSc (Br. Col.); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Tsang, Wing Kwong, BSSc, DipEd, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor
Tse, Kwan Choi, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); MEd (Warw.); Assistant Professor
Walker, Allan David, BEd (N.E.); MEd, PhD (Ill.); Associate Professor
Xiao, Jin, BA (Beijing Broadcasting Inst.); MA, PhD (Mich. State); Associate Professor

Instructor
Lai, Man Hong, BA (Chung Hsing); DipEd, MPhil (CUHK)
Lam, Ka Ka, BA, DipEd, MPhil (CUHK)

Educational Psychology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Hau, Kit Tai)

Teacher
Chan, Wai Ock David, BA (Brock); MA, PhD (W. Ont.); Professor
Chang, Lei, BA (Hebei); MS, PhD (S. Calif.); Associate Professor
Cheng, Pui Wan, BA (CUHK); MA (McG.); MEd, DipEd, PhD (Alta.); Assistant Professor
Cheung, Ping Chung, BSc, DipEd, MA (CUHK); PhD (Purdue); Associate Professor
Chiu, Ming Ming, BSc (Col.); MEd (Harv.); PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor
Hau, Kit Tai, BSc, MA(Ed) (CUHK); PCEd, PhD (HKU); Professor
Lam, Man Ping, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MS (Wagner); PhD (Ill.); Professor
Lau, Siu Ying Patrick, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); Associate Professor
Leung, Seung Ming, BS, MS, PhD (Ill.); Associate Professor
Ni, Yujing, BA (Beijing Normal); MA, PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor
Shiu, Ling Po, BSc, MPhil (HKU); MA, PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Wong, Wan Chi, BA, PCEd (HKU); MA(Ed) (CUHK); DrPhil (Heidel.); Associate Professor

Honorary Teacher
Leong, Che Kan, BA, MA(Ed) (HKU); DipEDPSY, CertDiagTest& RemedialEd (Q’ld.); PhD (Alta.); HonDocSocSc (Umea); DLitt (Sask.); Adjunct Professor
Siu, Pung Kee, BA (Taiwan Normal); MS(Ed), PhD (Fordham); Adjunct Professor
Sports Science and Physical Education
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Johns, David Paul)

Teacher
Chan, Chin Ming Roy, BBA, MS, PhD (N. Texas State); Associate Professor
Ha, Sau Ching Amy, BA (Fujen); MPE (Springfield); PhD (Walden); Assistant Professor
Hong, Youlian, Dip (Tsinghua); MEd (Beijing Inst. of P.E.); DSpSc (Deutsche Sporthochschule Koeln); Associate Professor
Hui, Sai Chuen, BPE, MSc (Springfield); EdD (Houston); Assistant Professor
Johns, David Paul, BPE, MA, PhD (Alta.); Associate Professor
Wong, Heung Sang Stephen, BEd (Liv.); MSc, PhD (Lough.); Assistant Professor

Senior Instructor
Lau, Wing Chung, BA (CUHK); MPE (Springfield)

Instructor
Chan, Wan Ka, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MEd (Manc.)

Postdoctoral Fellow
Li, Jingxian, MB (Med. Coll. of Inner-Mongolia); MEd (Tianjin Inst. of Phy. Ed.); PhD (CUHK)

Physical Education Unit
(Director: Mr. Lo, Yuen Cheong) (Acting)

Senior Instructor
Lo, Tak Kai, BEd (Taiwan Normal)
Lo, Yuen Cheong, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MPE, CertAdvSt (Springfield)
Wong, Jing, BEd (Taiwan Normal)

Instructor
Chan, Chi Ming, BEd (Liv.); MSc (Brist.); MA (Vic. U.T./HKU)
Chan, Tak Yau, BEd (Hull)
Chan, Yiu Mo, DipPhyEd (Taiwan Phy. Ed. Coll.)
Cheng, Yuk Chuen, BEd, MEd (Taiwan Normal)
Cheung, Wai Kit, BEd (Liv.); GradCertRecreat& SportsMgt (Vic. U.T./HKU); MA (Vic. U.T.)
Ho, Kwok Tai, BEd (Liv.)
Hon, Suet, BEd (CUHK); MPE (Springfield)
Kong Tsong, Bi Chu, BEd (Taiwan Normal)
Kwok, Wing Cheong, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MPE (Springfield)
Leung, Fung Lin Elean, BPE (Springfield)
Li, Chi Leung, BEd (HKU)
Lui Chan, Lai Chee, BEd (Taiwan Normal)
Tong, Yuen Ming, BEd, MEd (CUHK)
Yau, Wing Keung, BEd (Wolv.)
Yuen, Pak Yan, BPE, MS (Springfield)
Faculty of Engineering

Dean
Chung, Pak Chung 張柏中, BEng, PhD (Liv.); CEng; FIEE; FHKIE; SMIEEE

Honorary Professor of Engineering
Kao, Charles K. 顧秋華, CBE; BSc, PhD (Lond.); Hon DSc (CUHK); Hon DSc (Sus.); Hon Doctorate (Soha); Hon DEng (Glas.); Hon DSc (Durh.); Hon DUniv (Griff.); Hon DTE (Padova); Hon DSc (Yale); FIEEE; FIEE; FHKIE

Faculty Secretary
Law Chu, Sau Lan Doris 劉素蘭, BA, MSocSc (HKU)

Executive Officer
Tsang, Kwan Nap Kenneth 譚冠納, BS (S.E. Missouri State);
PGDipBusMgt (H.K. Polytech.)

Automation and Computer-Aided Engineering
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Xu, Yangsheng)

Teacher
Chung, Chi Kit Ronald 詹志恒, BSc(Eng) (HKU); MSc, PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Ge, Qiaode Jeffrey 東之格, BSc (Shanghai Jiaotong); MS (Penn.); PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Huang, Jie 徐劍, BS (Fuzhou); MS (E. China Inst. of Tech.); PhD (Johns Hopkins); SMIEEE; Associate Professor
Hui, Kin Chuen 惠金群, BSc(Eng), PhD (HKU); MBCS; MHKCS; SMSME; Associate Professor
Kwong, Chung Ping 謝鴻平, MSc (Lough); PhD (CUHK); PhD (CityU); SMIEEE; Professor
Li, Wen Jung 李文傑, BASE, MASE (S. Calif.); PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor
Liao, Wei Hsin 劉偉欣, BS (Natl. Chung Hsing); MS, PhD (Penn. State); Assistant Professor
Liu, Yunhui 劉雲輝, BEng (Beijing Inst. of Tech.); MEng (Osaka); DEng (Tokyo); Associate Professor
Wang, Jun 吳俊, BEng, MEng (Dalian Univ. of Tech.); PhD (Case W. Reserve); SMIEEE; Associate Professor
Wang, Michael Yu 于明輝, BS (Xi’an Jiaotong); ME (Penn. State); PhD (Carnegie Mellon); Associate Professor
Xu, Yangsheng 徐揚盛, BEng, MEng (Zhejiang); PhD (Penn.); Associate Professor
Yam, Yeung 葉永, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Akron); MSc, ScD (M.I.T.); Associate Professor

Research Fellow
Sun, Hanxu 孫涵旭, BEng (Shaanxi Inst. of Eng.); MEng (Chinese Acad. of Sci.); DEng (Beijing Univ. of Aero. & Astro.)
Research Associate
Deng, Feiqi 本科, BSc (Hunan); DEng (S. China Univ. of Tech.)
Wang, Daifu 博士, BS, MS, PhD (Chongqing)
Wang, Qi 博士, BS (N. China Inst. of Elect. Power); MS, DEng (Harbin Inst. of Tech.)

Electronic Officer
Mok, Wai Kit Allan 本科, BEng, MSc (Belf.)

Computer Science and Engineering
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Leung, Kwong Sak)

Teach
Cai, Leizhen 本科, BSc (Zhejiang); MSc (Vic.); PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor
Chan, Lai Wan 本科, BA, MA, PhD (Cantab.); Associate Professor
Fu, Wai Chee Ada 本科, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (S. Fraser); Associate Professor
Heng, Pheng Ann 本科, BSc (National); MS, MA, PhD (Indiana); Associate Professor
Kan, Wing Kay 本科, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Calif.); PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor
King, Kuo Chin Irwin 本科, BS (Caltech.); MS, PhD (S. Calif.); MIEEE; Associate Professor
Lee, Ho Man 本科, BMath, MMath (Wat.); PhD (Vic.); Associate Professor
Lee, Kin Hong 本科, BSc, MSc (Manc.); Associate Professor
Lee, Moon Chuen 本科, BSc, MSc, PhD (Lond.); DIC; Associate Professor
Leong, Philip Heng Wai 本科, BSc, BE, PhD (Syd.); Assistant Professor
Leung, Ho Fung 本科, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); DIC; Associate Professor
Leung, Kwong Sak 本科, BSc, PhD (Lond.); MBCS; MIEEE; CEng; MACM; Professor
Lui, Chi Shing 本科, BSEE, MS (I.I.T.); PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Luk, Franklin Tai Cheung 本科, BS (Cal. Tech.); MS, PhD (Stan.); Professor of Computer Science and Engineering
Lyu, Rung Tsong Michael 本科, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Moon, Yiu Sang 本科, BSc (Manit.); MSc, PhD (Tor.); Senior Lecturer
Ng, Kam Wing 本科, BSc, MSc, PhD (Brad.); MBCS; CEng; Professor
Sun, Hanqiu 本科, BASc, MSc (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MIEEE; MACS; PhD (Alta.); Assistant Professor
Wong, Chak Kuen 本科, BA (HKU); MA, PhD (Col.); FIEEE; Professor of Computer Science and Engineering
Wong, Kin Hong, BSc (Birm.); PhD (Cantab.); Associate Professor
Wong, Man Hon, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Wong, Tien Tsin, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Wu, Yu Liang, BS (Flor. Intnl.); MS (Miami); PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor
Xu, Lei, BEng (Harbin Inst. of Tech.); MEng, DEng (Tsinghua); Professor
Young, Fung Yu, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Texas); Assistant Professor
Honorary Teacher
Wah, Wan Sang Benjamin, BSEE, MSEE (Col.); MS, PhD (Calif.); Adjunct Professor
Instructor
Fung, Ping Fu, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Lau, Sau Ming, BA (H.K. Polytech.); MPhil (CUHK)
Or, Siu Hang, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
Research Fellow
Albrecht, Andreas Alexander, BSc (Urkunde); DrRerNat, DrScNat (Humboldt)
Post-doctoral Fellow
Lao, Xudong, BS (S.W. China Normal Coll.); MEng (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); PhD (NE)
Research Associate
Wang, Lisheng, BS (Shanxi Normal); MS, DEng (Xi’an Jiaotong)
Xiong, Huilin, BSc, MSc (Wuhan)
Xu, Dan, BS (Yunnan); MPhil (Zhejiang)
Xu, Kebin, BS (Central Univ. of Nationalities); MEng (Beijing Polytech. Univ.); PhD (Beijing Inst. of Tech.)
Zhang, Xuejie, BS (Yunnan); MEng (Harbin Inst. of Tech.); PhD (CUHK)
Zhang, Yi, BS (Sichuan Normal); MS (Hebei Normal); DS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.)
Computer Officer
Siu, Tak Tai, BEng (HKU); MSc (City Polytech.)
Programme Executive
Hung, Fan Hong David, BSc (HKU); MBA (Warw.)
Executive Officer
Zee, Au Din, HigherDipPSA (City Polytech.); BA (Ulster)
Project Co-ordinator
Ma, Mei Yee, BSW (Monash)
Electronic Engineering
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Wilson, Ian Howard)

Teacher

Cham, Wai Kuen, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Lough.); CEng; MIEE; SMIEEE; MHKIE; Professor
Cham, Cheong Fat, BT (N.Y. State); MSEE, PhD (Lehigh); MIEEE; Associate Professor
Cham, Kam Tai, BSc (HKU); PhD (C’nell.); MIEEE; Associate Professor
Cham, Yiu Tong, BSc, MSc (Qu.); PhD (New Br.); SMIEEE; Visiting Professor
Cheng, Kwok Keung Michael, BSc, PhD (Lond.); MIEEE; AMIEEE; Assistant Professor
Choy, Chiu Sing, BSc, MSc, PhD (Manc.); CEng; MIEEE; MHKIE; SMIEEE; Associate Professor
Chu, Chung Chi, BSEE (Natnl. Taiwan); MSEE (Purdue); PhD (Utah); Associate Professor
Lee, Tan, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Lee, Tong, BE, PhD (N.S.W.); Associate Professor
Shu, Ching Tat C, BSc (HKU); MS, PhD (Col.); MIEEE; Associate Professor
Tsang, Hon Ki, BA, MA, PhD (Cantab.); MIEEE; Associate Professor
Tsui, Hung Tat, BSc(Eng), MSc, PhD (Birm.); CEng; MIEEE; Professor
Wilson, Ian Howard, BSc, PhD (Reading); FIP; CPhys; CEng; Professor of Electronic Engineering
Wong, Kainam Thomas, BSc, MEng (Nanjing Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); PhD (Laval); Associate Professor
Xu, Jianbin, Be, MS (Nanjing); DrRerNat (Konstanz); MAPS; MIEEE; MMRSC; Associate Professor
Zhang, Yuanting, BSc, MSc (Shandong); PhD (New Br.); SMIEEE; Associate Professor

Honorary Teacher

Chan, Chi Kun, BSc(Eng), MSc, PhD (Lond.); MIEEE; MBCS; CEng; CQA; Honorary Lecturer
Chan, Kwok Kin, BSc (CUHK); FIEEE; HKIE; Honorary Lecturer
Cho, Kar Cheong Wilson, BSc (Cal.Tech.); PhD (Prin.); Adjunct Professor
Chung, Po Sheun, BS, MS (Ill.); PhD (Cantab.); CEng; FIEE; FHKIE; SMIEEE; Adjunct Professor
Franca, Jose, Lic. Elect. Eng (Inst. Superior Tecnico); PhD (Lond.); Doutor Elect. Eng. and Comp., Agregado Elect. Eng. Comp. (Univ. Tecnica de Lisboa); FIEE; Adjunct Professor
Lee, Goon Nam, James, BE (Syd.); MScEng (N.S.W.); Honorary Lecturer
Liao, York, BSc (Cal. Tech.); MA, PhD (Harv.); MIEEE; MIEE; CEng; MSID; Adjunct Professor
Pang, Shu Fan, Stephen, BSc (Sus.); MSc (Calif.); MHKIE; Honorary Lecturer
Quan, Long, PhD (INRIA, France); Adjunct Associate Professor
Wong, Kon Max, BSc(Eng), DIC, PhD (Lond.); CEng; FIEE; SMIEEE; CPhys; FInstP; PEng; Adjunct Professor
Wong, Wai Kay, BSc (CUHK); Honorary Lecturer

Senior Instructor
Chan, Chack Kuen, BS(Eng) (HKU); MSc, PhD (Lond.); MIEE; MHKIE; CEng; RPE

Postdoctoral Fellow
Balakrishnan, Sundaravel, MSc (Madurai-K.); DipAdvPhy (Inst. of Physics, Bhubaneswar); PhD (Utkal)
Chen, Dihu, BS, MS (Sichuan); PhD (CUHK)
He, James Zhongqing, PhD (Goteborg)
Hu, Guangda, BS, MS (Jilin); PhD (CUHK)
Liu, Jianzhuang, BEng (Nanjing Inst. of Posts & Telecom.); MEng (Beijing Inst. of Posts & Telecom.); PhD (CUHK)
Zhao, Donghui, BS, MS (Inner Mongolia); DS (Nankai)

Research Associate
Dai, Xuchu, BEng (Air Force Missile Inst.); MEng, DEng (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China)
Liao, Guisheng, BS (Guangxi); ME, DE (Xidian)
Zhao, Yongjiu, BSc (N.W. Telecom. Eng. Inst.); ME, DE (Xidian)

Research Officer
Cheung, Wing Yiu, BSc (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Lanc.); PhD (CUHK)

Computer Officer
Kong, Kwock Kee, BAppSc (W.Aust.)
Yau, Hon Kwong, BSc (CNA); MSc (Brun.); MIEEE

Project Co-ordinator
Lau, Wai, BEng, MPhil (CUHK)
Lo, Wai Kit, BEng, MPhil (CUHK)
Wong, Yiu Wing, BEng, MPhil (CUHK)
Information Engineering

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Wong, Wing Shing)

Teacher
Chan, Man Chi, BEng, MPhil (PolyU); Assistant Professor
Chang, Michael, BSc (Lond.); PhD (Cantab.); MIEEE; Associate Professor
Chen, Lian Kuan, BS (Natl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Col.); MIEEE; Associate Professor
Cheung, Kwok Wai, BSc(Eng) (HKU); MS (Yale); PhD (Cal. Tech.); SMIEEE; Professor
Hartanto, Felix, BE, PhD (Cant.); MIEEE; Assistant Professor
Ho, Ching Po, BS (Natl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor
Lee, Tong Tony, BS (Natl. Cheng Kung); MS (Cleveland State); MS, PhD (Polytech. Inst. of N.Y.); SMIEEE; Professor of Information Engineering
Lee, Yiu Bun, BEng, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Li, Shao Yen, BS (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (Calif.); SMIEEE; Professor of Information Engineering
Liew, Soung Chang, BSc, MS, PhD (M.I.T.); SMIEEE; FIEEE; Professor
Lok, Tat Ming, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Purdue); Assistant Professor
Moore, John Barratt, BEng, MEng (Q’ld.); PhD (Santa Clara); FTSA; FIEEE; FIEEE; FAust; Visiting Professor
Ng, Wai Yin, BA, MA, PhD (Cantab.); MIEEE; Associate Professor
Sim, Kwang Mong, BSc (Ott.); MSc, PhD (Calg.); Assistant Professor
Tang, Xiaou, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); MS (Roch.); PhD (M.I.T.); Assistant Professor
Tong, Fuk Kay Franklin, BA, MA (Calif.); MPhil, PhD (Col.); Associate Professor
Wei, Keh Wei Victor, BS (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (Hawaii); FIEEE; Professor
Yum, Peter Tak Shing, BS, MS, MPh, PhD (Col.); SMIEEE; Professor of Information Engineering

Honorary Teacher
Hui, Yu Ngai, Adjunct Professor

Postdoctoral Fellow
Chan, Lai Yin Simon, BSc (City Polytech.); MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
Sung, Chi Wan, BEng, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Research Associate
Fu, Fangwei, BS, MS, DS (Nankai)
Gao, Xinbo, BEng, MEng, DEng (XiDian)

Project Director, Hong Kong School Net
Wong, Po Choi, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); SMIEEE

Computer Officer
Cheung, Hin Keung, BA, PhD (PolyU); MSc (Lanc.);
HigherCertInf& InternetSec (CityU)
Lam, Siu Hong, BSc (Calif); MPhil (CUHK)
Lo, Hing Cheung, HigherDipElectEng, AssoElectEng (H.K. Polytech.)

Electronic Officer
Lee, Yu Wa, BSc (Taiwan Normal); CertDigComp, MPhil(HKU)

Executive Officer
Lee, Ka Ying, BA (CUHK)

Project Co-ordinator
Chan, Man Yee, BA (HKU); PGDipEd (CUHK)
Fu, Kit Man Kitman, BSc (CUHK)
Lim, Ching Yee Jenny, BA, PCEd (HKU)
Ngai, Pak Kui, BSSc (CUHK)

Systems Engineering and Engineering Management
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Cai, Xiaoqiang)

Teacher
Cai, Xiaoqiang, BEng (Harbin Shipbuilding Inst.); MEng, DEng
(Tsinghua); Associate Professor
Cheng, Chun Hung, BSc (CUHK); MBA, MS, PhD (Iowa);
Associate Professor
Krishnamurthy, Venu, MSc, PhD (Wil.); Associate Professor
Lam, Kai Pui, BSc (HKU); MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon.);
Professor
Lam, Wai, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Wat.); Assistant Professor
Leung, May Yee Janny, BS (Harv.); BA (Oxon.); PhD (M.I.T.);
Associate Professor
Li, Duan, Dip (Fudan); MEng (Shanghai Jiatong); PhD (Case W. Reserve); Associate Professor
Low, Boon Toh, BEng (Nanyang Tech. Inst.); CDipAF (ACCA); MSc
(Lond.); PhD (Syd.); ACCA; MACM; MIEEE, Assistant Professor
Madan, Manohar Shrinivasan, BEng (M.S. Univ.); MS (Detroit); PhD
(Tenn.); Associate Professor
Mees, Alistair Iain, BSc (Edin.); PhD (Cantab.); Visiting Professor
Meng, Mei Ling Helen, BSc, MSc, PhD (M.I.T.); Assistant Professor
Wong, Kam Fai William, BSc, PhD (Edin.); CEng; EurEng; MIEE; MIEEE; Associate Professor
Yan, Houmin, BEng, MEng (Tsinghua); PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor
Yang, Christopher Chuen Chi, BS, MS, PhD (Arizona); Assistant Professor
Yao, David Da Wei, MASc, PhD (Tor.); FIEEE; Professor of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management
Yen, Jerome, BS (Chung Yuan); MS (New Mexico); PhD (Arizona); Associate Professor
Yu, Jeffrey Xu, BE, ME, PhD (Tsukuba); Associate Professor
Zhang, Shuzhong, BS, MS (Fudan); PhD (Erasmus); Associate Professor
Zhou, Xunyu, BSc, DSc (Fudan); Associate Professor
Lee, Chung Yee, BS, MS (Natal. Chiao Tung); MS (Northwestern); PhD (Yale); Adjunct Professor
Sha, Dan, BS (E. China Normal); PhD (CUHK)
Zhang, Guoqing, BEng, MEng (Southeast)
Zhao, Yunbin, BS (Northwestern Polytech. Univ.); MS (Chongqing); DS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.)
Koo, Lee Wah Evade, BA, BCS (Windsor); MSc (W. Ont.)

Centre for Innovation and Technology
Director
Cheung, Kwok Wai, BSc(Eng) (HKU); MS (Yale); PhD (Cal. Tech.); SMIEEE
Associate Director
Wong, Kam Fai William, BSc, PhD (Edin.); CEng; EurEng; MIEE; MIEEE
Research Associate
Li, Wenjie, BS, MS (Tianjin); PhD (CUHK)
Executive Officer
Lee, Wing Ka, BSc (CUHK)
Project Co-ordinator
Chong, Pui Shan, BBA (CUHK); MBA (CUNY)
Faculty of Medicine

Dean
Chung, Sheung Chee Sydney, MB BCh, BAO (N.U.I.); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCPed; LRCP&SI; FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK

Associate Dean
Fok, Tai Fai, MB BS (HKU); DCH (Lond.); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FRCPE; FRCPCH; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed

Sub-Dean
Chang, Allan M. Z, MB BS (Syd.); PhD (Monash); FRACOG; FRCOG; FHKCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology) (Clinical)
Cheng, Chun Yu Jack, MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCSEd (Orth.); FCSHK; FHKCO; FACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery) (Medical Education)
Lee, Cheuk Yu, BSc, MSc, PhD (Br. Col.) (Pre-clinical)

Honorary Teacher
Wong, Robert Thomas, BCom (Qu.); Chartered Accountant (Ontario); Adjunct Associate Professor

Faculty Secretary
Siu, Siu Moon Alison, BA, DipTrMgt (CUHK); PCEd (HKU); MSc, MEd (Edin.); MITD

Executive Officer
Wai, Pui Ling, BA (Essex); DipPerMgt (PolyU)

Project Co-ordinator
Hong, Joyce, BSSc (CUHK)

Accident and Emergency Medicine Academic Unit

Teacher
Cocks, Robert Anthony, MB BS, MD (Lond.); FRCSEd (A&E); FFAEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); FCSHK; FHKCEM; Professor
Rainer, Timothy Hudson, BSc, MB BCh (Wales); MRCP (UK); FHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
Chan, Stewart Siu Wah, MB BS (Syd.); FRCSEd (A&E); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Chan, Tak Shing Jimmy, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FFHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor
Cheung, Nai Kwong, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd (A&E); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Cheung, Wai Lun, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd(A&E); FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); FFHKCEM; Adjunct Associate Professor
Huang, Yu Tat Theodore, BSc (Houston Baptist); MB BS (HKU); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Law, Kam Leung, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd (A&E); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Luk, Wai Cheong Scotty, MB ChB (CUHK); MHA (N.S.W.); FRCSEd; FRCSEd(A&E); FCSSH; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); FHKCEM; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Man, Chi Yin, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FRCSEd (A&E); FHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Ong, Kim Lian, MB BS (Sing.); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor
Tam, Man Kit, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCEM; FHKAM; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Yeung, Sai Dat Richard, MB ChB, BAO (N.U.I.); MRCP (UK); MRCPI; FHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

**Anaesthesia and Intensive Care**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Gin, Tony)

**Teacher**

Aun, Sui Tee Cindy, MB BS (Rang.); MD (CUHK); FRCA; FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Professor
Chung, David Chi Wai, MB ChB, MD (Br. Col.); FRCA; FRCP; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Professor
Critchley, Lester A. H., BMedSci, MB ChB, MD (Sheff.); FFARCSI; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Associate Professor
Gin, Tony, MB ChB, MD (Otago); BSc (Cant.); DqHSM (Massey); FRCA; FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Professor of Anaesthesia and Intensive Care
Gomersall, Charles David, MB, BSc, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FRCA; FFCANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Assistant Professor
Ho, Ming Hei Anthony, MSc (Stan.); MD (McM.); FRCP; Associate Professor
Joynt, Gavin Matthew, MB ChB (Witw.); FFA (SA); FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Associate Professor
Karmakar, Manoj Kumar, MB BS (Madr.); MD (Pondicherry); DA (Lond.); FRCA; Assistant Professor
Khaw, Kim Sun, MB BS (Lond.); FRCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Associate Professor
Lee, Anna, BPharm, MPH (Syd.); PhD (N.S.W.); Assistant Professor
Ngan Kee, Warwick Dean, BHB, MB ChB, MD (Auck.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Associate Professor
Ramsay, Sarah Jane, BSc, MB BS (Lond.); FRCA; Assistant Professor
Honorary Teaching Staff
Ananda Civa, Sathasivam, MB BS (Madr.); FFARCSI; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); FHKCA (Intensive Care); Adjunct Associate Professor
Buckley, Thomas Anthony, MB ChB (Otago); FANZCA; FFICANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Associate Professor
Chan, Kin Cheong Simon, MB BS (N.S.W.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Chan, Tak Vai, MB BS (N.S.W.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Cheam, Woon Su Eddy, MB ChB (Brist.); FRCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Chee, Yee Eot, MB BS (N.S.W.); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Chen, Phoon Ping, MB BS (Melb.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Associate Professor
Cheng, Ai Yu, MB BS (Q’ld.); FHKCA; FANZCA; MRCP (UK); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Cheung, Man Tai Edmund, MB BS (HKU); FRCS; DPH (Tor.); Adjunct Associate Professor
Cheung, Wai Lun, MB BS (HKU); FRCS (A&E); FHKAM (Surgery); FCSSH; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); FHKCEM; Adjunct Associate Professor
Chiu, Kai Yue Wallace, MB ChB, BAO (Dub.); FRCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); AD ANZCA; Adjunct Associate Professor
Cho, Mun Wai Amy, MB BS (HKU); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Associate Professor
Chu, Ping Wing Christopher, MB BS (Nott.); FRCP (Medicine); FHKCA; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Chui, Po Tong, MB BS (W. Aust.); MHA (N.S.W.); FHKCA; FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Associate Professor
Derrick, James Lachlan, MB BS (Syd.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Associate Professor
Jones, Robert Douglas Morrison, MB BS, MD (Tas.); LLB (Lond.); PCLL (HKU); FANZCA; FRCA; FHKCA; Adjunct Associate Professor
Kwan, Siu King, MB BS (N.S.W.); FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Associate Professor
Lee, Bee Beng, MB BS (Melb.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Lee, Kai Wai, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Mainland, Phoebe-Anne, MB BS (Melb.); FANZCA; FHKCA; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Man, Chi Yin MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FRCSEd (A&E);
FHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Ng, Siu Keung MB BS (HKU); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM
(Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Associate Professor
Ong, Kim Lian MB BS (Sing.); FRCSEd; FCSSH; FHKAM
(Emergency Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor
Rowbottom, Simon James, MB ChB (Leeds); FFARCS; FHKAM
(Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Associate Professor
So, Hing Yu MB BS (HKU); FANZCA; FFICANZCA; FHKAM
(Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Associate Professor
Tan, Kee Seng Ian MB BS (Sing.); MRCP (UK); FFICANZCA;
FANZCA; FHKCA (Intensive Care); Adjunct Associate Professor
Tan, Yuen Heng MB BS (Sing.); FANZCA; FHKAM
(Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Tang, Chung Hong MB ChB (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Tam, Yuk Ho BSc, MPhil (CUHK); CEng; MIEE
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Ng, Ho Keung) (Acting)
Wang, Xuan MB (Shanghai Med.); Honorary Visiting Scholar
Yap, Chooi Mae Jacqueline, MB BS (W. Aust.); FANZCA; FHKCA;
FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Yap, Hu Yi Florence MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FFICANZCA;
Adjunct Assistant Professor
Yeо, Patricia, MB ChB (Sheff.); DA; FRCA; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Young, Karl Kang, MB BS (Q’ld.); FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology);
FFICANZCA; Adjunct Associate Professor

**Anatomical and Cellular Pathology**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Ng, Ho Keung) (Acting)

**Teacher**

Chan, Wing Yee MB ChB (Wales); DipOccupMed (CUHK);
DipRCPath; MRCPath; MIAC; Associate Professor
Chung, Alexander Russell MB ChB, DCP, MD (Otago); FRCPA;
MIAC; FHKPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Professor
Chow, John Hei Sing MB BS, BS, MD (Col.); DABPath; Associate
Professor
Huang Poon, Wai Sin Dolly MB BS (CUHK); BSc (Calif.); PhD (HKU);
FRCPath; Professor
Liew, Choong Tsek MB BS (Oregon); MD (East); DABPath; FCAP;
FHKAM (Pathology); FHKPath; Associate Professor
Mac-moune Lai, Fernand MB BS, BS, MD (Lyons); FRCPath; FHKAM
(Pathology); FHKPath; Associate Professor
Ng, Heung Ling MB BS (Sing.); MB ChB (CUHK); MBA (Warw.); MRCPath;
FHKPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Associate Professor

Scientific Officer

Tam, Yuk Ho, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); CEng; MIEE
Ng, Ho Keung MB ChB (Edin.); MD (CUHK); FRCPA; FCPA; FFPathRCPI; FHKAM (Pathology); MIAC; FHKCPath; Professor
To, Ka Fai MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKAM (Pathology); FHKCPath; Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
Chan, Kwok Mei May MB BS (HKU); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPA; Adjunct Associate Professor
Chang, Qing MB (Capital Univ. of Med. Sc.); MMed (Peking Union Med. Coll.); Honorary Visiting Scholar
Choi, Cheung Lung Paul MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Choi, Chung Ho Andrew MB BS (HKU); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPA; FIAC; Adjunct Associate Professor
Chow, Tsun Cheung Louis MB BS (HKU); MRCPath; FRCPA; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Hau, Kong Lung MB BS (HKU); DMJ(Path) (Lond.); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); DMJ(Clin) (Lond.); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Lee, Chuen Kwun Joseph MB BS (HKU); PhD (Roch.); FRCPA; FHKCPath; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Ma, Kwok Fai Tony MB BS (HKU); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPA; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Ng, Wai Fu MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FRCPA; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Poon, Suet Ping Cycles BSc, MPhil, MB ChB (CUHK); FMGEMS; MRCPath; FHKCPath; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Shum, Shui Fung Bobby MB BS (HKU); DMJ(Path) (Lond.); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); DMJ(Clin) (Lond.); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Su, Xueying MB (W. China Med.); Honorary Visiting Scholar
Thomas, Teresa Mary Margaret, BSc(Pathology), MB BS (Lond.); DipRCPath; Adjunct Assistant Professor
To, Shing Shun Tony MB BS (HKU); BAppSc (N.S.W. Inst. of Tech.); MAppSc (Tech.); PhD (Syd.); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Tse, Chun Hing MB BS (HKU); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPA; Adjunct Associate Professor
Tse, Hei Yee MB BS (HKU); FRCPA; MRCOG; MHKCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Associate Professor
Tse, Man Kit Gary MB BS (HKU); FRCPA; DABPath; FCPA; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Tso, Chi Bun, MB BS (HKU); DMJ(Path) (Lond.); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); DMJ(Clin) (Lond.); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Wang, Zhaoming, MB, MMed (Nanjing Railway Med. Coll.); Honorary Visiting Scholar
Wong, Koon Sang, MB BS (HKU); DMJ(Path) (Lond.); Adjunct Associate Professor
Yu, Mei Yung, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Zhang, Rong, MD (Shanghai Med.); Honorary Visiting Scholar
Zhang, Xiaoyin, MB, MMed (The Fourth Military Med.); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Research Associate
Liong, Eleanore C., BSc (De La Salle); PhD (Syd.)

Scientific Officer
Lo, Kwok Wai, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
Pang, Chung Sean Jesse, BSc, MSc (McG.)

Anatomy
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Yew, Tai Wai David)

Teacher
Chan, Leung Franky, BSc, DPhil (CUHK); Associate Professor
Chan, Sun On, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon.); Associate Professor
Chen, Wood Yee, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor
Chew, Eng Ching, BSc (Nanyang); MSc, PhD (W. Ont.); Professor
Cho, Yu Pang Eric, BSc, PhD (HKU); Associate Professor
Chow, Pak Hung, BSc, MPhil, PhD (HKU); Professor
Kwong, Wing Hang, BSc, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor
Lee, Ka Ho Kenneth, BSc (Aberd.); PhD (Glas.); Associate Professor
Liu, Wing Keung, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DrRerNat (Dusseldorf); Professor
Lorke, Dietrich Ernst, Dr.med. (Eberhard-Karls-Univ. Tubingen); Habilitation for Anatomy (Hamburg); Visiting Scholar
Shum, Sau Wun, BSc (Glas.); DPhil (Oxon.); Associate Professor
Stadlin, Alfreda, BSc, PhD (W. Aust.); Associate Professor
Yew, Tai Wai David, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Wayne State); DSc, DrMed(habil) (Rostock); CBiol; FIBiol; Professor of Anatomy

Honorary Teaching Staff
Tiu, Sau Cheung, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FRCPEd; Adjunct Associate Professor
Postdoctoral Fellow
Wang, Zihui, BMedSc, MMedSc (Tongji Med.); Dr. med. (Univ.-Gesamthochschule Essen)

Research Associate
Tang, Mei Kuen, BVM (Natl. Taiwan); MPhil (HKBU); PhD (CUHK)
Tse, Kam Wah Herman, BSc (HKBU); PhD (CUHK)
Yu, Mang Chung, BS (St. Edward’s); MS, PhD (St. Louis);
Honorary Visiting Research Associate

Chemical Pathology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lam, Wai Kei)

Teacher
Chiu, Wai Kwun Rossa, MB BS (Q’ld.); Assistant Professor
Lam, Ching Wan, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; MAACB;
FHKCP; FHKAM (Pathology); Associate Professor
Lam, Wai Kei, MB BS (Warw.); PhD (S’ton.); CChem; FRSC; FACB; Professor
Lo, Yuk Ming Dennis, BA, MA (Cantab.); BM BCh, DPhil (Oxon.); MRCP (UK); MRCPath; Associate Professor
Panesar, Nirmal Singh, BSc (Aston); PhD (Leeds); Associate Professor
Tang, Leung Sang Nelson, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
Chan, Yan Wo, MB ChB (Glass.); MD (CUHK); FRCPA;
FHKCP; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPGlas; FHKCP; FRCPath;
Adjunct Associate Professor
Cheung, Chi Keung, BSc, MSc (Sur.); PhD (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Ho, Chung Shun, BSc, MSc (Clinical Biochem) (Regina); PhD (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Law, Lap Kay, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MRCPath; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Mak, Wing Lai Tony, MB ChB, MBA (CUHK); MRCP; FRCPA; FHKCP; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Associate Professor
Shek, Chi Chung, MB BS (HKU); FRCPA; FHKCP; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Adjunct Associate Professor
Tam, Chi Fai Sidney, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPA; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Postdoctoral Fellow
Poon, Lit Man, BSc (HKBU); MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon.)
Scientific Officer
Wong, Chun Kwok 莊君, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); CBiol; MIBiol

Clinical Immunology Unit
Teacher
Chui, Yiu Loon 周耀隆, BSc, PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor
Lim, Pak Leong 林柏良, BSc, PhD (Adel.); FASM; Professor

Postdoctoral Fellow
Chan, Chung Lap 陳中力, BSc (HKBU); PhD (CUHK)

Scientific Officer
Leung, Tze Ming 梁子明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (HKU)

Clinical Oncology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Johnson, Philip James)
Teacher
Chan, Anthony T.C. 陳安東, MB BS (Lond.); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Associate Professor
Johnson, Philip James 顧世明, MB ChB, MD (Manc.); FRCP; Professor of Clinical Oncology
Leung, Sing Fai 陸生輝, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; Associate Professor
Leung, Wai Tong 陸偉東, MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); Associate Professor
Mok, Shu Kam Tony 莫始康, BMSc, MD (Alta.); FRCPC; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; Associate Professor
Wong, Nathalie 王錦怡, BSc, MSc (Lond.); DPhil (Oxon.); Associate Professor
Yeo, Winnie 楊韞, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
Chan, Kam Keung, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Chan, Kin Sang, MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FHKAM; FRCPGlas; Adjunct Associate Professor
Chan, Tak Ming Paddy, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Cheung, Kwok Wing Samuel, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Clinical Oncology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Choi, Ho Keung Peter, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Adjunct Associate Professor
Chow, Sin Ming, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Chui, Tak Yi, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPGlas; Adjunct Associate Professor
Chung Thorsen, Anne Berit, MB BCh (N.U.I.); LRCPI; LRCSI; BAO (Ire.); DipPalliativeMed (Wales); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Ho, King Wah Stephen, MB BS (HKU); MPhil (HKU); DipEd, PhD (CUHK); CChem; FRSC; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Hsue, Chan Chee Victor, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); FRCP; DABR; DABHPM; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Kwan, Wing Hong, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM; Adjunct Associate Professor
Lee, Wing Mui, MB BS (HKU); DMRT(RCR); FRCP; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Adjunct Associate Professor
Lee, Wing Yiu, MB BS (HKU); DMRT(RCR); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Adjunct Associate Professor
Leung, To Wai, MB BS (HKU); FRCP; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Sze, Wai Man, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Sze, Wing Kin, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Teo, Man Lung Peter, MB BS (HKU); DMRT(RCR); MD (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Adjunct Associate Professor
Wong, Kam Hung, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Yau, Stephen, MB BS (N.S.W.); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); DipPalliativeMed (Wales); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Yau, Tsz Kok, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Yu, Kwok Hung, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Yuen, Ka Wai, BA (Minn.); MA, PhD (S. Ill.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Project Co-ordinator
    Lui, Chui Chi, BA (HKU)
Mo, Kwok Fai, BSc (CUHK)

Community and Family Medicine
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Woo, Jean)

Teacherv
Chan, Shiu Yee Cynthia, BSc, MD (Manit.); MFM (Monash); FCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Associate Professor
Dickinson, James Arthur, MB BS (Q’ld.); PhD (N’cle.); CCFP (Canada); FAFPHM; FRACGP; Professor of Family Medicine
Ho, Suzanne Sutying, MB BS (HKU); MSc (Brown); MPH (Col.); PhD (N.U.S’pore.); FACE; Professor
Lau, Edith Ming Chu, MB BS (HKU); MSc (Lond.); MD (CUHK); FFPHM; FACE; FHKAM (Community Medicine); Associate Professor
Lee, Albert, MB BS (Lond.); DCH (I.); MPH (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKCGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); FRI(PHH); Associate Professor
Tang, Jinling, BM (Beijing Med.); MSc, PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor
To, Cho Yee, Dip (United); MA (Wash.); PhD (S. Ill.); Professor of Education
Tsang, Kwong Ka, MD (China Med. Coll.); DipPractDerm (Wales); MPhil (Edin.); Lecturer
Wong, Tze Wai, MB BS (HKU); MSc (Public Health) (N. U. S. ore.); FAFOH; FAMS (Sing.); FHKAM (Community Medicine); MACE; FFPHM; FAMS; FHKCCM; Professor
Wun, Yuk Tsan Kyran Patrick, MB BS, MD (HKU); MPhil (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); FHKCFP; Associate Professor
Yu, Tak Sun Ignatius, MB BS (HKU); MPH (Texas); FAFOH; FHKAM (Community Medicine); M.Erg.S.; FACOEM; Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
Au Yeung, Shiu Hing, MB BS (HKU); FRACGP; FHKCFP; DCH (Lond.); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Bien, Tse Fang Barry, MB BS (N.S.W.); FRACGP; FHKCFP; DCH (I.); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Chan, Che Hin, MB BS (N.S.W.); MSc (Hull); BSc, PhD (Alta.); Adjunct Associate Professor
Chan, Hung Chiu Peter, MB BS (HKU); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); DCH (Lond.); Adjunct Associate Professor
Chan, Hung Wai Patrick, MB BS (HKU); FRACGP; FHKCFP; Adjunct Associate Professor
Chan, Kin Lun Albert, MB BS (HKU); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Chan, King Hong, MB BS, DipPaed (N.S.W.); FRACGP; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Chan, Kwok Wai, MB BS (HKU); MRCP; FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor
Chan, Pui Kwong, MB BS (HKU); MSc (Public Health) (Sing.); MPH; FHKAM (Community Medicine); LMCC; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Chan, Su Chung, MB BS (HKU); DFM (CUHK); Adjunct Associate Professor
Chan, Siu Ling, MB ChB (CUHK); DCH (I.); FHKCFP; FRACGP; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Chan, Tat Eddie, MB BS (HKU); MMed (Sing.); DCH; MRCP (UK); MRCP; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKAM (Family Medicine); FHKCFP; DOM (CUHK); Adjunct Associate Professor
Chan, Wan Yee Winnie, MB BS (Syd.); FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Chan, Yuk Ng Patrick, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); DCH (Glas.); DCH (Lond.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Adjunct Associate Professor
Chao, Vai Kiong David, MB ChB (Liv.); DCH (Lond.); DFMM, DOM (CUHK); MFM (Monash); MRCPGP; JCPQGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); FRJPPH; Adjunct Associate Professor
Cheng, Chor Ho, MB BS (HKU); DFM (CUHK); LMCC; FRACGP; FHKCP; DCH (Lond.); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Cheung, Kit Ying Andy, MB BS (HKU); DCH (Lond.); DFMM (CUHK); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor
Chiu, Kun Ming, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor
Choi, Chun Wah, MB BS (HKU); DFM (CUHK); FHKCFP; Adjunct Associate Professor
Chow, Chun Kwan John, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); DCH (I.); DCH (Glas.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Adjunct Associate Professor
Chuh, An Tung Antonio, MB BS (HKU); LRCP, LRCS (Edin.); LRCP (Glas.); DCH (Lond.); MRCGP; DPDerm (Wales); DCCH (Edin.); DipG-UH; DFMM (Monash); FRACGP; FHKCFP; MRCGP (UK); MRCPCN; DipDerm (Glas.); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Chui, Siu Hang Billy, BSc (St. And.); MB ChB (Manc.); FHKCFP; Adjunct Associate Professor
Chung, Wai Ming, MB BS (HKU); MMed (Sing.); MRCP (UK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Chung, Yat Ki Benedict, MB BS (HKU); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor
Doo, Cheng Hoi Robert, MB BS (Q’ld.); FICS; FHKCP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor
Fan, Yuen Man Cecilia, MB BS (HKU); FRACGP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Fang, Juquan, MB BS (Fudan); PhD (Calif.); Adjunct Professor
Fong, Garry Kin Lee, MB BS (Syd.); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Fong, Yuk Fai Ben, MB BS, MPH (Syd.); DOM (CUHK); FRACMA; FHKCCM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor
Foo, Kam So Stephen, MB BS (HKU); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor
Fung, Yuk Kwan, MB BS (HKU); DCH (Lond.); FRACGP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor
Fung, Han Tun Bing William, MB BS (Melb.); DFMM (CUHK); GradDipFamMed, MFM (Monash); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Teaching Departments • Medicine 499
Ho, Kin Sang, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCGP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ho, Yiu Keung Steven, MB BS (W. Aust.); DFM, DOM (CUHK); FRACP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Hsieh, Cheung Philip, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK; Adjunct Associate Professor

Huang, Hsin Yang, MB BS (Rangoon); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ip, Kit Kuen, MB BS (HKU); FHKCFP; FRACP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); DCH (Lond.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ip, Wei Chung, MB BS, MSocSc (HKU); DFM (CUHK); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ko, William Chi Fai, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Kong, Yim Fai Albert, MB BS (HKU); DCH (I.); DCH (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; Adjunct Associate Professor

Kwa, Matthew, MB BS (HKU); FRACS; FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); DPDerm (Wales); Adjunct Associate Professor

Kwok, Ching Hon Michael, MB BS (Syd.); FRACP; FHKCFP; FRCPCH; FRHRP; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Kwong, Bi Lok Mary, MB BS (HKU); DCH (Lond.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; FRCP; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lam, Hon Man, MB BS (HKU); FHKCFP; FRACP; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lam, Jo Hing, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lam, Kai Cheong, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lam, Tai Kwan, MB BS (HKU); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPGlas; FRCPCH; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lam, Yuk Min, MB BS (CUHK); MA (New Br.); PhD (Virg. Polytech. Inst.); MASA; MBS; Adviser and Adjunct Professor

Lau, Freddie Yuk Tong, MB BS (HKU); DPM; MB (HKU); FHKCPed; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lau, Ho Lim, MB BS (HKU); FRACGP; FHKCFP; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lau, Wai Fong, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lee, Chiang Tee Frederick, MB BS (HKU); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lee, Kai Yiu Anthony, MB BS (HKU); FRACP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lee, Kai Yuen, MB ChB (CUHK); DME (L); DCH (L); FRACP; FHKCFP; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Lee, Kok Beng, MB BS (Rangoon); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Lee, Shin Hung, MB BS, MD (HKU); DPH (Sing.); DIH (Lond.); FFPHM, FAFO; FRCP, FFOM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); JP, Honorary Professor
Li, Chi Him, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); DCH (Lond.); DTM&H; DCH (Edin.); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Li, Kwok Tung Donald, MB BS (HKU); FHKCGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor
Li, Shan Ho, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); DCH (Lond.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Liu, Kai Ling, MB (Beijing Second Med. Coll.); MMed (Chinese Acad. of Med. Sc.); LMCHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Liu, Wing, MB BS (HKU); DOM, DFM (CUHK); FHKCFP; Adjunct Associate Professor
Lo, Chi Wing, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; Adjunct Associate Professor
Lo, Kuen Kong, MB BS (HKU); DipDerm(HK); FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPGlas; Adjunct Associate Professor
Lo, Ying Sui, MB BS (N.U.I.); DOM (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Mak, Chin Sing, MB BS (Lond.); MRCGP; DRCOG; DipObst; DCH; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Ng, Kam Cheung Stephen, MB BS (HKU); MPH, DPH (Col.); Adjunct Associate Professor
Ng, Tin Chue Helmut, MB (Taipei Med. Coll.); LMCHK; DCH (Dub.); DCH (Lond.); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Ng, Tze Kong, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKCFP; FRACGP; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Ng, Wing Keung, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); DCH (Lond.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Teaching Departments • Medicine
Oh, Aik Soon, MB BS (HKU); DOM (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Ong, Hak Wing, MB BS (HKU); DOM (CUHK); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor
Ong, Say Gark, MB BS (Malaya); AFOM; FRACGP; FCOM; MFPHM; FHKCCM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor
Shek, Chun Chiu, MB BS (HKU); FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Sin, Chung Pak Philip, MB BS (W. Ont.); MD (Tor.); MCPS (Manit.); DFM (CUHK); Adjunct Associate Professor
Siu, Shing Man, MB BS (HKU); DCH (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Associate Professor
Tallach, Cameron, MB ChB (Aberd.); Adjunct Associate Professor
Tang, Shao Fen Joyce, MB BS (N.S.W.); MPH (Johns H.); FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor
Tong, Siu Man Philip, MB BS (HKU); DCH (Lond.); DCH (I.); FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor
Tse, Keith Kwok Ki, MB BS (Syd.); DOM (CUHK); FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Tsang, Kung Lik, MB BS (HKU); DOM (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Tseng, Chwe Sylvia, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor
Tseng, Hing Tin Kingston, MB BS (HKU); DABIM; FACP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); DABIM; Adjunct Associate Professor
Tsui, Kwok Biu, MB BS (HKU); FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Wai, Heung On Jonathan, MB BS (HKU); DLO (UK); DFM (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Wong, Chak Tong David, MB BS (HKU); FRCPed; DCH; FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Associate Professor
Wong, Chun Wah Henry, MB BS (Q’ld.); DFM (CUHK); FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor
Wong, Hung Wai David MB BS (HKU); DFM (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); DCH (Lond.); FRCGP; Adjunct Associate Professor
Wong, Kwok Ho MB ChB (Edin.); MRCGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Wong, Mariana Yuen Ping MB BS (Syd.); DFM (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Wong, Yuen Bong Otto BS (Arizona); MS (Carnegie-Mellon); ScD (Pitt.); FAC Epidemiology; Adjunct Professor
Woo, Lap Wai Geoffrey MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor
Yau, Kwok Ho MB BS (HKU); DFM (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Yip, Yu Lap MB BS (HKU); FRCGlas; FHKAM (Surgery); FICS; MBiol; CBiol; FCSHK; Adjunct Associate Professor
Yiu, Yuk Kwan, MB BS (HKU); DCH (L); FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Yuen, Natalis Chung Lau MB BS (Queensland); DTM&H (Syd.); FRACGP; FHKCP; MICGP; DFM (CUHK); FHKAM (Family Medicine); Adjunct Professor

Research Associate
Zhang, Jinsong MB, MMed (Beijing Med.); Honorary Research Associate

Project Co-ordinator
Yue, So Kuen BSc (CUHK)

Nursing Officer
Cheng Yam, Fung Khing Frances SRN; SCM; DipOphthNur

Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Metreweli, Constantine)

Teacher
Ahuja, Anil Tejbhan MB BS, MD (Bom.); DMRD; FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); FHKCR; Associate Professor
Antonio, Gregory Ernest MB BS (New South Wales); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); FHKCR; Assistant Professor
Chan, Yu Leung MB BS (HKU); FRCC; FHKAM (Radiology); FRCR; Associate Professor
Chu, Chu Wing Winnie MB BS (CUHK); FRCR; Assistant Professor
Griffith, James Francis MB BCh, BA (New South Wales); MRCP (UK); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); FHKCR; Associate Professor
King, Ann Dorothy MB BS (Sheff.); MRCP (UK); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); FHKCR; Associate Professor
Lam, Wai Man Winnie MB BS (HKU); FRCC; FHKAM (Radiology); FHKCR; Associate Professor
Metreweli, Constantine BA, BChir, MB, MA (Cantab.); DMRD; FRCR; FRCP; FHKAM (Radiology); FHKCR; Professor of Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging

So, Man Ching MB BS (Syd.); FRCR; Assistant Professor

Yang, Wei Tse MB BS (N.U.'s pore.); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); FHKCR; Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Chan, Kam Wing MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Cheung, Hamirah MB ChB (Edn.); MSc(CTM) (Lond.); MSc (Hosp. Mgt.) (Birm.); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ching, Sik Chung Alex MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lee, Sing Fun Paul MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Yu, Chun Ho MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); FHKCR; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Yuen, Hok Yuen MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Medicine and Therapeutics

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Sung, Jao Yiu)

Teacher

Chan, Chung Ngor Juliana MB ChB, MD (Liv.); MRCP (UK); FRCP; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP (Endo, AIM); Associate Professor

Chan, Ka Leung MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MRCPI; MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Associate Professor

Chan, Yan Keung MB ChB (Glas.); PhD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP, FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCP; FRCPGlas; Associate Professor

Cheng, Gregory MD, PhD (Tor.); DABIM; DAB (Oncology); DAB (Hematology); MRCP (UK); FRCP; FHKCPPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Associate Professor

Cockram, Clive Stewart, BSc, MB BS, MD (Lond.); FRCP; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP, FRACP; Professor of Medicine

Critchley, Julian A. J. H. MB ChB (Edn.); PhD, MB ChB (Edn.); FRCPEd; FRCP, FHKCP, FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPGlas; Professor of Clinical Pharmacology

Hui, Shu Cheong David MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCP (UK); FRACP; FCCP; Assistant Professor

Kay, Li Chi Richard MA, MD (Cantab.); FRCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Professor

Kwok, Chi Yui Timothy MB ChB (Leic.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; Associate Professor
Li, Kwok Ming Edmund, BS (Loma Linda); MD (E. Philippines); FRCP; DABIM; Associate Professor
Ng, Chor Yin, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Lecturer
Sanderson, John Elsby, MB BCHir, MA, MD (Cantab.); FRCP; FACC; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; Professor of Medicine and Therapeutics
Song, Jao Yiu, MB BS (HKU); PhD (Calg.); MD (CUHK); FRCP; FRCPCE; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; Professor of Medicine and Therapeutics
Szeto, Cheuk Chun, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); MHKCP; Associate Professor
Tomlinson, Brian, BSc, MD (Lond.); FRCP; FRCPCE; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FCP; FACP; Professor
Tong, Peter Chun Yip, BPharm (Brad.); MB BS, PhD (N’cle., UK); MRCP (UK); Assistant Professor
Wong, Ka Sing Lawrence, MB BS, MHA (N.S.W.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Associate Professor
Woo, Jean, MB BCHir, MA, MD (Cantab.); FRCP; FHKCP; FRACP; FRCPE; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; Professor of Medicine
Woo, Kam Sang, MB BS, MD (HKU); MMed (N.U. S’pore.); FRACP; FRCPCE; FCCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
Chan, Chi Kin Hamish, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Chan, Hin Lee Henry, MB BS, MSc (Clin Derm) (Lond.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPGlas; Adjunct Associate Professor
Chan, Hok Sum, MB BS (HKU); FCCP, FRCPEd; Adjunct Associate Professor
Chan, Ming Hoang, MB BS (HKU); FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor
Chan, Shiu Lun, MB BS (HKU); FRCPEd; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor
Chan, Wai Kwong, MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; Adjunct Associate Professor
Chan, Wai Man Wilson, MB BS (HKU); MMed (S’tom.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Chen, Nai Kwi William, MB BS (HKU); FCCP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor
Cheung, Siu Fai, MB BS (HKU); MRCPI; MRCP (UK); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Chin, Kim Fai, MB BS (HKU); FRACP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor
Chong, Lai Yin, MB BS (HKU); DipG-U.M (LAS); Dip Derm (Lond.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; Adjunct Associate Professor
Chow, Chun Chang Francis, MB BS (HKU); FRACP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Teaching Departments • Medicine 505
Leung, Chi Bon, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Leung, Chung Chuen Roland (MB BS, MD (Melt.); FRACP; FCCP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor
Leung, Man Fuk Edward (MB BS, MPA (HKU); FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; Adjunct Associate Professor
Leung, Ronald Sau Chung (MB BS (Lond.); DipVen (LAS); DipDerm (Lond.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCP; Adjunct Associate Professor
Leung, Sum Kin, MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; Adjunct Associate Professor
Leung, Wai Suen, MB BS (HKU); FHKAM (Medicine); FCCP; FHKCP; FRCPEd; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Leung, Wai Yee Nancy (MBc, MB BS, MSc, MD (Lond.); FRCPEd; FRCP; Adjunct Associate Professor
Li, Chung Ki Patrick, MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FRCPEd; FRCP; Adjunct Associate Professor
Li, Kam Tao Philip, MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FACP; Adjunct Associate Professor
Li, Kam Yin, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Liu, Junyan, BMed (Bethun Med.); MMed (Tianjin Med. Coll.); Honorary Visiting Scholar
Lo, See Kit Raymond, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); DipGerMedRCPS (Glas.); DipPalliativeMed (Wales); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Loo, Ching Kong, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Look, Chun Ngok, MB BS (HKU); MRCP; DipG-UM (LAS); DipDerm (Lond.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Lui, Siu Fai, MB ChB (Manc.); FHKCP; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPGlas; FRCP; Adjunct Associate Professor
Luk, Nai Ming Tommy, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); DipDerm (Lond.); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Lum, Chor Ming Christopher, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Ma, Tao Che John, BA, MA (Oxon.); MB BS (Lond.); FRACP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; Adjunct Associate Professor
Miu, Ka Ying Doris, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor
Mo, Kung Loar, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor
Ng, Ping Wing, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor
Microbiology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Cheng, Fun Bun Augustine)

Teacher

Chan Houang, Ting Sou Elizabeth, MB ChB (Brist.); FRCPA; FHKCP; FHKAM(P); Professor
Chan, Chiu Yeung Paul, BSc, PhD (Calg.); Senior Lecturer
Chan, Kay Sheung Paul, MB BS (HKU); MSc (Lond.); MRCP; Associate Professor
Cheng, Fun Bun Augustine, BSc, MSc, PhD, MD (Manit.); FRCP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPA; Professor
Hai, Manmee, MB ChB (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Ip, Margaret, BM (S’ton.); MSc, DTM&H (Lond.); MRCP (UK); DipRCPath; Associate Professor
Ling, Mei Lun Julia, BSc, MPhil, PhD (HKU); MLS (W. Ont.); Associate Professor
Tam, Siu Lun John, BSc, MSc (Tor.); PhD (HKU); Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Chung Lim, Wei Ling Wilina, MB BS (N.S.W.); FRCPA; FHKCP; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Adjunct Associate Professor
Fung, Sau Chun Kitty, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCP; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Humphries, Michael John, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCP; Adjunct Associate Professor
Lai, Wai Man, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCP; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Ling, Kin Wah Thomas, BSc (Dund.); PhD (CUHK); MIBiol; CBiol; Adjunct Associate Professor
Lyon, Donald James, MB ChB (Glas.); DipEpid&AppStat (CUHK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Associate Professor
Ng, King Cheung, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCP; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Ng, Tak Keung, MB BS (HKU); MRCPath; FHKCP; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Associate Professor
Que, Tak Lun, MB BS (HKU); MSc (Lond.); MRCP; FRCPA; FHKCP; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Associate Professor
To, Wing Kin, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Pathology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Tsang, Ngai Chong, MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCP; Adjunct Associate Professor
Yung, Wai Hung Raymond, BA (Minn.); MB BS (HKU); FHKCP; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCP; Adjunct Associate Professor

Research Associate

Chan, Wai Chi, BSc, MSc (Lond.); PhD (Syd.)

Research Officer

Chu, Yiu Wai, BSc, PhD (Westminster)
Nursing

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Mackenzie, Ann Elizabeth)

Teacher

Chan, Carmen Wing Han, RN; BSc(Nurs) (Missouri); MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Chan, Dominic Shung Kit, RGN; RPN; DipTeach(Nur Ed), BEd (S. Aust. Coll. of Adv. Ed.); MNS (Deakin); Assistant Professor
Chan, Wai Chi Sally, RN; RMN; RTN; RPN; DipHealthCareEd (H. K. Polytech.); BHS (C. Sturt); MSN (Edin.); Assistant Professor
Chan, Wai Tong, RN; RN; BNurs, MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Herdmann, Elizabeth Anne, RGN; BSocSc (N.S.W.); PhD (W’gong.); Associate Professor
Holroyd, Eleanor Anne, BAppSc, PGDN, MSc (Curtin); PhD (HKU); Associate Professor
Ip, Wan Yim, RN; RM; BNurs, MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Lam, Lai Wah, RN; BNurs, MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Lee, Fung Kam, RN; RM; BNurs, MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Lee, Tak Ying, RN; RN; PRDipHealthCareEd (H.K. Polytech.); MSc; PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor
Mackenzie, Ann Elizabeth, RN; DipNur, AdvDipEd , MA (Lond.); PhD (Sur.); Professor of Nursing (Clinical Nursing)
Morrissey, Jean Mary, RGN; RMHN; BEd (S. Bank); MSc (E. Lond.); Assistant Professor
Shiu, Tak Ying, RN; RMN; DipHealthEd&HealthPromot, MSc (Leeds Polytech.); MSc(Mgt) (PolyU); Associate Professor
Twinn, Sheila Frances, BA (CNAAl); PGCEA (Sur.); PhD (Lond.); Senior Lecturer
Wootton Law, Siu Yin, RGN; DipNurs (Lond.); BEd (Sus.); MSc (Manc.); Assistant Professor
Yam, Bernard Man Chung, RN; BAppSc (Lincoln Inst. of Health Sc.); BA (Swinburne Inst. of Tech.); MA (Monash); Assistant Professor
Honorary Teaching Staff

Li, Yuk Lin Helena 李玉琳, RN; RM (UK); RN; BNurs (La Trobe); MHA (N.S.W.); Adjunct Associate Professor
Tsang, Sou Wah 陈秀华, RN; RM; RN (UK); RN (Aust.); BHealthSc (Nur) (W. Syd.); MHA (N.S.W.); Adjunct Associate Professor
Wan Chung, Choy Lan Lily 吴卓莲 Lily, RN; DipNursAdm (CUHK); RGN (UK); RN (NZ); RN (Canada); CertMgmtHealthcareforSrMgt (Birm./H.K. Polytech.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Instructor

Chan, Po Tai 陈宝怡, RN; RM; DipHealthScNurs (N'cle.); BHS, MNurs (W. Syd.)
Chan, Wai Kiu 陈伟驹, RN; RM; BHS(Nurs) (W. Syd.); GradDipHealthInfMgt (Syd.); MHA (N.S.W.)
Cheung, Wai Man 張偉民, RN; BNurs (CUHK)
Hui, Gladys 薛嘉敏, RN; DipAppSc(Nurs), BHS (N'cle.); PGDipHealthSc (Syd.)
Lee, Yuk Man Susanna 李玉文, RN; BSN (Natl. Taiwan); MNurs (CUHK)
Li, Ho Cheung William 李浩昌, RN; CertMedPsyc&POANC (HKU); BSc (Cheltenham & Gloucester Coll. of Higher Ed.); MPhil (CUHK)
Ngai, Fei Wan 郭飛曼, RN; RTN; BHS (W. Syd.); MNurs (CUHK)
Wong, Mi Ling Eliza 黃美玲, RN; RM; RN (N.S.W.); RGN (UK); BHS (Nurs) (W. Syd.); MHA (N.S.W.)
Yu, Lei King 余磊, RN; BNurs, MNurs (CUHK); GradDipHumanResMgt&IndRelat (Griff.)

Obstetrics and Gynaecology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Chung, Kwok Hung Tony)

Teacher

Chang, Allan M. Z. 張文明, MB BS (Syd.); PhD (Monash); FRACOG; FRCOG; FHKCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology
Chung, Kwok Hung Tony 陈国鸿, MB BS (Syd.); MD (CUHK); FRACOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Professor Haines, Christopher John 何家信, MB BS (Adel.); MD (CUHK); FRACOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FHKAM; Professor Lau, Tze Kin 劳政賢, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MMed (N.U.'s pore.); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Associate Professor Leung, Tse Ngiu 梁子良, MB ChB (CUHK); MMed (N.U.'s pore.); FRCS; MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Associate Professor Rogers, Michael Scott 羅美華, MB ChB (Birm.); MD (CUHK); FRCS; FRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FHKCOG; Professor Sahota, Daljit Singh, BEng, PhD (Nott.); Assistant Professor
Tam, Wing Hung, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; MHKCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Assistant Professor
Tsui, Hang Yuet Michelle, MB BS (Q’ld.); Assistant Professor
Wong, Yick Fu, MD (Shanghai Med.); MMedSc (Shanghai Sec. Med.); PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor
Yip, Shing Kai Alexander, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
Au Yeung, Kam Chuen Sidney, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Chan, Shu Mo, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Cheung, Kai Bun, MB BS (HKU); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG; FHKAM; Adjunct Associate Professor
Cheung, Lai Ping, MB ChB (CUHK); MMed(Obst&Gynae), MMed (Clinical Embryology (Sing.); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Cheung, Tak Hong, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Associate Professor
Chin, Kien Howe Robert, MB BS (HKU); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG; FHKAM; Adjunct Associate Professor
Chow, Kam Ming, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Associate Professor
Gwok, Yin Fong, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Associate Professor
Ho, Kam Lun, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Associate Professor
Li, Chi Yin, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Associate Professor
Lam, Wai Yee Pansy, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Lee, Hon Cheung, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG; FHKAM; Adjunct Associate Professor
Lee, Kai Wan, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Leung, Kwok Ling Ares, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Associate Professor
Li, Chi Yin, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Associate Professor
Lo, Wing Kit, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Associate Professor
Lok, Yee Ha, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Associate Professor
Loong, Edward Ping Leung, BSc, MB ChB (Edin.); MFFP(RCOG); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG; FHCOG; Adjunct Associate Professor
Mok, Chung Wai, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHCOG (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Mok, Ka Ming Charles, MB BS (HKU); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG; FHCOG; Adjunct Associate Professor
Pang, Chung Pui, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHCOG (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Associate Professor
Tay, Keng Wee, MB BS (Sing.); MRCOG; FHCOG (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
To, Wing Kee William, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHCOG (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Tsou, Chiu Wing, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHCOG (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Tung, Hiu Fong, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Wong, Hong Soo Soo, MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRACOG; Adjunct Associate Professor
Wong, Sai Fun, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHCOG (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Associate Professor
Wong, Shell Fean, MB BS (Sing.); MMed (Sing.); MRCOG; MRACOG; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Yan, Choi Man, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHCOG (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Yang Nwe, Nwe Mon Noreen, MB BS (Rangoon); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Yim, So Fan, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHCOG (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Yu, Shun Yin Vivian, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHCOG (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Adjunct Associate Professor

Postdoctoral Fellow
Choy, Mei Yee, BSc (Liv.); MSc, PhD (Lond.)

Research Associate
Wang, Chi Chiu, MB BS (Jinan); PhD (CUHK)

Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lam, Shun Chiu Dennis)

Teacher
Lam, Shun Chiu Dennis, MB BS (HKU); DO (I); DO (Glas.); FRCSEd; FRCOphth, FHCOG (Ophthalmology); FCOpthHK; FCSHK; Professor of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences
Bhende, Muna, MB BS (M'lore.); MS (B’lore.); Visiting Scholar
Chan, Wai Man, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FCSSHk; FCOphtHK; Assistant Professor
Chua, Kien Han John, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCOphtHK; FCSSHk; Assistant Professor
Fan, Shu Ping Dorothy, MB ChB (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Jayakumar, Navin, MB BS, DipOphth (Madr.); Visiting Scholar
Kwok, Kwan Ho, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSSHk; FCOphtHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Associate Professor
Law, Wai Kee, MB BS (HKU); DCH (I.); FRCSGlas; FCOphtHK; FHKAM; FRCSEd; Assistant Professor
Leung, Tai Shing, MB BS (HKU); DCH (I.); FCOphtHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Associate Professor
Pang, Chi Pui, MB BS (Lond.); DPhil (Oxon.); Assistant Professor
Yu, Yau Woon Edward, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
Chan, Wai Nang Clement, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCOpht; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Chang, So Min John, MB BS (Ire.); DABOph; FCSSHk; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Chen, Shu, MB BS (HKU); DO (I.); FCOphtHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Cheng, Pak Man George, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCOpht; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Cheung, Ming Kuen, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCOpht; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphtHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Chang, Chin Pang Elvin, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FCOphtHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Chow, Pak Chin, MB BS (HKU); DO (I.); DO (Edin.); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Gao, Weifeng, MB BS (Weifang Med. Coll.); MD (Beijing Med.); Honorary Visiting Scholar
Ho, Chi Kin, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCOpht; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Ho, Kai Kit, MB BS (HKU); FCOpht; FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); DO (I.); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCSSHk; FCOphtHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Hau, Siu Pung, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas (Ophthalmology); FCOpht; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Hui, Tak Wing Samuel, MB BS (HKU); DO (I); FRCSGlas (Ophthalmology); FCSSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Kam, Ting Kwang Joseph, MB BS (HKU); DO (I); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Kwan, Wing Kwong, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCSSHK; FCOphthHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Lai, Shiu Ming Jimmy, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Lam, Kit Yan Joseph, MB BS (HKU); DO (I); FRACS; FRCO; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCSSHK; FCOphthHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Lam, Tsze Ho Philip, MB BS (HKU); DO (I); FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; FRCSEd; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Lee, Wing Hong Rupert, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Leung, Kin Ying, MB BS (HKU); FRACO; FRACS; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCSSHK; FCOphthHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Li, Jun, MB (Nanjing Railway Med. Coll.); MD (Shanghai Med.); Honorary Visiting Scholar
Li, Wai Tat Walton, MB BS (HKU); DO (Dub.); FRACS; FRCO; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Luke, Henry Ka Chu, MB BS (Lond.); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Ma, Chi Nam Leo, MB BS (HKU); DO (Dub.); DO (Lond.); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Ng, Wing Ho, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; FCSSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Shiu, Chi Yuen, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCOphthHK; FCSSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Shum, Wai Kiu, MB BS (HKU); DO (I); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCSSHK; FCOphthHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Tang, Hui Ming, MB BS (HKU); Grad (Peking Union Med.); Honorary Professor
Tong, Pak Chuen, MB BS (HKU); DO (I); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCSSHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Tse, Kwok Kay Raymond, MB BS (HKU); DO (I); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Tse, Tao Yan Agnes MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Wang, Qing MB (Bethune Med.); Honorary Visiting Scholar
Wong, Yat Wing David MB ChB (Birm.); DO (Lond.); DO (L.); FRCS (UK); DABOph; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Woo, Chai Fong MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Woo, Chi Pang Cleophas MB BS (HKU); DO (I.); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Yeung, Yat Ming Barry MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Zhang, Xiaoli MB (Chongqing Med.); Honorary Visiting Scholar
Zhao, Hongxia MD (Kunming Med. Coll.); Honorary Visiting Scholar
Zhu, Cheng BMed, MClinMed (Shanghai Med.); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Postdoctoral Fellow
Choy, Kwong Wai HigherDipMedLabSc (H.K. Polytech.); BSc; MSc; PhD (CUHK); RegMLT(Part II); AIBMS

Scientific Officer
Baum, Lawrence William BA (Harv.); PhD (Calif.)

Executive Officer
Lam, Fung Yee BEcon (Macq.)

Project Co-ordinator
Lau, Ying Hung BSSc (CUHK)

Orthopaedics and Traumatology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Cheng, Chun Yiu Jack)

Teacher
Chun, Kai Ming Cavor OBE; MB BS (HKU); MCh(Orth.) (Liv.); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FRCSEd (Orth.); FACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKOS; Professor of Orthopaedics and Traumatology
Cheng, Chun Yiu Jack MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCSEd (Orth.); FCSSH; FHKOS; FACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Professor
Hung, Leung Kim MB BS (HKU); MCh(Orth.) (Liv.); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCSEd (Orth.); FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKOS; Professor
Kumta, Shekhar Madhukar MB BS, MS (Bom.); PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor

516 Part 8 • Staff List
Leung, Kwok Sui, MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Professor
Leung, Ping Chung, OBE; MB BS, MS (HKU); DSc (CUHK); FRACS; FRCSEd; FRCSSglas; FRCS (Orth.); FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; JP; Professor of Orthopaedics and Traumatology
Qin, Ling, BEd, MEd (Beijing Inst. of Phy. Ed.); PhD (German Sports Univ. Cologne); Assistant Professor
Wong, Wan Nur Margaret, MB BS (HKU); DipBiomechanics (Strath.); FRCSEd; FCSSH; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Assistant Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Chan, Chi Wai, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Chan, Kow Tak, MB BS (HKU); FRCSglas; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Chan, Nik Hang Vincent, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Chen, Xiaoxiang, MB, MS (Shanghai Med.); Honorary Visiting Scholar
Chien, Ping Eric, MB BS (HKU); FRCSglas; FRACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Chiu, Kwok Hing, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Chow, Yuk Yin, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRACS (Orth); FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Chung, On Ming, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSSH; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Chung, Yun Po Robert, MB BS (HKU); FRCSglas; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Chung, Yuen Fong, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Fung, Kwai Yau, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Ho, Pak Chong, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Ho, Yuen Fong, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Hu, Yun Chiang Stephen, MB BS (HKU); MCh(Orth) (Liv.); FRCSglas; FRACS; FHKCOS; Adjunct Associate Professor
Ip, Fu Keung, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Lam, Cho Yee, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Lam, James Joseph, MB BS (HKU); FRCS; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Lam, Lam, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Teaching Departments • Medicine 517
Lam, Tsz Ping 林子平，MB BS (HKU); PGDipBiomech (Strath.); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); LMCC; CCFP; Honorary Visiting Scholar
Lau, Pui Yau 楊培安，MB BS (HKU); FRCS Glas; FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Lee, Po Chun 李柏謙，MB BS (HKU); FRCS Glas; FRACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Lee, Shwe Yan 李素珍，MB BS (Rangoon); MSc (St. John's); MPA (HKU); Adjunct Associate Professor
Lee, Yuen Lun 李耀榮，MB BS (HKU); FRCS Glas; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Leung, Yum Kwong 梁永光，MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSEd (Orth); FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FRCSEd (Orth); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Li, Ya Dong 李雅冬，BClinMed, MMed (Capital Univ. of Med. Sci.); Honorary Visiting Scholar
Lung, Ting Kwan Peter 梁丁光，MB ChB (CUHK); FRCS Glas; FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Mak, Kan Hing 麥健榮，MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Ng, Kin Wah Bobby 吳健輝，MB ChB (Brst.); FRCS Glas; FRCSEd (Orth); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Ngai, Wai Kit 邝偉基，MB BS (HKU); FRCS Glas; FRACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Shen, Yen Yiu 沈恩堯，MB BS (HKU); FRCS Glas; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
So, Wing Shun George 苏永群，MB BS (HKU); FRCS Glas; FRCSEd (Orth); FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Tse, Yun Tin Paul 謝詠庭，MB BS (HKU); FRCS Glas; FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Wai, Yuk Leung 許柏榮，MB BS (HKU); FRCS Glas; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Wong, Man Shun George 黃文俊，MB BS (HKU); MCh(Orth) (Liv.); FRCS Glas; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Wu, Wing Cheung Stephen 吳永成，MB BS (HKU); FRCS Glas; FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Yeung, Sai Hung 鄭世鴻，MB BS (HKU); FRCS Glas; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Yip, Siu Fai 葉兆輝，MB BS (HKU); FRCS Glas; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Postdoctoral Fellow
Lee, Tak Keung 李德強，BSc (Dub.); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); SRD
Lui, Po Yee Pauline 呂詩儀，BSc, PhD (CUHK)
Research Associate
Chan, Pui Barbara, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate
Cheung, Wing Hon, BSc (CUHK)

Research Officer
Guo, Xia MB BS (Beijing Med.); MD (Essen)
Li, Ming MB, MMed (Harbin Med.); DMedSc (Hokkaido)

Project Co-ordinator
Lai, King Kwan BBS (Massey)
Wong, Wing Kam Winnie BA (HKBU)

Paediatrics
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Fok, Tai Fai)

Teacher
Chik, Ki Wai MB ChB (CUHK); DCH (L); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Associate Professor
Fok, Tai Fai MB BS (HKU); DCH (Lond.); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FRCPE; FRCPCH; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Professor of Paediatrics
Hon, Kam Lan Ellis, MB BS (W. Aust.); DCH (Otago); DABPed; FAAP; Assistant Professor
Leung, Ting Fan MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); Assistant Professor
Li, Kwai Har Karen BSc, PhD (N.S.W.); Associate Professor
Nelson, Edmund Anthony Severn, MB ChB (Cape T.); MD (Otago); DCH (SA); MRCP (UK); FHKCPaed; Associate Professor
Ng, Pak Cheung MB ChB (Dund.); MD (Leeds); DCH (Lond.); FRCPCH; FRCPE; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Professor
Sung, Yn Tz MB, MSc (Natnl. Taiwan); MSc, MD (Wales); FRCP; Professor
Wong, Wing Kin BMSc, MD (Alta.); FAAP; FRCPC; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Associate Professor
Yu, Man Pan Patrick MB ChB (Dund.); MD (Sask.); DABPed; FRCP; FRCPC; Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
Chan, Hin Lee Henry MB BS, MSc(ClinDerm) (Lond.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPC; Adjunct Associate Professor
Chan, Kwok Hing MB BS (HKU); DCH (Lond.); FRCPed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Adjunct Associate Professor
Chen, Lawrence PhD (Rosemead Sch. of Psychiatry); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Cheung, Kam Lau MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); DCH (Glasc.); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Associate Professor
Chiu, Lee Lee MB BS (HKU); DCH (L); MHA (N.S.W.); FRCPed; FRCPC; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Associate Professor
Chiu, Man Chun MB BS (HKU); FRCPed; FRCPC; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCP, Adjunct Associate Professor
Chow, Chun Bong MB BS (HKU); DCH (Lond.); FRCPGlas; FRCPEd; FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Associate Professor

Donnell, O’david, BDS (N’cle.); MSc, PhD (Lond.); FCDSHK; FHKAM (Dentistry); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ho, Che Shun Jackson MB BS (HKU); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPGlas; Adjunct Associate Professor

Hui, Hon Lam Stephen MB BS, MD (HKU); MHA (N.S.W.); DCH (Lond.); FRCPCH; FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Associate Professor

Hui, Joannie MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCP (UK); FRACP; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ip, Lai Sheung MB BS (Syd.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Associate Professor

Kong, Chi Keung MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lam, Tai Kwan MB BS (HKU); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPGlas; FRCPCH; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lam, Tak Sum MB BS, MD (HKU); MHA (N.S.W.); DCH (Lond.); FHKCPaed; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lau, Chun Yuen David MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Law, Wing Yee MB ChB (CUHK); DCH (L); DCH (Glas.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lee, Cheuk Hon MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lee, Mun Yau Florence MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Leung, Nai Kong MB BS (HKU); FRCPEd; FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Professor

Leung, Ying Kit MB BS (HKU); DABPed; DABIM(Ge); FAAP; Adjunct Associate Professor

Li, Chi Kong MB BS (HKU); DCH (Lond.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lo, Ngok Sing Roxy MB BS (HKU); DCH (L); FRCPGlas; Adjunct Associate Professor

Mak, Ha Ling Rose MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FRCPEd; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Associate Professor

Mok, Tse Chi Archie MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); DCH (Lond.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ng, Kwok Keung Daniel MB BS, MMEdSc (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; FRCPGlas; Adjunct Associate Professor

Ou, Yvonne MB ChB (Aberd.); MRCP (UK); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Pei, Yuk Sau Ann, MB ChB (Glas.); DCH (L.); MRCPI; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Shing, Ming Kong, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); Adjunct Assistant Professor
So, King Woon Alan, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Adjunct Assistant Professor
So, Lok Yee, MB BS (HKU); FHKCPaed; Adjunct Associate Professor
Tse, Lai Yin, MB BS (HKU); MSc (Sing.); FHKCCM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor
Watkins, William Edward, BA (Yale); MS (N. Dakota); PhD (Calif.); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Wong, Pui Ha Nora, BEd (Hawaii); MEd (Wash.); EdD (Br. Col.); Adjunct Associate Professor
Yuen, Kar Ngai, MB BS (HKU); FHKCPaed; Adjunct Associate Professor
Yip, Pui Wah Lesley, MB BS (HKU); MRCPI; DCH (Lond.); FHKCPaed; FRCPEd; FRCPSGlas; Adjunct Associate Professor
Yang, Mo, MB (Zhongshan Med.); MMed (Chinese Acad. of Med. Sc.); PhD (N.S.W.)
Zhang, Xiaobing, BE (Sichuan); MS, DE (E. China Univ. of Sc. & Tech.)

Pharmacology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Jones, Robert Leslie)

Teaching
Jones, Robert Leslie, BPPharm, PhD, DSc (Lond.); Professor of Pharmacology
Kwan, Yiu Wa, BSc (Liv.); PhD (Strath.); Associate Professor
Lam, Fu Yuen, BSc (Sunderland Polytech.); PhD (Strath.); Associate Professor
Lau, Hang Yung Alaster, BSc, PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor
Lin, Ge, BSc (China Pharm.); MSc (Alta.); PhD (Sask.); Associate Professor
Rudd, John Anthony, BSc (Sund.); PhD (Brud.); Associate Professor
Wise, Helen, BSc (Brist.); PhD (Bath); Associate Professor
Yeung, Hok Keung John, BSc, PhD (Liv.); CBiol; MIBiol; EurBiol; Professor

School of Pharmacy
(Director: Prof. Chow, Sing Sum Moses)

Teacher
Chow, Hee Lum Albert, BPharm (Brad.); MSc, PhD (Tor.); MRPharmS; Associate Professor
Chow, Sing Sum Moses, PharmD (Calif.); FCP, FCCP, Professor of Pharmacy
Ho, Suk San, BScPhm (Tor.); MSc (St. John’s); PharmD (Union); Assistant Professor
Ho, Yee Ping, BSc, PhD (Lough.); CChem; MRPharmS; Associate Professor
Lau, Bik San Clara, BPharm, PhD (Lond.); MRPharmS; Assistant Professor
Lee, Kwing Chin Kenneth, BPharm, MPharm, PhD (CUHK); MChem; MRPharmS; Associate Professor
Raymond, Kenneth, BPharm, MPharm, PhD (Lond.); MRPharmS; Professor of Pharmacy
You, Hoi Sze Joyce, DPharm (Ill.); Assistant Professor
Zuo, Zhong, BSc (W. China Univ. of Med. Sc.); PhD (Alta.); Assistant Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
Chan, Sze Cheong Sephas, BPharm (Bath); MRPharmS; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Cheung, Kin Yin, BPharm (Lanc.); Adjunct Associate Professor
Chiang, Sau Chu, BPharm (Brad.); MHA (N.S.W.); MRPharmS; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Ho, King Wah Stephen, BSc, MPhil (HKU); DipEd, PhD (CUHK); CChem; FRSC; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Lau, Moon Tong, BSc (Manc.); MBA(Health Serv Mgt) (Hull); MRPharmS; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Lee, Pak Wai, BPharm (Q’ld.); DipBusiMgt (CUHK); MHA (N.S. W.); MRPharmS; Adjunct Associate Professor
Lee, Shing Cheung, BPharm (Wales); PhD (S’ton.); MRPharmS; Adjunct Associate Professor
Tam, Kwok Kuen Vincent, MB BS (HKU); DABIM; DABIM (Nep.); FHKCP, FHKAM (Medicine); FACP, Adjunct Assistant Professor
Yu, Kau Wing, BSc (Portsmouth); MSc (Salf.); MSc (Sur.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Postdoctoral Fellow
Yin, Qiping, BS, MS, DS (Shanghai Med.)
Physiology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Tam, Michael S.C.)

Teacher
  Au, Chak Leung, BSc, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Monash); Associate Professor
  Chan, Hsiao Chang, BS, PhD (Ill.); Professor
  Chew, Ronald, BA (W. Ont.); PhD (HKU); Professor
  Fiscus, Ronald Ray, BS, MS, PhD (Iowa State Univ. of Sc. & Tech.);
  Huang, Yu, BSc (Shanghai First Med. Coll.); MPhil, PhD (Cantab.);
  Associate Professor
  Ko, Wing Hung, BSc (CUHK); Associate Professor
  Leung, Man Sing, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); CBiol; MIBiol;
  Professor
  Leung, Po Sing, BSc (Taiwan Normal); PhD (Belf.); Associate Professor
  Tam, Michael S.C., BSc, MSc, PhD (Tor.); Professor
  Wong, Chun Cheung, BSc (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK);
  DrRerNat (Hannover); Senior Lecturer
  Wong, Patrick Yee Ding, BSc, DSc (Lond.); BA, MA, PhD
  (Cantab.); CChem; FRSC; FRSH; CBiol; FIBiol; Professor of Physiology
  Yao, Xiaoqiang, BS (Hangzhou); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); PhD
  (N. Y. State); Associate Professor
  Yung, Wing Ho, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon.); Associate Professor

Postdoctoral Fellow
  Gong, Xian Di, BSc (Zhejiang Forestry Coll.); MSc (S. China AGR.);
  MB (Wat.); PhD (HKU)

Research Associate
  Chan, Wah Lun, BSc (HKU); DipEd, PhD (CUHK)
  Luk, Chui Wah, BSc (Alta.); PhD (CUHK)

Psychiatry
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Chiu, Fung Kum Helen)

Teacher
  Chan, Sau Man Sandra, MB ChB (CUHK); Assistant Professor
  Chiu, Fung Kum Helen, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKAM
  (Psychiatry); Professor
  Chow, Lok Yee, BSc, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; Assistant Professor
  Lai, Yee Ching Kelly, MB BS (N’cle., UK); MRCPsych; FHKAM
  (Psychiatry); Associate Professor
  Lam, Chiu Wai, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych;
  FHKAM (Psychiatry); CertIHMS; Associate Professor

Teaching Departments • Medicine  523
Lee, Sing MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Associate Professor
Lee, Tak Shing MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; Associate Professor
Tang, Wai Kwong MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; Assistant Professor
Ungvari, Gabor Sandor, MD (Semmelweis); PhD (Hungarian Acad. of Sc.); FRANZCP; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Associate Professor
Wing, Yun Kwok MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
Ch’ien, Ming Nien James, BSc(Military) (Central Military Acad.); DipSocSc (Sophia); MSW (Denver); MPH, PhD (Harv.); Adjunct Associate Professor
Chan, Kin Yuen Calais, BSc, MPsych, PhD (N.S.W.); Adjunct Associate Professor
Chan, Kwok Ling Phyllis, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Chan, Po Man Kathy, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Chan, Wai Chi, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Chen, Char Nie, OBE; MB (Natnl. Taiwan); DPM, MSc (Lond.); FRCPsych; FRANZCP; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Professor
Chung, Kit Keung, MB BS (HKU); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Chung, Wai Sau Dicky, MB ChB (CUHK); MSocSc (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Hung, Chi Hong Rommel, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Kwok, Po Keung Patrick, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Associate Professor
Ku, Kwok Hung, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Kwong, Po Keung Patrick, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PCPsych (HKU); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Part 8 • Staff List
Lam, Ming MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Lau, Shun Tung Benjamin MB BS (Lond.); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Lee, Chi Chiu MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); MRCPsych; Adjunct Associate Professor
Lee, Seung Yan Derek MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCPsych; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Lee, Wing King MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Leung, Chi Ming MB BS (HKU); FHKCPsych; Adjunct Associate Professor
Leung, Pui Yiu Vivian MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Li, Siu Wah MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Associate Professor
Lim, Woon Chu Winston MB BS (HKU); DPM (Lond.); DPM (Eire); LRCP; MRCS (UK); Adjunct Associate Professor
Lo, Tak Lam William MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; Adjunct Associate Professor
Ng, Kee On MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; Adjunct Associate Professor
Nguyen, Gia Hung Desmond MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Pan, Pey Chyou MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Associate Professor
Pang, Hin Tat Alfred MB BS (Lond.); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Associate Professor
Tam, Mo Shing Paul MB ChB (Leeds); LRCP; MRCS; DPM; FRANZCP; FHKCPsych; FRCpsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Associate Professor
Tam, Wing Hong Danny MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Tang, Chun Pan MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Wong, Yee Him MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCPsych; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Yip, Ka Chee MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Associate Professor
Yiu, Gar Chung Michael MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Associate Professor
Yu, Chi Shing Edwin, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Adjunct Associate Professor

Psychiatric Officer
Wong, Tak Shun, MB ChB (CUHK)

School of Public Health

Director
Lee, Shiu Hung, SBS; ISO; MB BS, MD (HKU); DPH (Sing.); DIH (Lond.); FFPHM; FAFOM; FRCP; FFOM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); JP

Surgery
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lau, Wan Yee Joseph)

Teacher
Boet, Ronald, MB ChB (Stell.); FCS (SA); Assistant Professor
Burd, David Andrew Ross, MB ChB, MD (Aberd.); FRCSEd; Associate Professor
Chan, Chi Wai Angus, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Associate Professor
Chan, Su Foon Peter, MB ChB (Leeds); FRCS; FHKAM (Surgery); FCSSH; Senior Lecturer
Chen, George Gong, MB (Fujian Med. Coll.); MMed (Shanghai Sec. Med./Fujian Med. Coll.); PhD (Glas.); Associate Professor
Chui, Ka Keung Albert, MB BS (N.S.W.); FRCSEd; FRACS; FCSSH; FHKAM (Surgery); Associate Professor
Chung, Sheung Chee Sydney, MB ChB, BAO (N.U.I.); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCPed; LCPC&SI; FHKAM (Surgery); FCSSH; Professor of Surgery
Elarefi, Ahmed Abdalla, MB ChB (Tripoli); FRCSI; FCSSH; Assistant Professor
Lai, Bo San Paul, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; Assistant Professor
Lau, Wan Yee Joseph, MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRACS; FACS; FICA; FHKAM (Surgery); FCSSH; FRCSGlas; FRCS; Professor of Surgery
Li, Arthur K.C., GBS; MA, MD, BChir (Cantab.); Hon DSc (Hull); Hon Doctorate (Soka); Hon DLitt (HKUST); FRCS; FRCSEd; FACS; Hon FPCS; Hon FRCSGlas; Hon FRSN; Hon FRCS (I); JP; Professor of Surgery
Poon, Wai Sang, MB ChB (Glas.); FRCSGlas; Professor
To, Wai Hei Edward, BDS (Lond.); MB ChB (Leic.); FRACDS; FFDRCSI; FHKAM; FRCS; Assistant Professor
Van Hasselt, Charles Andrew, MB ChB, MMed (Witw.); FCS (SA); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); FHKCORL; FRCS; Professor of Surgery (Otorhinolaryngology)
Vlantis, Alexander Chris, MB ChB (Witw.); DA(SA); FCS(SA)/ORL; FCSSH; Assistant Professor
Yeung, Chung Kwong, MB BS (HKU); DCH (L); DCH (Lond.); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRACS; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Professor

Yim, Ping Chuen Anthony, BA, MA (Cantab.); BM ChB, MA (Oxon.); DABS; FICS; FRCSGlas; FCCP; FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK; Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Abdullah, Victor, BSc, MB BS (Lond.); FRCS (UK); FCSHK; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); HKCORL; Adjunct Associate Professor

Au, Yum To Otto, MD (Jefferson Med. Coll.); DAB Plastic Surgery; Adjunct Associate Professor

Aung, Tin Htun, MB BS (Rangoon); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chan, Kwan Hon, MB BS, MS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chan, Lung Wai, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chan, Wing Cheong, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chang, Shyh Jye, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd (Gen); FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Cheung, Chi Hang, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Cheung, Moon Tong, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FACS; Adjunct Associate Professor

Cheung, Wai Lun, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FACS; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); HKCEM; Adjunct Associate Professor

Chow, Tam Lin, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Choy, Tak Kai Alexander, BA, MB BChir, MA (Cantab.); FRCSI; FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); HKCORL; Adjunct Associate Professor

Chung, Chi Chiu Cliff, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chung, Kwong Wai, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Fenn, Benjamin, MB BS (HKU); FRCSI; FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor

Fung, Hin Kwok, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; DLO (Lond.); FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Gongal, Rajesh Nath, MB BS (LN Mith.); FRCS (UK); Honorary Visiting Scholar
Ho, Leung Sing MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FCCP; Adjunct Associate Professor
Ho, Wai Shing Wilson MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; Adjunct Assistant Professor
Ho, Wai Sun MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Hou, See Ming Simon MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Hwang, Shu Tak James MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
King, Wing Keung Walter MB BS (Wis.); MD (Vanderbilt); FRCSEd (Gen Surg); FACS; FCSHK; DABS; FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Professor
Koh, Gim Hong MB BS, MMed (N.U. S’pore.); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Lecturer
Kong, Chi Kwan MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Kong, Han Boon James LRCP; MB BS (Lond.); FRCSEd; FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Ku, Ka Ming Peter MB BS (HKU); MChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSEd(ORL); FHKAM (Otohinolaryngology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Kwok, Po Yin Samuel MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRACS; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Kwong, Kwok Hung MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Kwok, Siu Ho MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Lam, Tzit Yuen David MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Lam, Ming Kuen Joseph MB BS (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Lau, Fei Lung MB BS (HKU); MRCP; FRCSEd(A&E); FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Adjunct Associate Professor
Lau, Yun Wong BMEdSc, MB BS (N.S.W.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Lee, Fung Yee Janet MB ChB, MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd(Gen); FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Lee, Kim Hung MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Lee, Kin Wan Kenneth, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Lee, Siu Wing Augustine, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Lee, Tak Wai, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FRCSEd(Gen); Adjunct Associate Professor
Lee, Wai Hung Danny, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FRCSEd(Gen); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Leong, Heng Tat, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Leung, Ka Lau, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Leung, Lap Chi, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FCMS (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Li, Ka Wah Michael, MB BS (Lond.); LRCP (Lond.); FRCS (UK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Li, Shiu Ki Raymond, MB ChB, BAO (N.U.I.); FRCSEd; FRCS (UK); FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Li, Siu Man, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Lim, Boon Hua, BSc (Birm.); PhD (Strath.); MB ChB (Glas.); FRCSGlas; FCMS; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Lin, Qiyuan, MB (N. Sichuan Med. Coll.); MMed (Chongqing Unv. of Med. Sci.); MD (W. China of Med. Sci.); Honorary Visiting Scholar
Liu, Kam Wing, MB ChB, BAO (N.U.I.); LRCP; LRCPI; FRCSGlas; FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Liu, Kwok Chung, MB ChB (Birm.); FRCSEd; DLO (Lond.); FCMS; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Lo, Kow Hung, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FACS; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FRACS; Adjunct Associate Professor
Lo, Man Chiu, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Luk, Hung To, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FCMS (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Man, Chi Wai, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; DipUrology (Lond.); DCH (Lond.); FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Meng, Chia Shing, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCMS; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Mok, Pik Tim Francis, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRACS; FCSHK; FACS; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Ng, Kwok Wai, MB ChB (CUHK); MB ChB, MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd(Gen Surg); FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Ng, Wai Tat MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Ngai, Loi Cheong MB BS (HKU); FRACS; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Ong, Lua Lilian MB BS (Rangoon); FRCSEd; FHKCORL; FRCSEd; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Pang, Kai Yuen MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSSH; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Que, Bon We Manuel MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSSH; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Ramaswami, Ravi Aravindan MB BS (Lond.); MSc (Occupational Health) (Aberd.); MFOM; FHKCCM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Rigor, Maita Teresa Pascua, BS (Ateneo de Manila); MD (Univ. of The East); Honorary Visiting Scholar
Sham, Cheuk Lun MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Adjunct Associate Professor
Siu, Wing Tai MB BS (C.U.H.K.); FRCSEd; FCSSH; FHKCORL; FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Soo, Ming Soon Gordon MB BS (Lond.); FRCSGlas; FCSSH; FHKCORL; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Sun, Wai Ho Raymond MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSSH; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Tai, Yuk Ping Patrick MB BS (Lond.); FRCSEd; FCSSH; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Tang, Chung Ngai MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSSH; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Taw, Jin Liam MB BS (Rangoon); FRCSEd; FRACS; FCSSH; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Tong, Chi Fai Michael MB BS (C.U.H.K.); DLO (I.); FRCSEd; FCSSH; FHKCORL; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Adjunct Associate Professor
Tse, Ho Wah MB BS (C.U.H.K.); BAO (N.U.I.); FRCSI; FCSSH; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Tsui, King Yu Thomas MB BS (HKU); FRACS; FCSSH; Adjunct Associate Professor
Tung, Man Kwong MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FCSSH; FHKAM (Surgery); FHKAM (Plastic Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Velayudhan, Venu MB BS, MS (Kerala); FRCSGlas; FCSSH; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Wong, Chi Keung MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSSH; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Wong, Kwok Wa, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Wong, Tak Hing, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; DipUrology (Lond.); FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Wong, Wai Sang, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM (Surgery); FRACS(Urology); Adjunct Associate Professor
Wong, Yat Kiu, MB ChB, MSc (Birm.); FRCS (UK); FRCSC; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Adjunct Associate Professor
Woo, Kong Sang John, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; DLO (Lond.); FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Adjunct Associate Professor
Wu, Hon Wing Arthur, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Yip, Kam Fai, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor
Yip, Wai Chun, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM (Surgery); FACS; Adjunct Associate Professor
Yiu, Tim Fuk, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Associate Professor
Yue, Virgil, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); FRCSEd(ORL); Adjunct Associate Professor
Zhu, Xian Lun Cannon, MB ChB (Jinan); MPhil (CUHK); LMCHK; FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Senior Research Fellow
He, Guo Wei, MB (Anhui Med. Coll.); MD (Peking Union Med. Coll./Chinese Acad. of Med. Sc.); PhD (Monash); MAATS; MSTS; MAPS; MASCTS; MHKMA; FHKCC

Research Associate
Lam, Ping Kuen, HigherCertChemLabTech (H.K. Polytech.); CertBch&ChemLabTech (City & Guilds of Lond. Inst. & I.S.T.); AssoDip (Inst. of Biomed. Sc.); HigherCertMLT (HKU); PhD (CUHK); FACBS; FIMBS; Honorary Research Associate

Executive Officer
Cheng, Wing Yan Michelle, BA (HKU)
Cheung, Wai Kuen, BA (CityU)
Wong, Siu Wai Winnie, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Project Co-ordinator
Mak, Kim Lin Claudia, ProfDipOccupTherapy (H.K. Polytech.); BBA (CUHK)

Speech Therapist
Lam, Lai Man, BS (HKU)
Faculty of Science

Dean
Laui, Oi Wah, BSc, BScSp, PhD (HKU); MSc (Lond.); DIC; CChem; FRScChem

Faculty Secretary
Yang Ho, Angela, BA (Alta.)

Executive Officer
Lam, Chuk Wan Jorine, BBA (S.W. Texas State)

Science Centre Management Office

Executive Officer
Ng, Yuen Man, BSSc (CUHK); HigherDip Translat & Interp (City Polytech.)

Biochemistry

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Ho, Walter K.K.)

Teacher
Chan, King Ming, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Nfld.); Associate Professor
Chen, Zhen Yu, BSc (Henan Normal); PhD (Mass.); Associate Professor
Cheng, Hon Ki, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Professor
Cheung, Wing Tai, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab.); Associate Professor
Fong, Wing Ping, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor
Fung, Kwok Pui, BSc (CUHK); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HKU); Professor
Guldan, Georgia Sue, BSc (Wis.-Madison); MSc, PhD (Tufts); Associate Professor
Ho, Walter K.K., AB, PhD (Calif.); Professor
Ho, Wing Shing John, BSc (Alta.); MA, PhD (N.Y. State); Associate Professor
Kong, Siu Kai, SrDip, HonDip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Salf.); PhD (CUHK); MBA (Strath.); CBiol; MI Biol; Associate Professor
Kwok, Tim Tak, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab.); Associate Professor
Lee, Cheuk Yu, BSc, MSc, PhD (Br. Col.); Professor of Biochemistry
Lee, Sau Tuen Susanna, BS (H.K. Baptist); MS(Nutrition), MS (Animal Physiol.) (Mississippi); PhD (C’nell.); Associate Professor
Leung, Kwok Nam, BSc (CUHK); PhD (A.N.U.); Professor
Leung, Lai Kwok, BSc (Alta.); MS (Wyoming); PhD (Kentucky); Assistant Professor
Ng, Tzi Bun, BSc, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Nfld.); Professor
Shaw, Pang Chui, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); DIC; Professor
Tsang, David Sau Cheuk, BSc, PhD (McG.); Professor
Tso, Wung Wai, JDip (Chung Chi); MSc (Miami); PhD (Wis.); Senior Lecturer
Tsui, Kwok Wing, BSc, DipEd, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor
Wan, Chi Cheong David, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Melb.); Associate Professor
Wang, Jun, GradDip (Wuxi Inst. of Light Ind.); PhD (Wis.-Madison); Associate Professor
Waye, Mary Miu Yee, BSc (W. Ont.); PhD (Tor.); Professor
Wong, Kam Bo, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab.); Assistant Professor
Lo, Yuk Lam, BSc (Wat.); Adjunct Professor

Postdoctoral Fellow
Kotaka, Masayo, BSc, PhD (CUHK)
Lee, Ming Yuen, BSc (CityU); PhD (CUHK)
Lang, Hong Lok, BTechManag (W. Syd.); PhD (CUHK)
Tian, Li, MB (Beijing Med. Univ.); PhD (HKU)
Tsang, Wai Kei, BSc, PhD (CUHK)

Research Associate
Kok, Dick Shun Louis, BS (Fu Jen Catholic); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); CBiol; MIBiol; MSAC; FIBMS
Wang, Hexiang, BSc, MBA (Peking Agri.); PhD (CUHK)
Ye, Xiu Yun, BEng (Fuzhou); MS, PhD (Hiroshima)

Biology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Sun, Sai Ming Samuel)

Teacher
Ang, Put Jr., BSc, MSc (Philippines); PhD (Br. Col.); Associate Professor
Buswell, John Anthony, BSc, PhD (Birm.); Professor
But, Pui Hay Paul, BSc, MBA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); Professor
Cheung, Chi Keung Peter, BSc (HKU); MChem, PhD (N.S.W.); Associate Professor
Chu, Siu Wai, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PGDipMicrobiol (Tokyo & Osaka); PhD (Manc.); Associate Professor
Chu, Ka Hou, BA (Calif.); PhD (M.I.T.); Professor
Chu, Lee Man, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Liv.); Associate Professor
Chung, Hau Yin, BSc, MSc (Hawaii); PhD (Louisana State); Assistant Professor
Fung, Ming Chiu, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (A.N.U.); Associate Professor
Ge, Wei, BSc (Nanjing); MSc (Acad. Sinica); PhD (Alta.); Associate Professor
Jiang, Liwen, BSc (S. China Agri.); MSc (Br. Col.); PhD (S. Fraser); Assistant Professor
Kwan, Hoi Shan, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DipMicrobiol&Biotech (Osaka & Kyoto); PhD (Calif.); Professor
Lam, Hon Ming, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern); Assistant Professor
Ooi, Vincent Eng Choon, BSc (Natl. Taiwan); MS (Sask.); PhD (Tor.); Professor
Sun, Sai Ming Samuel, BSc (CUHK); BSc, MSc (HKU); PhD (Wis.-Madison); Professor of Biology
Wong, Chong Kim, BSc, PhD (Tor.); MSc (Ott.); Professor
Wong, Po Keung, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Woo, Norman Ying Shiu, BSc, PhD (HKU); Professor

Chiu, Chi Ming Lawrence, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HKU)
Chung, Kwok Cheong, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Postdoctoral Fellow
Shan, Xuechan, BSc (Nankai); PhD (HKU)
So, Chi Ming, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Rutgers)

Research Associate
Chau, Chi Fai, BSc (Natl. Chung Hsing); MSc (Texas A & M); PhD (CUHK)
Deane, Eddie Edward, BSc (Wales); PhD (Nott.)
Huang, Xuesong, BAgro (Shandong Agri. Univ.); MFS (Wuxi Light Ind. Inst.); DAgro (Huazhong Agri. Univ.)
Kim, Joo Shin, BS (Sang Myung Women’s Univ., Seoul); MS (Tenn.); PhD (Louisiana State); Honorary Research Associate

Research Officer
Liu, Pui Shan Lucia, BSc, PhD (HKU)

Chemistry
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Au Yeung, Chik Fun Steve)

Teacher
Au Yeung, Chik Fun Steve, BSc (S. Fraser); PhD (McM.); Professor
Chau, Kin Shing, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Chic.); Associate Professor
Chan, Hak Fun, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Chic.); Assistant Professor
Kim, Joo Shin, BS (Sang Myung Women’s Univ., Seoul); MS (Tenn.); PhD (Louisiana State); Associate Professor

Hui, Ka Chung, BSc (Alta.); PhD (Br. Col.); Associate Professor
Kwok, Wai Man Raymund, BSc (CUHK); MESc, PhD (W. Ont.); Associate Professor
Lam, Sik Lok, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Lau, Qi Wah, BSc, BScSp, PhD (HKU); MSc (Lond.); DIC; CChem; FRSCChem; Professor
Lee, Hung Kay, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Leung, Wing Pang, BSc (Kent); MSc (Sus.); PhD (W. Aust.); CChem; MRSCChem; Associate Professor
Li, Wai Kee, BSc (Ill.); MS, PhD (Mich.); Professor of Chemistry
Liu, Zhifeng, BSc (Wuhan); MSc (Acad. Sinica); PhD (W. Ont.); Associate Professor
Mak, Thomas Chung Wai, BSc, PhD (Br. Col.); Professor of Chemistry
Ng, Kee Pui Dennis, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon.); CChem; MRSCChem; Associate Professor
Shing, Kung Ming Tony, BSc (HKU); MSc, PhD (Lond.); DIC; Professor
Wong, Nai Ching, BSc, MSc (Missouri); PhD (Tulane); Adjunct Professor
Wu, Chi, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); PhD (N.Y.); Professor of Chemistry
Xie, Zuowei, BSc (Hangzhou); MS (Shanghai Inst. of Organic Chem.); PhD (Technische Univ. Berlin/Shanghai Inst. of Organic Chem.); Associate Professor
Yu, Chai Mei, BS (St. Martin’s Coll.); PhD (Idaho); Associate Professor

Honorary Teacher
Chan, Tze Lock, BSc (St. F.X.); MSc (Missouri); PhD (Tulane); Adjunct Professor
So, Suk Ping, BSc, BScSp (HKU); PhD (McM.); CChem; FRSCChem; Adjunct Professor

Instructor
Chan, Wing Fat, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.)
Cheung, Yu San, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Iowa State)
Mak, Kin Wah, BSc, PhD (CUHK)
Yang, Li Wei, BS, MS (Fudan); PhD (Br. Col.)

Postdoctoral Fellow
Ng, Kwan Ming, BSc, PhD (PolyU); Honorary Postdoctoral Fellow
Zhang, Guangzhao, BS (Chengdu Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MS (Acad. Sinica); DS (Fudan)

Research Associate
Ji, Zhenguo, BSc, MS, DEng (Zhejiang)
Wang, Zhongxia, BS, MS (Nankai); PhD (Sus.)
School of Chinese Medicine  
(Director: Prof. Kong, Yun Cheung)  

Honorary Professor of Chinese Medicine and Senior Research Fellow  
Hu, Shiu Ying, BA (Ginling Coll. Nanjing); MSc (Lingnan U. Canton.); PhD (Harv.)  

Teacher  
Cen, Zebo, Grad (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); Visiting Professor  
Che, Chun Tao, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Ill.); Professor  
Kong, Yun Cheung, BSc (Natnl. Sun Yat Sen); PhD (Brussels); Professor of Chinese Medicine  
Liang, Song Ming, Grad (Beijing Med./Beijing Univ. of TCM); Visiting Professor  

Honorary Teacher  
Chen, Keji, Grad (Fujian Med.); Grad (Chinese Acad. of Med. Sc.); Honorary Visiting Professor  
Kong, Wai, Honorary Visiting Professor  
Kwan, Ho Shan, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DipMicrobiol&Biotech (Osaka & Kyoto); PhD (Calif.); Honorary Professor  
Lee, Chuen Kwan Joseph, MB BS (HKU); PhD (Roch.); FCAP; FRCPA; FRCPath; MIAC; FHKAM (Pathology); Adviser and Adjunct Professor  
She, Jing, Grad (Capital Med.); Honorary Visiting Professor and Honorary Adviser  
Sun, Handong, Grad (Yunnan); PhD (Kyoto); Honorary Visiting Professor  
Tam, Ling Kwan, Grad (Shanghai Coll. of TCM); Honorary Visiting Professor  
Yen, Shiyun, Grad (E. China Pharm. Coll.); Honorary Visiting Professor  
Zhou, Ronghan, Grad (E. China Pharm. Coll.); Honorary Visiting Professor  

Adviser  
Zhu, Qingsheng, Honorary Adviser  

Research Associate  
Ip, Siu Po, BSc (CUHK); PhD (HKUST)  

Mathematics  
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lau, Ka Sing)  

Teacher  
Au, Kwok Keung, BSc (CUHK); PCEd (HKU); PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor  
Chan, Hon Fu Raymond, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (N.Y.); Professor  
Chou, Kai Seng, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (N.Y.); Professor  
Lau, Ka Sing, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Wash.); Professor of Mathematics
Leung, Chi Wai, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Vic.); Associate Professor
Leung, Kam Wing, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Notre Dame); Lecturer
Luk, Hing Sun, BA (HKU); MA, MPhil, PhD (Col.); Associate Professor
Ng, Kung Fu, MSc, PhD, DSc (Wales); Professor
Shum, Kar Ping, MPhil (HKU); Dip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Leeds); PhD (Alta.); Professor of Mathematics
Tam, Luen Fai, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Stan.); Professor
Wan, Yau Heng Tom, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Stan.); Associate Professor
Wei, Juncheng, BSc (Wuhan); PhD (Minn.); Associate Professor
Xin, Zhouping, BS (Northwestern); MS (Acad. Sinica); PhD (Mich.); Professor of Mathematics
Yau, Shing Tung, PhD (Calif.); Hon DSc (CUHK); Professor of Mathematics
Yeu, Kit Ming, BSc (HKU); PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Zou, Jun, BSc (Jiangxi); MSc (Wuhan); PhD (Acad. Sinica); Associate Professor
Zuo, Kang, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); MS, PhD (Bonn); Habilitation (Kaiserslautern); Visiting Scholar

Honorary Teacher
Lam, Siu Por, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Cantab.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Senior Instructor
Tam, Ping Kwan, BSc (CUHK); BScSp (HKU); PhD (Br. Col.)

Instructor
Lu, Wudu, MSc (Zhongshan); PhD (CUHK); GradDipEconometrics (NE)

Research Associate
Qu, Changzheng, BS, MS, PhD (Lanzhou)
Zheng, Xiyin, BS (Northeast Normal); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.)

Physics
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lau, Leo Woon Ming)

Honorary Professor
Yang, Chen Ning, BSc (Natnl. S.W. Asso. U.); PhD (Chic.); Hon DSc (CUHK); Hon Doctorate (Prin., Brooklyn Polytech. Inst., Wroclaw, Gustavus Adolphus Coll., Maryland, Durh., Fudan, Eidg. Technische Hochschule, Moscow State, Drexel, Tsinghua, Chiao Tung, Mich., N.Y. State, Wash. Coll., Chung Cheng, HKBU); Nobel Laureate in Physics

Teacher
Ching, Shuk Cha Emily, BSc (HKU); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Chic.); Associate Professor
Chu, Ming Chung, BSc, PhD (Cal. Tech.); Associate Professor
Hark, Sui Kong, BSc (CUHK); PhD (N.Y. State); Associate Professor
Hui, Pak Ming, BSc (HKU); MS, PhD (Ohio State); Associate Professor
Kui, Hin Wing, BS (Cal. Tech.); PhD (Harv.); Associate Professor
Lai, Hon Ming, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Dartmouth Coll.); Professor
Lau, Leo Woon Ming, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.); Professor of Materials Science
Lee, Wing Kee, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cinc.); Associate Professor
Leung, Pui Tang, BSc, PhD (CUHK); MS (Cal. Tech.); Associate Professor
Lin, Hai Qing, MS (Iowa State); PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Lo, Chi Fai, SB, PhD (M.I.T.); Associate Professor
Lo, Yam Kuen Dennis, BS, MS, PhD (Calif.); Senior Lecturer
Ng, Hang Leung Dickon, BSc (McG.); MSc (C'dia.); PhD (Manit.); MIP; CPhysicist; Associate Professor
Wong, Hong Kuen, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern); Associate Professor
Wong, King Young, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Penn.); Associate Professor
Xia, Keqing, BSc (Lanzhou); MSc, PhD (Pitt.); Associate Professor
Yau, Kwok Fung, BAppSc (Technol. Syd.); PhD (N.S.W.); Assistant Professor
Yu, Kin Wah, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Calif.); Professor
Zhang, Fu Chun, BSc (Fudan); PhD (Virg. Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.); Visiting Professor

Honorary Teacher
Chen, Fong Ching, BA (Harv.); MA, PhD (Brandeis); Honorary Senior Lecturer
Suen, Wai Mo, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MA, PhD (Cal. Tech.); Adjunct Professor

Instructor
Cheng, Kai Ming, BSc, PhD (HKU)
Tong, Shiu Sing Dominic, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
Wong, Wing Hung, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Postdoctoral Fellow
Lam, Sio Kuan, BSc (Hua Chiao); MPhil (PolyU); PhD (CUHK)
Law, Chi Kwong, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Roch.)
Wong, Ka Wai, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
Yin, Weiguo, BSc, MS, DS (Nanjung)

Research Associate
Gu, Guoqing, BSc, PhD (Fudan)
Lam, Chiu Ying, BSc (HKU); MSc (Lond.); DIC; Honorary Research Associate
Poon, Hoi To Joseph, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate
Wei, Zaifu, BS (Shandong); MS, DS (Chinese Acad. of Sci.)
Yi, Sunsheng, GradDip (Wuhan)
Zhang, Xuebing, BSc, MSc (Anhui); MSc (Univ. of Sci. & Tech. of China); PhD (CUHK)

Research Officer
Lai, Ka Man Raymond, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Director, Centre for Scientific Analysis of Ancient Artefacts
Lo, Yam Kuen Dennis, BS, MS, PhD (Calif.)

Assistant Director, Central Laboratory of Physics
Lee, Chung Kay, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Computer Officer
Chan, Mou Wai, BSc (CUHK)

Programme Executive
Chan, Wai Man, BSc, PhD (CUHK)

Statistics
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Fan, Jianqing)

Teacher
Chan, Ngai Hang, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Maryland-Coll. Park); Professor of Statistics
Chan, Ping Shing Ben, BSc, MSc, PhD (McM.); Associate Professor
Cheung, Siu Hung, BA (C’dia.); MA, MS (Georgia); PhD (Temple); Associate Professor
Fan, Jianqing, BS (Fudan); MA (Chinese Acad. of Sci.); PhD (Calif.); Professor of Statistics
Gu, Ming Gao, BSc (Fudan); MA, PhD (Col.); Associate Professor
Lau, Tai Shing, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Purdue); Associate Professor
Lee, Sik Yum, BSc (CUHK); MA, MSc, PhD (Calif.); Professor of Statistics
Leung, Chi Ying, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor
Leung, Pui Lam William, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Mich.); Associate Professor
Li, Kim Hung, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Chic.); Senior Lecturer
Poon, Wai Yin, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.); Senior Lecturer
Wu, Ka Ho Eden, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Dal.); PhD (Alta.); Associate Professor
Honorary Teacher
Ho, Wing Huen 何永安, BSc, PCEd, MSocSc (HKU); GradDipStat (Inst. of Stat., UK); PGDipStat&NatAcct (Inst. of Soc. St., Hague); CertSurvSamp (Mich.); FIS; Adjunct Professor
Wong, Wing Hung 吴永雄, BA (Calif.), MS(Stat.), MS(Comp. Sc.), PhD (Wis.-Madison); Adjunct Professor
Zee, Chung Ying Benny 郑国瑜, BSc, MSc (Manit.); PhD (Pitt.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Instructor
Chong, King Sing 陈庆生, BSc, MSc (Zhongshan); PhD (HKU)
Tang, Man Lai 邓文来, BA, MA (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)

Computer Officer
Leung, King Hong 黎家宏, HigherDipMathsStat&Comput, AssoAppStat (H.K. Polytech.); GradDipStat (Inst. of Stat.); MPhil (CUHK); DMS (PolyU/HKMA)
Wong, Ying Wang 黄英华, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Faculty of Social Science

Dean
Chau, Kin Lam Kenneth, MSW (McG.); PhD (S. Calif.)

Faculty Secretary
Law, King Hea Joseph, BSocSc, MSocSc (HKU); MA (CUHK)

Executive Officer
Chan, Yu Cheong, BA (CUHK)

Anthropology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Tan, Chee Beng)

Teacher
Bosco, Joseph, BS (Notre Dame); MA, PhD (Col.); Associate Professor
Cheung, Chin Hung Sidney, CertJap.Lang (Tokyo); BA (Ciba); MA, PhD (Osaka); Associate Professor
Lu, Lie Dan, BA (Zhongshan); MA (Beijing); PhD (A.N.U.); Assistant Professor
Mathews, Gordon Clark, BA (Yale); MA (Sch. for Intl. Training, USA); MA, PhD (C’nell.); Associate Professor
Tam, Siu Mi Maria, BA (Indiana); MA, PhD (Hawaii); Associate Professor
Tan, Chee Beng, BSocSc (Sains Malaysia); MA, PhD (C’nell.); Professor
Wang, Penglin, MA (Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.); PhD (Hawaii); Assistant Professor

Research Associate
Hoffman, Lisa Mae, BA (Yale); MA (Wash.); MA (Calif.); Honorary Research Associate
Kao, Stella, CertChinHist&Archae (Nanjing); BA (Hampshire Coll.); MA (Harv.); Honorary Research Associate

Architecture
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Baniassad, Essy)

Teacher
Baniassad, Essy, BArch (Ill.); MA, PhD (Manc.); Professor of Architecture
Bertin, Vito Daniel, DipArch (Swiss Federal Inst. of Tech.); Associate Professor
Chan, Freeman Kaye, BSc(Arch), BArch (McG.); MRAIC; HKIA; A.P. (List 1); RArch (HK); Associate Professor
Cody, Jeffrey William, BA (Amherst Coll.); MA, PhD (C’nell.); Associate Professor
Gu, Daqing, BEng, MEng (Nanjing Inst. of Tech.); DTechSc (Swiss Federal Inst. of Tech.); Associate Professor
Haughton, Stephen Michael, BArch (Liv.); Associate Professor
Ho, Puay Peng 何佩莹, MA, DipArch (Edin.); PhD (Lond.); MRIBA; Professor
Li, Andrew I Kang 李俊，LHus (McG.); AB, MArch (Harv.); Associate Professor
Lim, Wan Fung Bernard Vincent 林文峰, BA(ArchStud), BArch, MSc (HKU); HKIA; RIBA; RAIA; Associate Professor
Lonnman, Bruce Eric, BS, MCE, MArch (C’nell.); BArch (Syr.); Associate Professor
Liu, Chun Wan Alex 刘春万, BArch (HKU); MCP (M.I.T.); ARCUK; RIBA; ARIAS; Professor
Martinez-Prado, Gladys, Architecta (Univ. de El Salvador); MA (Manc.); BArch (Liv.); ARCUK; CMRIBA; Assistant Professor
Ng, Yan Yung 吳彥雄, BA (Nott.); BArch (Manc.); MSc (Lond.); PhD (Cantab.); Associate Professor
Sanders, Nancy Margaret, BDesign(Arch) (Flor.); MArch (Harv.); Assistant Professor
Tsou, Jin Yeu 曾子衍, BS, MArch, PhD (Mich.); Associate Professor
Woo, Pui Leng 梁處玲, BArch (Sing.); MSc, MCP (M.I.T.); Associate Professor
Gutierrez, Laurent, BTS (Acad. of Versailles); PostDipEng (Natl. Inst. of App. Sc. of Lyon); DipArch (Sch. of Arch. of Paris-Belleville)
Kan, Wai Tak 陳偉泰, BSc(Arch) (N’cle., NSW); MBldgSc (Syd.)
Zhu, Yimin 朱奕敏, BSc (Fudan); DEng (Tsinghua)
Hall, Theodore Wayne, BS, MArch, DArch (Mich.)
Leung, David 鄧家鎮, BSc, PGSpCertMaths (Alta.)

Economics
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Sung, Yun Wing)

Teacher
Chao, Chi Chur 曹濟華, BC (Natl. Chengchi); MA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (S. Ill.); Associate Professor
Chong, Tai Leung 張太榮, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Roch.); Associate Professor
Chou, Win Lin 周文琳, BA (Fujen); MS, PhD (Ill.); Professor
Chou, Cheuk Chiu 周啟志, BA, MA, PhD (C’dia.); Associate Professor
Kwong, Kai Sun Sunny 權桂生, BSoeSc (HKU); PhD (Br. Col.); Associate Professor
Leung, Ka Yui Charles 梁家偉, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Roch.); Assistant Professor
Liu, Chun Wah 劉春華, BSc (HKU); MA (Kansas); MSc, PhD (Wis.-Madison); Assistant Professor
Liu, Pak Wai, SBS; BA (Prin); MA, MA(Ed); PhD (Stan.); Professor of Economics
Meng, Qing Lai, BS, MA (Wuhan); MA; PhD (N.Y.); Assistant Professor
Sung, Yun Wing, BSocSc (HKU); PhD (Minn.); Professor
Tsui, Kai Yuen, BA, MA, PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor
Wang, Yong, MS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); MA (Acad. Sinica); MA, PhD (Brown); Associate Professor
Wang, Youqiang, PhD, MA (Ohio); PhD (Maryland); Associate Professor
Wong, Ka Fu, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Wis.-Madison); Assistant Professor
Wong, Kam Chau, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Minn.); Associate Professor
Yip, Chong Kee, BSocSc (CUHK); MA(Econ.); MA(Stat.); PhD (Penn. State); Associate Professor
Zhang, Junsen, BSc (Zhejiang); MA, PhD (McM.); Associate Professor

Senior Instructor
Ho, Yin Ping, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Instructor
Fung, Kit Bing Teresa, BSSc (HKU); MCom (N.S.W.); M Eco, PhD (A.N.U.)
Stegemann, Rodney Alan, AB (Mich.); MA (Oklahoma); MA (Wash.)
Tang, Sammy Hak Kan, BA (Leth.); MA (S. Fraser); PhD (Tas.)
Yung, Chor Wing Linda, BA (Wash.); MA (Calif.); PhD (CUHK)

Research Fellow
Ho, Lok Sang, BSSc (HKU); MA, PhD (Tor.); Honorary Research Fellow

Geography
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Leung, Yee)
Teacher
Chau, Kwai Cheong, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (A.N.U.); Associate Professor
Chen, Yongqin David, BS, MS (Zhongshan); PhD (Georgia); Assistant Professor
Fung, Tung, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Wat.); Associate Professor
Lam, Kin Che, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (N.E.); Professor
Leung, Yee, BSSc (CUHK); MA, MS, PhD (Colorado); Professor of Geography
Lin, Hui, Diploma Eng (Wuhan Tech. Univ. of Survey. & Map.); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); MA, PhD (N.Y. State); Assistant Professor
Marafa, Lawal Mohammed, MSc (Moscow Agri. Acad.); PGDip (Cran. T. I.); PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Teaching Departments • Social Science 543
Ng, Sai Leung 伍世良 BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (W. Ont.); Assistant Professor
Shen, Jianfa 申建发 BSc, MSc (E. China Normal); PhD (Lond.); Assistant Professor
Smil, Vaclav 斯密烈 RNDr (Carolinum); PhD (Penn.); Visiting Professor
Wong, Kwan Yiu 汪冠雄 BA (HKU); MA, PhD (Melb.); Professor
Yeung, Yue Man 叶永安 OBE; BA, DipEd (HKU); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (Chic.); JP; Professor of Geography

Honorary Teacher
Pun, Kwok Shing 普国声 OBE; BA, MA, PhD (HKU); MTCP (Syd.); MRTPI; FHKIP; RPP; JP; Adjunct Professor
Huang, Yefang 黄业芳 BSc (Shanghai Normal); MSc (E. China Normal)

Postdoctoral Fellow
Chen, Xiaolong 陈晓龙 BEng, MEng, DEng (Hobai)
Cheng, Tao 程涛 BEng, MEng (Wuhan Tech. Univ. of Survey. & Map.); PhD (Wageningen Agri. Univ.)
Luo, Jiancheng 罗建程 BSc (Zhejiang); MSc, PhD (Chinese Acad. of Sc.)

Research Associate
Li, Xianhua 李先华 BS (Zhejiang)
Ma, Jianghong 马江鸿 BS (Baoji Teacher’s Coll.); MS (Northwestern Polytech. Univ.)
Mei, Changlin 梅长林 BS, MS (Xi’an Jiaotong); MS (Limburgs Universitair Centrum)
Zhang, Yanning 张燕宁 BS (Dalian Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MS, DEng (Northwestern Polytech. Univ.)

Project Co-ordinator
Lee, Fung Chun Sandy 李凤珍 BA, MURP (Hawaii)

Government and Public Administration
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Kuan, Hsin Chi)

Teacher
Davis, Michael Curtis 戴麦高 BA (Ohio State); JD (Calif.); LLM (Yale Law Sch.); Professor
Kuan, Hsin Chi 黄人翘 LLB (Natnl. Chengchi); MA (F.U. Berlin); PhD (Munich); Professor of Government and Public Administration
Lee, Wing Yee 李永熙 BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Syr.); Associate Professor
Lo, Man Chiu 洛敏南 LLB, PCLL (HKU); DipSocLegalSt, MA (Wales); Associate Professor
Ma, Shu Yun 马淑云 BA (Essex); MA (McM.); MA, PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor
Ostrov, Benjamin Charles 欧斯 Threshold BA (Hamilton Coll.); MA, PhD (Chic.); Associate Professor
Tsao, King Kwun, BA (CUHK); BA (Calif.); MA, PhD (Chic.); Associate Professor
Wang, Shaoguang, LLB (Peking); MA, PhD (C’nell.); Associate Professor
Wong, Kam Chow, BA (Forensic Stud); JD (Indiana); Dip Trial Advocacy (Northwestern); MA, PhD (N.Y. State); Assistant Professor
Wong, Wai Ho, BSSc (CUHK); MPA, PhD (Syr.); Assistant Professor
Wu, Guoguang, BA (Beijing); MA (Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.); MA, PhD (Prim.); Assistant Professor
Yu, Xingzhong, BA (Lanzhou); LLM, SJD (Harv.); Assistant Professor

Honorary Teacher
Chang, Chak Yan, BA (Nanyang); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (N.Y. State); Honorary Senior Lecturer
Ling, David Dah Wai, AMP, LLM (Harv.); Solicitor (HK); Solicitor (UK & Wales); Barrister & Solicitor (Victoria, Aust.); Advocate & Solicitor (Singapore); Notary Public (HK); Adjunct Professor
Wong, Andrew Wang Fat, OBE; BA (HKU); MPA (Syr.); JP; Honorary Professor

School of Journalism and Communication
(Director: Lee, Paul Siu Nam)

Teacher
Chan, Joseph Man, BS, PhD (Minn.); MPhil (CUHK); Professor
Chang, Hao-chieh, BA (Tunghai); MA (Mich.); PhD (Syr.); Visiting Scholar
Chyi, Hsiang Iris, BA (Natl. Taiwan); MA (Stan.); PhD (Texas); Assistant Professor
Kenny, James Francis, BA (Montclair State Coll.); MS, PhD (Syr.); Associate Professor
Lee, Paul Siu Nam, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Mich.); Professor
Leung, Wai Yin Kenneth, BA (H.K. Baptist); MA, PhD (Minn.); Senior Lecturer
Leung, Wing Chi Louis, BA, BS, MA, PhD (Texas); Associate Professor
Ma, Kit Wai, BTh (Baptist Theol. Sem.); BSc (Indiana State); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor
McIntyre, Bryce Teller, BA (Arizona); BS (Calif. State Polytech.); PhD (Stan.); Lecturer
Pan, Zhongdang, BA (Beijing Broadcasting Inst.); MA (Stan.); PhD (Wis.-Madison); Associate Professor
So, York Kee Clement, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Penn.); Associate Professor
Stone, Robert John, PhD (Brad.); Assistant Professor

Teaching Departments • Social Science 545
Wei, Ran (Wei, Ran), BA (English), BA (Journalism) (Shanghai Intnl. Studies Univ.); MA (Wales); PhD (Indiana); Assistant Professor

Instructor

Li, Siu Pan (李少波), BSc, PhD (HKU)
Yiu, Ha Miranda (姚海媚), BSc (CUHK); MA (City, Lond.)

Business Manager

Wong, Chun So Mark (黃仲民), BS (Minn.)

Psychology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Cheung, Fanny Mui Ching)

Teacher

Au, Wing Tung (歐永鈅), BSc (Wis.-Madison); MA, PhD (Ill.); Assistant Professor
Bond, Michael Harris (班尼馬哈利), BA (Tor.); PhD (Stan.); Professor of Psychology
Chan, Kwan Shing Darius (陳冠榮), BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ill.); Associate Professor
Chan, Sui Yin Agnes (陳素賢), BA, MA, MSW (Mich.); PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor
Chan, Tin Cheung (陳達強), BSc, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Conn.); Associate Professor
Chen, Hsuan Chih (陳獻智), BA (Fujen); MA (Calif. State Coll.); PhD (Kansas); Professor
Cheung, Fanny Mui Ching (謝芳梅), OBE; BA (Calif.); PhD (Minn.); JP; Professor
Hayward, William Gordon, BA, MA (Cant.); PhD (Yale); Assistant Professor
Leung, Jin Pang (梁堅江), BA, PhD (Massey); Associate Professor
Leung, Wing Leung Patrick (梁永亮), BSc, MSc (HKU); PhD (Sheff.); Associate Professor
Leung, Yiu Kin Freedom (梁有金), BA, MA, PhD (C'dia.); Associate Professor
McBride, Catherine Alexandra, BA (Oberlin Coll.); MA, PhD (S. Calif.); Associate Professor
Moneta, Giovanni Battista, Laurea (Padua); MA, PhD (Chic.); Associate Professor
Penney, Trevor Bruce, BSc, MSc (Nfld.); PhD (Col.); Assistant Professor
Tang, So Kum (鄧少文), BA, MS, PhD (N. Texas State); Associate Professor
Tardif, Twila Zoe (塔德福), BSc (Tor.); MSc, MPhil, PhD (Yale); Associate Professor

Postdoctoral Fellow

Lee, Antoinette Marie (李安妮), BSocSc (HKU); PhD (CUHK)
Wong, Kin Fai Ellick (黃金培), BSSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
Social Work

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Ma, Lai Chong)

Teacher

Au, Chor Fai, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HKU); PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor
Chau, Kin Lam Kenneth, BSocSc, MSW (McG.); PhD (S. Calif.); Professor of Social Work
Chung Chan, Lai Foon Miranda, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc, PhD (HKU); Associate Professor
Fung, Ho Lup, BSocSc, MSW (HKU); Associate Professor
Lam, Mong Chow Amy, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (Minn.); PhD (S. Calif.); Professor
Lee, Jik Joen, BSc (Ill. State); MSW, PhD (Ill.); Associate Professor
Ma, Lai Chong, BSocSc, MSocSc, PhD (HKU); Professor
Mok, Bong Ho, BSocSc (CUHK); MSW (Hawaii); PhD (S. Calif.); Professor
Ngai, Ngan Pun, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (HKU); LLB (Peking); PhD (Sheff.); Associate Professor
Ngai, Sek Yum, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (HKU); LLB (Peking); PhD (Sheff.); Associate Professor
Shek, Tan Lei, BBS, BSocSc, PhD (HKU); JP; Professor
Tsou, Koon Wah, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (Lond.); Associate Professor
Wong, Chack Kee, BSSc, MSW (HKU); PhD (Sheff.); Professor

Honorary Teacher

Chan, Patrick, LLB, PCLL (HKU); Chief Judge of High Court; Adjunct Professor

Field Instructor

Lam, Ching Man, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (McG.)

Part-time Field Instructor

Chan, Lau Kwan, BSSc (CUHK)
Chan, Wai Fun, BSSc (CUHK); PGDipSW (H.K. Polytech.); PGDipEd&Training (Melb.)
Cham, Wai Leung, BSSc (HKU); MA (PolyU)
Cho, Kam Fung, BSSc, MSoScWk, MSocSc (HKU)
Choi, Yuk Mei Tammy, BSSc, BSW (Manit.)
Chu, Fook Lan, BSSc (CUHK)
Iu Kan, Siu Mee Amy, BSoSc (HKU); MBA (Strath.)
Lau, Yuk King, BSSc, MSW (CUHK)
Leung, Tse Fong, Terry, BSSc (HKU); MA (York, UK)
Ma, Po Yu, BSSc, MSW (CUHK)
Man, Suet Yung Maggie, BSSc, MSW (City Polytech.); BSW (H.K. Polytech.)
Ng, Mei Kuen Eva, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HKU)
Pun, Wai Yi, BSSc (CUHK); AdvDipSW, MSocSc (HKU)
Tang, Yuk Wai Maggie, DipSW (H.K. Baptist); MSW (HKU)
Tsai Wan, Tai Kuen Christina, BSSc (CUHK); AdvDip(SocWk), MSocSc (HKU)
Wong, Oi Ling, BSSc, MSocSc (HKU)
Yue, Sau Chun Judia, BSSc, AdvDip(SocWk), MSocSc (HKU)

Sociology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lau, Siu Kai)

Teacher
Adams, Jacqueline, BA, Dip (Cantab.); PhD (Essex); Assistant Professor
Chan, Ho Man, BSSc (HKU); MPhil (CUHK); MScPI, PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor
Chan, Kin Man, BSSc (CUHK); MA, MPhil, PhD (Yale); Associate Professor
Chan, Ying Keung, BSSc (CUHK); DU (Bordeaux); Professor
Cheung, Tak Sing, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (N.Y. State); Professor
Cheung, Yuet Wah, BSSc (CUHK); MA (McM.); PhD (Tor.); Professor
Chiu, Wing Kai Stephen, BSSc, MPhil (HKU); MA, PhD (Prin.); Associate Professor
King, Ambrose Yeo Chi, SBS; BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Natnl. Chengchi); MA, PhD (Pitt.); Hon DLitt (HKUST); JP; Professor of Sociology
Lau, Chong Chor, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Pitt.); Professor
Lau, Siu Kai, BSSc (HKU); PhD (Minn.); JP; Professor of Sociology
Lee, Ching Kwan, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Lee, Pui Leung Rance, OBE, BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.); JP; Professor of Sociology
Lui, Tai Lok, BA, MPhil (HKU); MPhil, DPhil (Oxon.); Associate Professor
Peng, Yusheng, BA (Sichuan); MA (Peking); MA, PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor
Tang, Stephen Lung Wai, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Chic.); Barrister of the Supreme Court of Hong Kong; Associate Professor
Ting, Kwok Fai, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (N. Carolina); Associate Professor
Wong, Suk Ying Veronica, BEd (Liv.); DipEd (Lond.); MA, MA, PhD (Stan.); Associate Professor

Instructor
Ku, Hok Bun, BA (H.K. Baptist); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.)
Ng, Pedro Pak Tao, BSSc (CUHK); EdM, EdD (Harv.)
Research Institutes/Centres

Asia-Pacific Institute of Business

Executive Director
Young, Leslie BSc, MSc (Well.); DPhil (Oxon.)

Director of Business Development
Yu, Hung Hsua Julie BA, MSEE, MBA, PhD (Missouri)

Director of Research Development
Lu, Yuan BEng (Beijing Univ. of Tech.); MBA (China-EEC Mgmt. Inst.); PhD (Aston)

Operations Manager
Tam Au, Wan Yee Annie MBA (Murd.)

Executive Officer
Doo, Suen Apphia BA (CUHK); MPhil (CityU)
Tse Lai, Kwai Fong Wendy BBA (C.U.N.Y.); MA (HKU)

Hong Kong Cancer Institute

Director
Johnson, Philip James MB ChB, MD (Manc.); FRCP

Research Associate
Whitney, Bruce Montfort, BS, MS (S.F. Austin State); PhD (Arkansas)

Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies

Director
Yeung, Yue Man OBE; BA, DipEd (HKU); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (Chic.); JP
Associate Director
Lau, Siu Kai, BSSc (HKU); PhD (Minn.); JP

Senior Research Fellow
Chang, Hsin, Grad (Peking); Part-time Senior Research Fellow
Chiao, Chien, BA, MA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (C’nell.); Honorary Senior Research Fellow
Hsiao, Hsin Huang Michael, BA (Natl. Taiwan); MA, PhD (N.Y. State); Honorary Senior Research Fellow
Lee, Peter Nan Shong, EDP, BA (Natl. Taiwan); MA (Indiana); PhD (Chic.); Honorary Senior Research Fellow
Leung, Kwok, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ill.); Honorary Senior Research Fellow

Research Fellow
Ho, Lok Sang, BSSc (HKU); MA, PhD (Tor.); Honorary Research Fellow
Lee, Ming Kwan, BSSc (HKU); MPhil (CUHK); MPhil (Col.); PhD (Lond.); Honorary Research Fellow
Louie, Kin Sheun, BA (CUHK); Dip d’Etudes Approfondies (Pol. Stud.) (Paris); Dip d’Etudes Approfondies (African Pol.), Doctorat du 3e Cycle (Bordeaux); Honorary Research Fellow
Ong, Yew Kim, LLB (Beijing Political Sc. & Law Coll.); Honorary Research Fellow

Project Co-ordinator
Shum, Kwok Cheung, DipBusAdm (H.K. Baptist)

Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research

Director
Lo, Nai Kwai Leslie, BA (Oregon); Cert (East Asian Inst., Col.); MIA, EdD (Col.)

Associate Director
Han, Kit Tai, BSc, MA, EdD (CUHK); PCEd, PhD (HKU)
Tsang, Wing Kwong, BA, BSSc, DipEd, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
Wong, Hin Wah, BSSc, DipEd, MA, EdD (CUHK); EdD (Calif.)

Teacher
Lam, Kin Ping Majors, BA (HKU); DipEd (CUHK); MA (HKBU); MA (Jinan); Assistant Professor
Instructor
Chan, Ting Sam 陈廷山, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HKU)
Cheung, Lai Yin 蔡婉茵, BA (Jinan); MPhil (HKU)
Yang, Huimin 杨辉明, GradDip (Liaoning)

School Development Officer
Ma, Yuk Chun 马玉珍, BA (York, Canada); DipEd (CUHK); MEd (Syd.)

Executive Officer
Ho, Kwai Hing 何偉銘, BBA (H.K. Baptist)

Assistant Editor
Leung, Nim Ming 李民明, BA (CUHK)

Project Co-ordinator
Law, Wing Yee 黎永熙, BA (HKU)
Ma, Yuen Yee 馬耀儀, BA (HKU)

Institute of Chinese Medicine

Chairman of the Management Committee
Leung, Ping Chung 梁炳章, OBE; MB BS, MS (HKU); DSc (CUHK); FRACS; FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCSEd (Orth.); FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; JP

Adviser
Cheng, Yung Chi, BSc (Tunghai); PhD (Brown); Honorary Adviser
Hattori, Masao, PhD (Osaka); Honorary Adviser
Lee, Kuo Hsiung, BSc (Kaohsiung Med. Coll.); MS (Kyoto); PhD (Minn.); Honorary Adviser
Namba, Tsuneo, PhD (Osaka); Honorary Adviser
Xiao, Peigen 邢培根, Grad (Xiamen); Honorary Adviser

Research Associate
He, Zhendan 何增丹, BS (Yunnan); DPharmSc (Kyoto)
Huang, Hao 黄浩, BA (Nanjing); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); PhD (China Pharm.)

Research Officer
Dong, Hui 杜慧, MB (Henan Coll. of Trad. Chinese Med.); DS (China Pharm.)

Nursing Officer
Fong, Yuet Shim Carmen 方月欣, RN; RN (UK & Wales); AssoDipHealthServMgt (OLI)
Institute of Chinese Studies

Director
Chen, Fong Ching (陈方正), BA (Harv.); MA, PhD (Brandeis)

Wee Lun Honorary Professor
Jao, Tsung I (趙宗怡), GBM; DLitt (HKU); Hon Doctorate (Human Sc.)
(L’Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Sorbonne)

Honorary Professor and Adviser
Lau, Din Chuk (勞定旭), BA, Hon DLitt (HKU); MA (Glas.); Hon LLD (CUHK)

Honorary Research Professor
Hsu, Cho Yun (許崇文), BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Chic.)

Adviser
Cheng, Te Kun (程時昆), BA, MA (Yenching); MA (Cantab.); PhD (Harv.);
Hon DLitt (CUHK); FBA
Yu, Ying Shih (余英時), Dip (New Asia); MA, PhD (Harv.); Hon LLD (CUHK); Honorary Adviser

Senior Research Fellow
Cheng, Tsu Yu (程士育), CertChinRhetoric (Waseda); Honorary Senior Research Fellow

Research Fellow
Lagerwey, John, PhD (Harv.); Honorary Research Fellow

Research Associate
Cheng, Hwei Shing (程惠欣), BHist (Nanjing); MPhil (HKU); PhD (CUHK)

Journal of Chinese Studies
Chief Editor
Chan, Hok Lam (陳和彥), BA, MA (HKU); MA, PhD (Prin.)

Associate Editor
Chu, Kwok Fan (朱國山), BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Chinese Ancient Texts Database Project
Administrative Director
Ho, Che Wah (何志華), BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Research Associate
Shen, Jian Hua (沈建華)

Twenty-first Century Bimonthly
Managing Editor
Liu, Qingfeng (劉青馳), Grad (Peking)

Assistant Editor
Kwan, Siu Chun (關少春), BA (CUHK)
Century China Webpage
Research Associate
Liu, Qingsong (China Textile); MA (Marquette)

Art Museum
Director
Lam, Yip Keung Peter BA (Lond.)
Curator
Ning, Hung Pun Gary CertLabTech (H.K. Polytech.);
CertArchConserv (Lond.); BBA (OLI); MUKIC; MIIC
Assistant Curator
Ip Lai, Suk Yee BA (CUHK); MPPh (Lond.)
Lee, Chi Kwong BA, MPPh (CUHK)
Leung, Chung Yiu BA (H.K. Polytech.)
Yau, Hok Wa BA, MPPh (CUHK)

Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art
Director and Archaeologist
Tang, Chung BA, MA (CUHK); Dip (Osaka Foreign Language Univ.); DLet (Tokyo)
Research Fellow
Au, Ka Fat BA, GradDip (S. China Normal); Honorary Research Fellow

Ng Tor-Tai Chinese Language Research Centre
Director
Lau, Din Cheuk BA, Hon DLitt (HKU); MA (Glas.); Hon LLD (CUHK)
Deputy Director
Chang, Song Hing MA, BA (CUHK)
Chinese Language Newsletter
Executive Editor
Fan, Sin Piu BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture
Director and Senior Research Fellow
Jin, Guantao Grad (Peking)
Research Fellow
Liu, Xiaofeng BA (Sichuan Foreign Lang. Inst.); MPhil (Peking);
PhD (Basel); Honorary Research Fellow
Wang, Xiaojian BA (Henan Inst. of Tech.); Honorary Research Fellow
Research Centre for Translation

Director and Editor of Renditions
Hung, Wai Yee Eva 韩燕怡, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.)
Adviser
Lau, Din Cheuk 劉達志, BA, Hon DLitt (HKU); MA (Glas.); Hon LLD (CUHK)

Renditions Fellow
Pollard, David Edward 德維特, BA (Cantab.); PhD (Lond.)

Managing Editor
Tam, Pak Shan 潘善基, HigherDipTrans&Interp (H.K. Polytech.); MA (CUHK)

Institute of Science and Technology

Director
Mak, Thomas Chung Wai 麥俊威, BSc, PhD (Br. Col.)

Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science

Director
Lin, Hui 林惠, DipEng (Wuhan Tech. Univ. of Survey. & Map.); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); MA, PhD (N.Y. State)

Associate Director
Tsou, Jin Yeu 童振宇, BS, MArch, PhD (Mich.)

Postdoctoral Fellow
Gong, Jianhua 龔建華, BSc (Southwest Jiao Tong); MSc, DSc (Peking)

Research Associate
Liao, Mingsheng 廖明清, BEng, DEng (Wuhan Tech. Univ. of Survey. & Map.); MEng (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.)
Xie, Chuanjie 謝傳傑, BEng (Jiaozuo Mining Inst.); MEng (Chinese Univ. of Mining Tech.)

Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science

Director
Chan, Kai Ming Cavor 鍾基明, OBE; MB BS (HKU); MCh(Orth.) (Liv.); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FRCSEd (Orth.); FACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS

Materials Science and Technology Research Centre

Director
Lau, Leo Woon Ming 劉樂雲, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.)
Associate Director
Wong, Sai Peng 黃世平, BSc., MPhil., PhD (CUHK)
Wu, Chi 吳智, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); PhD (N.Y.)

Postdoctoral Fellow
Luo, Enzhou 羅俊州, BSc (Hunan); MEng (Chinese Acad. of Sc.);
Dr. rer. nat (Univ. Hannover)

Institute of Mathematical Sciences

Director
Yau, Shing-tung 楊振寧, PhD (Calif.); Hon DSc (CUHK)

Associate Director
Xin, Zhoupeng 孙周平, BS (Chinese Northwestern); MS (Acad. Sinica);
PhD (Mich.)

Teacher
Hassett, Brendan Edward, BA (Yale Coll.); PhD (Harv.); Visiting Scholar
Tang, Siu Hung 汤兆鴻, BSc (HKU); PhD (Purdue); Visiting Scholar

Research Institute for the Humanities

Director
Leung, Yuen Sang 梁元生, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)

Associate Director
Ng, Tze Ming Peter 吳振明, BA, MDiv, DipEd (CUHK); MA, PhD (Lond.)
Tsao, Poon Yee Benny 陶本怡, BMus, MMuscol (Br. Col.); PhD (Pitt.)

Research Associate
Dong, Qun 杜群, BEng, LLM (Tsinghua); PhD (CUHK)
Itai, Misa 伊田美沙, BA (Keio); MA (N.Y.); Honorary Research Associate
Zou, Chonghua 周中華, BA, MA (Sichuan); PhD (CUHK)

Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Limited

Managing Director
Leung, S. 梁志榮, DPhil (Oxon.)

Finance and Administration Manager
Chan, E.Y.T. 陳以薇, BA (S. Fraser); CGA (Canada)

Marketing Manager
Yeung, D.Y.C. 楊偉明, HigherDip, PGDipCA (PolyU); MBA (CityU);
DipMMCIM; ACIS (UK); ACS
Deputy Plant Manager, GMP Manufacturing Technology Centre
Fung, K.Y.M., BSc (N.Y. State)

Manager, Biotechnology Service Unit
Young, A.S.O., BSc (CUHK)

Manager, Hong Kong Pharmaceutical Technology Centre
Lam, A.I., BSc (Austin); MRACI (Australia)

Project Leader, Plant Biotechnology Unit
Teng, W.L., BAgri, MAgri (Natal. Taiwan); PhD (Mich. State)

Head, Clinical Trial Monitoring Unit
Sephton, C.L., BSc (Edin.)

Chinese Medicine Officer, Process Development Facility for Chinese Medicine
Guan, B.D.Q., BPharm, BChinMed (RMIT, Australia)
Ancillary Academic Units

Office of University General Education

Director of University General Education
Cheung, Chan Fai, BA, MPhil (CUHK); DrPhil (Freib.)

Associate Director of University General Education
Leung, Mei Yee, BA (CUHK); CertFrenchLang (Paris III); MHist, DipAdvStud, DHist (Paris I)

Assistant Registrar
Tsuei, So Shan Susanna, BSocSc, PCEd (HKU)

Office of International Studies Programmes

Director
Wu, Thomas Wai On, BA, DipMgtSt, MBA, DipGenMgtProg (HKU)

Associate Director
Ting, Kwok Fai, BSocSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (N. Carolina)
Wong, Wang Chi, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.)
Yu, Siu Wah, BA (CUHK); MA (Qu.); PhD (Harv.)

Visiting Professor of Asian Studies
Jamieson, John Charles, AB, MA, PhD (Calif.)

Executive Officer
Wan, Pui Shan Sophia, BSc (HKUST); GradDipMgtStud (Inst. of Comm. Mgt.)
Wang, Lai Yan Lilian, BSSc (CUHK); CertGermanLang&Culture (Johannes Gutenberg-Univ, Mainz)
Yee, Polly, BA (CUHK)
School of Continuing Studies

Director
Lee, Sze Kuen Victor 李錦煇, BSc, MSc (Indiana); Dip Chinese Law (China Law Soc); MBA (Strath.); CPC; MHKCS; MBCS; CMAIS; FAIM

Associate Director
Tam, Shu Wing 湯樹榮, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Bath)

Staff Tutor
Wong, Yin Wa 汪堅華, BSc (CUHK); MSc (CityU); PhD (W. Aust.)

Assistant Staff Tutor
Lee, Chi Wah 李志華, HigherDip, Associateship (H.K. Polytech.); Cert (IMS); MSc (Manc.)
Man, Yuen Ying 陳婉瑩, BSc (CUHK); Dip AdEd, MA (Br. Col.)
Tai, Yuk Lin Grace 戴玉蓮, BA, DipBusMgt (CUHK); MA (CityU)

Course Co-ordinator
Kao, Rosann Santora, BA (Montclair State Coll.); MA, PhD (N.Y.)
Li, Juan 任麗琳, BMus (Shanghai Conserv. of Music); MMus (San Francisco Conserv. of Music); DMA (Cleveland Inst. of Music & Case W. Reserve)
Lin, Fernina 關美玲, BSc (Hawaii); MD (East); MPH (Syd.)
Saito, Kiyoko 蔡村光子, BA (Kanagawa)
Tong, Yuen Kwan 汤允賢, HigherDip&Interp (City Polytech.); MA (Sheff.); PGDipChinLing (PolyU)
Uemura, Katsuo 内村和之, BA (Innl. Christ.); MA (Waseda)

Executive Officer
Cheng, Fung Ping 陳芬萍, BA (CUHK)
Tam, Wai Kuen 譚偉健, BA (HKU)
Wong, Lai Ping 汪麗萍, BA (HKU)

Project Co-ordinator
Wong, Ngai Pun 汪毅朋, HigherDipAppPhy, BSc(Eng Physics) (PolyU)
Wu, Kit Yan 吴基元, BCompSc (Victoria U.T.)

New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre

Director
Jamieson, John Charles 傑明翰, AB, MA, PhD (Calif.)

Assistant Director
Wu, Weiping 吳偉平, BA (Guangzhou Foreign Lang. Coll.); MA (Zhongshan); PhD (Georgetown)

Senior Instructor
Aponte Kwan, Choi Wah 阿邦哥, BA (CUHK); MA (Hawaii)
Dolfin, Hsi Ching 朵芬, BA (Soochow)
Fung Chu, Hsiao Mi 馮志美, BA (Tunghai); MA (San Jose State)
Man, Chiu Kwan Cora 文志華, BA, DipEd (CUHK)
Miller Wong, Nga Ching, BA (CUHK)
Ng, Shiu King Pauline, Dip (H.K. Baptist)
Wong Han, Chiang Ning Lucy, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Ohio State)

_Instructor_
Chen, Fan 詩汙, BA (Nankai); MA (Jinan)
Ho Wang, Qi 何千毅, BHist (Nankai); CertArchaeology (Peking); MA (ChineseLing) (PolyU)
Hon, Tung Yue 侯鈺, MA (PolyU)
Kluender Chan, King Ying Ginny 陳光榮, BSc (CUHK), MA (PolyU)
Lee, Siu Lun 李妙倫, BA, MPhil (CUHK)
Lo Tam, Fee Yin 羅慧梅, BA (CUHK); MA (PolyU)
Wong, Ho Put 黃宏圖, BBA (CUHK); MA(Chin Ling) (PolyU)

_Library System_

_Librarian_
Storey, Colin, BA (Leeds); PGDipLibrarian (Liv. Polytech. & UK Lib. Assoc.); MPhil (E. Anglia); PhD (HKU); MIInfSc; FHKLA; AALIA; FLA (from 16th October 2000)  

_Senior Sub-Librarian_
Kuo, Evelyn Ching Kuey 關玉清, BA (Natnl. Chengchi); CertCompProg (American Inst. of Automation); MS (Purdue); MLS (Simmons Coll.); MILS; ALA
Lee Mak, Pik Wan Pamela 李碧文, BA, DipEd (HKU), MA (N.Y.); MLS (N.Y. State); AHIP (Med. Lib. Assn., Chicago); FHKLA  
Ng Yu, Pui Han Meliza 吳詠瀚, BA (HKU); MLS (Simmons)  
Wong Pun, Ming Chu 黃明揚, BA (HKU); MSc (City, Lond.); ALA; MIInfSc  

_Sub-Librarian_
Lee, Chee Leung 李志良, BA (Lond.); HighDip (CityU); ALA

_Assistant Librarian_
Chan, Mai See 陳美思, BA, PCEd (HKU); DipLIS, MA (Lond.)
Chan, Yuen Yee 陳葦儀, BA (Natnal. Taiwan); MLS (Indiana)
Chau Lau, Lai Che Maria 周麗梅, DipSW (Shue Yan Coll.); MLS (Alabama)
Chau, Yuan Weng 陳元豐, BSocSc (HKU); MLS (Hawaii); DipTran (Inst. of Linguists)
Chiu, Ha Lin 趙海林, BSSc, DipEd (CUHK); MSc (N. Carolina)
Chiu, Shu Ju Ann 趙素賢, BA (Natnal. Taiwan); MLS (Col.); MPhil (CUHK)
Choi Lo, Fung Ming 鄭宏明, BSSc, DipEd (CUHK); DipLib&InfMgt (Canberra); AALIA
Fok, Yuk Ching 高玉清, BA, DipEd (CUHK); MLS (Dal.)
Hall, Barbara Ruth, BA (Car.); BLS, MSL (Tor.); ALA
Ho, How Yee Lucia, BA, MPhil (CUHK); MSIS (N. Carolina)
Ho, Yee Ip, DipChinLang&Lit (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Info & Lib Stud) (Strath.); GradDipComput (Deakin); DipJapanese (Manukau Inst. of Tech., NZ)
Lam, Chun Kwong, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); MILS (Mich.)
Leung Wong, Chun Wing, BSc, PCEd, AdvDipEd (HKU); DiplIS, MA (Lond.)
Leung, Yau Ching, BSc, PCEd (HKU); MLS, InfoSpecChem (Indiana)
Lew, Kin Keung, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); CertLibSc (Pitt.)
Li, Lai Fong, BA, MLS (Tor.); MSc (Lond.)
Ma, Fai Hung, BA, AdvCertChinLitCritics (HKU); DipIM-LIB, MLIB (N.S.W.); BA (Asia Intl. Open, Macau); AALIA
Mow, Wai Yi, BSocSc (HKU); MLS (Rutgers); MSIS (PolyU)
Tam Li, Siu Fong Florence, BSc (Mankato State); MA (Sheff.)
Tam, Lai Mui, BA (C'dia.); MLIS (McG.)
To, Wan Fun Teresa, DipSW (H.K. Polytech.); AssoDipArts(Lib Pract) (Syd. Tech. Coll.); BASc (Information) (UTS); MLib (N.S.W.); BA (C. Sturt)
Wong, Lok Kuen, HonDipSW (HKBU); MLS (S. Connecticut); ALA

Assistant Librarian (Probationary)
Li, Kin Man, BEd (Winn.); MEd (Manit.); MIM (N.S.W.); AALIA

Computer Officer
Chan, Cheuk Yu Rock, Higher CertSoftwareEng (H.K. Polytech.); GradDipBusInfTech (Swinburne U.T.); MCompStud (Deakin)
Choi Lau, Hoi Lun Helen, BSc (City, Lond.)
Lau, Tak Kwong, BEng (Hudd.)
Tsang Tang, Man Wah, BA (Regina)
Yik, Wen Ernest, BSc, MSc (CUHK)

Executive Officer
Tang, Man Yee, BA (CityU)

Universities Service Centre

Director
Kuan, Hsin Chi, LLB (Natnl. Chengchi); MA (F.U. Berlin); PhD (Munich)

Assistant Director
Hung, King Ming, Grad (Yunnan); MPhil (CUHK)
Research Fellow
Chan, Kim Kwong, BSc (McG.); MDiv (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.); MA, PhD (Ott.); LTh, DTh (St. Paul); Honorary Research Fellow

Research Associate
Chung, Jae Ho, BA (Seoul Natl.); MA (Brown); PhD (Mich.); Honorary Research Associate

The Chinese University Press

Director
Luk, Steven Kwok, BA (CUHK); PhD (Harv.)
Manager of Editorial Division
Fung, Yat Kong, BSc, CertIndEng (HKU); ALA; ALAA
Audio-Visual Service Officer
Lai, Wei Ling Winnie, BA; BSSc, MA(Ed) (CUHK); PGCE (Lond.)
Production Manager
Ma, Kwai Hung, HigherDipGraphicCommDesign (H.K. Polytech.); PostgradCert (Lond. Coll. of Printing); MSIAD
Executive Producer
Tam, Chi Shan Yvonne, BSc (HKU)
Assistant Editor
Tsang, Chung Sze Esther, BA (Tor.); MA (Harv.)
Tse, Wai Keung, BA (CUHK)
Wong, Siu Wah Olivia, BA, PCPsych (HKU)
Business Manager
Wong, Lai Fun Angelina, DipBusiMgt (H.K. Baptist)
Accountant
Tam, Chi Shan Yvonne, BSc (HKU)

Information Technology Services Centre

Director
Hu, Stanislaus Yung Chi, BSCE, MBA, PhD (Ohio); CDP; MBCS
Head of Information Management Unit
Li, Aaron Wing Yuen, CDP; MBCS; MACS
Senior Computer Officer
Chong, Wing Kong, BSc, MBA(CUHK); CDP; MBCS; Chartered Information Systems Practitioner
Leung, Philip Kwong Hon, BBA (CUHK); MA (HKBU); CDP
Ngan, Man Piu Nelson, BSc (McG.)
Tam, Sheung Wing, Associate Degree (Miami-Dade Community Coll.)
Tsui, Yiu Ming, BSc (Kent); Chartered Information Systems Practitioner
Wong Leung, Mei Yin, BSc (CUHK)
Yao Mak, Mary Mee Lan, BS (Misericordia); MS (LL.T.)
Yeung, Man Shing, BA, MA (Ill.); Cert (IBM Sys. Res. Inst.)

Computer Officer
Chan, Shing Chi Michael, BSc (Lond.); MPhil (CUHK)
Chan, Tak Fat Stephen, BSc(Eng), PCEd (HKU); MSc (Lond.)
Chan, Won Chi Edmund, BA (S. Ill.)
Cheng, Kin Ping Benson, BSc (CUHK); PGDipProfAcct (CityU)
Cheung Chan, Miu Sheung Wendy, HigherDipMathsStat&Comput (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (Salf.)
Cheung, Wai Ping Judy, BSc (Macq.); MSc (Qual. Mgt.) (PolyU)
Chiu, Chih Hua Carol, BA (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (Warw.); MBCS
Choi, Chan Hung, BSc, MSc (Manc.)
Chung, Wai Pun, BSc, MSc (Tenn.)
Fung, Kin Ming Jimmy, BSc, MSc (Tenn.)
Kui, Yee Lun Gordon, BA (Boston); PGCertProfAcct (CityU)
Kwok, Sai Fu, BSc(Eng), MBA (HKU)
Kwong, Wai Fong Anita, BSc, MBA (Tor.)
Lam, Shing Yung Anthony, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Lam, Wai Wing, HigherDipSystAnaly (H.K. Polytech.)
Lee, Iu Wah, HigherDipElectEng, BEng (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (CityU); AMIEE
Leung, Chi Lun Lawrence, BA (Calif.); CertSoftwareEng (HKU); MSc (City Poltech.); MIEEE
Leung, Tak Cheong, BSc (CUHK); MSc(Eng) (HKU)
Leung, Wai Kuen Grace, BSc, MSc (Missouri); DipMgtStud (H.K. Polytech. & HKMA); MA (City Polytech.); MBA (HKBU); CCP
Ling, Ka Hong, BSc, MPhil (H.K. Polytech.);
Mak, Lai Mui, MSc (Baylor); MHKCS
Man, Yuen Ting Diana, BA (Manit.); GradDipComp (Deakin)
Ng, Chok Ki, BSc (Reading)
So, Pak Cheung, BSc (CUHK); MBA (City Polytech.); CDP
Tam, Wah Chung, BSc (CUHK)
Tang, Lai Wah Sammy, HigherNatDip (Thames Poly.); BSc (Lond.)
To, Kwok Ho, BBA (CUHK)

Wong, Heung Chuen Matthew, BA (CUHK)
Wong, Siu To, BSc (CUHK); MSc (CityU)
Wong, Yuen Fun, HigherDipCompStud (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (Hull)
Yiu, Pui Shan HigherDip, PGDipMgt (H.K. Polytech.); PGCertInformTech (HKU); CDP
Yuen, Wai Kuen BSc (CUHK); GradDipCompSc (Victoria U.T.)

Executive Officer
Lam, Suet Ling BSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Yuen, Po Ki BA (CityU)
Administrative and Service Units

Vice-Chancellor’s Office

Vice-Chancellor
Li, Arthur K. C. GBS; MA, MD, BChir (Cantab.); Hon DSc (Hall); Hon Doctorate (Soka); Hon DLitt (HKUST); FRCS; FRCSEd; FRACS; FACS; Hon FPCS; Hon FRCSGlas; Hon FRSM; Hon FRCS (I); JP

Honorary Adviser to Vice-Chancellor
Choa, Gerald Hugh CBE; MD (Cheeloo); MD (HKU); Hon LLD (CUHK); DTM&H (Liv.); FRCP; FRCPEd; FFCM; FHKCP; FHKCCM; FHKAM (Medicine); JP

Assistant to Vice-Chancellor
Tang, May Han May

Registry

Registrar
Ho, Man Wui Richard BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.); JP

Deputy Registrar
Lee, Shu Wing BSc, MPhil, DipEd (CUHK)

Senior Assistant Registrar
Wong Poon, Kit Lin K. BSc, MPhil, BEcon (W. Aust.)
Yeung, Yuen Fu Eddy BSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.)

Assistant Registrar
Chan, Aubrey BSc, BEcon (HKU); MA (CUHK)
Lee, Lai Ha BSc, BSoSc (HKU)
Wan, Fung Chu BSc, BSoSc (HKU); MA (Macq.)
Yu, Wai Hing Kitty BA, MPA (HKU); PGDipMgtStud (City Polytech.)
Administrative Assistant
Au Leung, Mei Mei Ophelia, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HKU)

Executive Officer
Cheung, Wai Pik, BSSc (CUHK)
Lai, Siu Fung, BA (HKU)
Lai, Yuen Yee, BA (HKU)
Lam, Kwok Leung, BSc (CUHK)
Lee, Wai Yin Pearl, MA (HKU); PCECertMgtServ (H.K. Polytech.)
Lui, Po Ling Christina, BSSc (CUHK)
Ng, Po Ling Venus, BSc, DipBusiAdm (CUHK)
Ng, Shuk Han, BA, PCEd (HKU)
San, Lai Yin, BA, BEcon (HKU)
Siu, Man Yin, BSSc (HKU)
Young, Tor Kar Dora, BA, MA (CUHK)

Project Co-ordinator
Au, Hon Lam Gerald, BComm (St. Mary’s); BSc (Dal.)

Secretariat

Secretary
Leung, Jacob Siu Kwong, BSocSc (HKU); MDiv (S. Baptist Theol. Sem.); Cert (Assn. for Clinical Pastoral Ed.)

Senior Assistant Secretary
Ho, Yuen Yi Vivian, BSocSc (HKU)

Executive Officer
Wong, Yin Wan, BSocSc (HKU)

Information and Public Relations Office

Director
Hui, Wan Han Emily, HonsDipEngLang&Lit (H.K. Baptist); MA (Reading)

Executive Officer
Cheung, Man Yi, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (Lond.)
Tsui, Yee Mei Amy, BSSc (CUHK)
Wong, Suk Kuen, BBA (CUHK)

Chinese Secretary
Lam, Yick Loi, BSSc (CUHK)
Publication Office

Publication Officer
Leung, Ki Yu Amy 李芸雅 BA (HKU)

Assistant Publication Officer
Chan, Wai Chu Florence 陈文珠 BA (Natl. Chengchi)
Chen, Piera 陈佩怡 BA (Pomona Coll.); MA (HKU)
Choi, Sai Bun 蔡世彬, BSc (CUHK)
Lee, Kei 李捷, DipEd (CUHK)

Bursary

Bursar
Chan, Chun Wing Terence 陈俊兴, BSocSc (HKU); FCA; FCA (Aust.); FHKSA

Senior Finance Manager
Heung, Louis Sai Kit 向世基, BSc (N.Y. State); CA (Canada); FHKSA
Yiu, Patrick Kai Chun 叶家成, BA, DipMgtSt (HKU); MIMgt

Finance Manager
Chiu, Kwong Wing 程光永, ACIS; ACMA; AHKSA
Kwong Lau, Ching Man Elizabeth 启明, Higher Dip (H.K. Polytech.);
   ACIS; FCCA; FHKSA
Lam, Yuet Ping 林月平, ProfDipAccty (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (Birm.);
   FCCA; FHKSA
Wong, Kam Chun Chaddy 黄锦诚, BSocSc (E. Anglia); CPA (Aust.)

Senior Accountant/Accountant
Chan, Yuet Ling Maggie 陈月玲, BEcon (Monash); CPA (Aust.)
Ho Wan, So Ching Caris 何文诗, ProfDipAccty (H.K. Polytech.); FCCA;
   AHKSA
Ho, Wing 何永
Lai, Hung Shing 赖宏生
Lam, Wai Keung 林伟康
Ma, Choi Han Dilys 马彩燕, HonDipAcct (H.K. Baptist); AHKSA
Ng Tam, Mo Kit 吴德伟, ProfDipAcct (H.K. Polytech.); AHKSA; FCCA;
   ASCPA
Ng, Lai Mui Gladys 伍美仪, BA (City Polytech.); ACCA; AHKSA
Ng, Siu Lun Alan 吴学伦, BBA (CUHK); GradDipComm (N.S.W.);
   FCCA; CPA (Aust.); AHKSA
Pang, Tuen Shuk Penelope 彭文红, BSc (City, UK); ACCA; AHKSA
Yip, Cheung Mui 袁 reste, BBA (CUHK); ACCA; AHKSA
Yuen, Mong Shung 袁夢思, BFinAdmin (NE); CPA (Aust.)

Comptroller
Lee, Wai Keung 李偉強, BSc (CUHK)
Executive Officer
Ho, Ki Shing Dominic, BBA (CUHK)

Canteen Service Officer
Chan, Yuen Kwan Amanda, BSSc (CUHK)

Personnel Office

Director of Personnel
Lau Kwok, Lai Mui Sophie, BSocSc (HKU)

Assistant Director of Personnel
Tam, Sau Sum, BSSc, MSocSc (HKU)
Yuen, Kin Chung, BSSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.)

Personnel Manager
Cheung, Yin Ye Ivy, BBA (CUHK); PGDipBusInfTech (City Polytech.); CertPer&IndRel (Tou.); MBA (CityU)
Lee, Shum King Corinna, BA, CertTentEdAdmin&Mgt (HKU)
Leung Chan, Tak Ying Any, BSSc (CUHK)
Lo To, Betty Yin Ping, BA (HKU); DipPerMgt (H.K. Polytech.);
MBA (CityU)
Tsang, Ngan Yin, BA (HKU); MA (CUHK); MBA, PGCertHKLaw (CityU); MA (Macq.); GRP

Training Manager
Chow, Wai Wing Daniel, BBA (CUHK); MA (Macq.)

Personnel Officer
Chau, Suk Yin Rosemary, CertMathStud (H.K. Polytech.); BA, MA (CUHK)
Chu, Sheng Hua Serena, BA (Q’ld.)
Koo, Pui Fan Margaret, BA (CUHK)
Lau Tse, Sau Ha Margaret, BA (Q’ld.)
Lee, Yiu Har Peggy, BA (HKU)
Ting, Hoi Yan Josiah, BSc (Br. Col.)
Wong, Suet Lan Sulan, BA (CityU); MA (HKU)
Wong, Wai Hong Ivan, BA (CityU)

Internal Audit Office

Head
Cheng, Kim Hong Thi, BS (San Diego State); CPA (USA)

Internal Auditor
Hui Chung, Wing Chi, BSSc (HKU); AHKSA: ACCA
Tsang, Kwong Yiu Michael, BA (City Polytech.); ACCA; AHKSA
Campus Development Office

Director
Chen, Vincent W S; MBE; BSc(Eng) (HKU); MIEE; CEng; MHKIE

Deputy Director and Chief Architect
Lim, See Wai David; BA (AS) (Hon.), BArch (HKU); HKIA; RIBA; ARAIA; RegArch (HK); A.P. (List 1)

Senior Architect
Lee, Kok Fook Vincent; BA, BArch (HKU); HKIA; ARIBA; ARAIA; RegArch (Aust.); A.P. (Architect)

Architect
Chan, Joe Dah Patrick; BArch (N.S.W.); CArch (N.S.W.); ARAIA; HKIA; RAch (HK); A.P. (List I)
Lam, Wai Man; BSc, DipArch (NELP); RIBA; HKIA; RegArch (HK); ARCUK
Lee, Peter; BArch (Hon.) (Tenn.); RegArch (HK); HKIA

Honorary Architect
Cheng, Chung Ngai; DipArch (N. Poly.); CArch: ARCUK; RIBA; HKIA; FBID
Kinoshita, James Hajime; BArch (Manit.); MArch (M.I.T.); AMP
Wong, Edwin; BArch (N.Z.); ARIBA; FNZIA; FHKIA; A.P. (List I)

Assistant Architect
Wong, Yau Lim; BArch (N.S.W.); HKIA; RegArch (HK)

Senior Engineer
Yip, Tsun Kit; BSc(Eng) (CNAAS); CEng; MIEE; MCIBSE; MIE (Aust.); MHKIE

Building Services Engineer
Choy, Cheung Keung; HighCertMechEng, BEng (H.K. Polytech.); MCIBSE; CEng; MHKIE
Ma, Pan; HigherCertMechEng (H.K. Polytech.); BEng (Manc.); Graduate HKIE; CEng; MIMechE

Geotechnical Engineer
Wong, Chuk Hai Francis; BSc (Natnl. Taiwan); DipEd (CUHK); MCIE; CEng; MHKIE; MIMM; C Geol FGS; CPG; MASCE; MAEG

Assistant Engineer
Chong, Hok Man; BEng (HKU)
Chow, Tat Fai; HigherDip (H.K. Polytech.); MSc(Eng) (Sheff.)
Hon, Mei Yee Audrey; BEng (Leeds)
Ma, Wai Tak Arthur; BSc (Natnl. Chung Hsing); MPhil (HKUST)
Mai, Chung Ping; BEng, MSc(Eng) (HKU); Grad Member, HKIE...
Man, Yiu Fung (Man, Yiu Fung), HigherDipCivilEng(Geotech) (H.K. Polytech.); BEng (Wales, UK); Graduate Member HKIE; Graduate Member IEAust

Finance Manager
Siu, Hin Sheung, BBA (CUHK); CertAcct (Stir.); CA; AHKSA; ACIS; ACS

Executive Officer
Hung, Sze Man Alice (Hung, Sze Man Alice), BA (HKU); MInstAM (AdvDip)

Estates Management Office

Director
Tam, Pit Shing (Tam, Pit Shing), HigherDipElectEng (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (HKU); CEng; MIEE; MCIBSE; MHKIE; MCIT; MASHRAE

Assistant to Director
Liang, Shing Hok (Liang, Shing Hok), BA (Lond.)

Finance Manager
Siu, Hin Sheung (Siu, Hin Sheung), BBA (CUHK); CertAcct (Stir.); CA; AHKSA; ACIS; ACS

Administrative Assistant
Sin, Kwok Kuen (Sin, Kwok Kuen), BSSc (CUHK)

Executive Officer
Chow, Yun Kwan (Chow, Yun Kwan), BSSc (CUHK); MSc (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (CityU)

Office of Student Affairs

University Dean of Students
Cheng, Chun Yiu Jack (Cheng, Chun Yiu Jack), MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCSEd (Orth.); FCSHK; FHKCOS; FACOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery)

Director
Lee Chan, King Wah Clara (Lee Chan, King Wah Clara), BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Student Affairs Officer
Wong Chan, Wai Ping Amelia (Wong Chan, Wai Ping Amelia), BA (HKU); PGDipMgtStud (CityU)

Wong, Kui Hung (Wong, Kui Hung), BA, MA (Intn'l. Christian, Tokyo)

Student Counsellor
Lau, Suet Wai (Lau, Suet Wai), BSW, PGDipPsy (CityU)

Counselling Assistant
Lau, Kwan, Li Sze Liz (Lau, Kwan, Li Sze Liz), BSocSc, MSocSc (HKU)
Leung Ho, Siu Man Selina, BSc (Tor.); MTS (Ont. Theol. Sem.)
Mak, Ying Fai, BSSc (CUHK); DipChrisStud (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.); MEd (Qld. UT)

Assistant Student Affairs Officer
Hung, Fan Fung Samuel, BA, MPhil (CUHK); LLB (Manc. Met.)

Executive Officer
Chang, Hong Jie Aileen, BA (City Polytech.); MBA (Northeastern); CertAcct (Golden Gates)
Cheung, Man Sze, BSc (HKU)
Lo, Chui Yuk Michelle, BBA, MBA (CUHK)
Wong, Kit Ying Gladys, BBA (CUHK)

University Health Service
Director
Pang, Kwok Hung Kenneth, MB BS (HKU); MSc/Public Health (N.U. S’pore.); GradDip/PublicSectorMgt (N. Territory); FHKAM (Community Medicine); AFCHSE

Senior Physician
Lo, Tsun Fan, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKCP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology)

Physician
Chiu, Ha Ying, MB ChB (Manc.); MRCPI; FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics)
Kwok, Memie, MB ChB (Leeds); FRACGP; FHKCGP
Lee, Kwok Hong, MB BS (HKU); DPH (Syd.)
Lim, Rose Paik Chok, MB BS (Malaya)
Yuen, On Ah Stephen, MB BS (HKU); MRCPI; MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine)

Dental Surgeon
Chan, Sze Kin, BDS (HKU)
Cheng, Wai Yee Winnie, BDS, DipClinAcup (HKU)
Tong, Chi Keung Michael, DDS, DMD, BDS, DipClinAcup (HKU)
Tsang, Wai Kit Ricky, BDS (HKU); FRACDS
Yip, Ka Leung, BDS (HKU); BSc (Adel.)

Nursing Officer
Chan, Kit San Susana, RN; RM; RN (UK & Wales)
Kan Yuen, Mei Yin Pauline, RGN; CM, HVCert, DipMgtStud (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (Leic.) (Health Education)
Executive Officer
Kwong Lam, So Mei Jenny 鄭葵, HigherDipBusiStud (City Polytech.); BA (C. Lancs.)

Office of Academic Links (China)

Academic Links Officer
Sun, Ching 鄭靜, BBA (CUHK)

Executive Officer
Law, Yuk Mei 余美, BSSc (CUHK)

Office of Academic Links (International)

Director
Wu, Thomas Wai On 吳泰-One, BA, DipMgtSt, MBA, DipGenMgtProg (HKU)

Executive Officer
Lau, Mei Wah 劉美華, BA (Hosei)

China Link Programme Development Unit

Senior Executive
Luen, Chih Biau 吕志彪, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HKU)

Research and Technology Administration Office

Director
Yip Ngan, Man Wai Alice 葉安, BSc (Qu.)

Executive Officer
Ip, Shui Kuen 郭瑞昆, BBA (S. Fraser)
Leung, Choi Yee Mariana 劉世怡, BA (HKU)

Project Co-ordinator
Lam, Lok Yiu 林樂滔, BSc (CUHK)
Office of Administrative Services

Director
Yui, Amy, BSSc (CUHK)

Office of Alumni Affairs

Executive Officer
Cheng, Kin Man, BA, MA (CUHK)
Chui, Sin Yung, BSSc (CUHK); PGDipTrans&Interp (City Polytech.)
Hui, Bo Bo Eleanor, BSSc (CUHK); PCEd (HKU)

Audio-Visual Services Unit

Technical Supervisor
Chik, Kin Yan, DipMgtStud (H.K. Polytech.); BSc, MSc (CityU)

University Guest House System

Manager, General Administration
Lee, Chun Yuen Duncan  
Manager, Food & Beverage
Chan, Chi Hung John
Manager, Front Office
Wong, Wing Fai Derek
Manager, Housekeeping
Lo, Kam Wah

Central Administration Support Services

Supervisor
Cho, Chung Ngok Michael

Security Unit

Security Officer
Ma, Kam Shun, BA (CUHK); DipTrafPolAdm (Northwestern); MBA (European Univ. of America); MIMgt

Transport Unit

Transport Officer
Chan, Oswald Timothy, MBA (Brun.); DipAirTransport (C.I.T.); DipMgt (Henley); MCTT; MITA
Other Service Units

Faculty of Medicine

Planning Office

Planning Officer
Chan, Andrew Yiu Yung BA (HKU); CertEdMgt (Harv.)

Executive Officer
Ho, Ngai Foon BBA (CUHK); CertEngSpeech (SPACE, HKU)
Lo, Siu Yee Virginia BA (CUHK); MBA (York, Canada)
Yeung, Mao Ling BA(Hosp. Mgt.) (PolyU)

Clinical Sciences Administration

Administrative Assistant
Shek, Oi Bing Lolita BSSc (CUHK)

Centre for Clinical Trials and Epidemiological Research

Director
Lau, Tak Fai Joseph BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)

Research Associate
Chan, Kam Kuen BBSocSc (HKU); PhD (Well.)
Chan, Moon Fai BSc, PhD (Northumbria)
Chan, Wing Shing BBSocSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Mich. State)
Siah, Poh Chua BA, MSc (Chung Yuan Christ.); PhD (Exeter)
Wong, Kit Yi Angel BSSc, CertEd (HKU); MA (CUHK)
Xu, Liying MB, MMed (Beijing Med.); MSc (S. Bank)

Computer Officer
Cheung, Yu Kiu CertMathStud (H.K. Polytech.); PGCertAppStat, PGDipAppStat, MSc (Sheff. Hallam); CDP; CCP; MACM; MHKSS; HKCS; Grad.Stat.

Project Co-ordinator
Tsui, Hi Yi BSSc (CUHK)
Wong, Wing Sze BA (York, Canada)

Computer Services Unit

Computer Officer
Cheng, Wai Yin HigherDipSystAnaly (H.K. Polytech.); BCompSc (Vic.); MSc (CUHK)

Jockey Club Centre for Positive Ageing

General Manager
Chan, Chui King BSSc (CUHK); PGDipSW (PolyU)

Assistant Social Work Officer
Fung, Yuen Yee Connie DipSW (H.K. Polytech.); BA (City Polytech.)
Nursing Officer
Tang, Siu Han, RN

Laboratory Animal Services Centre
Director
James, Anthony Edward, BVSc (Melb.); GradCertMgt (N.S.W.); MRepSc (Monash); MACVS; AAIM

Lee Hysan Clinical Research Laboratories
Scientific Officer
Lee, Kwong Man Simon, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students
Warden
Lam, Shun Chiu Dennis, MB BS (HKU); DO (L); DO (Glas.);
FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; FCSHK
Hall Manager
Hui, Lap Chung Stephen, BSc (Alta.)

Medical Information Transfer Programme
Director
Hsieh, Richard K.C., BES, MSE, MPH, DrPH (Johns H.)

Medical Media Services
Audio-Visual Service Officer
Li, Siu Sun, BSc, MA (CUHK); BA, MA (Mich. State)

Office of Educational Services
Director
Hazlett, Clarke Blaine, BEd, MEd, PhD (Alta.)
Assistant Director
Yip, Pak Yiu Simon, BSc (McGill); MSc (Melb.); GradDip (RMIT); GradDip (La Trobe); Teacher’s Cert (H.K. Polytech.); PhD (Deakin)

Project Director in Medical Education
Cheam, Teo Seng, BSc (Birm.); MSc, PhD (Strath.); AMBCS

Project Co-ordinator
Kwok, Pak Yee Tammy, BCom, MEd (McG.)

Teaching Development Unit
Head
Hazlett, Clarke Blaine, BEd, MEd, PhD (Alta.)
Executive Officer
Yip, Sau Chu Cherie, BSc (Penn. State)
Postgraduate Hall Complex

**Master**
Fung, Kwok Pui, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HKU)

**Warden**
Shaw, Pang Chui, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); DIC
So, York Kee Clement, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Penn.)

**Honorary Lady Warden**
Fung Leung, Fung Kuen, BSc, DipEd (CUHK);
CertIndPharmTech (Seneca Coll. of Applied Arts & Tech., Canada)
Lee, Yuet Lin, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.)

**Technical Services Unit**

**Services Engineer**
Lai, Hei Wing, BSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (Eng) (HKU); CEng; MIEE; MHKIE

**Assistant Services Engineer**
Cheung, Chi Kong, DipElecEng, HigherCertElecEng, CertSupMgt (H.K. Polytech.); BEng (Kent)

**University Safety and Environment Office**

**Safety Manager**
Amies, Jonathan Hassall, BSc (Well.); PGDipSafeMgt (Massey); CFSIA

**Safety Officer**
Lam, Ying Kit Eric, DipOccpHygiene&Safety (CUHK);
HigherDipArchStud (CityU)

**Environmental Officer**
Yung, Ka Wing, BSc, MSc (Env Mgt) (HKU)

**University Laboratory Safety Office**

**Chief Laboratory Safety Officer**
Amies, Jonathan Hassall, BSc (Well.); PGDipSafeMgt (Massey); CFSIA

**Radiation Protection Officer and Safety Officer**
Yip, Sung Tat, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

**Safety Officer**
Wan, Yu Kwan, HigherCertChemTech, HigherCertLabTech (H.K. Polytech.); BSc, MPhil (CUHK); CertAccred (NSF Intnl.); GradCertIndHygieneSc (Deakin)

**Sir Run Run Shaw Hall**

**Manager**
Tsui, Hardy Sik Cheong, DipArts, BA (Seton Hall)

**Assistant Manager**
Tsang, Shuk Chang, DipArts, BA (H.K. Baptist); GradDipTourism (James Cook)
Colleges

Chung Chi College

Head
Lee, Pui Leung Rance 卢国华, OBE; BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.); JP

Senior College Tutor
Chen, Te Sze, Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); PhD (S. Ill.)
Hon, Kwai Yue Karen 何秀萍, DipPhyEd (S. China Normal); MA (N.Y.)
Hu, Shiu Ying 何詩英, BA (Ginling Coll. Nanjing); MSc (Lingnan U. Canton); PhD (Harv.)
Mok, Victor 何兆輝, Dip (Chung Chi); MA, PhD (Mich. State)
Yung, Kung Hing 柯景恒, Dip (Chung Chi); MS, PhD (Calif.)

College Secretary
Kwok Tam, Kit Ying 郭慧敏, BA (CUHK); PGDipMgtStud (City Polytech.)

Dean of Students
Cheung, Yuet Wah 張惠華, BSSc (CUHK); MA (McM.); PhD (Tor.)

Chaplain
Ng, Wai Man 伍偉民, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MDiv (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.); ThM (Convent Theol. Sem.); ThD (Concordia Sem.)

Assistant Student Affairs Officer
Cheng, Yuk Kiu 鄭玉秋, BA (CUHK)

Executive Officer
Ho, Kit Yee 何志偉, BSSc (CUHK); GradDipBA (Monash)
Ho, Tat Kuen 何德均, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (HKU)
Lau, Yee Ki Andrew 劉志鈞, BA (CUHK); LLB (Sheff.)
Tsui, Chi Yu 徐志宇, BA (CUHK)

Project Manager
Lau, Pui King 梁佩玲, DipSoc (H.K. Baptist); BBA (CUHK); MBA (Vic. U.T.); PGDipEng&HKLaw/ComProfExam (Manc. Met./HKU)

Project Co-ordinator
Fok, Ngar Kei 郭艷琪, BBA (CUHK)
New Asia College

Head
Leung, Ping Chung, OBE; MB BS, MS (HKU); DSc (CUHK); FRACS; FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCON; JP

College Secretary
Man, Jic Leung Peter, BSSc (CUHK); MUS, PhD (Portland State)

Dean of Students
Ho, Puay Peng, MA, DipArch (Edin.); PhD (Lond.); MRIBA

Assistant Student Affairs Officer
Fok, Wai Kee, BA (HKU)
Liu, Sin Yee, BA (HKU); MInstAM (AdvDip)
Nip, Ka Pik, BSSc (CUHK)
Yau Ng, Wai Lin, BSSc (CUHK)

Student Hostel Warden
Fung, Tong Tsiu Philip, Dip d’Etudes Fr, Dip Sup d’Etudes Fr (Université de Lille); Licence, Maîtrise D.E.A. Linguistique-Sémiotique-Communication (Université de Franche-Comté) — Grace Tien Hall
Ho, Wai Kit, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); DipAppLing (Reg. Lang. Ctr., Sing.) — Chih Hsing Hall
Yeung, Sau Chu Alison, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.) — Xuesi Hall

Lee, Pui Shan, BBA (CUHK)

Student Hostel Warden
Chen, Te, Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); PhD (S. Ill.) — Lee Shu Pui Hall
Cheung, Yuet Wah, BSc (CUHK); MA (McM.); PhD (Tor.) — Madam S.H. Ho Hall
Ng, Wai Man, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MDiv (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.); ThM (Convent Theol. Sem.); ThD (Concordia Sem.) — Ming Hua Tang
Kwan, Shui Man, BSc (HKU); PhD (CUHK) — Theology Building
Leung, Jin Pang, BA, PhD (Massey) — Wen Lin Tang
Ng Yu, Pui Han Meliza, BA (HKU); MLS (Simmons) — Hua Lien Tang
Wong, Kun Chun Eric, BA, MDiv (CUHK); DTh (Heidel.) — Ying Lin Tang
Wong, Wai Ching Angela, BA (CUHK); BD (S.E. Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.); MA, PhD (Chic.) — Wen Chih Tang

Ho, Wai Kit, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); DipAppLing (Reg. Lang. Ctr., Sing.) — Chih Hsing Hall
Yeung, Sau Chu Alison, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.) — Xuesi Hall
United College

Head
Wong, Kwan Yiu, BA (HKU); MA, PhD (Melb.)

Senior College Tutor
Chen, Tien Che, BA (Brown); MA, PhD (Duke)
Choy, Yuen Min, BSc (HKU); MSc (S. Fraser); PhD (Br. Col.)
Li, Eva Bik Chi, BA (HKU); DipSocWelfPol (Int’l. Inst. of Soc. Stud., The Hague); CertSocSc&Adm (Lond.); BSW, MSW (Tor.)
Ng Lun, Ngai Ha, BA, DipEd, MA (HKU); PhD (Minn.)

College Secretary
Lam, Kin To Philip, BSSc (CUHK)

Dean of Students
Chau, Kwai Cheong, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (A.N.U.)

Assistant Student Affairs Officer
Chan Tang, Tsui Yee, BA, MA (HKU)
Chow Chung, Bo Wah, BA (HKU)
Lam, Wai Yuen, BBA (CUHK)
Wu Wong, Shuet Ping, BA (HKU)

Executive Officer
Luk, Man Yee, BBA (HKUST)

Student Hostel Warden
Chau, Kwai Cheong, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (A.N.U.) — Hang Seng Hall
Lai Chan, Sau Hing Jose, BA, MA (Syd.); GradDipEd (Syd. CAE); PhD (Macq.) — Adam Schall Residence
Ng, Hang Leung Dickon, BSc (McG.); MSc (C’dia.); PhD (Manit.); MIP, CPhysicist — Adam Schall Residence
Wong, Kui Hung, BA, MA (Intn’l. Christian, Tokyo) — Bethlehem Hall

Shaw College

Head
Yeung, Yue Man, OBE; BA, DipEd (HKU); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (Chic.); JP

Senior College Tutor
Lau, Din Cheuk, BA, Hon DLitt (HKU); MA (Glas.); Hon LLD (CUHK)

College Secretary
Woo, Julia Ning, BA, MEd (Ohio)
Dean of Students  
Tam, Michael S.C., BSc, MSc, PhD (Tor.)

Assistant Student Affairs Officer  
Chor, Koon Fai, Dip (H.K. Baptist)  
Lai, Wai Wah, BA (HKU)  
Lau, Kwok Wai, BA (City Polytech.)  
Yeung, Yu Hung Antonia, GradDipCommStud (C'dia.); MBA (CUHK)

Student Hostel Warden  
Chan Ting, Caroline, BA, MA (HKU); M.I.L. — Kuo Mou Hall  
Chan, King Ming, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Nfld.) — Student Hostel II  
Ching, Pak Chung, BEng, PhD (Liv.); CEng; FIEE; FHKIE; SMIEEE — Kuo Mou Hall
APPENDICES
# Student Enrolment
(As at 31st December 1999)

## Undergraduate Student Enrolment

### 1. Full-time Students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Major Subject</th>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>Chinese Language &amp; Literature</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Japanese Studies</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Theological Studies</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Translation</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>386</strong></td>
<td><strong>400</strong></td>
<td><strong>403</strong></td>
<td><strong>67</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,256</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>Hotel Management</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>Integrated BBA Programme</td>
<td>347</td>
<td>334</td>
<td>336</td>
<td>335</td>
<td>1,061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Accountancy</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Programme</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quantitative Finance</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>566</strong></td>
<td><strong>531</strong></td>
<td><strong>505</strong></td>
<td><strong>46</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,648</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>Language Education</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Education &amp; Sports</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>52</strong></td>
<td><strong>107</strong></td>
<td><strong>21</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
<td><strong>183</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>Computer Engineering</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electronic Engineering</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>Major Subject</td>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td>106</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical &amp; Automation</td>
<td></td>
<td>51</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Engineering &amp;</td>
<td></td>
<td>86</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>484</strong></td>
<td><strong>491</strong></td>
<td><strong>492</strong></td>
<td><strong>379</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,545</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>MB ChB Programme</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>168*</td>
<td>326*</td>
<td>813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pre-registration Nursing</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>260</strong></td>
<td><strong>260</strong></td>
<td><strong>240</strong></td>
<td><strong>379</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,138</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chinese Medicine</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Food and Nutritional</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Materials Science</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Molecular Biotechnology</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>480</strong></td>
<td><strong>479</strong></td>
<td><strong>479</strong></td>
<td><strong>32</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,470</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Architectural Studies</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Government &amp; Public</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Administration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Journalism &amp; Communication</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>548</strong></td>
<td><strong>551</strong></td>
<td><strong>544</strong></td>
<td><strong>47</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,690</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>2,776</strong></td>
<td><strong>2,819</strong></td>
<td><strong>2,684</strong></td>
<td><strong>851</strong></td>
<td><strong>8,930</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Part-time Students

(Students who are admitted on advanced standing and exempted from 43 units or 63 units are grouped by their year of attendance. They are expected to graduate in their 4th or 3rd year of attendance respectively.)

* Including 5 students in the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences
# Including 180 Medical Year 3 students
### Part-time Degree Programme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Year 5</th>
<th>Year 6</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chinese &amp; English</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post-registration Nursing</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education &amp; Sports Science</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary Education</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total number of undergraduate students</td>
<td>9,333</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Postgraduate Student Enrolment

(The figures include all students admitted outside UGC quota.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graduate School</th>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Education (Part-time)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy Programmes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy (Full-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomical &amp; Cellular Pathology (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry (Full-time)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology (Full-time)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Pathology (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (Full-time)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Language &amp; Literature (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Psychology (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science &amp; Engineering (Full-time)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decision Sciences &amp; Managerial Economics (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (Full-time)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Engineering (Full-time)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government &amp; Public Administration (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (Full-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Engineering (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business (Full-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (Full-time)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical &amp; Automation Engineering (Full-time)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Sciences (Full-time)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Languages &amp; Intercultural Studies (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacology (Full-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics (Full-time)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Welfare</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgical Sciences</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Engineering &amp; Engineering Management</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total of students in doctoral programmes: 444

### Master’s Programmes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accountancy</th>
<th>MPhil (Full-time)</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAcc (Part-time)</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomical &amp; Cellular Pathology</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MArch (Full-time)</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>MBA (Full-time)</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA (Part-time)</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>237</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(WMBBA)</td>
<td>MBA (Part-time)</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(EMBA)</td>
<td>MBA (Part-time)</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Economics</td>
<td>MSc (Part-time)</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Language &amp; Literature</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA (Part-time)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Biochemistry</td>
<td>MSc (Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Pharmacy</td>
<td>MCP (Part-time)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Psychology</td>
<td>MSc (Full-time)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Student Enrolment: 587
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graduate School</th>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc (Full-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc (Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decision Sciences &amp; Engineering</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEd (Full-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEd (Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Engineering</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc (Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>(Applied English Linguistics)</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA (Full-time)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Literary Studies)</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epidemiology &amp; Biostatistics</td>
<td>MSc (Part-time)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc (Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>MFA (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food &amp; Nutritional Sciences</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gender Studies</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government &amp; Public Administration</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial-Organizational Psychology</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc (Part-time)</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information &amp; Technology Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc (Part-time)</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc (Part-time)</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA (Full-time)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA (Part-time)</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law &amp; Public Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSSc (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSSc (Part-time)</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc (Part-time)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical &amp; Automation Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH (Part-time)</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwifery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMid (Part-time)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Languages &amp; Intercultural Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMus (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M Nurs (Part-time)</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc (Full-time)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc (Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA (Full-time)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA (Part-time)</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDiv (Full-time)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW (Part-time)</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Science &amp; Physical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Engineering &amp;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Management</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgical Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA (Part-time)</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub-total of students in master’s programmes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,674</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Diploma Programmes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>PGDE (Full-time)</td>
<td>140</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day Course</td>
<td>PGDE (Part-time)</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>239</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evening Course</td>
<td>PGDE (Part-time)</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>216</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Geoinformatics</td>
<td>PGDP (Part-time)</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>PgDipNurs (Part-time)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>PgDipPsy (Full-time)</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>PgDipPsy (Part-time)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub-total of students in diploma programmes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of continuing students in doctoral, master’s, and diploma programmes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total number of postgraduate students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4,400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Grand total (undergraduate and postgraduate students)**

| Total | 13,733 |
NOTICE

The University has the right at any time and from time to time to make such changes in its rules, regulations and procedures as it sees fit. The information given in this publication is accurate as at 1st August 2000, but does not disclose or reflect any additions or alterations to University rules, regulations and procedures made after that date.

Cover design: Pony Leung